CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
Council Chamber
3191 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos CA 90720

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA
REGULAR MEETING

Monday, August 15, 2022 – 5:30 PM

SAFETY ALERT – NOTICE REGARDING COVID-19

If you wish to attend the City Council meeting in person, the Council Chamber located at 3191 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, California 90720, will have seating for this meeting and the public shall have the right to observe and offer public comment at this location. The City of Los Alamitos continues to follow the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) guidelines and these provisions are subject change with short notice.

While you may attend this meeting in person, given the health risks associated with COVID-19, please be advised that you may submit comments on any agenda item or on any item not on the agenda by email to cityclerk@cityoflosalamitos.org with the subject line "PUBLIC COMMENT". Comments **received by 3:00 p.m.** will be compiled, provided to the City Council, and made available to the public before the start of the meeting. Staff will not read email comments at the meeting but the official record will include all email comments received until the close of the meeting. You may also view the meeting live on local cable channel 3.

Please consider carefully before attending this meeting in person and do not attend this meeting in person if you have had direct contact with someone who has tested positive for Coronavirus (COVID-19), or you are experiencing symptoms such as coughing, sneezing, fever, difficulty breathing or other flu-like symptoms.

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC – This Agenda contains a brief general description of each item to be considered. Except as provided by law, action or discussion shall not be taken on any item not appearing on the agenda. Supporting documents, including staff reports, are available for review at City Hall in the City Clerk's Office or on the City's website at www.cityoflosalamitos.org once the agenda has been publicly posted.

Each matter on the agenda, no matter how described, shall be deemed to include any appropriate motion, whether to adop t a minute motion, resolution, payment of any bill, approval of any matter or action, or any other action. Items listed as "for information" or "for discussion" may also be the subject of an "action" taken by the City Council at the same meeting.

Any written materials relating to an item on this agenda submitted to the City Council after distribution of the agenda packet are available for public inspection online at www.cityoflosalamitos.org.

It is the intention of the City of Los Alamitos to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) in all respects. If, as an attendee, or a participant at this meeting, you will need special assistance beyond what is normally provided, please contact the City Clerk's Office at (562) 431-3538, extension 220, 48 hours prior to the meeting so that reasonable arrangements may be made.

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. ROLL CALL

Mayor Hasselbrink
Mayor Pro Tem Doby

Council Member Bates
Council Member Chirco
Council Member Nefulda

3. CLOSED SESSION

A. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – ANTICIPATED LITIGATION

Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to paragraph (2) of subdivision (d) and paragraph (1) of subdivision (e) of Government Code Section 54956.9: (1 potential case).

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Council Member Bates will lead the Pledge of Allegiance.

5. INVOCATION

Council Member Nefulda will give the Invocation.

6. PRESENTATIONS

A. Presentation of the Award of Financial Reporting Achievement to the Finance Department

7. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS

At this time, any individual in the audience may come forward to speak on any item within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council. Remarks are to be limited to not more than five minutes per speaker.

8. COUNCIL ANNOUNCEMENTS

At this time, Council Members may also report on items not specifically described on the Agenda that are of interest to the community, provided no action or discussion is taken except to provide Staff direction to report back or to place the item on a future Agenda.

9. ITEMS FROM THE CITY MANAGER

10. WARRANTS

A. Warrants (Finance)

The attached Warrant Register contains checks and electronic funds transfers for the period from July 7, 2022 to August 1, 2022.

Recommendation:

Ratify the Warrants for the period from July 7, 2022 to August 1, 2022 in the amount of $1,832,256.43.

ROLL CALL

Mayor Hasselbrink
Mayor Pro Tem Doby
Council Member Bates
Council Member Chirco
Council Member Nefulda

11. CONSENT CALENDAR

All Consent Calendar items may be acted upon by one motion unless a Council Member requests separate action on a specific item.

A. Approval of Minutes

B. Findings Required by AB 361 for the Continued Use of Teleconferencing for Meetings (Administration)

For the City Council to continue to have the option to meet via teleconference during the pandemic, AB 361 requires the City Council make specific findings at least every thirty (30) days.

Recommendation:

Make the following findings by a majority vote of the City Council:

1. A state of emergency has been proclaimed by California's Governor due to the COVID-19 pandemic, and continues to be in effect; and,

2. The City Council has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency; and,

3. State and local officials continue to recommend measures to promote social distancing to slow the spread of COVID-19.

C. Adopt Ordinance No. 2022-04 - AB 481 Military Equipment Use Policy (Police)

Assembly Bill 481 (AB 481), codified in Government Code sections 7070 through 7075, requires a law enforcement agency to obtain approval from the applicable governing body, via adoption of a "military equipment" use policy by approval from their governing body, prior to the agency funding, acquiring, or using military equipment.

AB 481 became effective January 1, 2022. Per AB 481, law enforcement agencies are now required to first obtain approval for this policy content from their respective governing body. Following approval, law enforcement agencies are further required to submit an annual military equipment report to the governing body for as long as the equipment is available for use. Agencies are also required to attach a military equipment inventory to the policy.

Recommendation:

Adopt Ordinance No. 2022-04 entitled “AN UNCODIFIED ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING AND APPROVING LOS ALAMITOS POLICE DEPARTMENT POLICY 709, MILITARY EQUIPMENT USE POLICY, IN COMPLIANCE WITH CALIFORNIA ASSEMBLY BILL NO. 481 (AB 481)".

D. Treasurer's Quarterly Investment Report - June 2022 (Finance)

The item for City Council consideration is receipt of the Treasurer’s Quarterly Investment Report.

Recommendation:

Receive and file the Treasurer’s Quarterly Investment Report – June 2022.

E. Amendment No. 1 with North Star Land Care for Additional Monthly Maintenance Services (Development Services)

This item seeks approval to expand the maintenance services rendered by North Star Land Care.

Recommendation:

Authorize the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement (PSA) with North Star Land Care for augmented maintenance services at an cost of $2,426.00/month.

F. Amendment No. 1 with Joncowest LLC for Additional Janitorial Services at a City Facility (Development Services)

This item seeks approval to expand the janitorial services rendered by Joncowest LLC.

Recommendation:

Authorize the Mayor to execute Professional Services Agreement (PSA) Amendement No. 1 with Joncowest LLC for augmented monthly janitorial services at a cost of $880.00/month.

G. Rejection of Bids for Requests for Proposals (RFP) 2022-02 Sterns Park Improvement Project (Development Services)

Bids for Requests for Proposals (RFP) 2022-02 Sterns Park Improvement Project were opened on July 6, 2022. Two bids were received. One was nonresponsive and the second surpassed the appropriated budget, which took into account design, construction and inspection. As a result, staff is recommending the rejection of the submitted bids.

Recommendation:

Reject all bids received for Requests for Proposals (RFP) 2022-02 Sterns Park Improvement Project.

12. DISCUSSION ITEM

A. Economic Development Plan Phase II (Development Services)

This item presents for Council's discussion various economic development programs designed to enhance Los Alamitos' economic sustainability and growth.

Recommendation:

1. Discuss economic development program; and,

2. Authorize Staff to utilize American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds for the proposed economic development programs.

13. PUBLIC HEARING

A. Comprehensive Update of the City's Housing Element for the Reporting Period of 2021-2029 (Development Services)

Council will consider approval of a draft comprehensive update of the City's Housing Element for the reporting period of 2021-2029 and adoption of a Negative Declaration pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

Recommendation:

1. Open the Public Hearing and take testimony; and,

2. Adopt Resolution No. 2022-20 entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING A NEGATIVE DECLARATION, AND APPROVING GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT 21-01, UPDATING THE LOS ALAMITOS HOUSING ELEMENT (2021-2029)."

14. ADJOURNMENT

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing Agenda was posted at the Los Alamitos City Hall, 3191 Katella Ave. and online at www.cityoflosalamitos.org not less than 72 hours prior to the meeting.

Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk
Dated: August 10, 2022

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: August 15, 2022 **ITEM NUMBER: 10A**

To: **Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Craig Koehler, Director of Finance**

Subject: **Warrants**

SUMMARY

The attached Warrant Register contains checks and electronic funds transfers for the period from July 7, 2022 to August 1, 2022.

RECOMMENDATION

Ratify the Warrants for the period from July 7, 2022 to August 1, 2022 in the amount of $1,832,256.43.

BACKGROUND

The expenditures noted within this Warrant Register conform to the budget approved by the City Council.

DISCUSSION

The Director of Finance certifies the accuracy of the attached register and to the availability of monies for payment thereof.

FISCAL IMPACT

The grand total of $1,832,256.43 represents checks and electronic fund transfers for the period July 7, 2022 to August 1, 2022.

Attachment: 1. Warrants

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
A/P Warrants
AUGUST 15, 2022

To Ratify

Pages:				
1-6	$	789,104.28	Warrant	07/13/2022
7-12	$	43,175.13	Advanced Warrant	07/14/2022
13-19	$	263,738.70	Warrant	07/28/2022
20	$	9,026.78	August Retirees	08/01/2022
21	$	194,944.26	Payroll	07/08/2022
22	$	104,097.57	Benefits & Withholdings	07/08/2022
23	$	234,111.96	Payroll	07/22/2022
24	$	194,057.75	Benefits & Withholdings	07/22/2022

Grand Total	$	1,832,256.43

The attached Warrant Register containing checks and electronic funds transfers for the period from July 7, 2022 to August 1, 2022, is being presented for ratification by the City Council. The expenditures noted within this Warrant Register conform to the budget approved by the City Council. The Director of Finance certifies to the accuracy of the attached register and to the availability of monies for payment thereof.

Statement:

I hereby certify that the claims or demands covered by the forgoing listed warrants have been audited as to accuracy and availability of funds for payment thereof.

Certified by Craig Koehler, Finance Director

this 1st day of August, 2022

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
24/7 EVENT SERVICES, INC.	4TH JUL TRAFFIC SECURITY B	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	4,507.50
	4TH OF JULY TRAFFIC FLAGGE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	3,464.00
			TOTAL:	7,971.50
ADAMSON POLICE PRODUCTS	48-SRO, REWIRING AND REPAI	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	950.00
			TOTAL:	950.00
ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES	CROSSING GUARDS 5/29 - 6/1	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	5,206.95
	CROSSING GUARDS 16.5 HRS	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	395.01
	CROSSING GUARDS 6/12 - 6/2	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	718.20
			TOTAL:	6,320.16
ALLIANT INSURANCE SERVICES, INC.	LIAB INS 4/1/22 TO 6/30/22	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY SERVICES	380.00
			TOTAL:	380.00
AM-TEC TOTAL SECURITY INC.	SECURITY EQUPT - POLICE	AMERICAN RESCUE PL	NON - DEPARTMENTAL	21,008.79
			TOTAL:	21,008.79
APPRIVER, LLC	RENEWAL SPAM FILTER FY22/2	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	1,777.97
	RENEWAL SPAM FILTER FY21/2	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	45.24
			TOTAL:	1,823.21
ARMY & AIR FORCE EXCHANGE SERVICES	4TH OF JULY VENDOR FEES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	525.00
			TOTAL:	525.00
BARBARA BANNERMAN	YOGA W/ BARBARA DROP IN 06	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	9.75
	YOGA W/ BARBARA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	323.70
	YOGA W/ BARBARA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	233.35
			TOTAL:	566.80
BROCKCOM. INC	RADIOS FOR 4TH OF JULY EVE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	563.48
			TOTAL:	563.48
CDW GOVERNMENT, INC.	CITY WIDE ADOBE SUBCRIB	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	8,630.07
			TOTAL:	8,630.07
CHARLES ABBOTT ASSOCIATES, INC.	INDUSTRIAL & COMMERCIAL IN	GENERAL FUND	NPDES	460.00
	CITY TECH ONLINE BUILDING	AMERICAN RESCUE PL	NON - DEPARTMENTAL	19,000.00
			TOTAL:	19,460.00
CINDY GRISWOLD	CPR FOR ADULT, CHILD, & IN	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	10.40
			TOTAL:	10.40
CITY OF CYPRESS	WEST COMM JT PWR 1ST INST	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	265,118.24
			TOTAL:	265,118.24
COUNTY OF ORANGE TREASURER-TAX	OCATS : JUNE 2022	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	1,273.33
			TOTAL:	1,273.33
DONALD WENTWORTH	SIL POLICE BADGE STICKERS	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	420.95
			TOTAL:	420.95
WE FIT, LLC	FAC PKS MAKE LIFE BETTER 7	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	125.00
			TOTAL:	125.00
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION	BUILDING PERMITS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	31.20-

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
	SMIP FESS (2ND QUARTER 202	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	624.03
			TOTAL:	592.83
INTEGRITY NEWSPAPER INC.	INTEGRITY NEWSPAPER INC.	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	235.00
			TOTAL:	235.00
FIREWORKS & STAGE FX AMERICA, INC.	4TH OF JULY - FINAL PMT	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	16,750.00
			TOTAL:	16,750.00
CARRI FOX	LINE DANCE W/FOX DROP IN	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	21.00
	LINE DANCE W/FOX DROP IN	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	14.00
	LINE DANCE W/FOX DROP IN	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	21.00
	LINE DANCE W/FOX DROP IN	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	28.00
	LINE DANCE W/FOX DROP IN	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	24.50
			TOTAL:	108.50
FRAUD HOTLINE, LLC	FY22/23 SUBSCRIPTION	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	250.00
			TOTAL:	250.00
FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS	PHONE LINES FOR JAIL ALARM	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	324.94
			TOTAL:	324.94
FIELD TIME TARGET AND TRAINING	RANGE RENTAL 5/31/22 & 6/3	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	1,000.00
			TOTAL:	1,000.00
GALLS / QUARTERMASTER	GALLAUGHER: CAP BAND -SNAK	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	13.22
	RAMIREZ: LAPD STYLE COVER	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	74.97
	KROK: CAP BAND - SNAKE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	11.64
	GALLS / QUARTERMASTER	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	13.22
	STINHAUSER: LAPD STYLE COV	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	86.19
	MALATESTA: LAPD STYLE COVE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	13.22
	RODRIGUEZ: LAPD STYLE COVE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	86.19
	BRUCKI: LAPD STYLE COVER	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	88.19
	GOSSETT: LAPD STYLE COVER	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	74.97
	LEE: LAPD STYLE COVER	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	88.19
	CLASS A COVER: KIM	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	74.97
	CLASS A COVER: CRUZ	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	86.19
	CLASS A COVER: CRUZ (CREDI	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	88.19-
	PEER SUPPORT POLO - ACOSTA	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	65.09
	PEER SUPPORT POLO - MCDOW	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	63.19
	PEER SUPPORT POLO - ARNOLD	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	65.09
	PEER SUPPORT POLO - WILSON	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	63.19
	PEER SUPPORT POLO: ORTIZ	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	63.19
	TIE BAR - ROBERTS	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	7.71
			TOTAL:	950.43
KRISTIN DIMICELI	MAT PILATES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	284.70
	YOGLATES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	379.60
			TOTAL:	664.30
PRIMARY & MULTI-SPECIALTY CLINICS	GATEWAY PRE-EMPL PHYSICALS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	550.00
			TOTAL:	550.00
GEORGE HILLS COMPANY, INC.	G. HILLS - ADMIN FEES, CLA	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	983.33
			TOTAL:	983.33

VENDOR SORT KEY		DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY		GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	277.80
		GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	226.61
		GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	444.13
				TOTAL:	948.54
GRANITE DATA SOLUTIONS		DELL PWR SWITCH (2)	AMERICAN RESCUE PL	NON - DEPARTMENTAL	21,260.05
				TOTAL:	21,260.05
JARED E. LLOYD		HCE DROP-IN 06/02	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	64.00
		HCE DROP-IN 06/05	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	32.00
		HCE DROP-IN 06/07	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	128.00
		HCE DROP IN 06/12	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	80.00
		HCE DROP IN 06/09	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	160.00
		HCE DROP IN 06/14	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	64.00
		HCE DROP IN 06/19	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	48.00
		HCE DROP IN 06/19	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	128.00
		HCE DROP IN 06/21	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	160.00
		HCE DROP IN 06/26	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	80.00
		HCE DROP IN 06/26	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	96.00
		HCE BALL HANDLING CLINIC	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	1,363.20
		HCE SHOOTING STARS	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	2,344.80
		HCE TOTAL SKILLS CLINIC	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	1,216.80
				TOTAL:	5,964.80
PACIFIC SECURED EQUITIES, INC.		WC TPA SVC JUN-JUL 2022	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	1,153.13
				TOTAL:	1,153.13
JCL TRAFFIC SERVICES		4TH JUL TRAFFIC CTL ON BAS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	4,375.00
		4TH JUL TRAFFIC CTL OFF BA	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	2,300.00
				TOTAL:	6,675.00
KEVIN & VICKY GARRETT TENNIS, INC.		TENNIS CAMPS BEGINNERS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	1,097.20
		TENNIS CAMPS INTERMEDIATE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	670.80
		TENNIS CAMPS ALL LEVELS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	1,325.35
				TOTAL:	3,093.35
LIEBERT CASSIDY WHITMORE		GEN COUNSEL SVC - POA NEG	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	968.00
		ERC MEMBERSHIP FY22-23	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	3,715.00
				TOTAL:	4,683.00
YING LIU		PORTRAIT WORKSHOP DROP IN	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	78.00
		PORTRAIT WORKSHOP DROP IN	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	97.50
		PORTRAIT WORKSHOP DROP IN	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	87.75
				TOTAL:	263.25
MAD SCIENCE OF W. ORANGE COUNTY		MAD SCIENCE: PRSCHOOL LAB	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	347.10
		MAD SCIENCE: JR ASTRONAUTS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	529.75
				TOTAL:	876.85
MCA DIRECT		PERMANENT PAPER - 2 REAMS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	237.54
		PERMANENT RECORD BINDERS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	429.06
				TOTAL:	666.60
MISC. VENDOR	MARNI CABAYSA	TENNIS REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	11.50
	ELIZABETH CARDONA	YOUTH SOCCER	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	34.00
	DIANA HANO	YOUTH SOCCER	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	34.00

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
KYUNG KIM	YOUTH SOCCER	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	34.00
DAVID LOPEZ	YOUTH SOCCER	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	17.00
JOYCE LUJAN	JOYCE LUGAN: REFUND	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	€2.25
EVELYN MOON	YOUTH SOCCER	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	24.40
YEN NGUYEN	DAY CAMP REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	168.80
RICHA RAMANI	YOUTH SOCCER	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	17.00
TONI SAWYER	SPECIALTY CAMP REGISTRATIO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	5.00
VICTORIA SEVILLA	TODDLER CLASS REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	16.25
VICTORIA SEVILLA	YOUTH SOCCER	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	23.00
HONG VAN	YOUTH SOCCER	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	17.00
JOAQUIN PANIAGUA	PANIAGUA: INSTALL WINDOW F	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	500.00
			TOTAL:	9€4.20
NORTH STAR LAND CARE	€/22 LANDSCAPE MAINT FOR L	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	7,079.6€
			TOTAL:	7,079.6€
ORANGE COUNTY COUNCIL OF GOV'T	ANN DUES/RES FEE CSUF FY22	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	5,0€5.00
			TOTAL:	5,0€5.00
ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT	BIKE PATROL: BRUCKI,KROGMA	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	220.00
			TOTAL:	220.00
PACIFIC TELEMANAGEMENT SERVICES	POLICE PAY PHONE - JULY	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	43.00
			TOTAL:	43.00
DIANA C. PEREZ	SUNSHINE TODDLER WORKSHOP	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	297.05
			TOTAL:	297.05
PETERSON-CHASE GENERAL ENGINEERING	RETENTION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,148.89
	RETENTION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,0€4.11
			TOTAL:	2,213.00
PETTY CASH	COUNCIL MEAL 2/18/20 - AME	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	37.50
	MILEAGE REIMB - JENNY DE L	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	1€.07
	DROP BX - MONTHLY SUBSCRIP	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	11.99
	COSTCO STAMPS	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	48.75
	NOTARY COMMISSIION EXAM	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	40.00
	OCCMA LUNCH MEETING	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	12.00
	CANVA SUBSCRIPTION FOR GRA	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	12.99
	TIP FOR CHINITOS TACOS	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	100.00
	NOTARY BOND FILING OC	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	35.00
	COSTCO LUNCH	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	24.55
	MILEAGE REIMB - MARIA IBAN	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	8.07
	MISC SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	51.25
	MEALS REIBM - PD	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	94.78
	CLASP ENVELOPS - COM DEVE	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	48.71
	PDAOC - COMM DEVE	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	120.00
	RESIN SPRAY - REPAIR TREE	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	9.44
			TOTAL:	€71.10
GARY PITTS	KARATE FOR KIDS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	312.65
			TOTAL:	312.65
POWERTRIP RENTALS, LLC	SUMMER CONCERTS EQUIP	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	851.93
			TOTAL:	851.93

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
Public Risk Innovation Solutions and M	LIABILITY INS 7/1/22-6/30/	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	204,734.00
	PROPERTY INS 3/31/22 - 6/3	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	24,526.00
	PROPERTY INS 7/1/22 - 3/31	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	73,566.00
			TOTAL:	302,826.00
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	2,561.25
			TOTAL:	2,561.25
SUZANNE ROADY-ROSS	T'AI CHI CHIH (BEG/INT)	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	139.75
			TOTAL:	139.75
ROSS CREATIONS	4th July Event Stage/Lght	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	16,325.00
			TOTAL:	16,325.00
ROSSMOOR/LOS AL AREA SEWER	JUL/AUG/SEPT '22 PARKING R	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	1,500.00
			TOTAL:	1,500.00
SANBON PRO APPAREL	YOUTH TBALL T-SHIRTS	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	64.65
	SOCCER CAMP T-SHIRTS	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	96.98
			TOTAL:	161.63
CHERYL J. SCHNITZER	LINE DANCE BEG/INT DROP IN	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	87.75
	LINE DANCE BEG/INT 6/20	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	48.75
	LINE DANCE BEG/INT 6/27	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	29.25
	LINE DANCE (BEG/INT)	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	836.55
			TOTAL:	1,002.30
MCLEAN ENTERPRISES, INC.	4TH OF JULY BANNERS - ARPA	AMERICAN RESCUE PL	NON - DEPARTMENTAL	218.50
			TOTAL:	218.50
SO CAL SANITATION LLC	4TH OF JULYEVENT - FENCING	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	2,605.06
			TOTAL:	2,605.06
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON	TRAFFIC SIGNS/ST LIGHTS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	310.43
	PARKS	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	21.81
	SPRINKLERS	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	135.41
			TOTAL:	467.65
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA GAS	3191 KATELLA AVE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	198.49
	3614 FENLEY DR	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	14.79
	10911 OAK ST	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	66.05
			TOTAL:	279.33
NANCY K. BOHL INCORPORATED	NANCY K. BOHL INCORPORATED	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	750.00
			TOTAL:	750.00
WEST PUBLISHING CORPORATION	DETECTIVES: JUNE 2022	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	313.27
			TOTAL:	313.27
TIME WARNER CABLE	CABLE SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	65.76
	TIME WARNER CABLE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	3,468.00
	TIME WARNER CABLE	GENERAL FUND	LOS ALAMITOS TV	484.86
			TOTAL:	4,018.62
TRACY MILLER CONSULTING, INC.	COMMUNICATION COACHING	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	1,500.00
			TOTAL:	1,500.00

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
UNITED HOME REMODELING INC.	COMM CNTR-CONSTRUCTION	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	25,950.00
			TOTAL:	25,950.00
V & V MANUFACTURING, INC.	21 PD CAP PIECES	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	1,788.37
	BADGE/WALLETS FOR CRUZ & R	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	438.86
			TOTAL:	2,227.23
VERIZON WIRELESS	MDC 1-8 5/11/22 - 6/10/22	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	308.08
	PD JETPACK 1 & 2	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	76.02
	14 OFFICERS MONTHLY CELLPH	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	570.22
	3 MOBILE ID READERS	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	121.50
	7 NEW PD EMP LINES/PHONES	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	1,494.05
	3 DETECTIVE BUREAU MONTHLY	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	121.50
	CLO MONTHLY CELLPHONE CHRG	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	40.50
	EMERGENCY PREP	GENERAL FUND	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	162.17
	ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	40.01
	COMM DEV	GENERAL FUND	NEIGHBORHOOD PRESERVAT	40.01
	PUBLIC WORKS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	364.50
			TOTAL:	3,338.56
MICHELE M. WILKOSZ	ADV GUITAR DROP IN 06/06	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	23.40
	ADV GUITAR DROP IN 06/13	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	19.50
	ADV GUITAR DROP IN 06/20	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	11.70
	ADV GUITAR DROP IN 06/27	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	23.40
			TOTAL:	78.00
WORLD TRADE PRINTING COMPANY	4TH JUL EVENT BANNER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	1,234.86
	4TH JUL SUPPLIES, FAM FUN	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	748.85
			TOTAL:	1,983.71

FUND TOTALS

10	GENERAL FUND	408,519.53
50	GARAGE FUND	950.00
53	TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENT	10,453.28
54	SELF INSURANCE TRUST	307,694.13
56	AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT	61,487.34
	GRAND TOTAL:	789,104.28

ADVANCED WARRANTS 07/14/2022

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	SR PROG- DINE & DOUGH HOUS	173.38
			SR PROG - DINE & DOUGH HOU	10.93
			SR PROG - DINE & DOUGH HOU	128.13
			SR PROG - DINE & DOUGH HOU	101.94
			SR PROG - DINE & DOUGH HOU	364.03
			SR PROG - DINE & HOUSE - C	112.94
			SR PROG - DINE & DOUGH - F	114.55
			SR PRG - DINE & DOUGH CHIC	260.48
			SR PRG - DINE IN DOUGH - F	115.34
			TOTAL:	1,381.72
CITY COUNCIL	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	DRY CLEANERS FOR TABLE CLO	32.00
			A TASTE OF PRECIOUS LIFE -	60.00
			AMAZON - OFFICE SUPPLIES	94.81
			AMAZON - OFFICE SUPPLIES	6.06
			AMAZON - OFFICE SUPPLIES	73.46
			DASH PASS FOR COUNCIL MEET	9.99
			EL POLLO LOCO - COUNCIL 6/	69.86
			TOTAL:	346.18
ADMINISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	U.S. BANK	10.00
			ADOBE	50.98
			AMAZON - OFFICE SUPPLIES	74.29
			AMAZON - OFFICE SUPPLIES	38.31
			CANVA - GRAPHIC SOFTWARE	12.99
			TOTAL:	176.57
FINANCE	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	GOVT JOBS - JOB POSTING	900.00
			FINANCE TEAM BUIILDING 5/2	109.17
			ADOBE - MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTI	14.99
			ADOBE - MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTI	14.99
			AMAZON OFFICE SUPPLIES	34.41
			AMAZON OFFICE SUPPLIES	99.03
			AMAZON OFFICE SUPPLIES	13.10
			AMAZON OFFICE SUPPLIES	6.54
			INT AUDITING FUNDAMENTAL -	199.00
			RENEWAL FEES - GFOA	150.00
			CSMFO - MUNICIPAL	110.00
			AMAZON OFFICE SUPPLIES	331.43
			TOTAL:	1,982.66
POLICE ADMINISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	DOUBLETREE	2,148.40-
			PD PICTURES	2.25
			PD PICTURES	3.32
			ADOBE	14.99
			TABLECLOTH CLEANING	94.00
			SUP FOR CHIEF SWEARING-IN	19.13
			LUNCH FOR ORAL PANEL	32.37
			OFFICE SUPPLIES	25.33
			TABLECLOTH CLEANING	120.00
			NNA SERVICES	33.00
			SHERATON SAN DIEGO	704.34
			SHERATON SAN DIEGO	704.34
			EMP AWARDS DINNER - THE PU	649.00
			KATELLA DELI - CHIEF SWEAR	214.96
			WILLE CONFERENCE	450.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			EMPLOYEE AWARDS	662.66
			DINNER FOR TBW	344.69
			DINNER FOR TBW	580.97
			TOTAL:	2,510.96
PATROL	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	BIKE PATROL BICYCLE	1,185.25
			RETURN SHIPPING	95.52
			WEBCAM	37.13
			PD CAR WASHES	539.20
		FORENSIC NURSE SPECIALISTS, INC.	SART VICT EXAM 6/24 DR#220	1,000.00
			TOTAL:	2,857.10
INVESTIGATION	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	MONTHLY SUBCRIPTION - MICR	8.70
			TOTAL:	8.70
RECORDS	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	LABELS	50.89
			BOXES	158.65
			BOXES	158.65
			UNIFORM PANTS	60.08
			TOTAL:	428.27
COMMUNITY OUTREACH	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	LOS AL PD TORCH RUN SUPPLI	834.40
			LOS AL PD TORCH RUN SUP -	307.62
			SP OLYMPICS SHIRTS	50.00
			SUPPLIES FOR COFFEE W/ A C	9.72
			SUP FOR COFFEE W/ A COP	39.69
			SP OLYMPICS SHIRTS	275.00
			DONUTS FOR COFFEE W/ A COP	39.00
			TOTAL:	1,555.43
COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	CITY HALL DEV SVCS SUPPLIE	158.39
			YOUTUBE TV	64.99
			DEVE SVCS SUPPLIES	38.42
			BATTERIES	9.82
			DEV SVCS SUPPLIES NEW OFFI	62.25
			DEV SVC SUPPLIES NEW OFFIC	8.72
			DEV SVC SUPPLEIS NEW OFFIC	208.43
			SUPPLIES FOR ELISHA'S NEW	68.23
			REF WALLPAPER FOR CITY HAL	20.75-
			RENTAL EQT CARPET CLEANING	37.86
			BLACK A-FRAME BOARD	744.39
			DRY CLEANERS FOR TABLE CLO	24.00
			AUTH PERSONNEL SIGN CITY H	21.79
			TOTAL:	1,426.54
PLANNING	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	BUNGEE CORDS SIGNS ON LOS	71.84
			SUPPLIES FOR TOM'S NEW OFF	12.97
			NAME PLATES FOR NEW OFFICE	173.85
			SIGN FOR ELISHA	129.50
			FERNANDO UPDATED NAME PLT	20.68
			SIGN FOR ELISHA	129.50
			TOTAL:	538.34
PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	OFFICE/SUP FOR PUBLIC WORK	105.02
			TOTAL:	105.02

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
STREET MAINTENANCE	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	RENTAL EQT FOR CARPET CLEA	59.49
			TOTAL:	59.49
PARK MAINTENANCE	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	SOIL PROBE FOR IRRIGATION	57.08
			DOGGIE BAGS SUPPLY	407.53
			TOTAL:	464.61
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	SUM DAY CAMP - SUP AMAZON	10.87
			MAINT SVC CALL - ICE MACHI	200.00
			NETTING FOR SCREENS	650.18
			RENTAL EQT CARPET CLEANING	106.91
			MON POD RENTAL CITY LOS AL	276.26
			NEW BLINDS FOR FT OFF CITY	83.74
			SUM DAY CAMP - SUPPLIES AM	21.82
			TOTAL:	1,349.78
RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	SUP - STAFF IN SVC - COSTC	32.66
			SUP - ALL STAFF IN SVC - D	15.16
			SUP - ALL STAFF IN SVC - V	20.98
			DIRECT TV EOC MAY	93.99
			OFFICE SUP - PR&CA COMM BA	44.23
			SUP - STAFF IN SVC - VONS	66.95
			SUP - STAFF IN SVC - JIMMY	50.00
			SUP - STAFF IN SVC - SAM'S	138.42
			OFFICE SUP - DESKS AMAZON	1,202.82
			SUP - STAFF IN SVC - SAM'S	295.50
			SUP - STAFF IN SVC - BREW	762.02
			SUP - STAFF IN SVC - NICKS	412.15
			OFFICE SUPPLIES - 2 SIDDED	128.32
			CR REF OFFICE SUP - DESKS	200.47-
			OFFICE SUP - CHAIRS STAPLE	793.86
			OFFICE SUP - OFFICE PHONE	16.35
			OFFICE SUP - POST IT NOTES	16.10
			OFFICE SUP - PACKING TAPE	8.99
			OFFICE SUP - PLASTIC ENVEL	145.70
			STAFF TRAINING SUPPLIES	38.97
			STAFF TRAINING - STARBUCKS	20.00
			DUES & MEMBERSHIP ADOBE	14.99
			OFFICE SUP - FANS TARGET	123.95
			OFFICE SUP - FLR MATS AMAZ	20.72
			OFFICE SUPPLY - ETHERNET C	27.29
			DUES & SUB - APPLE STORAGE	9.99
			DUES & SUB - MAILCHIMP MKT	440.00
			DUES & SUB - ADOBE CREATIV	29.99
			OFFICE SUP - FANS - TARGET	54.60
			OFFICE SUP - STORAGE COMM	101.59
			OFFICE SUP - STORAGE COMM	101.59
			TOTAL:	5,027.41
COMMUNITY SERVICES	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	FAC RENTAL -TBLE LINEN DRY	208.00
			TOTAL:	208.00
DAY CAMP	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	SUM DAY CAMP - SUP - SAM'S	231.04
			SUM DAY CAMP - SUP AMAZON	54.48
			SUM DAY CAMP - EXCURSION -	100.00
			SUM DAY CAMP - PHONE CASES	16.31

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			SUM DAY CAMP SUP AMAZON	8.18
			SUM DAY CAMP - EXCURSION -	634.00
			SUM DAY CAMP SUPPLIES AMAZ	56.92
			SUM DAY CAMP EXC -HARKINS	265.65
			SUM DAY CAMP - SUP AMAZON	103.49
			DAY CAMP EXCURSION - DISCO	322.50
			SUM DAY CAMP - SUPPLIES AM	51.44
			SUM DAY CAMP - SUPPLIES AM	47.62
			TOTAL:	1,891.63
PLAYGROUNDS	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	PARK PROG - SUP AMAZON	54.48
			PARK PROG - SUP AMAZON	10.87
			PARKS PROG - PHONE CASES	15.30
			PK PRG SUP - GUESS WHO BOA	37.12
			PK PRG SUP - LANYARDS AMAZ	10.91
			PK PRG SUP - MULTICOLOR PA	72.06
			PK PRG SUP - NEON GRN PAPE	16.38
			PK PRG SUP - COLORED WRIST	18.56
			PK PRG SUP - GAMEBORD REPL	58.95
			PK PRG SUP - SNACKS SAM'S	226.44
			PK PRG - 2 DBALL SET AMAZO	93.94
			PK PRG SUP- WOODEN CARROM	10.87
			PK PRG SUP - WOODEN CARROM	19.65
			PK PRG SUP - ICE & SNACKS	30.49
			PK PRG SUP - SNACKS RALPHS	12.55
			PARKS PROG - SNACKS VONS	4.91
			PKS PRG - WRISTBANDS AMAZO	86.99
			PRKS PROG SUP SNACKS VONS	4.91
			PKS PROG -SNACKS TARGET	10.98
			TOTAL:	796.36
SPORTS	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	YOUTH SPORTS - TBALL SUPPL	21.84
			YOUTH SPORTS - TBALL SUP A	203.21
			ADULT SOCCER - FIELD RENTA	206.34
			TOTAL:	431.39
SPECIAL CLASSES	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	SP CAMPS - YOUTH ART CAMP	128.12
			SP CAMPS - JEDI CAMP - AMA	61.64
			SP CAMPS - FAIRYTALE CAMP	23.53
			SP CAMPS- JEDI CAMP - DOLL	11.03
			PRESCH SUP - READY SET GO	6.98
			PRESCH SUP - READY SET GO	16.17
			SP CAMPS - YOUTH ART CAMP	27.99
			SP CAMPS - YOUTH ART CAMP	53.78
			SP CAMPS - YOUTH ART CAMP	10.73
			SP CAMPS - JEDI CAMP M & L	25.13
			SP CAMPS - YOUTH ART CAMP	43.65
			SP CAMPS - COOKING CALSS -	221.46
			SP CAMPS - COOKING CALSS -	32.36
			PRESCH PRG- READY SET GO T	67.17
			SP CAMP - MASTER CHEF AMAZ	131.21
			PRESCH PRG - READY SET GO	4.91
			SP CAMPS - MASTERCHEF SUPP	62.23
			NEWSPAPER DISPLAY FRAMES	52.29
			TOTAL:	980.38

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
SPECIAL EVENTS	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	SP EVENT SUP - RACER DRY C	20.00
			SP EVENTS - WEAVER EVENT S	98.20
			SP EVENTS - WEAVER EVENT S	319.86
			SP EVENTS - WEAVER EVENT S	15.73
			SP EVENTS - SERVE LOS AL A	15.28
			SP EVENTS - STAFF IN SVC &	38.92
			SP EVENT - STAFF IN SVC SU	43.50
			SP EVENTS - WEAVER EVENT S	78.28
			SP EVENTS - STAFF/WEAVER S	23.86
			SP EVENTS SUP - 4TH JUL A	19.60
			SP EVENTS - 8 FRAMES HOLDE	1,356.12
			SP EVNETS - 2 FRAMES HOLDE	327.04
			SP EVENTS - TRASH BAGS, GL	94.43
			SP EVENTS - BROOM & DUSTPA	232.66
			SP EVENTS -4TH JUL SALES B	850.06
			SP EVENTS - 4TH JUL SALES	12.01
			SP EVENTS - BRANDED TABLE	780.15
			SP EVENTS - WEAVER EVENT S	26.18
			SP EVENTS - 4TH JUL SALES	65.53
			SP EVENTS - 4TH JUL PLASTI	56.47
			SP EVENT - STORAGE BINSTAR	59.99
			SP EVENTS - 4TH JUL SUP 99	137.56
			SP EVENTS - 4TH JUL SALES	63.23
			SP EVENT - 4TH JUL SUP VIP	250.99
			PKS MAKE LIFE BETTER MONTH	131.04
			DUES & SUB - AMAZON PRIME	16.38
			SP EVENTS - SNACKS FOR SAL	66.78
			SP EVENTS CANOPIES - SAM'S	992.03
			DUES & SUBS - ADOBE FOR TR	14.99
			SP EVENTS - WEAVER EVENT S	88.11
			SP EVENTS - WEAVER SUP - S	92.38
			4TH JUL - ROSS CREATIONS S	1,500.00
			SP EVENTS - WEAVER PARTY C	28.67
			SP EVENTS - 4TH JUL SUP AM	209.55
			SP EVENTS - 4TH JUL AMAZON	28.39
			SP EVENTS 4TH JUL CANOPIES	64.04
			SP EVENTS - 4TH JUL DECOR	17.44
			SP EVENTS - 4TH JUL ORIENT	508.53
			TOTAL:	8,743.88
NON-DEPARTMENTAL	GENERAL FUND	U.S. BANK	POSTAGE FO BKGROUND FILE	8.95
			PHYSICAL AGILITY TEST	500.00
			TOTAL:	508.95
LOS ALAMITOS TV	LOS ALAMITOS TV	U.S. BANK	SM CRDBOARD MOVING BXES LA	60.09
			TOTAL:	60.09
GARAGE	GARAGE FUND	U.S. BANK	FIRST AID SUP FOR WORKSHOP	425.62
			ONSTAR DATA PLAN AT&T	15.00
			DEPOSIT - CHEVROLET COLORA	1,000.00
			BATTERY REPL PD UNIT 1 SSR	306.22
			BATTERY FOR PD UNIT 48-1	143.09
			TOTAL:	1,889.93
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	U.S. BANK	SOCIAL PILOT - SOCIAL MEDI	720.00
			SOCIAL PILOT - SOCIAL MEDI	60.00

DEPARTMENT	FUND	VENDOR NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
			TOTAL:	780.00
NON - DEPARTMENTAL	AMERICAN RESCUE PL	U.S. BANK	TELEVISIONS (2)	673.48
			MONITORS FO PD SEC CAMERAS	1,346.96
			UNIT FOR PD - ARPA	250.18
			TELEVISION SCREENS CITYWID	1,397.03
			MIRABEL CHARACTER FOR PARK	244.00
			DISCO BALL FOR PARKLET - A	24.60
			NEWSPAPER DISPLAY FRAMES	2,729.50
			TOTAL:	6,665.75

FUND TOTALS

10	GENERAL FUND	33,779.36
28	LOS ALAMITOS TV	60.09
50	GARAGE FUND	1,889.93
53	TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENT	780.00
56	AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT	6,665.75
	GRAND TOTAL:	43,175.13

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
ADMINSURE	WORKERS COMP CLAIMS ADMIN	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	408.00
	WORKERS COMP CLAIMS ADMIN/	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	3.65
			TOTAL:	411.65
ANIMAL PEST MANAGEMENT SERVICES	GOPHER TREATMENT AT CITY P	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	490.00
			TOTAL:	490.00
ERIC ARROYO	BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,400.00
	BACKGROUND INVESTIGATIONS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	2,400.00
			TOTAL:	4,800.00
BRENT ARNOLD	BRENT ARNOLD: TRAVEL CONFE	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	91.72
			TOTAL:	91.72
CALIFORNIA BUILDING STANDARDS	CBSC GREEN FEES 2ND QTR 20	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	132.00
	BUILDING PERMITS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	13.20-
			TOTAL:	118.80
CALIFORNIA FORENSIC PHLEBOTOMY, INC.	JUN 2022: 2 BLD DRAWS	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	259.08
			TOTAL:	259.08
CALIFORNIA POLICE CHIEFS ASSOCIATION	SUCCEEDING AS PD CHIEF-CLA	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	475.00
			TOTAL:	475.00
CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.	REC COPIER LEASE	GENERAL FUND	RECREATION ADMINISTRAT	601.38
			TOTAL:	601.38
JHM SUPPLY, INC.	SAFETY SUN HAT	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	10.95
	IRR REPAIR AT LIL COTTONWD	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	75.75
			TOTAL:	86.70
CHARLES ABBOTT ASSOCIATES, INC.	BUILDING & SAFETY SVC JUN	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING INSPECTION	25,247.33
			TOTAL:	25,247.33
COSTAR REALTY INFORMATION, INC.	COSTAR REALTY - REAL ESTAT	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	750.00
			TOTAL:	750.00
COUNTY OF ORANGE TREASURER-TAX	PARKING VIOLATIONS 5/22	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	3,597.00
	PARKING VIOLATION 6/22	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	3,274.50
	FY22/23 LAFCO COSTS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	2,100.78
	OCSD COMM QTR BILLING 4/1-	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	1,224.00
	OC AUTO FGPTS ID SYSTEM -	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	441.00
			TOTAL:	10,637.28
CROSSTOWN ELECTRICAL & DATA, INC.	CERRITOS AVE & HUMBOLT APR	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	3,187.59
	LOS AL BLVD & BRADBURY AP	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	719.60
	CERRITOS AVE & BLMFLD APR'	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	58.50
	CERRITOS & LOS AL APR 2022	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	121.32
	KATELLA & LOS AL APR 2022	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	526.00
	CERRITOS & BLMFLD APR 2022	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	110.75
	KATELLA & NOEL ST APR 2022	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	137.42
	KATELLA & WINNERS CIR APR'	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	668.00
	PREVENTIVE MAINT JUN 2022	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	1,470.00
			TOTAL:	6,999.18
DANIELS TIRE SERVICE	USED TIRES RECYCLE SERVICE	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	153.00

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
			TOTAL:	153.00
DATA TICKET, INC.	JUN 2022 DAILY CITE PROCE	GENERAL FUND	TRAFFIC	751.30
			TOTAL:	751.30
DELL MARKETING L.P.	XPS 13 9310	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	2,151.81
	DELL DOCK	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	225.05
	27 USB-C HUB MONITOR	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	845.74
	DELL 32 USB-C MONITORS	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	8,432.63
	POST STD SUPPORT:4-HR	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	1,254.15
	DELL DOCK	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	290.22
	XPS 15 9310	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	2,682.16
	DELL WIRELESS KEYBOARD&MO	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	128.87
	DELL LATITUDE 3420 BTX	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	1,926.54
	DELL THUNDERBOLD 4 DOCK	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	400.69
	(15) DELL 32 USB-C MONITO	AMERICAN RESCUE PL	NON - DEPARTMENTAL	8,743.99
	2 DELL LATITUDE 3420, BTX	AMERICAN RESCUE PL	NON - DEPARTMENTAL	2,160.31
			TOTAL:	29,242.16
ENTERPRISE FM TRUST	MONTHLLY LEASE CHGS - JUN	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	2,705.07
			TOTAL:	2,705.07
INTEGRITY NEWSPAPER INC.	NOTICE OF ELECTION (ENGLIS	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	100.00
	NOTICE OF ELECTION (SPANIS	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	100.00
	NOTICE OF ELECTION (KOREAN	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	120.00
	NOTICE OF ELECTION-VIETNAM	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	120.00
			TOTAL:	440.00
EWLES MATERIALS	CONCRETE DISPOSAL	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	230.00
	CONCRETE DISPOSAL	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	230.00
			TOTAL:	460.00
FIRST STUDENT, INC.	EXCURSION FOR 7/7/2022	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	803.77
	EXCURSION FOR 7/12/22	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	803.77
	EXCURSIION FOR 7/14/22	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	803.77
	EXCURSIONO FOR 7/21/2022	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	757.16
	EXCURSION FOR 7/28/22	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	757.16
	EXCURSION FOR 8/11/2022	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	757.16
	BUS TRANS PKS 7/13/22	GENERAL FUND	PLAYGROUNDS	617.31
	BUS TRANS FOR PKS PRG EXCU	GENERAL FUND	PLAYGROUNDS	617.31
			TOTAL:	5,917.41
EVAN FLYNN	E.FLYNN: EXP REPORT - TRAN	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	441.53
			TOTAL:	441.53
KAIN GALLAUGHER	KAIN GALLAUGHER: TRAVEL 7/	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	87.38
			TOTAL:	87.38
GANAHL LUMBER COMPANY	STAKES NO PARKING 4TH JUL	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	247.42
	PAINT SUP FOR PD BUILDING	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	104.86
	FLOOR SIGN	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	66.50
	DOORSTOPS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	24.01
	MATERIALS FOR PD PARKING L	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	37.31
	MOUNTING TAPE SHOP SUPPLIE	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	26.18
			TOTAL:	506.28

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
GMT	COMM CTR PROVIDE INSTALL,	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	2,545.00
			TOTAL:	2,545.00
GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	209.27
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	250.21
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	201.21
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	789.79
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	427.26
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	273.53
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	1,079.64
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	226.61
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	286.32
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	205.28
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	192.74
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	293.57
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	724.40
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	117.96
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	942.55
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	1,724.60
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	231.06
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	435.00
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	382.42
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	478.45
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	622.67
	GOLDEN STATE WATER COMPANY	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	715.20
			TOTAL:	10,809.74
HDL COREN & CONE	CONTRACT SVCS JUL - SEP 20	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	1,501.86
			TOTAL:	1,501.86
HI-WAY SAFETY, INC.	STREET SIGN REPLACEMENT	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	1,041.20
	STREET SIGN REPLACEMENT	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	1,033.53
	STREET SIGN REPLACEMENT	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	546.29
			TOTAL:	2,621.02
INFINITY AIR HVAC LLC	INSTALL AC IN SERVER RM	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	4,700.00
			TOTAL:	4,700.00
K&S AIR CONDITIONING, INC.	AC REPAIR IN THE COMM CTR	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	621.25
	AC IN REPORT WRITING RM RE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	4,587.30
			TOTAL:	5,208.55
KONICA MINOLTA PREMIER	COPIER LEASE - ADMIN FT OF	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	576.46
	COPIER LEASE - FINANCE	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	472.00
			TOTAL:	1,048.46
KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS	PD COPIER LEASE: DUE 7/20/	GENERAL FUND	POLICE ADMINISTRATION	189.74
			TOTAL:	189.74
LIFECUBBY	DAY CAMP REGISTRATION APP	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	300.00
			TOTAL:	300.00
LOS ALAMITOS UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT	ADULT SPORTS USE-OAK MDL	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	1,688.64
	SPCL EVENTS/OAK MIDDLE	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	11,404.57
	SPECIAL EVENTS-OAK MIDDLE	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	624.68
			TOTAL:	13,717.89

VENDOR SORT KEY		DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
MANHATTAN STITCHING COMPANY, INC.		DAY CAMP SHIRTS - PART 2	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	754.25
				TOTAL:	754.25
MARINA MITRI & GEORGE MITRI		LOS ALAMITOS REIMBURSE	AMERICAN RESCUE PL	NON - DEPARTMENTAL	150.00
				TOTAL:	150.00
MISC. VENDOR	CASSANDRA BARRAS	ARTS & CRAFTS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	97.00
	CASSANDRA BARRAS	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	8.00
	BOB BARRETT	ARTS & CRAFTS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	92.00
	BOB BARRETT	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	8.00
	TRICIA BOYLAN	SPECIALTY CAMP REGISTRATIO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	86.00
	ANTHONY BUCAG	YOUTH BASKETBALL	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	163.00
	CAROLYN CADY	ADULT EXERCISE REGISTRATIO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	77.00
	CAROLYN CADY	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	9.00
	CYNTHNIA CANO	PRESCHOOL REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	52.00
	JESSICA E CHAVARRIA	DAY CAMP REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	159.00
	ANNA CHEN	SPECIALTY CAMP REGISTRATIO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	168.00
	ANNA CHEN	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	7.00
	LUCILLE COLTEY	ADULTH EXERCISE REGISTRATI	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	77.00
	LUCILLE COLTEY	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	9.00
	LYNELLE CORDERO	SPECIALTY CAMP REGISTRATIO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	173.00
	LYNELLE CORDERO	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	7.00
	DINARA CRAMER	DAY CAMP REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	30.00
	MIKE D'ARCY	DAY CAMP REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	205.00
	DONNA DURAN	SPECIALTY CAMP REGISTRATIO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	168.00
	DONNA DURAN	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	7.00
	HAFSA FAROOQUI	YOUTH BASKETBALL REGISTRAT	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	163.00
	TOM FLAHIVE	ADULT EXERCISE REGISTRATIO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	77.00
	TOM FLAHIVE	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	9.00
	DO DU	TENNIS REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	74.00
	POTTER ROEMER FIRE PRO	CITE REIMB VIOLATION DISMI	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	40.00
	CASSANDRA LUMME	CITE REIMB VIOLATION DISMI	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	40.00
	CASSANDRA LUMME	CITE REIMB VIOLATION DISMI	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	30.00
	APRIL LASCOLA	DAY CAMP REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	186.00
	MARY MURPHY	SPECIALTY CAMP REGISTRATIO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	346.00
	MARY MURPHY	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	14.00
	STEPHANIE MANCINI	SPECIALTY CAMP REGISTRATIO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	173.00
	STEPHANIE MANCINI	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	7.00
	ISABEL MENDOZA	PRESCHOOL REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	10.00
	ISABEL MENDOZA	MINI SUPERSTARS REGISTRATI	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	5.00
	KENDA NEUMANN	SPECIALTY CAMP REGISTRATIO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	97.00
	KENDA NEUMANN	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	4.00
	VUTHUC NOG	YOUTH BASKETBALL REGISTRAT	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	30.00
	JOSHUA PARDON	SPECIALTY CAMP REGISTRATIO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	173.00
	JOSHUA PARDON	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	7.00
	REGGIE RANKIN	DAY CAMP REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	56.00
	ROSALIE RATHBURN	DAY CAMP REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	10.00
	CHERI REAL	LAUREL FIELD FEES	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	36.00
	KEO SIM	SPECIALTY CAMP REGISTRATIO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	173.00
	KEO SIM	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	7.00
	AMY SOTOLONGO	SPECIALTY CAMP REGISTRATIO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	97.00
	AMY SOTOLONGO	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	4.00
	KAYLA YOUNG	DAY CAMP REGISTRATION	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	256.80
	ANDREA ZAREMBER	SPECIALTY CAMP REGISTRATIO	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	168.00
	ANDREA ZAREMBER	PROCESSING FEE	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	7.00
				TOTAL:	3,901.80

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
NEWPORT EXTERMINATING	EXT TREATED FOR GEN PEST C	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	175.00
	RODENT CTL/ 15 BAIT STATIO	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	60.00
	BAIT STATIONS REFILLED	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	60.00
			TOTAL:	295.00
NOBEL SYSTEMS, INC.	GEOVIEWER ANN SUB FY22/23	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	8,000.00
			TOTAL:	8,000.00
NORM'S AUTO COLLISION CENTER, INC.	OIL CHGE ON PD UNIT 48-5	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	49.95
	OUTSIDE SVC PD UNIT 48-2	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	738.93
			TOTAL:	788.88
NORM'S REFRIGERATION, LLC	ICE MACHINE - REPLACEMENT	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	2,794.52
			TOTAL:	2,794.52
ORANGE COUNTY HEALTH CARE AGENCY	HAZ MAT DISCLOSURE YRLY FE	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	224.00
			TOTAL:	224.00
ORANGE COUNTY JUMPERS LLC	INFLATABLES FOR MINI FAMIL	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	655.00
			TOTAL:	655.00
ORANGE COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICT	CONNECTION FEES MAY 2022	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,016.00
	BUILDING PERMITS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	50.80-
	CONNECTION FEES JUNE 2022	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	1,016.00
	BUILDING PERMITS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	50.80-
			TOTAL:	1,930.40
ORKIN SERVICES OF CALIFORNIA, INC.	COMM CTR LG KITCHEN PEST T	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	180.00
			TOTAL:	180.00
OUT-FIT, A CALIFORNIA CORPORATION	PELOTON BIKE FOR PD GYM	POLICE CAPITAL EXP	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	3,294.19
			TOTAL:	3,294.19
PAPER RECYCLING SPECIALISTS	SHREDDING SVCS 7/4/2022	GENERAL FUND	FINANCE	150.00
			TOTAL:	150.00
PENINSULA SEPTIC SERVICE, INC.	PUMP SEPTIC TANK - LIL COT	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	535.00
			TOTAL:	535.00
PETTY CASH	DAY CAMP SUP SNACKS VONS	GENERAL FUND	DAY CAMP	67.20
	SPORTS LAUNDRY - SOAP VONS	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	9.82
	SPORTS LAUNDRY	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	20.00
	SPECIALTY CAMP - SUPPLIES	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	69.08
	SPECIALITY CLASSES LIL MAS	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL CLASSES	178.18
	SPECIAL EVENT SUP SAND BAG	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	77.02
	VEH FUEL - TRK FUELED 4TH	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	50.01
			TOTAL:	471.31
POWERTRIP RENTALS, LLC	SUMMER CONCERTS EQUIPMENT	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	343.09
			TOTAL:	343.09
Public Risk Innovation Solutions and M	MASTER CRIME PRG FY22-23	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	4,588.00
	CYBER LIA PRG FY22-23	SELF INSURANCE TRU	INSURANCE	31,027.00
			TOTAL:	35,615.00
RCS SAFETY, LLC	MSG BOARD RENTAL 4TH JULY	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	675.00

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
			TOTAL:	675.00
SANBON PRO APPAREL	CREWNECK SWEATSHIRTS	GENERAL FUND	CITY COUNCIL	1,375.43
	YOUTH T-BALL SHIRTS	GENERAL FUND	SPORTS	60.00
			TOTAL:	1,435.43
SDI PRESENCE LLC	SENTINEL ONE CTL - JUN 202	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	326.43
	BACKUP SERVER LICENSE	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	38.50
	VEEAM ENTERPRISE PLUS	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	162.50
	BACKUP CLOUD STORAGE	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	900.00
	IT SERVICES - MAY 2022	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	5,871.00
	T&M IT SUPPORT SVCS - MAY	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	2,042.50
	SENTINEL ONE CTL - MAY 202	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	330.46
	BACKUP SERVER LICENSE	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	38.50
	VEEAM ENTERPRISE PLUS	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	162.50
	BACKUP CLOUD STORAGE	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	900.00
	IT SERVICES - JUN 2022	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	5,871.00
	T&M IT SUPPORT SVCS - JUN	TECHNOLOGY REPLACE	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICE	712.50
			TOTAL:	17,355.89
SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY HOLDING, LLC	PLANTS FOR PLANTER BOX	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	635.65
	SOIL BK FILL ON MACH REPAI	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	93.55
			TOTAL:	729.20
SOCAL AUTO & TRUCK PARTS INC.	SHOP SUPPLIES WD-40	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	98.45
	OIL SUPPLY FOR PW TRUCKS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	273.06
	DEF FOR DIESEL BKHOE SUPPL	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	40.92
			TOTAL:	412.43
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON	TRAFFIC SIGS/ST LIGHTS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	302.50
	TRAFFIC SIGS/ST LIGHTS	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	16,028.30
	PARKS	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	384.22
	MCAULIFFE PARK	GENERAL FUND	PARK MAINTENANCE	217.90
	PUMP STATIONS	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	45.57
	POLICE STATION	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	4,660.70
	COMMUNITY CENTER	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	4,082.56
			TOTAL:	25,721.75
SPARKLETTS DRINKING WATER	WATER	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	221.22
			TOTAL:	221.22
SPECTRUM SECURITY GROUP, LLC	CHG COMBINATION LOCK COMM	GENERAL FUND	BUILDING MAINTENANCE	125.00
			TOTAL:	125.00
ST. OF CALIFORNIA DEPT. OF JUSTICE	JUN 2022: (7) FINGERPRINTS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	224.00
	NON- EMPLOYEE FINGERPRINTS	GENERAL FUND	NON-DEPARTMENTAL	32.00
			TOTAL:	256.00
TERRA NOVA PLANNING & RESEARCH, INC	HOUSING ELEMENT MAY TO JUN	GENERAL FUND	PLANNING	3,065.00
			TOTAL:	3,065.00
TIME WARNER CABLE	PHONE SERVICE	GENERAL FUND	ADMINISTRATION	39.99
	CABLE SERVICE 7/2 -8/1/22	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNICATIONS TECHNOL	134.96
			TOTAL:	174.95
TRAUMA INTERVENTION PROGRAMS, INC.	TRAUMA SUPPORT SVCS 7/1 -	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	1,509.60

VENDOR SORT KEY	DESCRIPTION	FUND	DEPARTMENT	AMOUNT
			TOTAL:	1,509.60
UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT OF SO CAL	LSA01 NEW TKT CHGS - MON D	GENERAL FUND	STREET MAINTENANCE	41.35
			TOTAL:	41.35
UNIVERSAL PROCUREMENT, INC.	BIKE PATROL UNIFORMS	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	1,361.61
			TOTAL:	1,361.61
VERIZON WIRELESS	MDC 1-8 7/11/22 - 8/10/22	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	306.10
	PD JETPK 1 & 2 7/11 - 8/10	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	76.02
	14 OFFICERS MONTHLY CELLPH	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	852.18
	3 MOBILE ID READERS	GENERAL FUND	PATROL	121.74
	21 DETECTIVE BUREAU MONTHL	GENERAL FUND	INVESTIGATION	121.74
	CLO MONTHLY CELLPHONE CHG	GENERAL FUND	COMMUNITY OUTREACH	40.58
			TOTAL:	1,518.36
VOYAGER FLEET SYSTEMS, INC.	FUEL	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	10,426.11
	TAX ADJUSTMENTS	GARAGE FUND	GARAGE	297.54-
			TOTAL:	10,128.57
WEST COAST ARBORISTS, INC.	STUMP REMOVAL	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	600.00
	LARGE TREE REMOVAL	MEASURE M	CAPITAL PROJECTS	1,700.00
			TOTAL:	2,300.00
WORLD TRADE PRINTING COMPANY	PK POP UP BANNER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	489.38
	SP EVENTS GEN RULES SIGNAG	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	205.17
	SUM CONCERT SERIES BANNER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	196.65
	SUMMER CONCERT BKDROP BANN	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	978.75
	SP EVENTS DOG PK BANNER	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	48.94
	SP EVENTS RACE LOS AL &ST	GENERAL FUND	SPECIAL EVENTS	391.50
			TOTAL:	2,310.39

FUND TOTALS		
10	GENERAL FUND	163,257.48
26	MEASURE M	2,300.00
50	GARAGE FUND	14,264.14
51	POLICE CAPITAL EXPENSES	3,294.19
53	TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENT	33,541.94
54	SELF INSURANCE TRUST	36,026.65
56	AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT	11,054.30
	GRAND TOTAL:	263,738.70

Retirees Medical Reimbursement

Date: August 01, 2022 Number of Transactions: 16 Total Batch: $9,026.78

Payroll 07/08/2022

DEPARTMENT RECAP

DEPT NO#	GROSS	REGULAR	OVERTIME	LEAVE	OTHER	DEDUCTIONS	TAXES	NET
10-510 City Council	$923.20	$923.20	$0.00	$0.00		$56.98	$13.40	$852.82
10-511 City Manager/ City Clerk	$28,891.38	$9,772.58	$0.00	$7,069.58	$12,049.22	$2,500.70	$8,291.30	$18,099.38
10-512 Finance	$16,139.53	$13,678.10	$523.93	$967.50	$970.00	$1,499.81	$2,507.77	$12,131.95
10-521 Police Administration	$23,867.94	$16,642.62	$0.00	$5,632.28	$1,593.04	$2,987.48	$4,748.39	$16,132.07
10-522 Police- Patrol	$68,120.98	$51,737.43	$6,494.34	$2,323.37	$7,565.84	$11,619.81	$10,853.32	$45,647.85
10-523 Police- Investigation	$15,959.81	$9,961.58	$2,806.85	$2,190.42	$1,000.96	$3,557.18	$2,104.59	$10,298.04
10-524 Police- Records	$9,246.85	$6,466.38	$267.84	$236.73	$2,275.90	$577.18	$1,315.13	$7,354.54
10-528 Police- Traffic	$2,894.35	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,894.35	$128.54	$120.62	$2,645.19
10-531 Development Services- Administration	$18,505.00	$15,060.58	$0.00	$2,239.62	$1,204.80	$1,833.19	$4,225.02	$12,446.79
10-532 Development Services- Planning	$5,453.60	$3,237.60	$0.00	$0.00	$2,216.00	$686.92	$637.23	$4,129.45
10-533 Development Services- Neighborhood Preservation	$4,206.73	$0.00	$0.00	$291.50	$3,915.23	$157.75	$405.24	$3,643.74
10-542 Development Services- Street Maintenance	$10,126.52	$7,852.75	$0.00	$1,280.85	$992.92	$1,794.74	$995.54	$7,336.24
10-543 Development Services- Park Maintenance	$3,183.00	$2,526.40	$0.00	$631.60	$25.00	$499.98	$297.41	$2,385.61
10-544 Development Services- Facility Maintenance	$1,996.20	$1,971.20	$0.00	$0.00	$25.00	$133.99	$32.06	$1,830.15
10-551 Recreation Administration	$27,971.60	$19,530.22	$0.00	$6,631.38	$1,810.00	$3,770.94	$5,088.52	$19,112.14
10-556 Recreation- Sports	$34,775.83	$0.00	$0.00	$340.56	$34,435.27	$1,304.09	$2,573.44	$30,898.30
TOTALS	**$272,262.52**	**$159,360.64**	**$10,092.96**	**$29,835.39**	**$72,973.53**	**$33,109.28**	**$44,208.98**	**$194,944.26**

REGULAR INPUT: 109 MANUAL INPUT: 0 CHECK STUB COUNT: 4 DIRECT DEPOSIT STUB COUNT: 106

BENEFITS & WITHHOLDINGS

			Employee	Employer
Fed Taxes	Employee/ Employer (MediCare)	$37,596.59	$33,780.23	$3,816.36
State Taxes	Employee	$10,428.75		
ICMA	Employee	$4,272.12		
LosAl Police Reserves	Employee	$20.00		
PD Association	Employee	$1,312.70		
LosAl Employees Assoc	Employee	$300.00		
Nationwide - Full Time	Employee	$1,115.00		
Nationwide - PT	Employee/ Employer	$3,775.12	$1,887.56	$1,887.56
PERS Deferred Comp	Employee	$1,355.98		
PERS	Employee/ Employer	$43,798.01	$16,955.64	$26,842.37
AFLAC	Employee	$123.30		
PERS Medical	Employee/ Employer	$0.00		
Delta Dental PPO	Employer	$0.00		
Delta Dental HMO	Employer	$0.00		
VSP Vision	Employer	$0.00		
Standard Self Admin	Employee/ Employer	$0.00		
Standard Life Optional	Employee	$0.00		
TOTALS		**$104,097.57**	**$52,623.43**	**$32,546.29**

DEDUCTION GRAND TOTALS

----------EARNINGS----------			----------DEDUCTIONS----------				--------------------TAXES--------------------			
DESC	**HRS**	**AMOUNT**	**CD**	**ABBV**	**EMPLOYEE**	**EMPLOYER**	**DESC**	**TAXABLE**	**EMPLOYEE**	**EMPLOYER**
REG	3,860.34	$159,360.64	125	I-125	$682.97		FED W/H	$241,645.05	$29,963.87	
PTRG	2,606.85	$46,514.12	129	I-129	$201.51		ST WH CA	$241,645.05	$10,428.75	
PHEO	64.33	$2,251.55	AFP	AFLPT	$45.91		MEDI	$263,196.60	$3,816.36	$3,816.36
HOL			CMP	CLOAN	$158.09					
OT	17.50	$791.77	DCI	DCICM	$3,517.60					
OTS	119.48	$9,301.19	DCM	DCICM		$350.00				
CTOT			DCN	DCNW	$1,115.00					
STBY			DCP	DCPRS	$1,275.76					
MOT			DCR	DCIR	$175.00					
CAR		$1,100.00	DD1	DPPO1		$260.50				
CELL		$850.00	DD2	DPPO2		$178.12				
CERT	0.00		DD3	DPPO3		$601.11				
PPHC	0.00	$521.56	DD4	DDMO1		$8.11				
MEDR	0.00	$5,950.00	DD5	DDMO2		$29.24				
SPAS	0.00	$1,444.40	DD6	DDMO3		$129.78				
SPSK	0.00	$121.68	DI%	DCI%	$81.07					
OCWD	0.00	$250.00	DIS	DISAF	$15.74					
OCWE	0.00	$160.00	DLI	DCLIC	$148.45					
UNIF	0.00	$100.00	DLP	DCLPE	$80.22					
UNI2	0.00	$125.00	LAR	LARAD	$20.00					
FTO	0.00									
RTRO	0.00		LEA	LAEAD	$300.00					
1XPO	0.00	$5,000.00	LIF	LIFE	$179.24					
ADML	180.00	$12,687.39	LTD	A LTD	$102.37					
COMP	5.50	$137.28								
EAU	18.00	$840.18	MED	MDINS	$4,840.44	$20,798.83				
EAA	60.00		PBB	PRSBB	$481.97					
COMA	38.58		PC2	PRC2R	$14.01					
FLHO	9.00	$637.47	PN1	PEPME	$3,022.14					
SICK	182.00	$6,151.90	PN2	PEPMR		$3,384.22				
VAC	32.16	$1,413.17	PN3	PEPSE	$4,853.56					
HOLP			PN4	PEPSR		$4,902.08				
RTBS										
POST4	0.00	$110.00	POS	POAS	$1,312.70					
POST5	0.00									
POST6	0.00	$150.00	PR0	PRM8	$1,857.56					
POST7	0.00	$2,160.32	PR2	PRSMR		$7,607.69				
POST8	0.00	$340.70								
POFL	0.00		PR4	PRSSR		$11,094.58				
POVA	130.00	$7,663.80	PR5	PRSB4	$1,432.41					
SERV	20.00	$619.20	PR6	PRSAF	$2,106.60					
RTOT	0.00	$ 5,000.00	PR7	PRMB4	$1,077.16					
EMSL	5.00	$ 304.20	PR8	PRMAF	$1,406.33					
EMSL			PR9	PRSCC	$672.34					
BILI	0.00	$ 150.00	RTP	RT-PT	$1,887.56	$1,887.56				
HOT		$ 55.00	SUR	SURVI	$45.57					
			VS1	VISI1		$74.48				
			VS2	VISI2		$45.70				
			VS3	VISI3		$123.48				
Totals	**7,348.74**	**$ 272,262.52**			**$33,109.28**	**$51,475.56**			**$ 44,208.98**	**$3,816.36**

Payroll 07/22/2022

--DEPARTMENT RECAP--

DEPT NO#	GROSS	REGULAR	OVERTIME	LEAVE	OTHER	DEDUCTIONS	TAXES	NET
10-510 City Council	$923.20	$923.20	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$56.76	$13.40	$853.04
10-511 City Manager/ City Clerk	$19,265.40	$12,916.65	$0.00	$1,820.24	$4,528.51	$2,517.27	$3,436.62	$13,311.51
10-512 Finance	$15,738.61	$12,000.36	$243.00	$814.55	$2,680.70	$1,499.81	$2,399.05	$11,839.75
10-521 Police Administration	$26,700.27	$18,838.85	$0.00	$4,539.05	$3,322.37	$2,987.48	$5,428.89	$18,283.90
10-522 Police- Patrol	$132,292.11	$50,953.94	$26,962.09	$10,631.14	$43,744.94	$12,450.52	$33,456.45	$86,385.14
10-523 Police- Investigation	$22,467.15	$11,263.08	$2,094.11	$737.72	$8,372.24	$3,515.43	$4,151.08	$14,800.64
10-524 Police- Records	$9,210.45	$4,860.50	$428.55	$1,262.85	$2,658.55	$573.16	$1,328.58	$7,308.71
10-528 Police- Traffic	$2,509.36	$0.00	$0.00	$104.46	$2,404.90	$114.11	$75.47	$2,319.78
10-531 Development Services- Administration	$16,428.40	$13,250.09	$0.00	$149.31	$3,029.00	$1,775.49	$3,500.75	$11,152.16
10-532 Development Services- Planning	$5,545.01	$2,832.90	$121.41	$0.00	$2,590.70	$686.92	$668.02	$4,190.07
10-533 Development Services- Neighborhood Preservation	$4,286.65	$0.00	$0.00	$489.76	$3,796.89	$160.75	$415.52	$3,710.38
10-542 Development Services- Street Maintenance	$10,961.60	$6,544.90	$820.08	$1,447.00	$2,149.62	$1,794.74	$790.18	$8,376.68
10-543 Development Services- Park Maintenance	$2,930.36	$2,210.60	$378.96	$0.00	$340.80	$499.98	$252.32	$2,178.06
10-544 Development Services- Facility Maintenance	$2,291.88	$1,774.08	$295.68	$0.00	$222.12	$133.99	$44.79	$2,113.10
10-551 Recreation Administration	$22,666.00	$18,144.00	$0.00	$332.50	$4,189.50	$3,769.74	$3,025.60	$15,870.66
10-556 Recreation- Sports	$35,546.09	$0.00	$0.00	$160.31	$35,385.78	$1,333.02	$2,794.69	$31,418.38
TOTALS	**$329,762.54**	**$156,513.15**	**$31,343.88**	**$22,488.89**	**$119,416.62**	**$33,869.17**	**$61,781.41**	**$234,111.96**

REGULAR INPUT: 110 MANUAL INPUT: 1 CHECK STUB COUNT: 5 DIRECT DEPOSIT STUB COUNT: 107

BENEFITS & WITHHOLDINGS

			Employee	Employer
Fed Taxes	Employee/ Employer (MediCare)	$50,755.51	$46,145.59	$4,609.92
State Taxes	Employee	$15,635.82		
ICMA	Employee	$4,270.92		
LosAl Police Reserves	Employee	$20.00		
PD Association	Employee	$1,312.70		
LosAl Employees Assoc	Employee	$300.00		
Nationwide - Full Time	Employee	$1,115.00		
Nationwide - PT	Employee/ Employer	$3,586.04	$1,793.02	$1,793.02
PERS Deferred Comp	Employee	$1,355.98		
PERS	Employee/ Employer	$45,685.70	$17,869.19	$27,816.51
AFLAC	Employee	$0.00		
PERS Medical	Employee/ Employer	$62,605.31		
Delta Dental PPO	Employer	$3,974.07		
Delta Dental HMO	Employer	$392.70		
VSP Vision	Employer	$859.18		
Standard Self Admin	Employee/ Employer	$1,834.17		
Standard Life Optional	Employee	$354.65		
TOTALS		**$194,057.75**	**$65,807.80**	**$34,219.45**

DEDUCTION GRAND TOTALS

----------EARNINGS----------				----------DEDUCTIONS----------			----------TAXES----------			
DESC	**HRS**	**AMOUNT**	**CD**	**ABBV**	**EMPLOYEE**	**EMPLOYER**	**DESC**	**TAXABLE**	**EMPLOYEE**	**EMPLOYER**
REG	3,719.67	$156,513.15	125	I-125	$625.27		FED W/H	$298,385.18	$41,535.67	
PTRG	2,507.25	$44,047.01	129	I-129	$201.51		ST WH CA	$298,385.18	$15,635.82	
PHEO	53.33	$1,866.55	AFP	AFLPT	$45.91		MEDI	$317,924.49	$4,609.92	$4,609.92
HOL	317.00	$13,864.32	CMP	CLOAN	$158.09					
OT	53.00	$2,287.68	DCI	DCICM	$3,517.60					
OTS	320.16	$27,275.31	DCM	DCICM		$350.00				
CTOT	8.00	$708.48	DCN	DCNW	$1,115.00					
STBY	14.00	$1,072.41	DCP	DCPRS	$1,275.76					
MOT	0.00	$248.40	DCR	DCIR	$175.00					
CAR		$1,100.00	DD1	DPPO1		$260.50				
CELL			DD2	DPPO2		$178.12				
CERT	0.00		DD3	DPPO3		$601.11				
PPHC	0.00	$521.56	DD4	DDMO1		$8.11				
MEDR	0.00	$5,950.00	DD5	DDMO2		$29.24				
SPAS	0.00	$1,480.52	DD6	DDMO3		$129.78				
SPSK	0.00	$124.72	DI%	DCI%	$79.87					
OCWD	0.00	$225.00	DIS	DISAF	$15.74					
OCWE	0.00	$200.00	DLI	DCLIC	$148.45					
UNIF	0.00	$2,100.00	DLP	DCLPE	$80.22					
UNI2	0.00	$125.00	LAR	LARAD	$20.00					
FTO	0.00									
RTRO	0.00		LEA	LAEAD	$300.00					
1XPO	0.00	$45,000.00	LIF	LIFE	$179.24					
ADML	59.00	$4,631.48	LTD	A LTD	$102.37					
COMP	6.00	$286.92								
EAU	54.00	$2,920.56	MED	MDINS	$4,840.44	$20,798.83				
EAA	24.00		PBB	PRSBB	$481.97					
COMA	87.50		PC2	PRC2R	$13.79					
FLHO	23.67	$1,224.39	PN1	PEPME	$3,022.14					
SICK	64.25	$1,720.56	PN2	PEPMR		$3,330.71				
VAC	99.49	$4,421.64	PN3	PEPSE	$5,720.54					
HOLP			PN4	PEPSR		$5,623.73				
RTBS										
POST4	0.00		POS	POAS	$1,312.70					
POST5	0.00									
POST6	0.00		PR0	PRM8	$1,853.16					
POST7	0.00	$2,214.32	PR2	PRSMR						
POST8	0.00	$349.22								
POFL	0.00		PR4	PRSSR		$11,242.86				
POVA			PR5	PRSB4	$1,428.91					
BERV			PR6	PRSAF	$2,159.21					
RTOT	0.00		PR7	PRMB4	$1,077.16					
EMSL	164.67	$ 7,283.34	PR8	PRMAF	$1,406.33					
EMSL			PR9	PRSCC	$672.34					
BILI	0.00		RTP	RT-PT	$1,793.02	$1,793.02				
			SUR	SURVI	$47.43					
			VS1	VISI1		$74.48				
			VS2	VISI2		$45.78				
			VS3	VISI3		123.48				
Totals	**7,574.99**	**$ 329,762.54**			**$33,869.17**	**$44,589.75**			**$ 61,781.41**	**$4,609.92**

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: August 15, 2022 **ITEM NUMBER: 11A**

To: **Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Windmera Quintanar, City Clerk**

Subject: **Approval of Minutes**

SUMMARY

Approve the City Council minutes for the Regular meeting of July 18, 2022.

RECOMMENDATION

BACKGROUND

DISCUSSION

FISCAL IMPACT

Attachment: None

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: August 15, 2022 **ITEM NUMBER: 11B**

To: **Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Michael Daudt, City Attorney**

Subject: **Findings Required by AB 361 for the Continued Use of Teleconferencing for Meetings**

SUMMARY

For the City Council to continue to have the option to meet via teleconference during the pandemic, AB 361 requires the City Council make specific findings at least every thirty (30) days.

RECOMMENDATION

Make the following findings by a majority vote of the City Council:

1. A state of emergency has been proclaimed by California's Governor due to the COVID-19 pandemic, and continues to be in effect; and,

2. The City Council has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency; and,

3. State and local officials continue to recommend measures to promote social distancing to slow the spread of COVID-19.

BACKGROUND

Assembly Bill 361 (AB 361) was signed into law by the Governor on September 16, 2021. A portion of AB 361 enacted amendments to California Government Code section 54953 regarding teleconference meetings. Those amendments authorize local agencies, like the City, to continue to conduct meetings by teleconference during a Governor-proclaimed state of emergency provided that certain findings are made by the legislative body, and provided that certain procedural requirements are met regarding public access to the meetings. A "teleconference" occurs for purposes of AB 361 whenever one or more members of the City Council connect to a City Council meeting via electronic means. Thus, even if four members of the City Council meet in person, if the fifth joins the meeting via Zoom, the meeting will be a teleconference meeting that must be conducted in accordance with the requirements of AB 361. For purposes of AB 361 "…'state of emergency' means a state of emergency proclaimed pursuant to Section 8625 of the California Emergency Services Act…" Cal. Gov't Code Sec. 54953(e)(4). Section 8265 of CESA in turn refers to a state of emergency proclaimed by the Governor.

A new requirement in AB 361 requires specific findings be reaffirmed at least every thirty (30) days in order for the City Council to continue to have the option for one (1) or more of its members to use teleconferencing.

DISCUSSION

The Required Findings

The teleconference provisions in AB 361 may only be utilized as long as a Governor-proclaimed state of emergency remains active, or while state or local officials have recommended measures to promote social distancing. When either of those is the case (both are true at this time), then in order to continue to teleconference using the new provisions of AB 361, the City Council must make the following findings by majority vote every 30 days:

(A) The City Council has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency; and,

(B) Either of the following circumstances exist:

i. The state of emergency continues to directly impact the ability of the members to meet safely in person; or
ii. State or local officials continue to impose or recommend measures to promote social distancing (Cal Gov't Code Sec. 54953(e)(3))

To comply with that requirement, the recommended action would have the City Council find each of the following:

1. A state of emergency has been proclaimed by California's Governor due to the COVID-19 pandemic, and continues to be in effect; and,
2. The City Council has reconsidered the circumstances of the state of emergency; and,
3. State and local officials continue to recommend measures to promote social distancing to slow the spread of COVID-19.

The "Every 30 Days Thereafter" Requirement

As noted above, AB 361 findings must be made "no later than 30 days after teleconferencing for the first time pursuant to , and every 30 days thereafter…"

In order to preserve the option for the City Council or individual members of the City Council to participate in meetings during the pandemic via teleconference in the future, the City Council will have to adopt the required findings at least every 30 days.

Potential Consequence of Not Making the Findings Every 30 Days

AB 361 does not expressly state what happens if a legislative body fails to make the required findings "every 30 days." However, it expressly requires the timely re-approval of the findings "in order to continue to teleconference" in the manner that AB 361 authorizes.

As a result, if the City Council does not adopt the required findings every 30 days, then the City Council could be precluded from continuing to teleconference thereafter, perhaps even if the City Council was willing to adopt the findings at a later date. For this reason, the City Attorney

recommends that the City Council adopt the required findings at this time and at least every 30 days thereafter, unless the City Council decides as a permanent matter that it will no longer permit teleconferencing at all (e.g., regardless of whether the state of emergency worsens).

Procedural Requirements for The Conduct of Teleconference Meetings
AB 361 contains several new requirements for the conduct of teleconference meetings with which the City has prepared to comply. Specifically, each meeting must:

1. Allow members of the public to attend and comment at the meeting via call-in option or internet-based service option; and,
2. Protect the statutory and constitutional rights of the parties and the public appearing before the legislative body; and,
3. In the event of disruption which prevents broadcasting the meeting or which prevents members of the public from offering public comments via the call-in or internet-based option, the City Council must take no further action until the disrupted public access is restored; and,
4. The City may not require public comments to be submitted in advance, and must offer the opportunity for the public to offer comments “in real time” during the meeting; and,
5. The public must be allowed “a reasonable amount of time per agenda item to allow members of the public to provide public comment, including time for members of the public to register , or otherwise be recognized for the purpose of providing public comment.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

Attachment: None

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: August 15, 2022 **ITEM NUMBER: 11C**

To: **Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Michael Claborn, Chief**

Subject: **Adopt Ordinance No. 2022-04 - AB 481 Military Equipment Use Policy**

SUMMARY

Assembly Bill 481 (AB 481), codified in Government Code sections 7070 through 7075, requires a law enforcement agency to obtain approval from the applicable governing body, via adoption of a “military equipment” use policy by approval from their governing body, prior to the agency funding, acquiring, or using military equipment.

AB 481 became effective January 1, 2022. Per AB 481, law enforcement agencies are now required to first obtain approval for this policy content from their respective governing body. Following approval, law enforcement agencies are further required to submit an annual military equipment report to the governing body for as long as the equipment is available for use. Agencies are also required to attach a military equipment inventory to the policy.

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt Ordinance No. 2022-04 entitled “AN UNCODIFIED ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING AND APPROVING LOS ALAMITOS POLICE DEPARTMENT POLICY 709, MILITARY EQUIPMENT USE POLICY, IN COMPLIANCE WITH CALIFORNIA ASSEMBLY BILL NO. 481 (AB 481)".

BACKGROUND

Agencies seeking to continue using military equipment must hold a public hearing and provide for public comment at that meeting. Each law enforcement agency must also make the policy and inventory available on the law enforcement agency’s internet website at least 30 days prior to any public meeting concerning the military equipment at issue. The proposed policy was posted on the City of Los Alamitos website on May 20, 2022. Ordinance No. 2022-24 was introduced at the City Council meeting of July 18, 2022.

DISCUSSION

Items deemed to be “military equipment” by AB 481 are used as a component of overall best practices for law enforcement agencies throughout the country. These tools have been tested in the field and are used by law enforcement agencies to enhance safety for both citizens and officers. Loss of these items would jeopardize the welfare of our residents and officers alike.

The term “military equipment” as used in AB 481, does not necessarily indicate equipment that

has been used by the military. Pursuant to AB 481, items deemed to be “military equipment” include, but are not limited to, armored vehicles, command and control vehicles, pepper balls, less lethal shotguns, less lethal 40mm projectile launchers, and flashbangs.

Many items deemed to be “military equipment” by AB 481 are utilized by the Los Alamitos Police Department and law enforcement agencies across the country. These items provide peace officers with the ability to safely resolve volatile situations which otherwise might rise to the level of a lethal force encounter.

The Los Alamitos Police Department is a participating agency in the West County Special Weapons and Tactics team. The team is comprised of officers from Seal Beach, Westminster, Fountain Valley, and Cypress. Many of the "military equipment" items noted in the policy are shared resources by the participating agencies. Loss of these shared resources would place unsafe restrictions and hinder the ability for the region team to respond to an incident in our jurisdiction.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

Attachment:
1. Ordinance No. 2022-04 - Military Equipment (AB 481)
2. Exhibit A - Policy 709 - AB481 Military Equipment Policy

ORDINANCE NO. 2022-04

AN UNCODIFIED ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING AND APPROVING LOS ALAMITOS POLICE DEPARTMENT POLICY 709, MILITARY EQUIPMENT USE POLICY, IN COMPLIANCE WITH CALIFORNIA ASSEMBLY BILL NO. 481 (AB 481)

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. On September 30, 2021, Governor Gavin Newsom signed into law Assembly Bill 481, relating to the use of military equipment by law enforcement agencies. Assembly Bill 481, codified at California Government Code sections 7070 through 7075, requires law enforcement agencies to obtain approval of the applicable governing body, by an ordinance adopting a "military equipment" use policy, at a regular meeting held pursuant to open meeting laws, prior to taking certain actions relating to the funding, acquisition, or use of military equipment. AB 481 also requires that in seeking the approval of the governing body, a law enforcement agency shall submit a proposed military equipment use policy to the governing body and make those documents available on the law enforcement agency's internet website at least 30 days prior to any public meeting concerning the military equipment at issue. The term "military equipment" is defined in California Government Code section 7070. Assembly Bill 481 allows the governing body of a city to approve the funding, acquisition, or use of military equipment within its jurisdiction only if it makes specified determinations.

SECTION 2. The Los Alamitos Police Department Military Equipment Use Policy is attached as Exhibit "A" (the "Policy"). The Policy was published on the City of Los Alamitos internet website for not less than 30 days commencing on May 20, 2022. The proposed Ordinance and Policy were presented to City Council at a duly noticed public hearing held on July 18, 2022, at which time public comment was submitted on the proposed Ordinance and Policy.

SECTION 3. The Policy complies with the requirements of California Government Code section 7070, subdivision (d).

SECTION 4. Based on the findings above, in addition to information provided to the City Council at the public hearing and in the Staff Report, the City Council determines as follows:

A. The military equipment identified in the Policy is necessary because there is no reasonable alternative that can achieve the same objective of officer and civilian safety.

B. The Policy will safeguard the public's welfare, safety, civil rights,

and civil liberties.

C. The military equipment identified in the Policy is reasonably cost effective compared to available alternatives that can achieve the same objective of officer and civilian safety.

SECTION 5. Approval of the Policy. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos approves and adopts Los Alamitos Police Department Policy 709, "Military Equipment Use Policy", attached hereto as Exhibit "A". In doing so, the City Council directs that:

A. Staff is authorized to request, seek funding for, acquire, collaborate with other jurisdictions about the deployment of, and use military equipment consistent with this Policy.

B. The Policy shall be maintained on the Police Department's website page.

C. Annually, the Police Department shall hold a well-publicized and conveniently located community engagement meeting regarding the Police Department's Policy and use of military equipment, pursuant to Cal. Government Code section 7072 (b).

D. Annually, the City Council shall review this Ordinance, the Policy and the annual military equipment report prepared by the Police Department pursuant to Cal. Government Code section 7072 and determine by resolution whether to continue the Ordinance and Policy or to modify such Policy or initiate the repeal of the Ordinance.

E. Annually, the City Council shall determine, based on the annual military equipment report submitted pursuant to Cal. Government Code section 7072, whether each type of military equipment identified in that report has complied with the standards for approval set forth in this Ordinance.

SECTION 6. If any section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance for any reason is held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance, and each section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, subdivisions, sentences, clauses, phrases, or portions thereof be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

SECTION 7. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Ordinance and shall cause a summary thereof to be published within fifteen (15) days of the adoption and shall post a Certified copy of this Ordinance, including the vote for and against the same, in the Office of the City Clerk, in accordance with Government Code Section 36933.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 15th day of August, 2022.

_____
Shelley Hasselbrink, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss.
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, CMC, City Clerk of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance was duly introduced and placed upon its first reading at a regular meeting of the City Council on the 18th day of July, 2022 and that thereafter, said Ordinance was duly adopted and passed at a regular meeting of the City Council on 15th day of August, 2022, by the following roll-call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
NOES: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCIL MEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCIL MEMBERS:

_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

Exhibit “A”

Los Alamitos Police Department Policy 709

Military Equipment

709.1 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this policy is to provide guidelines for the approval, acquisition, reporting requirements, and use of military equipment (California Government Code § 7070; Government Code § 7071; Government Code § 7072). This policy is provided to fulfill the obligations set forth in Assembly Bill No. 481, enacting the foregoing Code sections. These obligations include, but are not limited, to seeking approval for the use and acquisition of specific items deemed to be military equipment, and requirements related to compliance, annual reporting, cataloging, and complaints regarding these items.

709.1.1 DEFINITION OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT

California Government Code § 7070 defines "military equipment" as including:

- Unmanned, remotely piloted, powered aerial or ground vehicles.
- Mine-resistant ambush-protected (MRAP) vehicles or armored personnel carriers.
- High mobility multipurpose wheeled vehicles (HMMWV), two-and-one-half-ton trucks, five-ton trucks, or wheeled vehicles that have a breaching or entry apparatus attached.
- Tracked armored vehicles that provide ballistic protection to their occupants.
- Command and control vehicles that are either built or modified to facilitate the operational control and direction of public safety units.
- Weaponized aircraft, vessels, or vehicles of any kind.
- Battering rams, slugs, and breaching apparatuses that are explosive in nature. This does not include a handheld, one-person ram.
- Firearms and ammunition of .50 caliber or greater, excluding standard-issue shotguns and standard-issue shotgun ammunition.
- Specialized firearms and ammunition of less than .50 caliber, including firearms and accessories identified as assault weapons in Penal Code § 30510 and Penal Code §30515, with the exception of standard-issue service weapons.
- Any firearm or firearm accessory that is designed to launch explosive projectiles.
- Noise-flash diversionary devices and explosive breaching tools.
- Munitions containing tear gas or OC, excluding standard, service-issued handheld pepper spray.
- TASER® Shockwave, microwave weapons, water cannons, and long-range acoustic devices (LRADs).
- Kinetic energy weapons and munitions.
- Any other equipment as determined by a governing body or a state agency to require additional oversight.

709.2 POLICY

It is the policy of the Los Alamitos Police Department that members of this Department shall comply with the provisions of Government Code § 7071, et seq., with respect to military

equipment. It is the policy of the Los Alamitos Police Department that there shall be legally enforceable safeguards, including transparency, oversight, and accountability measures in place to protect the public's welfare, safety, civil rights, and civil liberties before military equipment is funded, acquired, or used.

709.3 MILITARY EQUIPMENT COORDINATOR

The Chief of Police designates the Administrative Services Captain to be the military equipment coordinator. The responsibilities of the military equipment coordinator include, but are not limited to:

a) Acting as liaison to the City Council for matters related to the requirements of this policy.
b) Identifying equipment that qualifies as military equipment in the current possession of the Department, and/or military equipment the Department intends to acquire that requires approval by the City Council.
c) Conducting an inventory of all Department military equipment at least annually.
d) Collaborating with any allied agency that may use military equipment within the jurisdiction of the Los Alamitos Police Department (Government Code § 7071).
e) Preparing for, scheduling, and coordinating the annual community engagement meeting, which includes:
    a. Publicizing the details of the meeting.
    b. Preparing for public questions regarding the Department's funding, acquisition, and use of equipment.
f) Preparing the annual military equipment report for submission to the Chief of Police and ensuring that the report is made available on the Department website (Government Code § 7072).
g) Providing information on the Department website which details how members of the public can ask questions, raise concerns, or make comments regarding the military equipment policy, or any use of military equipment by members of the Department. The military equipment coordinator is required to respond to questions, comments, and/or concerns as specifically set forth in the Citizen Comments, Questions, and Concerns portion of this policy.
h) Ensuring that any proposed and/or approved military equipment use policy is made available on the Department website for as long as the military equipment identified in the policy is available for use. (Government Code § 7071(d) (2))

709.4 MILITARY EQUIPMENT USE CONSIDERATIONS

The military equipment acquired and authorized by the Department is:

a) Necessary because there is no reasonable alternative that can achieve the same objective of officer and civilian safety.
b) Reasonably cost effective compared to available alternatives that can achieve the same objective of officer and civilian safety.

Military equipment shall only be used by a Department employee after the employee has received the training specified herein, and any course required by the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) has been successfully completed, unless exigent circumstances arise.

709.5 MILITARY EQUIPMENT REPORTING CONSIDERATIONS

Upon approval of a military equipment policy, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall submit a military equipment report to the City Council for each type of military equipment approved within one year of approval of this policy, and annually thereafter for as long as the military equipment is available for use (Government Code § 7072).

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall also make each annual military equipment report publicly available on the Department website for as long as the military equipment is available for use. The report shall include all information required by Government Code § 7072 for the preceding calendar year, for each type of military equipment in the Department's inventory.

The annual military equipment report shall, at a minimum, include the following information for the immediately preceding calendar year for each type of military equipment:

a) A summary of how the military equipment was used and the purpose of its use.
b) A summary of any complaints or concerns received concerning the military equipment.
c) The results of any internal audits, any information about violations of the military equipment use policy, and any actions taken in response.
d) The total annual cost for each type of military equipment, including acquisition, personnel, training, transportation, maintenance, storage, upgrade, and other ongoing costs, and from what source funds will be provided for the military equipment in the calendar year following submission of the annual military equipment report.
e) The quantity possessed for each type of military equipment.
f) If the Department intends to acquire additional military equipment in the next year, the quantity sought for each type of military equipment.

Within 30 days of submitting and publicly releasing an annual military equipment report, the Department shall hold at least one well-publicized and conveniently located community engagement meeting, at which the general public may discuss and ask questions regarding the annual military equipment report and Los Alamitos Police Department's funding, acquisition, or use of military equipment. This shall occur as a part of the Department's presentation to the City Council.

709.6 CATALOGING OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT

All military equipment kept and maintained by the Los Alamitos Police Department shall be cataloged in a way which addresses each of the following requirements:

1. The manufacturer's description for each type of equipment.
2. The capabilities of each type of equipment.

3. The purposes and authorized uses for which the Department proposes for each type of equipment.
4. The expected lifespan of each type of equipment.
5. The fiscal impact of each type of equipment, both initially and for on-going maintenance.
6. The quantity of each type of equipment, whether maintained or sought.

709.7 COMPLIANCE

The Military Equipment Coordinator will ensure that all Department members comply with this policy and will conduct an annual audit. The Chief of Police or designee will be notified of any policy violations and, as appropriate, the violation(s) will be referred for investigation which will be handled in accordance with Policy 1020 (Personnel Complaints). All instances of non-compliance will be reported to City Council via the annual military equipment report.

Any member of the public can register a question or concern regarding military use equipment by contacting the Los Alamitos Police Department via email at the email address listed on the Department's website A response to any question or concern regarding this policy or any military equipment owned used by the Department shall be completed and a response provided by the Department in a timely manner, which in no event should exceed thirty (30) days.

Any member of the public can submit a complaint to any member of the Department and in any form (i.e., in person, telephone, email, etc.). Once the complaint is received, it shall be routed for investigation in accordance with Policy 1020.

709.8 FUNDING

The Department shall obtain City Council approval, by an ordinance adopting a new or revised military equipment use policy, prior to seeking funds for military equipment, including, but not limited to, applying for a grant, soliciting, or accepting private, local, state, or federal funds, in-kind donations, or other donations or transfers.

The Department has authority to apply for funding prior to obtaining City Council approval in the case of exigent circumstances. In such case, the Department shall obtain City Council approval as soon thereafter as practicable. In seeking such approval, the Military Equipment Coordinator will submit to the City Council a report explaining the nature of the exigency and why prior approval could not be obtained.

709.9 MILITARY EQUIPMENT INVENTORY

The following constitutes an inventory of equipment within the possession of or used by the Los Alamitos Police Department deemed to be military and militaristic as defined by this policy.

1. REMINGTON 870 LESS LETHAL SHOTGUN

Description: The Remington 870 Less Lethal Shotgun is used to deploy the less lethal 12-gauge Super-Sock Beanbag Round up to a distance of 75 feet. The range of the weapon system helps to maintain space between officers and a suspect reducing the immediacy of the threat, which is a principle of de-escalation.

Quantity: 10

Purchase Price: $550 each

DRAG STABILIZED 12-GAUGE BEANBAG ROUND

Description: A less lethal 2.4-inch 12-gauge shotgun round firing a ballistic fiber bag filled with 40 grams of lead shot at a velocity of 270-290 feet per second (FPS). Drag Stabilized rounds are discharged from a dedicated 12-gauge shotgun that is distinguishable by an orange buttstock and foregrip. This round provides accurate and effective performance when fired from the approved distance of not fewer than five (5) feet. The maximum effective range of this munition is up to 75 feet from the target. The Drag Stabilized Model is in its deployed state immediately upon exiting the barrel. It does not require a minimum range to "unfold" or "stabilize." The Drag Stabilized Model is an aerodynamic projectile. However, accuracy is relative to the shotgun, barrel length, environmental conditions, and the operator. The Drag Stabilized Model is very accurate. However, effectiveness depends on many variables, such as distance, clothing, stature, and the point where the projectile impacts.

Quantity: 150

Purchase Price: $5 each

Purpose: To limit the escalation of conflict and decrease the need for use of potentially lethal force when feasible.

Authorized Use: Situations for the use of the less lethal weapon systems may include, but are not limited to:

a. Self-destructive, dangerous and/or combative individuals.
b. Riot/crowd control and civil unrest incidents.
c. Circumstances where a tactical advantage can be obtained.
d. Potentially vicious animals.
e. Training exercises or approved demonstrations.

Expected Life Span: Remington 870 Less Lethal Shotgun- 25 years, Drag Stabilized 12-Gauge beanbag round - no listed expiration date.

Fiscal Impact: Annual maintenance is approximately $50 for each shotgun.

Training: All officers must first be trained in the 12 gauge less lethal shotgun as a less lethal option by in-service training. SWAT personnel receive additional training internally when they transfer to the unit. SWAT operators who utilize these munitions must have been through and successfully completed a POST approved gas school and/or trained in house by POST certified chemical agent instructors for muzzle blast training.

Legal and Procedural Rules: Use is established under Policy 308.9. It is the policy of the Los Alamitos Police Department to utilize the less lethal shotgun only for official law enforcement purposes, and pursuant to State and Federal law, including laws regarding the use of force.

2. Rifles: Firearm designed and intended to be fired from the shoulder and designed to use the energy in a fixed metallic cartridge to fire only a single projectile through a rifled bore for each single pull of the trigger.

   Current Inventory:

   COLT AR-15 223 16”

   Description: lightweight, magazine-fed, gas-operated semi-automatic rifle. Caliber 223, 16-inch barrel.

   Quantity: 10

   Purchase Price: $846.56 per firearm

   WINCHESTER .223 REMINGTON 55GR RIFLE ROUND

- Description: 223 Remington/5.56 NATO caliber, 55 grain bullet weight, brass cartridge case material.

   Quantity: 4,200

   Purchase Price: $802.74 (price per 1000)

   WINCHESTER .223 REMINGTON 55GR FRANGIBLE RIFLE ROUND

   Description: .223 Remington caliber, Frangible, 55 grain bullet weight, brass cartridge case material.

   Quantity: 1,900

Purchase Price: $668.05 (price per 1000)

709.10 MILITARY SWAT EQUIPMENT INVENTORY

The Los Alamitos Police Department participates in the West County Special Weapons and Tactics (SWAT) team, a regional SWAT and Crisis Negotiation Team (CNT) with Officers from the cities of Los Alamitos, Seal Beach, Cypress, Fountain Valley, and Westminster.

The following constitutes an inventory of equipment known to be owned and/or utilized by law enforcement units with which the Los Alamitos Police Department collaborates and/or participates for law enforcement purposes, which are deemed to be military and militaristic as defined by this policy. The equipment in this section is primarily used by the members of the West County SWAT Team.

3. Armored Vehicles

   Commercially produced wheeled armored personnel vehicle utilized for law enforcement purposes.

   Current Inventory:

   LENCO BEARCAT G2

      Description: Armored vehicle that seats 10-12 personnel with open floor plan that allows for rescue of down personnel. It can stop various projectiles, which provides greater safety to citizens and officers beyond the protection level of shield and personal body armor, VIN FDAF5HT2BEC98082.

      Quantity: 1

      Purchase Price: Refer to Westminster Police Department policy

   Purpose: To be used in response to critical incidents to enhance officer and community safety, improve scene containment and stabilization, and assist in resolving critical incidents.

   Authorized Use: The use of armored vehicles shall only be authorized by a watch commander or SWAT commander, based on the specific circumstances of a given critical incident. Armored vehicles shall be used only by officers trained in their deployment and in a manner consistent with Department policy and training.

   Expected Lifespan: 25 years.

   Fiscal Impact: Annual maintenance cost of approximately $10,000.

   Training: All driver/operators must first attend formalized instruction and be trained in vehicle operations and practical driving instruction.

   Legal and Procedural Rules: It is the policy of the Department to utilize armored vehicles only for official law enforcement purposes, and pursuant to State and Federal law.

Other Notes: The bearcat was obtained through the UASI group procurement process in 2012. The vehicle is currently stored at Westminster Police Department and used by the West County SWAT during training and SWAT operations for the region.

4. MOBILE COMMAND POST VEHICLE (MCP)

A vehicle used mobile office that provides shelter, access to Department computer systems, and restroom facilities during extended events.

Current Inventory:

FREIGHTLINER M2 106 VEHICLE

Description: The MCP can also be utilized for SWAT/CNT and other critical incidents, preplanned large events, searching for missing persons, natural disasters, and community events.

Quantity: 1

Purchase Price: Refer to Cypress Police Department policy

Purpose: To be used based on the specific circumstances of a given critical incident, large event, natural disaster, or community event that is taking place.

Authorized Use: Only officers trained in their deployment and operations in a manner consistent with Department policy and training are authorized to operate the MCP. Furthermore, only officers who have completed the California State Class B Commercial driving school and become properly licensed will be allowed to drive the MCP. Situations which the MCP is authorized for use would include but not be limited to critical incidents, emergencies, and natural disasters.

Expected Lifespan: The MCP, 20-year lifespan on chassis and vehicle structure. Upgrades needed in 7 years to maintain IT systems.

Fiscal Impact: Annual maintenance cost is approximately $1,000. Cost-sharing for the vehicle is administered by the Cypress Finance Department and each city is billed a third of costs associated with the annual vehicle maintenance and technology service fees.

Training: The driver/operator must first receive training in the safe handling of the vehicle on a closed training course. Once the operator has shown competence in vehicle handling, the driver/operator will drive the vehicle throughout the city with an experienced driver. Driver/operators shall also undergo California Department of Motor Vehicles commercial vehicle testing and possess a Class B driver's license.

DRAFT

Legal and Procedural Rules: It is the policy of the Department to use the MCP only for official law enforcement purposes, and in accordance with California State law regarding the operation of motor vehicles.

Other Notes: After the City of Anaheim UASI group completed the procurement process and the vehicle was built, the City of Cypress took delivery of the MCP on April 19, 2007. The City of Cypress entered into an agreement with the cities of Los Alamitos and Seal Beach to accept, house, utilize and cost-share repairs and routine maintenance for the regional MCP vehicle. The vehicle is currently housed inside a City of Seal Beach fire station (OCFA station #48) and is utilized by all three cities for special events that include DUI checkpoints, public relations presentations, and emergency incidents. The vehicle is also the primary command and control platform for West County S.W.A.T. during training and S.W.A.T. operations for the region. The vehicle is staffed with a team of City employees and designated volunteers from all three cities including the West Cities Police Dispatch Communications Center. Cost-sharing for the vehicle is administered by the Cypress Finance Department and each city is billed a third of costs associated with the annual vehicle maintenance and technology service fees.

5. Light Sound Diversionary Devices (LSDD)

A device used to distract dangerous persons.

Current Inventory:

COMBINED TACTICAL SYSTEMS (CTS), MODEL 7290 FLASH BANG

Description: This is the standard diversionary flash-bang device. It is non-bursting, non-fragmenting single use device that produces a 175db and 6-8 million candela of light output. It is ideal for distracting potentially dangerous suspects during assaults, hostage rescue, building/room entry or other high-risk arrest situations.

Quantity: 1

Purchase Price: $45 each

DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY, NO. 15 STINGER GRENADE

Description: This is a hand-held, hand-thrown grenade and has an initial 1 second delayed fuse. Once the fuse is discharge at a low speed, the main charge detonates to produce a loud sound and bright flash of light, and the distribution of approximately 180 rubber pellets of .32 caliber size are expelled from the grenade, and the pellets can travel up to 50 ft. from the point of detonation.

Quantity: 14

DRAFT

Purchase Price: $36 each

Purpose: A diversionary device is ideal for distracting dangerous suspects during assaults, hostage rescue, room entry or other high-risk arrest situations. To produce atmospheric overpressure and brilliant white light and, as a result, can cause short-term (6 - 8 seconds) physiological/psychological sensory deprivation to give officers a tactical advantage.

Authorized Use: Diversionary Devices shall only be used:

1. By officers who have been trained in their proper use.
2. In hostage and barricaded subject situations.
3. In high-risk warrant (search/arrest) services where there may be extreme hazards to officers.
4. During other high-risk situations where their use would enhance officer safety.
5. During training exercises.

Expected Lifespan: Until used.

Fiscal Impact: No annual maintenance.

Training: Prior to use, officers must attend diversionary device training that is conducted by POST certified instructors.

Legal and Procedural Rules: Use is established under the Department's Use of Force Policy. It is the policy of the Los Alamitos Police Department to utilize diversion devices only for official law enforcement purposes, and pursuant to State and Federal law regarding the use of force.

Other Notes: This equipment is owned and operated by West County SWAT through the Cypress Police Department, which could result in its deployment and/or use in the City of Los Alamitos.

6. Chemical Agent and Smoke Canisters

Canisters that contain chemical agents that are released when deployed.

Current Inventory:

DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY, DIRECT IMPACT 40MM CS ROUND

Description: The Direct Impact 40MM CS munition is a point-of-aim, point-of-impact direct-fire round. The munition can be used to incapacitate a single subject or control a crowd. The munition is loaded with CS powder and is combined with lightweight, high-speed crushable foam projectile for maximizing the potential for incapacitation. Part Number 6322.

Quantity: 4

Purchase Price: $26.50 each

DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY, DIRECT IMPACT 40MM OC ROUND

Description: The 40MM Direct Impact OC munition is a point-of-aim, point-of-impact direct-fire round. The munition is loaded OC powder and is combined with a lightweight, high-speed projectile consisting of a plastic body and crushable foam nose. Part Number 6320.

Quantity: 5

Purchase Price: 26.50 each

DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY, FLAMELESS TRI-CHAMBER CS GRENADE

Description: The design of the Tri-Chamber Flameless CS Grenade allows the contents to burn within an internal can and disperse the agent safely with reduced risk of fire. The grenade is designed primarily for indoor tactical situations to detect and/or dislodge a barricaded subject. This grenade will deliver 20 grams of agent during its 20-30 seconds burn time. The device is not launchable. Part Number 1032.

Quantity: 5

Purchase Price: $34.94 each

DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY SPEDE-HEAT CS GRENADE

Description: The Spede-Heat CS Grenade is a high volume, continuous burn munition. It expels a CS payload of 81.2 grams in approximately 20-40 seconds. The CS is discharged through four gas ports on top of the canister, three gas ports on the side, and one gas port on the bottom. The device is launchable. Part Number 1072.

Quantity: 1

Purchase Price: $28.30 each

DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY CS TRIPLE-CHASER SEPARATING CANISTER

Description: The Triple-Chaser separating CS consists of three separate canisters pressed together with separating charges between each section (canister). When deployed, this grenade will separate into three (3) distinct sub-munitions, spaced approximately 20ft. apart. This allows increased area coverage in a short period

of time, from one deployment. Terrain and surface conditions can affect the distance of the separating sub-munitions. The device is specifically designed for outdoor use in crowd control situations. The separating function and relatively quick burn time minimizes the potential of a "throwback" from hostile or combative subjects. The munition is launchable. Part Number 1026.

Quantity: 1

Purchase Price: $44.89 each

DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY 40MM CS FERRET POWDER BARRICADE PENETRATING PROJECTILE ROUND

Description: The 40MM CS Ferret Powder munition is a barricade penetrating round filled with a CS Powder chemical agent. It is a frangible projectile that is spin stabilized utilizing barrel rifling of the 40MM launcher. It is non-burning and designed to penetrate barriers. It is primarily used to dislodge barricaded subjects and can also be used for area denial. It is used by tactical teams to penetrate barriers such as windows, hollow core doors, wallboard (drywall), and thin plywood. Upon impact, the nose ruptures and instantaneously delivers the agent payload inside of a structure of vehicle. The active CS agent is 7.6 grams and instantaneously discharges on impact. Part Number 2292.

Quantity: 9

Purchase Price: $20.91 each

DEFENSE TECHNOLOGY 40MM CS FERRET LIQUID BARRICADE PENETRATING PROJECTILE ROUND

Description: The 40MM CS Ferret Liquid munition is a frangible projectile filled with chemical agent. It is designed to deliver chemical agents in barricade situations from a 40mm launcher. Spin stabilization from barrel rifling affords maximum stand-off distance and accuracy for safety. The munition is non-burning and suitable for indoor use. It is designed to penetrate barriers, such as windows, hollow core doors, wallboard, and thin plywood. Upon impacting the barrier, the nose cone ruptures and instantaneously delivers a small chemical payload inside of a structure or vehicle. The active CS agent is 27.6 grams and instantaneously discharges on impact. Part Number 2262.

Quantity: 9

Purchase Price: $21.53 each

DRAFT

Purpose: To limit the escalation of conflict decrease the need for use of potentially lethal force when feasible. Situations for use of the less lethal weapon systems may include, but are not limited to:

1. Self-destructive, dangerous and/or combative individuals.
2. Riot/crowd control and civil unrest incidents.
3. Circumstances where a tactical advantage can be obtained.
4. Potentially vicious animals.
5. Training exercises or approved demonstrations.

Authorized Use: Only officers who have received POST certification in the use chemical agents are authorized to use chemical agents.

Training: Sworn members utilizing chemical agent canisters must first be certified by POST less lethal and chemical agent instructors.

Expected Lifespan: 5 years from manufacturing date.

Fiscal Impact: No annual maintenance.

Legal and Procedural Rules: Use is established under the Los Alamitos Police Use of Force Policy. It is the policy of the Department to utilize chemical agents only for official law enforcement purposes, and pursuant to State and Federal law, including those regarding the use of force.

Other Notes: This equipment is owned and operated by Seal Beach Police Department and used by the West County SWAT during training and SWAT operations for the region.

7. Explosive Breaching Tools

Tools that are used to conduct an explosive breach.

Current Inventory:

KINETIC BREACHING TOOL (KBT) MODEL 3-1000

Description: The KBT is a powder actuated kinetic energy forced entry tool. It utilizes a crimped blank explosive charge which drives a captive steel impact plate directed at the breach point. The impact plate extends forward out of the clamshell shroud and impacts against the target with a high level of kinetic energy to defeat the entry point or fortification. The impact plate automatically retracts and is reset in the breaching device. The KBT uses semi-automatic cycling, allowing repeated strikes on hardened or multiple targets. The KBT's intended use is for forced entry during high-risk operations with secure entry points and is designed to be operated by a single officer/tactical team member. The KBT

weighs 28 lbs. dimensions are 35in. x 9.9in. x 9.3in. and has an audible report of 115dB. The KBT utilizes a proprietary blank cartridge to deliver up to 850ft. lbs. of kinetic energy through the steel ram. There is no projectile or explosive energy that leaves the device except for the force of the ram, which is permanently captured in the breaching device.

Quantity: 1

Purchase Price: $10,494.38 each

Purpose: To safely gain entry into a structure.

Authorized Use: Explosive breaching may only occur after authorization by the Incident Commander or SWAT Commander in the field, and during training exercises.

Expected Lifespan: Kinetic Breaching Tool (KBT) - 30 years. Blank cartridges – 5 years (preferably rotate rounds within 1 year).

Fiscal Impact: No annual maintenance.

Training: All officers who use explosive breaching tools shall first attend 40 hours of explosive breaching instruction and must additionally receive quarterly training for explosive operations.

Legal and Procedural Rules: It is the policy of the Los Alamitos Beach Police Department to utilize breaching tools only for official law enforcement purposes, and pursuant to State and Federal law.

Other Notes: This equipment is owned and operated by Seal Beach Police Department and used by the West County SWAT during training and SWAT operations for the region.

8. Long Range Acoustic Device (LRAD)

A high intensity directional acoustical array for long-range, crystal-clear hailing, notification, and an unmistakable warning tone. The LRAD is primarily used as a communication device.

Current Inventory:

GENASYS LONG-RANGE ACOUSTIC DEVICE (LRAD) MODEL 500X

Description: The Genasys Long-Range Acoustic Device (LRAD) is a public address system optimized to the primary range of hearing. The LRAD system can deliver a live or recorded voice message with clarity for any operational scenario. LRAD's advanced driver and waveguide technology ensures every broadcast is clearly heard and understood, even above crowd, engine, and background noise.

The LRAD 500X is compact, lightweight, and designed for applications ranging from fixed security installations to vehicles and vessels. The 500X is easily mounted and transportable to provide law enforcement long-range communication and safe, scalable non-kinetic escalation of force. The audible range of the LRAD 500X can reach up to 6,561 ft. American Technology Corp. Serial Number: 05984 UASI ASAUA/DHS Number 11-00456.

Quantity: 1

Purchase Price: Refer to Westminster Police Department policy

Purpose: To be used to issue dispersal orders during crowd and riot control situations or to address the public in the event of civil emergencies, natural disasters, evacuations, and police incidents (e.g., missing persons, perimeters for wanted suspects/ K9 deployments, etc.). The LRAD may also be used to issue a warning tone.

Authorized Use: LRAD use may only occur after the authorization of the Incident Commander or SWAT Commander in the field and/or during training exercises by personnel trained to operate the LRAD.

Expected Lifespan: 25 years with proper maintenance

Fiscal Impact: No annual maintenance.

Training: Only officers trained in the use of the LRAD are authorized to set up and operate the device.

Legal and Procedural Rules: It is the policy of the Los Alamitos Police Department to utilize the Long-Range Acoustic Device (LRAD) only for official law enforcement purposes, and pursuant to State and Federal Law.

Other Notes: This equipment is owned and operated by West County SWAT through the Westminster Police Department, which could result in its deployment and/or use in the City of Los Alamitos.

9. Robots

A remotely controlled unmanned machine that operates on the ground, which is utilized to enhance the safety of the community and officers.

Current Inventory:

TRANSCEND VANTAGE PATROL ROBOT

Description: Transcend's Vantage robot is the world's only double-patented automatic stair and obstacle climbing robot for First Responders. It's the only

option for First Responders that want their robot to "just figure it out" on the first attempt to climb stairs, clothes, and junk without the burden of tedious manual controls associated with flippers and other limb systems. This means the Vantage can be used without prior training to enter a house or building to see, hear and learn what's happening before sending officers inside. Cameras: Drive Camera (Night Vision), Pan Tilt Zoom (25x zoom, 90/15 degree up/down tilt, auto infrared night vision), FLIR Thermal. 3 hours constant driving, 12 hours monitoring / intermittent driving. 100+ lb. payload, zero degree turning radius, two-way audio (push to talk), key ignition, easy battery swapping (robot and controller).

Quantity: 1

Purchase Price: Refer to Westminster Police Department policy

Purpose: To be used to remotely gain visual/audio data, deliver HNT phone, open doors, disrupt packages, and clear buildings.

Authorized Use: Only assigned operators who have completed the required training shall be permitted to operate the robot(s) identified above. Use is established by the Bomb Squad Commander or Incident Commander.

Expected Lifespan: 8 to 10 years.

Fiscal Impact: Annual maintenance and battery replacement cost is approximately $500.

Training: All robot operators must first complete the FBI's 6-week hazardous device school prior to operating the robot(s) identified above.

Legal and Procedural Rules: It is the policy of the Department to utilize a robot only for official law enforcement purposes, and in a manner that respects the privacy of our community, pursuant to State and Federal law.

Other Notes: This equipment is owned and operated by West County SWAT through the Westminster Police Department, which could result in its deployment and/or use in the City of Seal Beach.

10. Unmanned Aircraft System (UAS)

A UAS is an unmanned aircraft and the equipment necessary for the safe and efficient operation of the aircraft. An unmanned aircraft is a component of a UAS. It is defined by statute as an aircraft that is operated without the possibility of direct human intervention from within or on the aircraft.

Current Inventory:

DJI INSPIRE 2

Description: UAS with a single-color camera, weighs approx. 7.5 pounds and has video recording capabilities, approx. 30 minutes of flight time.

Quantity: 1

Purchase Price: $5,299 each

DJI MAVIC 2 ENTERPRISE DUAL

Description: UAS that has a color and infrared camera as well as audible speaker and light. Capable of video recording and weighs 899 grams, approx. 30 minutes of flight time.

Quantity: 1

Purchase Price: $5,500 each

DJI FPV

Description: UAS that has a color camera. Capable of video recording and weighs 295 grams, approx. 20 minutes of flight time.

Quantity: 1

Purchase Price: $1,300 each

Purpose: To be deployed when its view would assist officers or incident commanders with the following situations, which include but are not limited to:

a. major collision investigations
b. search for missing persons
c. natural disaster management
d. crime scene photography
e. SWAT, tactical or other public safety and life preservation missions
f. In response to specific requests from local, state, or federal fire authorities for fire response and/or prevention.

Authorized Use: Only assigned operators who have completed the required training shall be permitted to operate any UAS during approved missions.

Expected Life Span: All UAS equipment, 3-5 years.

Fiscal Impact: Annual maintenance and battery replacement cost is approximately $2,000.

Training Required: All Department UAS operators must be licensed by the Federal Aviation Administration for UAS operation. In addition, each operator must attend a 40-hour Department training and ongoing quarterly training.

Legal and Procedural Rules: Use is established under FAA Regulation 14 CFR Part 107. It is the policy of the Los Alamitos Police Department to utilize UAS only for official law enforcement purposes, and in a manner that respects the privacy of our community, pursuant to State and Federal law.

709.11 APPROVAL

The Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall obtain approval from the City Council by way of an ordinance adopting the military equipment policy. As part of the approval process, the Chief of Police or the authorized designee shall ensure the proposed military equipment policy is submitted to the City Council and is available on the Department website at least 30 days prior to any public hearing concerning the military equipment at issue (Government Code § 7071). The military equipment policy must be approved by the City Council prior to engaging in any of the following (Government Code § 7071):

a) Requesting military equipment made available pursuant to 10 USC § 2576a.
b) Seeking funds for military equipment, including but not limited to applying for a grant, soliciting, or accepting private, local, state, or federal funds, in-kind donations, or other donations or transfers.
c) Acquiring military equipment either permanently or temporarily, including by borrowing or leasing.
d) Collaborating with another law enforcement agency in the deployment or other use of military equipment within the jurisdiction of this Department.
e) Using any new or existing military equipment for a purpose, in a manner, or by a person not previously approved by the City Council.
f) Soliciting or responding to a proposal for, or entering into an agreement with, any other person or entity to seek funds for, apply to receive, acquire, use, or collaborate in the use of military equipment.
g) Acquiring military equipment through any means not provided above.

709.12 COORDINATION WITH OTHER JURISDICTIONS

Military equipment used by any member of this Department shall be approved for use and in accordance with this Department policy. Military equipment used by other jurisdictions that are providing mutual aid to this Department shall comply with their respective military equipment use policies in rendering mutual aid.

DRAFT

709.13 MAINTENANCE OF MILITARY EQUIPMENT SUPPLY LEVELS

When stocks of military equipment ammunition have reached significantly low levels or have been exhausted, the Department may order up to 10% of stock in a calendar year without further City Council approval to maintain essential availability for the Department's needs. The Los Alamitos Police Department is authorized to acquire additional stock of items listed here from other law enforcement agencies or California Office of Emergency Services (Cal OES) in the event of an emergency when approved by the Chief of Police or designee.

DRAFT

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: August 15, 2022 **ITEM NUMBER: 11D**

To: **Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Craig Koehler, Director of Finance**

Subject: **Treasurer's Quarterly Investment Report - June 2022**

SUMMARY

The item for City Council consideration is receipt of the Treasurer's Quarterly Investment Report.

RECOMMENDATION

Receive and file the Treasurer's Quarterly Investment Report – June 2022.

BACKGROUND

Sound investment practices are essential to the City's fiscal management. The City Treasurer is responsible for managing the City's investment portfolio, focusing first on the safety of investments and then on liquidity and an appropriate rate of return. The investment report and portfolio composition are attached.

DISCUSSION

This report is a summary of the City's investment activities and portfolio listing and balances for the quarter ending June 30, 2022.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

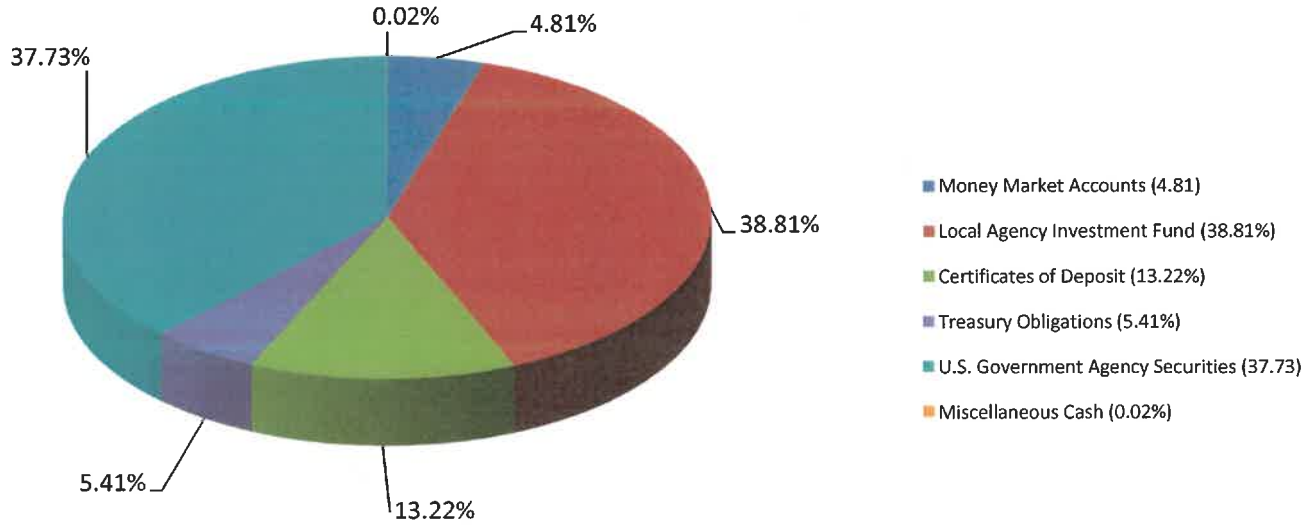
Attachment:
1. Attachment 1- Quarterly Investment Report - June 2022
2. Attachment 2 - Quarterly Investment Report - June 2022

ATTACHMENT 1

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
Quarterly Investment Report
June 30, 2022

	AMORTIZED COST	MARKET VALUE
POOLED INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO		
Money Market Accounts	$ 1,036,154.08	$ 1,036,154.08
Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	8,469,231.13	8,360,193.29
Certificates of Deposit	2,972,000.00	2,848,913.02
Treasury Obligations	1,250,000.00	1,165,224.50
U.S. Government Agency Securities	8,500,000.00	8,127,903.75
Miscellaneous Cash	3,500.00	3,500.00
TOTAL POOLED INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO	**22,230,885.21**	**21,541,888.64**
INVESTMENTS HELD BY FISCAL AGENT		
2015 Certificates of Participation	175.50	175.50
TOTAL INVESTMENTS HELD BY FISCAL AGENT	**175.50**	**175.50**
TOTAL CASH & INVESTMENTS	**$ 22,231,060.71**	**$ 21,542,064.14**

COMPOSITION OF POOLED PORTFOLIO (NON-FISCAL AGENT)



It has been verified that this investment portfolio is in conformity with the City's investment policy which was approved by City Council on 11/15/21. The Treasurer's cash management program and cash flow analysis indicates that sufficient liquidity is on hand to meet estimated future expenditures for a period of six months. The weighted average maturity of the pooled investment portfolio is 1.83 years, and the weighted average yield on cost is 0.610% indenture associated with the bond transaction which generated the cash.

Craig Koehler

Craig Koehler, Finance Director

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS
Pooled Investment Portfolio Holdings
June 30, 2022

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITY	CUSIP REF	COUPON RATE	MATURITY DATE	INVESTMENT RATING	PURCH DATE	AMORTIZED COST	YIELD ON MATURITY	MARKET VALUE
MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS								
US Bank		Varies	Varies	Coll. [1]	Varies	1,036,154.08	0.50%	1,036,154.08
SUBTOTAL MONEY MARKET ACCOUNTS						**1,036,154.08**		**1,036,154.08**
LOCAL AGENCY INVESTMENT FUND (LAIF)		Varies	Varies	NR	Varies	**8,469,231.13**	0.69%	**8,360,193.29**
CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT								
BMW Bank North America (FDIC Gtd)	05580ANT7	3.10%	08/10/22	FDIC	08/10/18	246,000.00	3.10%	246,369.42
Wells Fargo Bank (FDIC Gtd)	949763UD6	3.25%	09/28/22	FDIC	09/28/18	249,000.00	3.25%	249,918.56
Morgan Stanley (FDIC Gtd)	61747MY70	3.20%	05/17/23	FDIC	05/17/18	246,000.00	3.20%	247,108.72
Synchrony Bank (FDIC Gtd)	87164YXH2	3.30%	07/20/23	FDIC	07/20/18	246,000.00	3.30%	247,016.72
CitiBank (FDIC Gtd)	17312QT33	3.30%	09/21/23	FDIC	09/21/18	245,000.00	3.30%	245,955.75
Medallion Bank Utah CTF	58404DHQ7	0.55%	07/30/25	FDIC	07/30/20	249,000.00	0.55%	228,266.77
Texas Exchange Bank SSB	88241TLA6	0.80%	06/04/26	FDIC	06/04/21	248,000.00	0.80%	224,718.26
Sallie Mae Bank Salt Lake UT	795451AF0	1.00%	07/28/26	FDIC	07/28/21	248,000.00	1.00%	225,872.20
Goldman Sachs Bank	38149MG64	0.40%	11/03/27	FDIC	10/28/21	248,000.00	0.40%	239,440.28
Capital One Bank	14042TEU7	2.25%	03/23/27	FDIC	03/16/22	247,000.00	2.25%	234,416.59
Bank of Hapoalim New York	06251A3MO	1.50%	01/22/27	FDIC	01/22/22	250,000.00	1.50%	230,217.75
State Bank of India New York NY	856285C33	1.45%	01/22/27	FDIC	01/22/22	250,000.00	1.45%	229,612.00
SUBTOTAL CERTIFICATES OF DEPOSIT						**2,972,000.00**		**2,848,913.02**
TREASURY OBLIGATIONS								
U. S Treasury Notes	91282CDH1	0.75%	11/15/24	AAA	12/15/21	500,000.00	0.75%	472,929.50
U. S Treasury Notes	912828ZF0	0.50%	03/31/25	AAA	05/26/21	500,000.00	0.50%	465,312.50
U. S Treasury Notes	91282CAT8	0.25%	10/31/25	AAA	10/28/21	250,000.00	0.25%	226,982.50
SUBTOTAL TREASURY OBLIGATIONS TOTAL						**1,250,000.00**		**1,165,224.50**
U.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES								
Federal Home Loan Bank	3130AM5Q1	0.440%	04/29/24	AAA	12/15/21	500,000.00	0.44%	476,242.50
Federal Home Ln Mtg Corp MTN NTS	3134GWEA0	0.450%	07/29/24	AAA	07/29/20	750,000.00	0.45%	710,335.50
Federal Home Loan Bank	3130ALCV4	0.750%	02/24/26	AAA	10/28/21	250,000.00	0.75%	227,217.00
Federal Farm Credit Banks	3133ENBK5	1.140%	10/20/26	AAA	12/15/21	250,000.00	1.14%	228,587.00
Federal Home Loan Bank	3130APFU4	1.050%	10/28/26	AAA	10/28/21	250,000.00	1.05%	229,669.25
FHLB STEP-UP	3130APTZ8	0.800%	11/24/26	AAA	11/21/21	500,000.00	0.80%	469,976.50
Federal Home Loan Bank	3130AQJG9	1.650%	01/28/27	AAA	01/22/22	1,000,000.00	1.65%	932,765.00
FHLB Agency Note	3130AQRH8	2.000%	02/25/27	AAA	02/25/22	1,000,000.00	2.00%	939,113.00
Federal Home Loan Bank	3130AR4T5	2.000%	03/22/27	AAA	03/17/22	500,000.00	2.00%	482,199.00
Federal Home Loan Bank	3130AQWJ8	2.050%	03/22/27	AAA	03/03/22	1,000,000.00	2.05%	948,802.00
Federal Home Loan Bank	3130ARYD2	3.250%	05/23/25	AAA	05/02/22	500,000.00	3.25%	491,608.00
Federal Home Loan Bank	3130ARYL0	3.000%	11/25/24	AAA	05/02/22	1,000,000.00	3.00%	995,604.00
Federal Home Loan Bank	3130ARYD7	3.250%	05/23/23	AAA	05/02/22	1,000,000.00	3.25%	995,785.00
SUBTOTAL U.S. GOVERNMENT AGENCY SECURITIES						**8,500,000.00**		**8,127,903.75**
MISCELLANEOUS CASH						**3,500.00**		**3,500.00**
TOTAL CUSTODY HOLDINGS						**12,722,000.00**		**12,142,041.27**
TOTAL POOLED CASH & INVESTMENTS						**22,230,885.21**		**21,541,888.64**

[1] Collateralized in accordance with Section 53652 of the CA state code.

City of Los Alamitos

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: August 15, 2022 **ITEM NUMBER: 11E**

To: **Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Ron Noda, Development Services Director**

Subject: **Amendment No. 1 with North Star Land Care for Additional Monthly Maintenance Services**

SUMMARY

This item seeks approval to expand the maintenance services rendered by North Star Land Care.

RECOMMENDATION

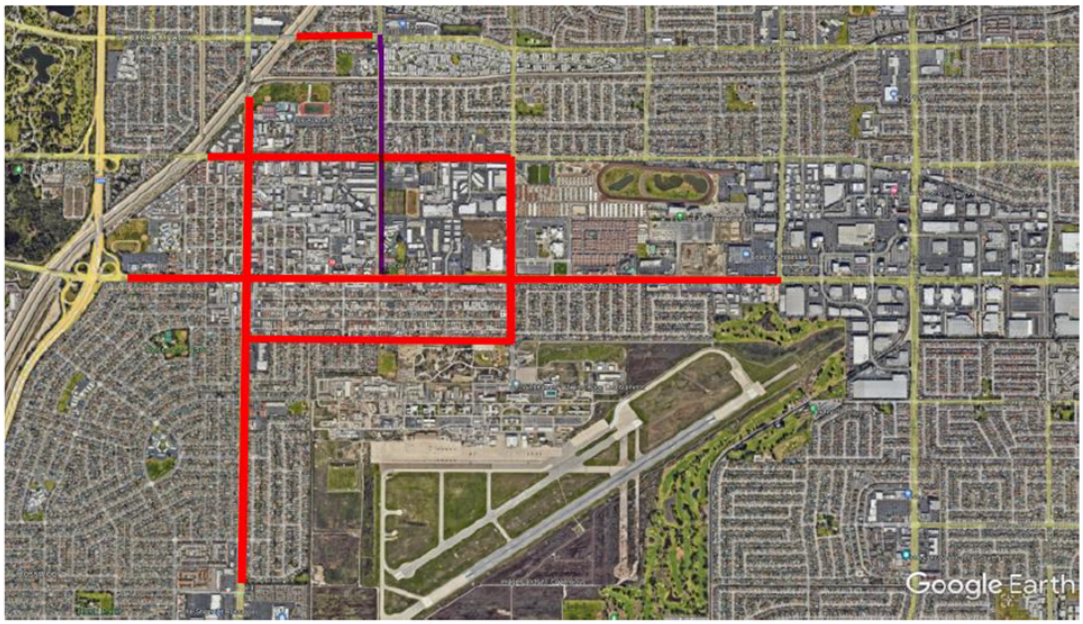
Authorize the Mayor to execute Amendment No. 1 to the Professional Services Agreement (PSA) with North Star Land Care for augmented maintenance services at an cost of $2,426.00/month.

BACKGROUND

The City of Los Alamitos has over 14.4 acres (625,517 square feet) of parkways, median islands, landscape areas, and City parks and facilities to maintain. In December 2020, the City released Requests for Proposals (RFP) 2020-05, which solicited annual park and landscape maintenance services and was ultimately awarded to North Star Land Care in January 2021. Since the commencement of services, staff have been satisfied with the service provided by North Star Land Care.

DISCUSSION

The current scope of work with North Star Land Care is the mowing of the City's parkways, City facilities, and City parks, the weeding and removing of trash on the City's median islands, and maintenance of additional landscaping areas. In a continued effort to enhance the aesthetic of the City. Staff have identified additional areas not included in the current Agreement, but are within the existing service areas, which would benefit from routine maintenance services. Specifically, the areas proposed include the following main arterials and service roads: Ball Road, Bloomfield Street, Cerritos Avenue, Farquhar Avenue, Katella Avenue, Lexington Avenue, and Los Alamitos Boulevard. The map below depicts the locations described:



This item seeks approval to secure additional monthly maintenance services from North Star Land Care. The added work will include the removal of weeds, vegetation, and excessive dirt from tree wells, gutters and sidewalk areas.

FISCAL IMPACT

The City currently pays North Star Land Care $7,079.66 monthly. The added maintenance services will incur an additional monthly cost of $2,426, which will bring the monthly total to $9,505.66. The total annual payment for services from North Star Land Care will be $114,067.92. Funding for these services is included in the street maintenance division budget within the Development Services Department budget. The new annual contract amount will be incorporated into the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Budget.

Attachment:
1. North Star Land Care - Amend No.1
2. North Star Land Care - Exhibit A
3. North Star Land Care

AMENDMENT No. 1 TO CITYWIDE LANDSCAPING SERVICES AGREEMENT
North Star Land Care

This Amendment No. 1 to Landscape Maintenance Services Agreement ("Amendment") is made and entered into on this 15th day of August, 2022 by and between the CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, a California charter city and municipal corporation, ("City") and, North Star Land Care ("Contractor"). City and Contractor are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties."

RECITALS

A. City and Contractor entered into that certain a Landscape Maintenance Services Agreement to provide landscape maintenance services for City Parkways, medians, landscape areas and parks services on January 19, 2021 ("Agreement"), which is incorporated herein by this reference.

B. City and Contractor desire to amend the Agreement to include additional monthly landscape maintenance services, subject to the terms and provisions of this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, City and Contractor mutually agree as follows:

1. Section 1.1 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> "**1.1 Scope of Services and Standard of Performance.** Contractor shall provide those services set forth in the Parks & Landscape Maintenance Services Proposal, dated November 16, 2020, attached hereto as Exhibit "A", and as supplemented by Attachment "1" to Exhibit "A" ("Scope of Services" and/ or "Project Services"). Contractor shall provide the Project Services in compliance with all terms and conditions of this Agreement. Contractor warrants that all Project Services shall be performed in a skillful, competent, professional and satisfactory manner in accordance with all standards prevalent in the same profession in the State of California. Contractor represents and warrants that it and all employees, subconsultants and subcontractors providing any services pursuant to this Agreement shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform the Project Services. All Project Services shall be completed to the reasonable satisfaction of City."

2. Section 2.1 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"**2.1 Maximum Contract Amount.** Contractor shall be compensated for the Project Services performed, including authorized reimbursements, if any, in accordance with the hourly rates and charges set forth in the Scope of Services in an amount not to exceed Nine Thousand Five Hundred Five Dollars and Sixty-Six Cents ($ 9,505.66) monthly. The maximum amount of City' s payment obligation under this Agreement is the amount specified in this section"

3. Attachment "1" to this Amendment is hereby appended to and made a part of Exhibit "A" (Proposal/Scope of Services) to the Agreement.

4. Except as expressly modified above, all terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

5. The persons executing this Amendment on behalf of the Parties hereto warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Amendment on behalf of said Parties and that by so executing the Parties are formally bound to the provisions of this Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and entered into this Amendment as of the date first written above.

"City"

City of Los Alamitos

By:_____
Shelly Hasselbrink
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM.

Woodruff, Spradlin & Smart, APC

By:_____
Michael S. Daudt
City Attorney

ATTEST:

By:_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC
City Clerk

"Contractor"

North Star Land Care

By:_____
Jose A. Martinez
President

By:_____
Juan Angel Sotelo
CFO

Attachment 1

North Star Land Care Estimate 1011-121

North Star Land Care
10831 Downey Ave
Downey, CA 90241
(562)674-3076
accounts@northstarlandcare.com
www.northstarlandcare.com

ADDRESS
City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
USA

Estimate 1011-121

DATE 06/21/2022

SALES REP
R.S.

NORTH STAR
Landscape

DATE	ACTIVITY	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
	Services Additional Monthly Landscape Maintenance Services for the City of Los Alamitos	1	2,426.00	2,426.00

2 Man Crew
16 Man Hours Weekly

TOTAL **$2,426.00**

Accepted By

Accepted Date

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SERVICES AGREEMENT
[*North Star Land Care*]

THIS AGREEMENT FOR LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE SERVICES ("Agreement") is made and entered into, to be effective this 19th day of January 2021 ("Effective Date"), by and between the CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, a California charter city and municipal corporation, ("City") and North Star Land Care, a California Corporation, ("Contractor"). City and Contractor are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as "Party" and are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties."

RECITALS

A. City has determined that it requires the services of a qualified contractor to provide landscape maintenance services for City parkways, medians, landscape areas and parks.

B. In response to City's formal Request for Proposals No. 2020-05 (RFP), dated November 16, 2020, Contractor has submitted to City a written proposal, dated December 17, 2020, to provide the desired landscape maintenance services.

D. City desires to engage Contractor to provide such landscape maintenance services subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual obligations, covenants, and conditions contained herein, and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. SERVICES OF CONTRACTOR

1.1 Scope of Services and Standard of Performance. Contractor shall provide those services set forth in the Parks & Landscape Maintenance Services Proposal, dated November 16th, 2020, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" ("Scope of Services" and/or "Project Services"). Contractor shall provide the Project Services in compliance with all terms and conditions of this Agreement. Contractor warrants that all Project Services shall be performed in a skillful, competent, professional and satisfactory manner in accordance with all standards prevalent in the same profession in the State of California. Contractor represents and warrants that it and all employees, subconsultants and subcontractors providing any services pursuant to this Agreement shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform the Project Services. All Project Services shall be completed to the reasonable satisfaction of City.

1.1.1 Contract Documents. This Agreement shall consist of the following: (1) the main body of this Agreement; (2) RPF No. 2020-05, dated November 16, 2020; and (3) Contractor's Proposal, Exhibit "A". Should any conflict or inconsistency exist in the Contract Documents, the conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved by applying the provisions in the highest priority document, which shall be determined in the following order of priority: (1st) the main body of this Agreement; (2rd) the RFP, and (3rd) Contractor's Proposal.

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

1.2 Compliance with Law. All Project Services shall be provided in accordance with all laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules, and regulations of City and any federal, state or local governmental agency of competent jurisdiction. Contractor shall be liable for all violations of such laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules and regulations in connection with performance of the Project Services. If Contractor performs any Project Services in violation of such laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules or regulations, Contractor shall be solely responsible for all penalties and costs arising therefrom. Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from and against any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure to comply with such laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules or regulations.

1.3 Licenses and Permits. Prior to performing any Project Services, Contractor shall obtain all licenses, permits, qualifications, and approvals of whatever nature that are legally required to practice its profession and perform the Project Services. Contractor represents and warrants to City that Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep in effect at all times during the term of this Agreement and any extension, any license, permit, qualification, or approval that is legally required for Contractor to perform the Project Services. Contractor shall have the sole obligation to pay for any fees, assessments, and taxes, plus applicable penalties and interest, which may be imposed by law and arise from or are necessary for the Contractor's performance of the Project Services, and shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from and against any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure to obtain such license, permits, qualifications, and approvals of whatever nature that are legally required to practice its profession and perform the Project Services.

1.4 Familiarity with Work. By executing this Agreement, Contractor warrants that Contractor (a) has thoroughly investigated and considered the Project Services to be performed, (b) has carefully considered how the Project Services should be performed, and (c) fully understands the facilities, difficulties and restrictions attending performance of the Project Services under this Agreement.

1.5 Care in Performance of Project Services. Contractor shall adopt reasonable methods during the term of the Agreement to prevent losses or damage to materials, papers or other components of the Project Services, and shall be responsible for all such damages, to persons or property, until acceptance of the Project Services by the City, except such losses or damages as may be caused by City's own negligence.

1.6 Non-Exclusive Agreement. Contractor acknowledges that City may enter into agreements with other Contractors, contractors, consultants, or vendors for services similar to the services that are the subject of this Agreement. Contractor further acknowledges that City may have its own employees perform services similar to the services that are the subject of this Agreement.

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

2. COMPENSATION

2.1 Maximum Contract Amount. Contractor shall be compensated for the Project Services performed, including authorized reimbursements, if any, in accordance with the hourly rates and charges set forth in the Scope of Services in an amount not to exceed Seven Thousand, Seventy-Nine Dollars and Sixty Six Cents ($7,079.66) monthly. The maximum amount of City's payment obligation under this Agreement is the amount specified in this section.

2.2 Method of Payment. In any month in which Contractor wishes to receive payment, Contractor shall no later than first working day of such month, submit to the City, in a form approved by the City Manager or his designee, an invoice for services rendered prior to the date of the invoice. Such requests shall be based upon the amount and value of the services performed by Contractor and accompanied by such reporting data including an itemized breakdown of all costs incurred and tasks performed during the period covered by the invoice, as may be required by the City. Within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of invoice, City shall pay all undisputed amounts included on the invoice.

2.3 Changes in Scope. In the event any change or changes in the Scope of Services is requested by the City, the Parties shall execute a written amendment to this Agreement, signed by an individual authorized to formally bind the Party for which he/she is signing, setting forth with particularity all terms of such amendment, including, but not limited to, any additional professional fees. An amendment may be entered into: (a) to provide for revisions or modifications to documents or other work product when documents or other work product or work is required by the enactment or revision of law subsequent to the preparation of any documents, other work product, or work; and/or, (b) to provide for additional services not included in this Agreement or not customarily furnished in accordance with generally accepted practice in Contractor's profession.

2.4 Appropriations. This Agreement is subject to and contingent upon funds being appropriated therefore by the Los Alamitos City Council for each fiscal year covered by the term of this Agreement. If such appropriations are not made, this Agreement shall automatically terminate without penalty to the City.

3. SCHEDULE OF PERFORMANCE

3.1 Time of Essence. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement. The time for completion of the Project Services to be performed by Contractor is an essential condition of this Agreement.

3.2 Schedule of Performance. Contractor shall prosecute regularly and diligently the Project Services according to the periods specified in the Scope of Services. When requested by Contractor, extensions of the time period(s) specified in the Scope of Services may be approved in writing by the Contract Officer; however, the City shall not be obligated to grant any such extension.

3.3 Force Majeure. The time for performance of the Project Services may be extended because of any delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor (financial inability excepted), including, but not limited to,

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

acts of God or of the public enemy, unusually severe weather, fires, earthquakes, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, riots, strikes, freight embargoes, wars, and/or acts of any governmental agency, including the City, if Contractor, within ten (10) calendar days of the commencement of such delay, notifies the City Manager in writing of the causes of the delay. The City Manager shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay, and extend the time for performing the Services for the period of the enforced delay when and if in the judgment of the City Manager such delay is justified. The City Manager's determination shall be final and conclusive upon the Parties to this Agreement. In no event shall Contractor be entitled to recover damages against the City for any delay in the performance of this Agreement, however caused, Contractor's sole remedy being extension of the Agreement pursuant to this section.

3.4 Term. Unless earlier terminated as provided elsewhere in this Agreement, this Agreement shall commence upon the Effective Date and shall continue in full force and effect for a period of two (2) years, ending on January 19, 2023, unless extended by mutual written agreement of the Parties, for a maximum of two (2) – 1-year contract extensions.

4. COORDINATION OF PROJECT SERVICES

4.1 Contractor's Representative. The following principal of Contractor is hereby designated as being the principal and representative of Contractor authorized to act on its behalf with respect to the Project Services and to make all decisions in connection therewith: _____. It is expressly understood that the experience, knowledge, education, capability, expertise, and reputation of the foregoing principal is a substantial inducement for City to enter into this Agreement. Therefore, the foregoing principal shall be responsible during the term of this Agreement for directing all activities of Contractor and devoting sufficient time to personally supervise the Project Services performed hereunder. The foregoing principal may not be changed by Contractor without prior written approval of the Contract Officer.

4.2 City's Contract Officer. The City's Contract Officer shall be such person as may be designated by the City Manager, and is subject to change by the City Manager. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the Contract Officer is kept fully informed of the progress of the performance of the Project Services, and the Contractor shall refer any decisions which must be made by City to the Contract Officer. Unless otherwise specified herein, any approval of City required hereunder shall mean the approval of the Contract Officer. The Contract Officer shall have authority to sign all documents on behalf of the City required hereunder to carry out the terms of this Agreement.

4.3 Prohibition Against Subcontracting or Assignments. The experience, knowledge, capability, expertise, and reputation of Contractor, its principals and employees, were a substantial inducement for City to enter into this Agreement. Therefore, Contractor shall not assign the performance of this Agreement, nor any part thereof, nor any monies due hereunder, voluntarily or by operation of law, without the prior written consent of City. Contractor shall not contract with any other entity to perform the Project Services without prior written consent of City. If Contractor is permitted by City to subcontract any part of this Agreement, Contractor shall be responsible to City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractor(s) in the same manner as it is for persons directly employed. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create any contractual relationships between any subcontractor and City. All persons engaged in the performance of Project Services will be considered employees of

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

Contractor. City will deal directly with and will make all payments to Contractor. In addition, neither this Agreement nor any interest herein may be transferred, assigned, conveyed, hypothecated, or encumbered voluntarily or by operation of law, whether for the benefit of creditors or otherwise, without the prior written consent of City. Transfers restricted hereunder shall include the transfer to any person or group of persons acting in concert of more than twenty five percent (25%) of the present ownership and/or control of Contractor, taking all transfers into account on a cumulative basis. In the event of any such unapproved transfer, including any bankruptcy proceeding, this Agreement shall be void. No approved transfer shall release Contractor or any surety of Contractor from any liability hereunder without the express written consent of City.

4.4 Independent Contractor.

4.4.1 The legal relationship between the Parties is that of an independent contractor; nothing herein shall be deemed to make Contractor a City employee. During the performance of this Agreement, Contractor and its officers, employees, and agents shall act in an independent capacity and shall not act as City officers or employees. Contractor will determine the means, methods and details of performing the Project Services subject to the requirements of this Agreement. The personnel performing the Project Services on behalf of Contractor shall at all times be under Contractor's exclusive direction and control. Neither City nor any of its officials, officers, employees, agents or volunteers shall have control over the conduct of Contractor or any of its officers, employees, or agents, except as set forth in this Agreement. Contractor, its officers, employees or agents, shall not maintain a permanent office or fixed business location at City's offices. City shall have no voice in the selection, discharge, supervision, or control of Contractor's officers, employees, or agents or in fixing their number, compensation, or hours of service. Contractor shall pay all wages, salaries, and other amounts due its employees in connection with the performance of Project Services and shall be responsible for all reports and obligations respecting them, including but not limited to social security income tax withholding, unemployment compensation, workers' compensation, and other similar matters. City shall not in any way or for any purpose be deemed to be a partner of Contractor in its business or otherwise a joint venturer or a member of any joint enterprise with Contractor.

4.4.2 Contractor shall not incur or have the power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability against City, or bind City in any manner.

4.4.3 No City benefits shall be available to Contractor, its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors in connection with the performance of any Project Services. Except for fees paid to Contractor as provided for in this Agreement, City shall not pay salaries, wages, or other compensation to Contractor for the performance of any Project Services. City shall not be liable for compensation or indemnification to Contractor, its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors, for injury or sickness arising out of the performance of any Project Services. If for any reason any court or governmental agency determines that the City has financial obligations, other than pursuant to Section 2 herein, of any nature relating to salary, taxes, or benefits of Contractor's officers, employees, representatives, agents, or subconsultants or subcontractors, Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless City from and against all such financial obligations.

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

4.5 PERS Eligibility Indemnification.

4.5.1 In the event that Contractor or any officer, employee, representative, agent, subconsultant or subcontractor of Contractor providing any Project Services claims or is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or the California Public Employee Retirement System (PERS) to be eligible for enrollment in PERS as an employee of the City, Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City against (1) all such claims and determinations, (2) for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for PERS benefits on behalf of Contractor or its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors, and (3) the payment of any penalties and interest on such contributions, which would otherwise be the responsibility of the City.

4.5.2 Notwithstanding any other agency, state or federal policy, rule, regulation, law or ordinance to the contrary, Contractor and any of its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors providing any Project Services shall not qualify for or become entitled to, and hereby agree to waive any claims to, any compensation, benefit, or any incident of employment by City, including but not limited to eligibility to enroll in PERS as an employee of City and entitlement to any contribution to be paid by City for employer contribution and/or employee contributions for PERS benefits.

5. INSURANCE

5.1 Compliance with Insurance Requirements. Contractor shall obtain, maintain, and keep in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement, at its sole cost and expense, and in a form and content satisfactory to City, all insurance required under this section. Contractor shall not commence any Project Services unless and until it has provided evidence satisfactory to City that it has secured all insurance required under this section. If Contractor's existing insurance policies do not meet the insurance requirements set forth herein, Contractor agrees to amend, supplement or endorse the policies to do so.

5.2 Types of Insurance Required. As a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement, and without limiting the indemnity provisions set forth in this Agreement, Contractor shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement, including any extension thereof, the following policies of insurance:

5.2.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance. Contractor shall obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Commercial General Liability Insurance (CGL). Coverage shall be at least as broad as ISO Form CG 00 01 written on a per occurrence basis, including products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury and personal & advertising injury with limits of no less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars ($2,000.000.00) in the general aggregate. The policy shall not contain any endorsements or provisions limiting coverage for (1) contractual liability, (2) cross liability exclusion for claims or suits by one insured against another, or (3) contain any other exclusion contrary to the Agreement.

5.2.2 Automobile Liability Insurance. Contractor shall obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Automobile Liability Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as ISO Form CA 00 01 written on a per occurrence

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

basis, covering Code 1 (any auto), or if the Contractor has no owned autos, Code 8 (hired) and Code 9 (non-owned), with limits of no less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) for each occurrence covering bodily injury and property damage.

5.2.3 Workers' Compensation Insurance. Contractor shall obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Workers' Compensation Insurance in at least the minimum statutory amounts, and in compliance with all other statutory requirements, as required by the State of California. Contractor agrees to waive and obtain endorsements from its workers' compensation insurer waiving all subrogation rights under its workers' compensation insurance policy against the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, and to require each of its subconsultants and subcontractors, if any, to do likewise under their workers' compensation insurance policies. Contractor shall also obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Employer's Liability Insurance written on a per occurrence basis with limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) per accident for bodily injury or disease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall not be required to procure either Worker's Compensation Insurance or Employer's Liability Insurance if Contractor provides written verification to the City that Contractor does not have any employees.

5.3 Acceptability of Insurers. Insurance required by this section shall be issued by a licensed company authorized to transact business in the state by the Department of Insurance for the State of California with a current rating of A-:VII or better (if an admitted carrier), or a current rating of A:X or better (if offered by a non-admitted insurer listed on the State of California List of Approved Surplus Lines Insurers (LASLI)), by the latest edition of A.M. Best's Key Rating Guide, except that the City will accept workers' compensation insurance from the State Compensation Fund. In the event the City determines that the work or Project Services to be performed under this Agreement creates an increased or decreased risk of loss to the City, the Contractor agrees that the minimum limits of the insurance policies may be changed accordingly upon receipt of written notice from the City. Contractor shall immediately substitute any insurer whose A.M. Best rating drops below the levels specified herein.

5.4 Specific Insurance Provisions and Endorsements. Required insurance policies shall not be in compliance if they include any limiting provision or endorsement that has not been submitted to the City for written approval. Required insurance policies shall contain the following provisions, or Contractor shall provide endorsements on forms approved by the City to add the following provisions to the insurance policies:

5.4.1 CGL and Auto Liability Endorsements. The policy or policies of insurance required by this section for CGL and Automobile Liability Insurance shall be endorsed as follows:

5.4.1.1 Additional Insured. The City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, shall be additional insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits or claims arising out of the performance of the Agreement; and

5.4.1.1.1 Additional Insured Endorsements. Additional insured endorsements shall not (1) be restricted to "ongoing operations", (2) exclude "contractual liability", (3) restrict coverage to "sole" liability of Contractor, or (4) contain any other

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

exclusions contrary to the Agreement; and, the coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

5.4.1.2 Primary and Non-Contributing Insurance. Each CGL and Automobile Liability Insurance policy shall be endorsed to be primary, and any other insurance, deductible, or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents or volunteers, shall not contribute with this primary insurance.

5.4.1.3 Waiver of Subrogation. Each CGL and Automobile Liability Insurance policy shall contain or be endorsed to waive subrogation against the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, or shall specifically allow Contractor or others providing insurance evidence in compliance with the requirements set forth in this section to waive their right to recovery prior to a loss. Contractor hereby agrees to waive its own right of recovery against the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, and Contractor hereby agrees to require similar written express waivers and insurance clauses from each of its subconsultants or subcontractors.

5.4.2 Notice of Cancellation. Each policy of any type shall be endorsed to provide that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled, or modified, or reduced in coverage or in limits, except after thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice has been provided to the City. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if coverage is to be suspended, voided, or cancelled because of Contractor's failure to pay the insurance premium, the notice provided by the insurer to City shall be by not less than ten (10) calendar days prior written notice. (A statement that notice will be provided "in accordance with the policy terms" or words to that effect is inadequate to meet the requirements of this section.)

5.5 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. Any deductible or self-insured retention must be approved in writing by the City in advance. The decision whether to approve or withhold approval of a deductible or self-insured retention shall be made by the City in the City's sole and absolute discretion.

5.6 Evidence of Coverage. Concurrently with the execution of the Agreement, Contractor shall deliver certificates of insurance together with original endorsements affecting each of the insurance policies required by this section. Contractor shall promptly furnish, at City's request, copies of actual policies including all declaration pages, endorsements, exclusions and any other policy documents City may require to verify coverage.

5.6.1 Required insurance policies shall not be in compliance if they include any limiting provision or endorsement that has not been submitted to the City for written approval.

5.6.2 Authorized Signatures. The certificates of insurance and original endorsements for each insurance policy shall be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf.

5.6.3 Renewal/Replacement Policies. At least fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the expiration of any such policy, evidence of insurance showing that such insurance coverage has been renewed or extended shall be filed with the City. If such coverage is cancelled or reduced and not replaced immediately so as to avoid a lapse in the required coverage, Contractor

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

shall, within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notice of such cancellation or reduction of coverage, file with the City evidence of insurance showing that the required insurance has been reinstated or has been provided through another insurance company or companies meeting all requirements of this Agreement.

5.7 Requirements Not Limiting. Requirement of specific coverage or minimum limits contained in this section are not intended as a limitation on coverage, limits, or other requirements, or a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any insurance. Nothing in this section shall be construed as limiting in any way the indemnification provision contained in this Agreement, or the extent to which Contractor may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property.

5.8 Enforcement of Agreement (Non-Estoppel). Contractor acknowledges and agrees that actual or alleged failure on the part of the City to inform Contractor of any non-compliance with any of the insurance requirements set forth in this section imposes no additional obligation on the City nor does it waive any rights hereunder.

5.9 Insurance for Subconsultants. Contractor shall either: (1) include all subconsultants or subcontractors engaged in the performance of Project Services on behalf of Contractor as additional named insureds under the Contractor's insurance policies; or (2) Contractor shall be responsible for causing its subconsultants or subcontractors to procure and maintain the appropriate insurance in compliance with the terms of the insurance requirements set forth in this section, including adding the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, as additional insureds to their respective policies. Contractor shall not allow any subconsultant or subcontractor to commence any work or services relating to this Agreement unless and until it has provided evidence satisfactory to City that the subconsultant or subcontractor has secured all insurance required under this section.

5.10 Other Insurance Requirements. The following terms and conditions shall apply to the insurance policies required of Contractor and its subconsultants and subcontractors, if any, pursuant to this Agreement:

5.10.1 Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to City if (1) any of the insurance policies required herein are terminated, cancelled or suspended, (2) the limits of any of the insurance coverages required herein are reduced, or (3) the deductible or self-insured retention is increased.

5.10.2 All insurance coverage and limits provided by Contractor and available or applicable to this Agreement are intended to apply to each insured, including additional insureds, against whom a claim is made or suit is brought to the full extent of the policies. Nothing contained in this Agreement or any other agreement relating to the City or its operations shall limit the application of such insurance coverage.

5.10.3 None of the insurance coverages required herein will be in compliance with the requirements of this section if they include any limiting endorsement which substantially impairs the coverages set forth herein (e.g., elimination of contractual liability or reduction of discovery period), unless the endorsement has first been submitted to the City and approved in writing.

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

5.10.4 Certificates of insurance will not be accepted in lieu of required endorsements, and submittal of certificates without required endorsements may delay commencement of the Project. It is Contractor's obligation to ensure timely compliance with all insurance submittal requirements as provided herein.

5.10.5 Contractor agrees to ensure that subconsultants and subcontractors, if any, and any other parties involved with the Project who are brought onto or involved in the Project by Contractor, provide the same minimum insurance coverage required of Contractor. Contractor agrees to monitor and review all such coverage and assumes all responsibility for ensuring that such coverage is provided in conformity with the requirements of this section. Contractor agrees that upon request, all agreements with subcontractors and others engaged in the provision of Project Services will be submitted to the City for review.

5.10.6 Contractor agrees to provide immediate written notice to City of any claim, demand or loss against Contractor arising out of the work or Project Services performed under this Agreement and for any other claim, demand or loss which may reduce the insurance available to pay claims, demands or losses arising out of this Agreement.

6. INDEMNIFICATION

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall defend (at Contractor's sole cost and expense with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to City), indemnify and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from any and all claims, demands, orders, causes of action, costs, expenses, liabilities, losses, penalties, judgments, arbitration awards, settlements, damages or injuries of any kind, in law or in equity, including but not limited to property or persons, including wrongful death, (collectively "Claims") in any manner arising out of, pertaining to, related to, or incident to any alleged acts, errors or omissions, or willful misconduct of Contractor, its officers, directors, employees, subconsultants, subcontractors, agents or invitees in connection with performance under this Agreement, or in any manner arising out of, pertaining to, related to, or incident to an alleged breach of this Agreement, including without limitation the payment of all consequential damages, expert witness fees and attorneys' fees and other related costs and expenses.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and only to the extent that the Project Services performed by Contractor are subject to California Civil Code Section 2782.8, the above indemnity shall be limited, to the extent required by Civil Code Section 2782.8, to claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Contractor.

Under no circumstances shall the insurance requirements and limits set forth in this Agreement be construed to limit Contractor's indemnification obligation or other liability hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such obligation to defend, hold harmless and indemnify the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, shall not apply to the extent that such Claims are caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of that indemnified party.

7. REPORTS AND RECORDS

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

7.1 Records. Contractor shall keep complete, accurate, and detailed accounts of all time, costs, expenses, and expenditures pertaining in any way to this Agreement. Contractor shall keep such books and records as shall be necessary to properly perform the Project Services required by this Agreement and to enable the Contract Officer to evaluate the performance of such Project Services. The Contract Officer shall have full and free access to such books and records at all reasonable times, including the right to inspect, copy, audit, and make records and transcripts from such records.

7.2 Reports. Contractor shall periodically prepare and submit to the Contract Officer such reports concerning the performance of the Project Services as the Contract Officer shall require.

7.3 Ownership of Documents. All drawings, specifications, reports, records, documents, memoranda, correspondence, computations, and other materials prepared by Contractor, its employees, subconsultants, subcontractors and agents in the performance of this Agreement shall be the property of City and shall be promptly delivered to City upon request of the Contract Officer or upon the termination of this Agreement, and Contractor shall have no claim for further employment or additional compensation as a result of the exercise by City of its full rights of ownership of the documents and materials hereunder. Contractor may retain copies of such documents for its own use. Contractor shall have an unrestricted right to use the concepts embodied therein. Contractor shall ensure that all of its subconsultants and subcontractors shall provide for assignment to City of any documents or materials prepared by them, and in the event Contractor fails to secure such assignment, Contractor shall indemnify City for all damages resulting therefrom.

7.4 Release of Documents. Except to the extent otherwise required by law, no drawing, specification, report, record, document, or other material prepared by Contractor, its employees, subconsultants, subcontractors and agents in the performance of Project Services shall not be released publicly without the prior written approval of the Contract Officer.

8. ENFORCEMENT OF AGREEMENT

8.1 California Law and Venue. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted both as to validity and as to performance of the Parties in accordance with the laws of the State of California. Legal actions concerning any dispute, claim, or matter arising out of or in relation to this Agreement shall be instituted in the Superior Court of the County of Orange, State of California, or any other appropriate court in such County, and Contractor covenants and agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court in the event of such action.

8.2 Waiver. No delay or omission in the exercise of any right or remedy of a non-defaulting Party on any default shall impair such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver. No consent or approval of City shall be deemed to waiver or render unnecessary City's consent to or approval of any subsequent act of Contractor. Any waiver by either Party of any default must be in writing and shall not be a waiver of any other default concerning the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

8.3 Rights and Remedies Cumulative. Except with respect to rights and remedies expressly declared to be exclusive in this Agreement, the rights and remedies of the Parties are

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

cumulative and the exercise by either Party of one or more of such rights or remedies shall not preclude the exercise by it, at the same or different times, of any other rights or remedies for the same default or any other default by the other Party.

8.4 Legal Action. In addition to any other rights or remedies, either Party may take legal action, in law or in equity, to cure, correct or remedy any default, to recover damages for any default, to compel specific performance of this Agreement, to obtain declaratory or injunctive relief, or to obtain any other remedy consistent with the purposes of this Agreement.

8.5 Termination Prior to Expiration of Term. City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement, at any time, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice to Contractor, except that where the continuation of services would constitute a danger to health, safety or general welfare, the period of notice shall be such shorter time as may be appropriate. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, Contractor shall immediately cease all Project Services, except as may be specifically approved by the Contract Officer. Contractor shall be entitled to compensation for all Project Services rendered prior to receipt of the notice of termination and for any Project Services authorized by the Contract Officer thereafter.

8.6 Termination for Default of Contractor.

8.6.1 Contractor's failure to comply with any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a default.

8.6.2 If the Contract Officer determines that Contractor is in default in the performance of any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, he/she shall notify Contractor in writing of such default. If such default is capable of being cured, Contractor shall have ten (10) calendar days, or such longer period as City may designate, to cure the default by rendering satisfactory performance. In the event Contractor fails to cure its default within such period of time, or if such default is not capable of being cured, City shall have the right, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to terminate this Agreement without further notice and without prejudice of any remedy to which City may be entitled at law, in equity, or under this Agreement. Contractor shall be liable for any and all reasonable costs incurred by City as a result of such default. Compliance with the provisions of this section shall not constitute a waiver of any City right to take legal action in the event that the dispute is not cured, provided that nothing herein shall limit City's right to terminate this Agreement without cause pursuant to Section 8.5.

8.6.3 If termination is due to the failure of Contractor to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement, City may, after compliance with the provisions of Section 8.6.2, take over the Project Services and prosecute the same to completion by contract or otherwise, and Contractor shall be liable to the extent that the total direct and indirect costs for completion of the Project Services required hereunder exceeds the Maximum Contract Amount, and City may withhold any payments to Contractor for the purpose of set-off toward the cost of completion of the Project Services. The withholding or failure to withhold payments to Contractor shall not limit Contractor's liability for completion of the Project Services as provided herein.

8.7 Attorneys' Fees. In the event any dispute between the Parties with respect to this Agreement results in litigation or any non-judicial proceeding, the prevailing Party shall be

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

entitled, in addition to such other relief as may be granted, to recover from the non-prevailing Party all reasonable costs and expenses, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, expert witness fees, court costs and all fees, costs, and expenses incurred in any appeal or in collection of any judgment entered in such proceeding. To the extent authorized by law, in the event of a dismissal by the plaintiff or petitioner of the litigation or non-judicial proceeding within thirty (30) calendar days of the date set for trial or hearing, the other Party shall be deemed to be the prevailing Party in such litigation or proceeding. For purposes of this section, "Reasonable attorney fees" shall be calculated by multiplying the actual number of hours reasonably expended by the attorney(s) handling the dispute on behalf of the prevailing Party by the hourly rate actually paid by the prevailing Party, but in no case shall the hourly rate exceed Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($250.00) per hour.

9. CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES: NON-DISCRIMINATION

9.1 Non-liability of City Officers and Employees. No officer or employee of the City shall be personally liable to the Contractor, or any successor-in-interest, in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to the Contractor or to its successor, or for breach of any obligation of the terms of this Agreement.

9.2 Covenant Against Discrimination. Contractor covenants that, by and for itself, its heirs, executors, assigns, subcontractors, subconsultants and all persons claiming under or through them, that there shall be no discrimination or segregation in the performance of or in connection with this Agreement regarding any person or group of persons on account of race, disability, medical condition, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, age, national origin, or ancestry. Contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants and employees are treated without regard to their race, disability, medical condition, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, national origin, or ancestry.

10. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

10.1 Notices. Any notice, demand, request, consent, approval, or communication either Party desires or is required to give to the other Party or any other person shall be in writing and either served personally during normal hours of operation of the Party receiving the notice, or sent by pre-paid, first-class mail to the address set forth below. Either Party may change its address by notifying the other Party of the change of address in writing. Notice shall be deemed communicated on the day personally served, or two (2) business days from the date of mailing if mailed as provided in this section. Additionally, notices by email will be considered legal notice if such communications include the following text in the Subject field: FORMAL LEGAL NOTICE – _____.

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

To City:

Chet Simmons, City Manager
City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Ave.
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
csimmons@cityoflosalamitos.org

With copy to:

Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney
Woodruff, Spradlin & Smart
555 Anton Blvd., Suite 1200
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
mdaudt@wss-law.com

To Contractor:

Jose A. Martinez
North Star Land Care
10831 Downey Avenue
Downey, CA 90241v
tony@northstarlandcare.com

10.2 Entire Agreement; Amendments in Writing. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and is intended as an integrated agreement, superseding all prior negotiations, arrangements, agreements, representations, and understandings, if any, made by or among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendments or other modifications of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by both Parties hereto, or their respective successors, assigns, or grantees.

10.3 Severability. In the event that any one or more of the phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs, or sections contained in this Agreement shall be declared invalid or unenforceable by valid judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs, or sections of this Agreement, which shall be interpreted to carry out the intent of the Parties hereunder.

10.4 Successors in Interest. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties' successors and assignees.

10.5 Third Party Beneficiary. Except as expressly provided herein, nothing contained in this Agreement is intended to confer, nor shall this Agreement be construed as conferring, any rights, including, without limitation, any rights as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise, upon any entity or person not a party hereto.

10.6 Recitals. The above-stated Recitals are hereby incorporated into the Agreement as though fully set forth herein and each Party acknowledges and agrees that such Party is bound, for purposes of this Agreement, by the same.

10.7 Prevailing Wages. Contractor is aware of the requirements of California Labor Code Section 1720, et seq., and 1770, et seq., as well as California Code of Regulations, Title 8,

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

Section 16000, et seq., ("Prevailing Wage Laws"). Contractor agrees to fully comply with all applicable federal and state labor laws (including, without limitation, if applicable, the Prevailing Wage Laws). It is agreed by the Parties that, in connection with the work or Project Services provided pursuant to this Agreement, Contractor shall bear all risks of payment or non-payment of prevailing wages under California law, and Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure to comply with the Prevailing Wage Laws. The foregoing indemnity shall survive termination of this Agreement.

10.8 Corporate Authority. Each of the undersigned represents and warrants that (i) the Party for which he/she is executing this Agreement is duly authorized and existing, (ii) he/she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of the Party for which he/she is signing, (iii) by so executing this Agreement, the Party for which he/she is signing is formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement, and (iv) the entering into this Agreement does not violate any provision of any other agreement to which the Party for which he/she is signing is bound.

[SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE]

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and entered into this Agreement as of the date first written above.

"City"

City of Los Alamitos

DocuSigned by:
By: Mark Chirco
7A6EE01E6DCA4FE...
Mark Chirco, Mayor 3/15/2021

APPROVED AS TO FORM.

Woodruff, Spradlin & Smart, APC

DocuSigned by:
By: Michael S. Daudt
D2A022E0E4DF418...
Michael S. Daudt 3/12/2021
City Attorney

ATTEST:

DocuSigned by:
By: Windmera Quintanar
34BCC20B4CA0405...
Windmera Quintanar, MMC
City Clerk 3/15/2021

"Contractor"

North Star Land Care

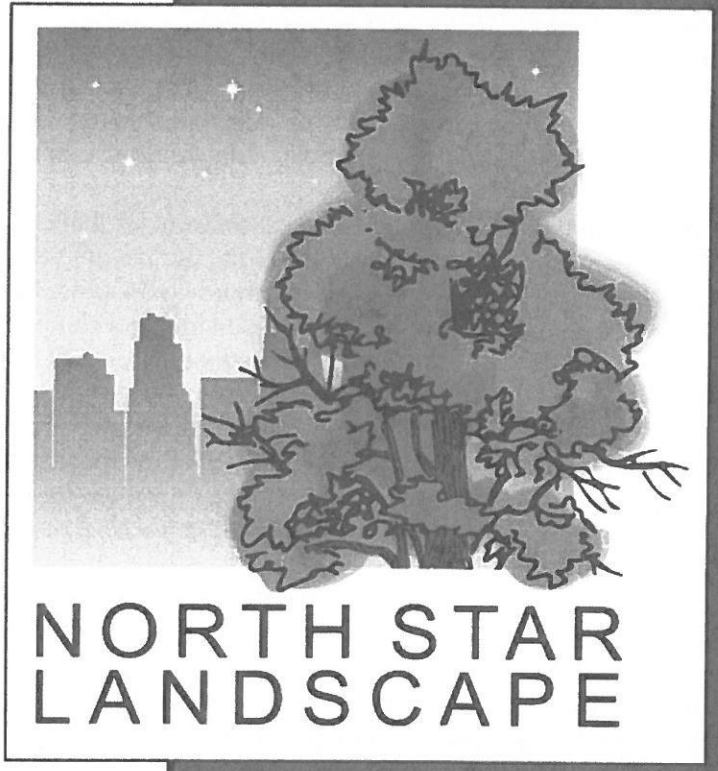
DocuSigned by:
By: JANM
963134493D04A8...
Jose A. Martinez 3/12/2021
President

DocuSigned by:
By: Juan Angel Sotelo
E9282393168450...
Juan Angel Sotelo 3/12/2021
CFO

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

December 17, 2020

City of Los Alamitos Request for Proposal for Park & Landscape Maintenance Services



NORTHSTARLANDCARE.COM (562)674-3076
LIC# 1034669 DIR# 1000056611

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

NORTH STAR
LANDCARE

RE: Park & Landscape Maintenance Services
Due: Thursday, December 17, 2020 at 2:00 P.M.

North Star Landscape ("North Star") is pleased to submit a proposal for the City of Los Alamito's Landscape Maintenance Services Request for Proposal. Our proposal will highlight our previous experience of providing similar services to many surrounding Cities such as Huntington Park, Maywood, Los Angeles County and City of Montebello. We have the breadth and depth of resources, skills, equipment, and expertise needed to provide the city of Los Alamito's professional landscape maintenance services. We have reviewed, understand, and agree to the terms and conditions described in this RFP. We also acknowledge that we meet the minimum requirements and responded to each of these requirements to the best of our ability with no exceptions. During these unprecedented times, North Star has not missed a beat in assisting our Municipal clients by augmenting City staff so the delivery of quality landscaping maintenance services would continue without interruption.

North Star's management team has a track record of working with many cities throughout Southern California since 1994. Our contractor license, #1034669 specializes in Class C61/D49 (Tree Service) and Class C27 (Landscaping) is set to expire 1/31/2022. We are also registered and qualified with the DIR (1000056611). North Star is insured and bonded and will obtain a City of Los Alamitos business license upon being awarded this Landscape Maintenance contract.

We strive to build long-term partnerships with agencies that expect and require quality, accuracy, efficiency, and integrity. We do this by offering our clients years of expertise with professional landscapers, diligent staff who provide premium landscaping by using industry approved equipment, effective employee training, strong field leadership, and competitive pricing to keep our clients within their allocated budgets. We have a full understanding of the City and its landscaping related needs.

Assigned contacts for this important project are as follow:
Area Manager, Jose A. Martinez, (310) 704-9885 tony@northstarlandcare.com
Field Manager, Rene G. Serafin, (562) 991-9064 rene@northstarlandcare.com
Office Manager, Jessica Alvarez, (562) 674-3076 jessica@northstarlandcare.com

As the President of North Star Landscape, I, Jose Antonio Martinez have the official authority to bind our company to the City of Los Alamitos proposal requests. Corporate Office is located at 10831 Downey Avenue, Downey, California, 90241. I am authorized and certify, that this proposal being submitted is valid for 60 days. As the contact person for this proposal, please feel free to contact me directly if you have any questions or need further information at (310)704-9885 or tony@northstarlandcare.com.
Sincerely,

Jose A. Martinez
President

North Star Land Care
10831 Downey Avenue
Downey, CA 90241
(562)674-3076
info@northstarlandcare.com

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Statement of Qualifications.....2

2. Licensing.....3

3. Staffing.....5

4. Performance of Work.....7

5. Financial Statement.....11

6. Credit References.....11

7. Equipment.....12

8. Work History.....13

9. References.....14

10. Insurance.....17

11. Proposal Schedule.....18

NORTH STAR LANDSCAPE

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS

North Star has assembled a highly skilled and knowledgeable staff with extensive tree & landscape maintenance experience. North Star's CEO has been in the Municipal maintenance space since 1994 and in 1993 was one of the youngest Certified Arborist in the World. The VP of Contract Management has managed Municipal contracts since 2007. Together they helped managed the Largest Los Angeles County Tree Company that Procured over 45 maintenance contracts.

- North Star Land Care is a California Corporation, in business since 2017
- California Contractors License 1034669, Expiration Date 1/31/2022
- Classifications C27, D49 & C61
- Federal Tax ID # 82-4619683, current with all taxes and filings with both State and Federal Government
- DBA under North Star Landscape
- 7 Municipal contracts
- $1,000,000 credit line
- Bonded
- 100% Latino Owned Firm
- Over 22 full time employees
- ISA Certified Arborist on Staff
- Irrigation Technicians on Staff
- California State Licensed Pest Control Applicator
- Zero Drug Tolerance Workplace
- Many distinguished Business Awards
- Fully Insured
- Over 25 Modern Vehicles in Fleet
- North Star has never in its history been disqualified or have entered any type of litigations with any government agency
- North Star has the experience to perform work assigned by the city of Baldwin Park in a timely manner and within allocated budget

North Star prides itself hiring the best employees and retaining them. We quickly introduce new employees and immerse them into our company culture and professionally train them for their specific job classification. We provide our employee with an environment that is fulfilling therefore, keeping our team motivated and happy which in turn results in excellent service and low turnover. Staffing and relevant experience is provided in the next section. North Star Land Care has never in its history been disqualified or have entered any type of litigations with any government agency.

North Star prides itself in building relationships not only with the City but also with the communities we work in. Part of our Community Benefits participation will include joining the Los Alamitos Chamber of Commerce. As a member of the chamber we will merge with local non-profits and donate up to 2.5% of the yearly contract amount.

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

LICENSING

North Star is a licensed contractor in the State of California (state License # 1034669) and holds the C61, D49, and the C27 licenses all in good standing. North Star is a California Corporation without Federal Identification number being 82-4619683. North Star is also registered with the Department of Industrial Relations, registration #1000056611.

CONTRACTORS
STATE LICENSE BOARD
ACTIVE LICENSE

1034669 CORP

NORTH STAR LAND CARE

C27 C61/D49

01/31/2022 www.cslb.ca.gov

State of California
Department of Industrial Relations

Contractor Information

Legal Entity Name
NORTH STAR LAND CARE
Legal Entity Type
Corporation
Status
Active
Registration Number
1000056611
Registration effective date
07/01/20
Registration expiration date
06/30/21
Mailing Address
10831 Downey Ave Downey 90241 CA United States of America
Trade Name/DBA
NorthStar Landscaping

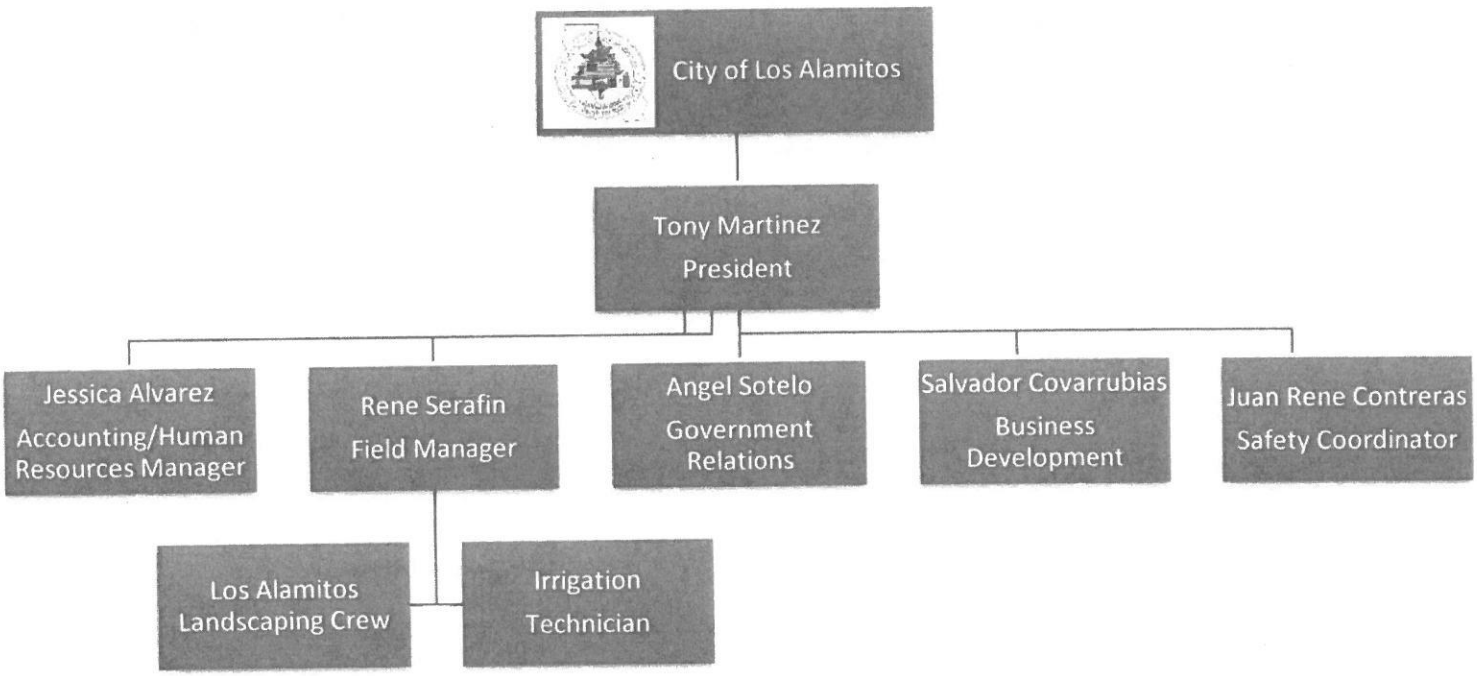
DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

STAFFING

North Star employs over 20 full-time professionals. Our experienced professionals are led by an accomplished management team. We believe in the representation of our employees.
Below are brief backgrounds on North Star's management team and key team members. At this time, we do not intend to contract any sub-contractors or contractors for additional services. North Star has the in-house capability to handle day to day operations and any issues arising from industry related occurrences. We are currently members of the International Society of Arboriculture (ISA).

North Star Members Assigned to Los Alamitos Team:

Jose A. Martinez – Project Manager
Rene G. Serafin – Field Supervisor
Raul Hernandez – Irrigation Technician
Jessica Alvarez – Account Manager



DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

North Star's Executive Team

Jose A. Martinez, President, Certified Utility Arborist (WE-1278AU)

Mr. Martinez has over 25 years of experience in the tree care and landscaping industry. Mr. Martinez has managed over 45 Municipal contracts throughout Southern California and has inventoried over 12 Municipal Urban forests. He started his career as a ground-man while attending college. In previous roles, he was responsible for field operations, scheduling, and the management of all crews. He was also actively involved with the implementation of a proprietary web-based database that supports the tree inventory. Mr. Martinez is a Certified Arborist and Utility Specialist under the International Society of Arboriculture (WE-1278AU) since 1993 which made him the youngest Certified Arborist that year. Mr. Martinez is also Certified as a Wildlife Protector (#582) with the Wildlife Training Institute. Mr. Martinez holds a B.A. in Political Science from Cal Poly San Luis Obispo and has completed over two years of Landscape Architecture and Ornamental Horticulture.

Angel J. Sotelo, VP Government Relations, Certified Arborist (WE-9850A)

Angel has over 12 years' experience in the tree industry and is a Certified Arborist. Mr. Sotelo oversees North Star's existing contracts and is involved in the procurement of new contracts. Mr. Sotelo has successfully secured over 70 government contracts since 2007. He is instrumental in maintaining public agency relationship through community involvement and great customer service. Mr. Sotelo is known for his involvement in the communities in which we conduct business in. He was the President for the City of South Gate Chamber of Commerce from 2014-2016. He serves as the key person between the city to North Star in order to best serve the community.

Jessica Alvarez, Accounting/Human Resources Manager

Jessica manages North Star Land Care corporate office daily operations in Accounting and Human Resources. Jessica also ensures North Star Land Care meets Cal OSHA, Federal and State Labor Law requirements and compliance. Jessica possesses 5 plus years' experience in Accounting and Human Resources and is CPR/First Aid/BLS certified.

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

Salvador Covarrubias- Business Development Manager

Salvador has over 5 years of experience in Customer Service and Sales environments. He holds a bachelor's degree in Consumer Affairs from CAL State Long Beach. Salvador focuses on searching desirable business opportunities while conducting research on the market. Salvador is also in charge of collection and organizing information within the company database and assists in new bid requirements and effective procedures for North Star Land Care to run more efficiently.

Rene G. Serafin- Field Manager

Rene Serafin has twenty five years of landscape management experience where he has hands on experience working safely with landscaping equipment, landscaping spaces, and has over fifteen years managing landscaping personnel, where his proven style of on field training has had positive results with our clients. Rene ensures all work is completed by deadlines and to expectation and is authorized to act on behalf of North Star.

Juan R. Contreras- Safety Coordinator, CAL OSHA Certified

Juan has over 3 years of experience in the tree maintenance Industry. Juan is responsible for implementing and overseeing the safety of company employees. Juan presents weekly educational discussions on safety on a weekly basis. Juan strives to always ensure a safe working environment and prevent any injuries and accidents.

Raul Hernandez-Irrigation Technician

Raul has 15 plus years' experience in the Landscaping Maintenance Industry. Raul will be the North Star worker in charge of all irrigation needs that are needed for the city.

Juan Saavedra, Pest Control Applicator

20 Years Industry Experience

Christian Serafin, Field Assistant Supervisor

5 years Industry Experience

Miguel Galvez, Mechanic

15 Years Industry Experience

Mario Jimenez, Inventory Specialist

5 Years Industry Experience

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

PERFORMANCE OF WORK

1. **Daily – Weekly Supervision:**
   a. Report to City representative on a daily basis or as resulted by City staff.
   b. Supervise landscaping services crew to maintain locations.
   c. Supervise traffic control.
   d. Report any damages or injuries within one hour of occurrence.
   e. Respond to any personnel complaints or questions concerning project.
   f. Final inspection of landscape work to insure proper clean-up on daily basis.
   g. Maintain daily records of hours worked by each employee and work completed.
   h. Authorized staff shall meet with the City representative each Friday between 8:30 and 9:00 am, or anytime specified by the City Grounds Supervisor for the purpose of reviewing the week's work, receiving special instructions, and to discuss any problems encountered on the job. The frequency can be coordinated with City staff as required

2. **Work Schedule:**
   a. Staff will start the landscaping within ten (10) working days of award of contract or as to be determined by the City. Prior to commencing work, submit and gain approval of a weekly work schedule indication the order, location, and completion of work based on the information provided by the City representative or Grounds Supervisor.
   b. Staff will notify the City of the work schedule on a daily and weekly basis. The schedule will be submitted for approval in writing at least 48 hours prior to the commencement of any work in the City or as directed by the City representative and Grounds Supervisor.
   c. Multiple job sites will be worked at a time unless one site requires the entire assigned crew.
   d. As soon as notified by the City of award of contract North Star representatives will meet with City Representative to develop a preliminary work schedule for accomplishing the work. The schedule will be modified, as necessary, during the course of the contract, based on City's needs.

3. **Landscape Work Performed:**
   a. Will be according to the landscaping best practices.
   b. Staff will maintain a written log of all complaints including the date, time of occurrence, location, problem, and action to be taken pursuant thereto or reasoning for non-action. Log is to be reviewed by the City representative at the end of each day or as directed by the City. Pictures are to be taken at time of incident.
   c. Hazardous Condition Notifications: Staff will report to the Foreman/Grounds Supervisor of any defects or hazardous within an hour of notice.
   d. Any activities found by the City to be unacceptable will be rectified immediately. All other complaints shall be abated within 24 hours of occurrence by North Star.
   e. North Star will be responsible to see that private property and vehicles at work locations are not endangered or damaged during the course of work. The City authorized representative will serve as mediator between the contractor and resident if property or vehicular damage should occur during the course of work. Sign stands, delineators and/or cones shall be used to identify work site for vehicular and pedestrian safety.
   f. Staff will exercise precaution as necessary when working adjacent to utilities.
   g. Sprinkler repair will be made immediately. Most North Star trucks are equipped to handle most sprinkler repairs as they occur.

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

4. Wildlife Protection Plan:

a. North Star offers full service Trim Care. Therefore, North Star has an established Wildlife Protection Plan.
b. North Star understand the importance of the wildlife protection plan. We currently instruct all of our employees that if they come across any birds, nests, feathers, eggs, etc... they are to stop any landscape work immediately and NOT touch or remove it themselves. They have also been instructed to notify their supervisor immediately so that he/she can notify the City officials and make the proper determinations.
c. North Star currently has employees certified with the Wildlife Training Institute...after careful research we felt the need to be completely certified as a wildlife protector, in order to address these issues properly and safely.

5. Hours of work in City:

a. North Star will observe all holidays recognized by the City and the City shall provide inspection for a 40-hour work shift (7:00 am to 4:00 pm or as directed by the City)
b. Before performing any work at said times, staff shall give written notice to the City so that proper inspection may be provided and so that appropriate noise and lighting standards may be imposed as applicable.
c. No maintenance functions that generate excess noise which would cause annoyance to residents of the area shall be commenced before 7:00 am.

6. Emergency – On Call Work

a. North Star will provide the City with 24-hour emergency phone numbers and names of at least two (2) assigned individuals to be contacted in case of an emergency or call out.
b. Staff will respond and begin emergency work/call out within 1 hour and will communicate with assigned City staff of the completion of assigned work via, telephone call, text, or email.
c. City staff will be immediately notified if any changes in assigned North Star personnel, telephone numbers and or pagers.

7. Clean-Up & BMP

a. North Star shall clean all job sites when work is completed, including the raking of leaves, twigs, etc. from the lawns and parkways and the sweeping of streets.
b. Each day's scheduled work shall be completed and cleaned up and under no circumstances shall any brush, leaves, debris or equipment be left on the street overnight unless authorized by the Director, her/his designee, and residents adjacent to equipment are all notified.
c. City authorized representative shall be the sole judge as to the adequacy of the clean-up.
d. Staff shall fully adhere to the City's BMP practices.
e. Temporary Sediment Control shall be utilized to prevent any green-waste material from entering the storm drains.
f. Staff will adhere to Federal, State, and local requirements for BMPs.

8. Compliance with Laws and Regulations:

a. North Star shall keep employees fully informed of and shall observe and comply with, and shall cause any and all persons employed to observe and comply with, all State, Federal,

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

County and City, laws, ordinances, regulations, orders, and decrees which in any manner affect the conduct of the work.

9. Drug Free Workplace:

a. North Star published a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in Contractor's workplace, specifically the job site or location included in this contract, and specifying the actions that will be taken against the employees for violation of such prohibitions.
b. North Star has established a Drug Free Awareness Program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace.
c. North Star's existing policy of maintaining a drug free workplace and the penalties that will be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace. Taking appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination.

10. Photographs:

a. North Star will supply the City representative photographs as resulted.
b. North Star will supply the City representative photographs of any damages that occur to public and or private property or persons.

11. Disposal of Materials:

a. All debris produced as a result of North Star's operations will be reduced reused, recycled, and/or transformed.
b. Weight slips or load slips for material removed from the City will be submitted to the City once a month as proof of final disposal to a recycling facility for documenting reusage per AB 939.
c. Staff operates a fully licensed and permitted Green Waste Transfer & Recycling facility in the County of Riverside and County of Los Angeles.

12. Public Safety/ Traffic Control:

a. North Star shall furnish, erect, and maintain such lights, barricades, bridges, and other devices as required by the City, State, Federal and County "Public Safety" of the Standard Specifications. Should the City point out the inadequacy of warning devices or should the City approve the location of warning devices, such action shall not relieve North Star of responsibility for public safety, nor abrogate its obligation to furnish and pay for these devices.
b. All construction signs to be used on the job site and on the approaches to the job site shall conform to those standards set forth by the State of California, Business and Transportation Agency, Department of Transportation, Manual of Traffic Controls, latest edition and WATCH (Work Area Traffic Control Handbook).
c. Barricades shall be effectively reflectorized by having not less than one-half of the top board of the barricade covered with reflectorized sheeting surface or two 3-inch diameter reflector units. All other types of delineators shall have reflectorized sheeting, other reflective surfacing, or 3-inch unit reflectors.
d. All warning flashers shall be kept in good working order and each flasher shall have some type of reflective surface.

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

e. No material or equipment shall be stored where it will interfere with the safe passage of public traffic, and at the end of each day's work and at other times when landscaping operations are suspended for any reason, North Star shall remove all equipment and other obstructions from that portion of the roadway open for use by the public traffic.
f. Spillage resulting from hauling operations along or across any public traveled way shall be removed promptly.
g. Whenever North Star's operations require one-way traffic or create a condition hazardous to the public traffic, staff shall provide and station competent flagmen whose sole duties shall consist of directing the movement traffic through or around the work. Staff shall also furnish such flaggers as are necessary to give adequate warning to traffic or public of any dangerous conditions as included in the various bid items.
h. Under no circumstances will any City street be closed to thru traffic unless authorized by City official.

13. Customer Service:

a. In the forefront of providing great customer we have Salvador Covarrubias, who holds a Bachelor's Degree in Consumer Affairs who bring all customer needs to light as he instills the core values of being felt valued and appreciated to all our customers from the public to city staff. North Star believes strong customer service is a foundational pillar to a successful relationship. North Star has highly trained customer service representatives in speaking with the staff on any concerns they might have. All our customer service representatives are very patient and courteous. They have been trained to use the best possible approach to address any concerns or issues that might arise from the staff, administration, City council or the public. At North Star we have customer representatives on the line daily who will answer and respond to any phone or email demands that may arise. At North Star we understand the importance of listening to a resident's complaint while NOT interrupting them while they are always speaking, we are respectful and calm. This will help resolve the issues on hand immediately and efficiently
b. Our protocol is to have complaints resolved within 24 to 48 hours of the incident. Our representatives are trained to specifically handle and resolve damage to any property, both private and public. North Star has the capability to immediately address and dispatch our incidents representative to the incident site to take the proper measurements and take action right away. All repairs should be acceptable to the City, and the private property/resident.

14. Training

a. When hired at North Star, our employees go through orientation where they will become aware of dangers that may arise on the job site as well as be given a description and their duties assigned to their role.
b. In the first 2 week, employees will have on field training where a field manager will be assisting them in learning day to day operations.
c. Twice a year North Star sends out employees to develop more specialty training from CPR training, Aerial Rescues, and Traffic Control.
d. Weekly, our Safety Coordinator presents a tail gate meeting where we cover safety topics for our North Star workers to be reminded that do our daily work in the safest manner.

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

Financial Statement

North Star is prepared to produce these confidential financial documents upon request.

Credit References

Name:	Ford Credit
Contact Information	1(800) 727-7000 P.O. Box 552679 Detroit, MI 48255

Name:	RDO
Contact Information	310-223-2400 1300 Kona Dr Compton, CA 90220

Name:	TD Auto Finance
Contact Information	1(800) 556-8172 P.O. Box 9223 Farmington Hills, MI 48333

Name:	Vermeer
Contact Information	310-223-2400 1300 Kona Dr Compton, CA 90220

Name:	De Lage Landen Financial Services Inc.
Contact Information	1(800) 736-0220 1111 Old Eagle School Road Wayne, PA 19087

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

Equipment

Motor Vechiles/Equipment

- 10 Pick Up Trucks
- 1 Roll-off Truck
- 3 40 yard Containers
- 2 Arrrow boards
- 1 One-ton Dump Truck
- 2 Small Trailers
- 3 25 yard Dump Trucks
- 2 Utility Vechiles

Landscaping Equipment/ Pruning Equipment/ Tools/ Safety Equipment:

- 5 Hedge trimmers- extensions
- 6 Lawn edgers- extensions
- 6 Lawn Mowers
- 3 Exmark Lazer z lawn mowers
- 8 Leaf Blowers
- 12 String Trimmers
- 5 Weed Killer Applicators
- 40 28" Safety cones
- Misc. Safety Equipment (Traffic and Pedestrian Signs)- Gloves, Safety Glasses, Hard Hats, Ear Plugs, Safety Vests, Stop & SLow Hand Signs and Safety Flags

North Star has more than enough equipment and resources to fulfill our contract obligations with the city of Baldwin Park in a very professional manner. In the event more equipment is needed for this project, we will get it from our maintenance facility. We have a major inventory of equipment as mentioned above to fulfill all our other contractual agreements with our other City Clients.



North Star Landscape Uniforms

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

Work History

The following are Four (4) projects similar to this project:

City of Huntington Park

- Landscape Maintenance Services currently under contract for $277,515 per year. The contract was acquired in 2019. The contract entails us to provide all grounds / landscape maintenance at city parks and listed public facilities, including, but not limited to pruning, trimming, shaping, and training of shrubs and groundcover plants, removing and controlling weeds, controlling plant diseases and pests, mowing lawn, edging lawn and groundcovers, irrigating plant materials, maintaining and repairing irrigation systems, removing trash and debris.
- Daniel Hernandez, Director of Public Works (323)395-1480
- Currently under contract.

City of Montebello

- Landscape Maintenance Services currently not under contract but was contracted for $140,000 per year. The contract was acquired in 2018. The contract entailed maintenance of all exterior landscaping including, city parks, lawn areas, planters, banks, flower beds, island median strips, irrigation systems adjacent to buildings and in and around parking lots.
- David Sosnowski, Director of Recreation & Community Services (323)887-1200
- Currently not under contract.

City of Maywood

- Landscape Maintenance Services currently under contract for $117,600 per year. The contract was acquired in 2019. The contract entails maintenance of all exterior landscaping including, city parks, lawn areas, planters, flower beds, irrigation systems, removing trash and debris.
- Abel Hernandez, Public Works Coordinator (323)562-5700
- Currently under contract.

Los Angeles County Habitat Authority

- Landscape Maintenance Services currently under contract for $55,000. The contract was acquired in 2018. The contract entails removal of weeds, removal of all dead limbs, dead brush and other dead vegetation, removal of rubbish and trash, and trimming of trees so that low hanging limbs do not allow fire transfer from ground fuels to the tree.
- Andrea Gullo, Executive Director (562)945-9003
- Currently under contract.

Puente Hills Habitat Preservation Authority
Endowment Provided by the Puente Hills Landfill

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

References

Reference #1

Name:	Daniel Hernandez
Organization:	City of Huntington Park
Type of Service	Citywide Landscape Maintenance
Contact Information	(323) 395-1480 6900 Bissell St. Huntington Park, CA 90255
Date of Services	01/2019 to Present

Reference #2

Name:	David Sosnowski
Organization:	City of Montebello
Type of Service	Citywide Landscape Maintenance
Contact Information	(323) 887-1200 1600 W Beverly Blvd. Montebello, CA 90640
Date of Services	05/2018 to 09/2020

Reference #3

Name:	Abel Hernandez
Organization:	City of Maywood
Type of Service	Citywide Landscape Maintenance
Contact Information	(323) 562-5700 4319 Slauson Ave. Maywood, CA 90270
Date of Services	06/2019 to Present

Reference #4

Name:	Alvaro Encarnacion
Organization:	City of Huntington Park
Type of Service	Citywide Tree Maintenance
Contact Information	(323) 353-7504 6900 Bissel St. Huntington Park, CA 90255
Date of Services	05/2018 to Present

Reference #5

Name:	Andrea Gullo
Organization:	Los Angeles County Habitat Authority
Type of Service	Weed Abatement
Contact Information	(562) 945-9003 7702 Washington Ave Suite C Whittier, CA 90602
Date of Services	05/2018 to Present

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

Public Works Department

August 29, 2019

RE: North Star Landcare

To Whom It May Concern:

I am pleased to provide a letter of recommendation for North Star Landcare. North Star has provide excellent customer service and superior tree trimming and tree care services. We value our relationship and continue to develop our tree program.

Recently, Tony Martinez and I started working on updating North Stat's database and its integration into our GIS system. This is a clear example of North Star's commitment to our city.

If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to contact me at 323-395-1480

Sincerely,

Daniel Hernandez,
Director of Public Works

6900 Bissell Street | Huntington Park, CA 90255 | (323) 584-6274 | www.hpca.gov

North Star Landscape

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

August 27, 2020

RE: North Star Landcare

To Whom It May Concern:

I am pleased to provide this letter of recommendation to Tony Martinez for North Star Landcare. North Star has provided excellent customer service, landscaping maintenance, and tree maintenance services for the City of Maywood. We value the relationship we have forged with North Star thus far as we continue to develop our landscaping and tree maintenance programs with them. We are very satisfied with the company's versatility and efficient communication with our staff.

Recently, Tony Martinez and I have begun working on integrating Maywood's tree data onto North Star's database.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at 323-562-5700

Sincerely,

Abel Hernandez
Public Works Coordinator
City of Maywood

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

Insurance

NORTSTA-01 RSMITH

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 4/30/2020

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Jose Laris
TOR Insurance Services, Inc. 1510 W. Whittier Blvd #54 La Habra, CA 90631	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: jose@torinsurance.com
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC #
	INSURER A: Argonaut Great Central Insurance Company — 19801
INSURED NORTH STAR LAND CARE & North Star Landscape 10831 Downey Avenue Downey, CA 90241	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:
	INSURER F:

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC OTHER:			LAN2901417-00	3/6/2020	3/6/2021	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG ARBORISTS ERROR	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 1,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY / SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS ONLY / X NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			LAN2901417-00	3/6/2020	3/6/2021	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
	UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED [ ] RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
	WORKER'S COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y / N [ ] N / A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						[ ] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ $ $

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
Insureds File Copy	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

ACORD 25 (2016/03) © 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

Proposal Schedule

SECTION C
PROPOSAL SCHEDULE

PARK & LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) 2020-05
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

SITE	LOCATION	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	ITEM AMOUNT
Katella median islands	East of the 605 freeway to Walker Street	13,390	LF	$ 0.45	$ 6,025.50
Los Alamitos Boulevard median islands	South of Coyote Creek to North of Bradbury Road	9,088	LF	$ 0.45	$ 4,089.60
Farquhar Avenue – Southside wall and parkway area	East of Bloomfield Avenue to America Drive	1,847	LF	$ 0.12	$ 221.64
Rossmoor Islands	East of Los Alamitos Boulevard to West of Pine Street	420	LF	$ 0.45	$ 189.00
Bradbury Islands	East of Los Alamitos Boulevard to West of Pine Street	417	LF	$ 0.45	$ 187.65
Los Alamitos Boulevard parkway	west side (Hedwig to Bradbury Road)	59,100	SF	$ 0.12	$ 7,092.00
Los Alamitos Boulevard parkway	east side (Harrisburg Road to Orangewood Avenue. Good Sheperd Presbyterian Church to Mobil Gas)	6,240	SF	$ 0.12	$ 748.80
Katella Avenue	south side (605 to Polly Pies)	52,272	SF	$ 0.12	$ 6,272.64
Farquhar Avenue	south side	8,712	SF	$ 0.12	$ 1,045.44
Sterns Park	3871 Farquhar Avenue	4,356	SF	$ 0.12	$ 522.72
Soroptimist Park	10822 Pine Street	3,920	SF	$ 0.12	$ 470.40
Stansbury Park	3711 Toland Avenue	21,780	SF	$ 0.12	$ 2,613.60
Laubordette Park	4401 Howard Avenue	8,712	SF	$ 0.12	$ 1,045.44
Little Cottonwood Park	4000 Farquhar Avenue	235,224	SF	$ 0.12	$ 28,226.88
Orville Lewis Park	3662 Kempton Drive	47,916	SF	$ 0.12	$ 5,749.92
Laurel Park	10915 Bloomfield Street	139,392	SF	$ 0.12	$ 16,727.04
Sierra Circle, green belt	Cerritos and Bloomfield	3,039	SF	$ 0.12	$ 364.68
City Hall Complex (to include Roberts Park.	3191 Katella Avenue	26,136	SF	$ 0.12	$ 3,136.32

DocuSign Envelope ID: B2B8AE14-290E-4057-AFAF-1156105ED11A

rear of Community Center)					
Ticonderoga Katella service road	East of Ticonderoga Drive to the west of 5008 Katella Avenue (Potholder Cafe)	873	LF	$ 0.12	$ 104.76
Oak Bike Path	Oak Street to Coyote Creek Park	1,016	LF	$ 0.12	$ 121.92

The Contractor shall be responsible for calculating and providing unit prices for the schedule. The Proposal Schedule shall include all costs for services, labor, materials, equipment, and installation associated with completing the work in place per the plans, specifications and details.

Proposal Schedule Total: $ 84,955.95

Proposal Schedule Total (in word): Eighty-Four Thousand Nine Hundred Fifty-Five Dollars And Ninety-Five Cents

North Star Landscape
Company Name of Proposer

December 17, 2020
Date

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: August 15, 2022 **ITEM NUMBER: 11F**

To: **Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Ron Noda, Development Services Director**

Subject: **Amendment No. 1 with Joncowest LLC for Additional Janitorial Services at a City Facility**

SUMMARY

This item seeks approval to expand the janitorial services rendered by Joncowest LLC.

RECOMMENDATION

Authorize the Mayor to execute Professional Services Agreement (PSA) Amendement No. 1 with Joncowest LLC for augmented monthly janitorial services at a cost of $880.00/month.

BACKGROUND

The City is responsible for eight separate City facilities to clean and sanitize, including common areas both for employees and visitors alike. The facilities include City Hall 1, City Hall 2, the Council Chamber, the Public Works Garage, the Community Center, the Youth Center building, and the Pre-School building. With the departure of the Public Works Division team member responsible for the nightly janitorial duties, the City sought different options to continue the work load. One of which was the possibility of contracting out janitorial services. In December 2021, the City released Requests for Proposals (RFP) 2021-11, which solicited janitorial services for City facilities and was ultimately awarded to Joncowest LLC. in February 2022. Since the commencement of services, staff is satisfied with the service provided by Joncowest LLC.

DISCUSSION

This staff report seeks approval to secure additional monthly maintenance services from Joncowest LLC., for the deep cleaning of the large kitchen at the Community Center, which is not a service currently included within the agreement. The large kitchen is heavily utilized to provide services for the community for occasions and programs such as special events, facility rentals, the Senior Grocery Program, the Dine-In N Dough House lunch experience, Senior Club, and Day Camp.

As a result of its frequent usage, the area necessitates a deep cleaning to ensure that the facility is kept free of any vermin, insects, and/or rodents. This service will be provided on a monthly basis.

FISCAL IMPACT

The City currently pays $5,262.00/month to Joncowest LLC. The added maintenance services will incur an additional monthly cost of $880.00, which will bring the monthly total to $6,142.00. The total annual payment for services from Joncowest LLC. will be $73,704.00. Funding for these services is included in the building maintenance division budget within the Development Services Department budget. The new annual contract amount will be incorporated into the Fiscal Year 2022-2023 Budget.

Attachment:
1. Joncowest LLC - Amend No. 1
2. Joncowest LLC - Exhibit A
3. Jonocowest, LLC (2022)

AMENDMENT No. 1 TO JANITORIAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
Joncowest LLC

This Amendment No. 1 to Janitorial Services Agreement ("Amendment") is made and entered into on this 15th day of August, 2022 by and between the CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, a California charter city and municipal corporation, ("City") and, Joncowest LLC ("Contractor). City and Contractor are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties."

RECITALS

A. City and Contractor entered into that certain Janitorial Services Agreement on February 28, 2022 ("Agreement"), which is incorporated herein by this reference.

B. City and Contractor desire to amend the Agreement to include additional deep cleaning kitchen services, subject to the terms and provisions of this Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, City and Contractor mutually agree as follows:

1. Section 1.1 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> "**1.1 Scope of Services and Standard of Performance.** Contractor shall provide those services set forth in the Los Alamitos Janitorial Services Proposal, dated January 4, 2022, attached hereto as Exhibit "A", and as supplemented by Attachment "1" to Exhibit "A" ("Scope of Services" and/ or "Project Services"). Contractor shall provide the Project Services in compliance with all terms and conditions of this Agreement. Contractor warrants that all Project Services shall be performed in a skillful, competent, professional and satisfactory manner in accordance with all standards prevalent in the same profession in the State of California. Contractor represents and warrants that it and all employees, subconsultants and subcontractors providing any services pursuant to this Agreement shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform the Project Services. All Project Services shall be completed to the reasonable satisfaction of City."

2. Section 2.1 of the Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

> "**2.1 Maximum Contract Amount.** Contractor shall be compensated for the Project Services performed, including authorized reimbursements, if any, in accordance with the hourly rates and charges set forth in the Scope of Services in an amount not to exceed Six Thousand One Hundred and Forty-two Dollars ($ 6,142.00) per month. The maximum amount of City' s payment obligation under this Agreement is the amount specified in this section."

3. Attachment "1" to this Amendment is hereby appended to and made a part of Exhibit "A" (Scope of Services and Standard of Performance) to the Agreement.

4. Except as expressly modified above, all terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

5. The persons executing this Amendment on behalf of the Parties hereto warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Amendment on behalf of said Parties and that by so executing the Parties are formally bound to the provisions of this Amendment.

SIGNATURES INCLUDED ON THE NEXT PAGE

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and entered into this Amendment as of the date first written above.

"City"

City of Los Alamitos

By:_____
Shelly Hasselbrink
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM.

Woodruff, Spradlin & Smart, APC

By:_____
Michael S. Daudt
City Attorney

ATTEST:

By:_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC
City Clerk

"Contractor"

Joncowest LLC.

By:_____
Pattie Patrick
Owner

By:_____
Jaheyla Jones
Chief Operations Officer (COO)

Attachment 1

Joncowest LLC Quote No. 1149

Joncowest LLC

800-646-0234 | Help@joncowest.com | www.Joncowest.com

RECIPIENT:

Los Alamitos City Hall

3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, California 90720

Quote #1149

Sent on	06/28/2022
Total	**$880.00**

PRODUCT / SERVICE	DESCRIPTION	QTY.	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Deep Cleaning Kitchen Services	Monthly Deep Cleaning Services Hourly Per Person $55.00 Supplies Included	16	$55.00	$880.00

Total **$880.00**

Joncowest
268 N. Lincoln Ave
Ste 8
Corona, CA 92882

This quote is valid for the next 30 days, after which values may be subject to change.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

JANITORIAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
Joncowest LLC.

THIS AGREEMENT FOR JANITORIAL SERVICES ("Agreement") is made and entered into, to be effective this 28 day of February 2022 ("Effective Date"), by and between the CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, a California charter city and municipal corporation, ("City") and Joncowest, LLC ("Contractor"). City and Contractor are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as "Party" and are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Parties."

RECITALS

A. City has determined that it requires the services of a qualified contractor to provide janitorial services for City facilities.

B. In response to City's formal Request for Proposals No. 2020-11 (RFP), dated December 15, 2021, Contractor has submitted to City a written proposal, dated January 4, 2022, to provide the desired janitorial services.

D. City desires to engage Contractor to provide such janitorial services subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual obligations, covenants, and conditions contained herein, and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. SERVICES OF CONTRACTOR

1.1 Scope of Services and Standard of Performance. Contractor shall provide those services set forth in the Los Alamitos Janitorial Services Proposal, dated January 4, 2022, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" ("Scope of Services" and/or "Project Services"). Contractor shall provide the Project Services in compliance with all terms and conditions of this Agreement. Contractor warrants that all Project Services shall be performed in a skillful, competent, professional and satisfactory manner in accordance with all standards prevalent in the same profession in the State of California. Contractor represents and warrants that it and all employees, subconsultants and subcontractors providing any services pursuant to this Agreement shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform the Project Services. All Project Services shall be completed to the reasonable satisfaction of City.

1.1.1 Contract Documents. This Agreement shall consist of the following: (1) the main body of this Agreement; (2) RPF No. 2021-11, dated December 15, 2021; and (3) Contractor's Proposal, Exhibit "A". Should any conflict or inconsistency exist in the Contract Documents, the conflict or inconsistency shall be resolved by applying the provisions in the highest priority document, which shall be determined in the following order of priority: (1st) the main body of this Agreement; (2rd) the RFP, and (3rd) Contractor's Proposal.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

1.2 Compliance with Law. All Project Services shall be provided in accordance with all laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules, and regulations of City and any federal, state or local governmental agency of competent jurisdiction. Contractor shall be liable for all violations of such laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules and regulations in connection with performance of the Project Services. If Contractor performs any Project Services in violation of such laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules or regulations, Contractor shall be solely responsible for all penalties and costs arising therefrom. Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from and against any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure to comply with such laws, ordinances, resolutions, statutes, rules or regulations.

1.3 Licenses and Permits. Prior to performing any Project Services, Contractor shall obtain all licenses, permits, qualifications, and approvals of whatever nature that are legally required to practice its profession and perform the Project Services. Contractor represents and warrants to City that Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep in effect at all times during the term of this Agreement and any extension, any license, permit, qualification, or approval that is legally required for Contractor to perform the Project Services. Contractor shall have the sole obligation to pay for any fees, assessments, and taxes, plus applicable penalties and interest, which may be imposed by law and arise from or are necessary for the Contractor's performance of the Project Services, and shall defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from and against any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure to obtain such license, permits, qualifications, and approvals of whatever nature that are legally required to practice its profession and perform the Project Services.

1.4 Familiarity with Work. By executing this Agreement, Contractor warrants that Contractor (a) has thoroughly investigated and considered the Project Services to be performed, (b) has carefully considered how the Project Services should be performed, and (c) fully understands the facilities, difficulties and restrictions attending performance of the Project Services under this Agreement.

1.5 Care in Performance of Project Services. Contractor shall adopt reasonable methods during the term of the Agreement to prevent losses or damage to materials, papers or other components of the Project Services, and shall be responsible for all such damages, to persons or property, until acceptance of the Project Services by the City, except such losses or damages as may be caused by City's own negligence.

1.6 Non-Exclusive Agreement. Contractor acknowledges that City may enter into agreements with other Contractors, contractors, consultants, or vendors for services similar to the services that are the subject of this Agreement. Contractor further acknowledges that City may have its own employees perform services similar to the services that are the subject of this Agreement.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

2. COMPENSATION

2.1 Maximum Contract Amount. Contractor shall be compensated for the Project Services performed, including authorized reimbursements, if any, in accordance with the hourly rates and charges set forth in the Scope of Services in an amount not to exceed five thousand two hundred and sixty-two Dollars ($5,262.00) per month. The maximum amount of City's payment obligation under this Agreement is the amount specified in this section.

2.2 Method of Payment. In any month in which Contractor wishes to receive payment, Contractor shall no later than first working day of such month, submit to the City, in a form approved by the City Manager or his designee, an invoice for services rendered prior to the date of the invoice. Such requests shall be based upon the amount and value of the services performed by Contractor and accompanied by such reporting data including an itemized breakdown of all costs incurred and tasks performed during the period covered by the invoice, as may be required by the City. Within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of invoice, City shall pay all undisputed amounts included on the invoice.

2.3 Changes in Scope. In the event any change or changes in the Scope of Services is requested by the City, the Parties shall execute a written amendment to this Agreement, signed by an individual authorized to formally bind the Party for which he/she is signing, setting forth with particularity all terms of such amendment, including, but not limited to, any additional professional fees. An amendment may be entered into: (a) to provide for revisions or modifications to documents or other work product when documents or other work product or work is required by the enactment or revision of law subsequent to the preparation of any documents, other work product, or work; and/or, (b) to provide for additional services not included in this Agreement or not customarily furnished in accordance with generally accepted practice in Contractor's profession.

2.4 Appropriations. This Agreement is subject to and contingent upon funds being appropriated therefore by the Los Alamitos City Council for each fiscal year covered by the term of this Agreement. If such appropriations are not made, this Agreement shall automatically terminate without penalty to the City.

3. SCHEDULE OF PERFORMANCE

3.1 Time of Essence. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement. The time for completion of the Project Services to be performed by Contractor is an essential condition of this Agreement.

3.2 Schedule of Performance. Contractor shall prosecute regularly and diligently the Project Services according to the periods specified in the Scope of Services. When requested by Contractor, extensions of the time period(s) specified in the Scope of Services may be approved in writing by the Contract Officer; however, the City shall not be obligated to grant any such extension.

3.3 Force Majeure. The time for performance of the Project Services may be extended because of any delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor (financial inability excepted), including, but not limited to, acts of God or of the public enemy, unusually severe weather, fires, earthquakes, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, riots, strikes, freight embargoes, wars, and/or acts of any governmental agency, including the City, if Contractor, within ten (10) calendar days of the commencement of such delay, notifies the City Manager in writing of the causes of the delay. The City Manager shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay, and extend the time for performing the Services for the period of the enforced delay when and if in the judgment of the City Manager such delay is justified. The City Manager's determination shall be final and conclusive upon the Parties to this Agreement. In no event shall Contractor be entitled to recover damages against the City for any delay in the performance of this Agreement, however caused, Contractor's sole remedy being extension of the Agreement pursuant to this section.

3.4 Term. Unless earlier terminated as provided elsewhere in this Agreement, this Agreement shall commence upon the Effective Date and shall continue in full force and effect for a period of one (1) year, ending on February 28, 2023. Upon mutual written agreement of the Parties, the Agreement may be extended for up to two additional one (1) year terms through February 28, 2025.

4. COORDINATION OF PROJECT SERVICES

4.1 Contractor's Representative. The following principal of Contractor is hereby designated as being the principal and representative of Contractor authorized to act on its behalf with respect to the Project Services and to make all decisions in connection therewith: Pattie Patrick. It is expressly understood that the experience, knowledge, education, capability, expertise, and reputation of the foregoing principal is a substantial inducement for City to enter into this Agreement. Therefore, the foregoing principal shall be responsible during the term of this Agreement for directing all activities of Contractor and devoting sufficient time to personally supervise the Project Services performed hereunder. The foregoing principal may not be changed by Contractor without prior written approval of the Contract Officer.

4.2 City's Contract Officer. The City's Contract Officer shall be such person as may be designated by the City Manager, and is subject to change by the City Manager. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the Contract Officer is kept fully informed of the progress of the performance of the Project Services, and the Contractor shall refer any decisions which must be made by City to the Contract Officer. Unless otherwise specified herein, any approval of City required hereunder shall mean the approval of the Contract Officer. The Contract Officer shall have authority to sign all documents on behalf of the City required hereunder to carry out the terms of this Agreement.

4.3 Prohibition Against Subcontracting or Assignments. The experience, knowledge, capability, expertise, and reputation of Contractor, its principals and employees, were a substantial inducement for City to enter into this Agreement. Therefore, Contractor shall not assign the performance of this Agreement, nor any part thereof, nor any monies due hereunder, voluntarily or by operation of law, without the prior written consent of City. Contractor shall not

contract with any other entity to perform the Project Services without prior written consent of City. If Contractor is permitted by City to subcontract any part of this Agreement, Contractor shall be responsible to City for the acts and omissions of its subcontractor(s) in the same manner as it is for persons directly employed. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create any contractual relationships between any subcontractor and City. All persons engaged in the performance of Project Services will be considered employees of Contractor. City will deal directly with and will make all payments to Contractor. In addition, neither this Agreement nor any interest herein may be transferred, assigned, conveyed, hypothecated, or encumbered voluntarily or by operation of law, whether for the benefit of creditors or otherwise, without the prior written consent of City. Transfers restricted hereunder shall include the transfer to any person or group of persons acting in concert of more than twenty five percent (25%) of the present ownership and/or control of Contractor, taking all transfers into account on a cumulative basis. In the event of any such unapproved transfer, including any bankruptcy proceeding, this Agreement shall be void. No approved transfer shall release Contractor or any surety of Contractor from any liability hereunder without the express written consent of City.

4.4 Independent Contractor.

4.4.1 The legal relationship between the Parties is that of an independent contractor; nothing herein shall be deemed to make Contractor a City employee. During the performance of this Agreement, Contractor and its officers, employees, and agents shall act in an independent capacity and shall not act as City officers or employees. Contractor will determine the means, methods and details of performing the Project Services subject to the requirements of this Agreement. The personnel performing the Project Services on behalf of Contractor shall at all times be under Contractor's exclusive direction and control. Neither City nor any of its officials, officers, employees, agents or volunteers shall have control over the conduct of Contractor or any of its officers, employees, or agents, except as set forth in this Agreement. Contractor, its officers, employees or agents, shall not maintain a permanent office or fixed business location at City's offices. City shall have no voice in the selection, discharge, supervision, or control of Contractor's officers, employees, or agents or in fixing their number, compensation, or hours of service. Contractor shall pay all wages, salaries, and other amounts due its employees in connection with the performance of Project Services and shall be responsible for all reports and obligations respecting them, including but not limited to social security income tax withholding, unemployment compensation, workers' compensation, and other similar matters. City shall not in any way or for any purpose be deemed to be a partner of Contractor in its business or otherwise a joint venturer or a member of any joint enterprise with Contractor.

4.4.2 Contractor shall not incur or have the power to incur any debt, obligation, or liability against City, or bind City in any manner.

4.4.3 No City benefits shall be available to Contractor, its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors in connection with the performance of any Project Services. Except for fees paid to Contractor as provided for in this Agreement, City shall not pay salaries, wages, or other compensation to Contractor for the performance of any Project Services. City shall not be liable for compensation or indemnification to Contractor, its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors, for injury or

sickness arising out of the performance of any Project Services. If for any reason any court or governmental agency determines that the City has financial obligations, other than pursuant to Section 2 herein, of any nature relating to salary, taxes, or benefits of Contractor's officers, employees, representatives, agents, or subconsultants or subcontractors, Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless City from and against all such financial obligations.

4.5 PERS Eligibility Indemnification.

4.5.1 In the event that Contractor or any officer, employee, representative, agent, subconsultant or subcontractor of Contractor providing any Project Services claims or is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or the California Public Employee Retirement System (PERS) to be eligible for enrollment in PERS as an employee of the City, Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless City against (1) all such claims and determinations, (2) for the payment of any employee and/or employer contributions for PERS benefits on behalf of Contractor or its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors, and (3) the payment of any penalties and interest on such contributions, which would otherwise be the responsibility of the City.

4.5.2 Notwithstanding any other agency, state or federal policy, rule, regulation, law or ordinance to the contrary, Contractor and any of its officers, employees, representatives, agents, subconsultants or subcontractors providing any Project Services shall not qualify for or become entitled to, and hereby agree to waive any claims to, any compensation, benefit, or any incident of employment by City, including but not limited to eligibility to enroll in PERS as an employee of City and entitlement to any contribution to be paid by City for employer contribution and/or employee contributions for PERS benefits.

5. INSURANCE

5.1 Compliance with Insurance Requirements. Contractor shall obtain, maintain, and keep in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement, at its sole cost and expense, and in a form and content satisfactory to City, all insurance required under this section. Contractor shall not commence any Project Services unless and until it has provided evidence satisfactory to City that it has secured all insurance required under this section. If Contractor's existing insurance policies do not meet the insurance requirements set forth herein, Contractor agrees to amend, supplement or endorse the policies to do so.

5.2 Types of Insurance Required. As a condition precedent to the effectiveness of this Agreement, and without limiting the indemnity provisions set forth in this Agreement, Contractor shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement, including any extension thereof, the following policies of insurance:

5.2.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance. Contractor shall obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Commercial General Liability Insurance (CGL). Coverage shall be at least as broad as ISO Form CG 00 01 written on a per occurrence basis, including products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury and personal & advertising injury with limits of no less than One Million Dollars

($1,000,000.00) per occurrence and Two Million Dollars ($2,000.000.00) in the general aggregate. The policy shall not contain any endorsements or provisions limiting coverage for (1) contractual liability, (2) cross liability exclusion for claims or suits by one insured against another, or (3) contain any other exclusion contrary to the Agreement.

5.2.2 Automobile Liability Insurance. Contractor shall obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Automobile Liability Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as ISO Form CA 00 01 written on a per occurrence basis, covering Code 1 (any auto), or if the Contractor has no owned autos, Code 8 (hired) and Code 9 (non-owned), with limits of no less than One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) for each occurrence covering bodily injury and property damage.

5.2.3 Workers' Compensation Insurance. Contractor shall obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Workers' Compensation Insurance in at least the minimum statutory amounts, and in compliance with all other statutory requirements, as required by the State of California. Contractor agrees to waive and obtain endorsements from its workers' compensation insurer waiving all subrogation rights under its workers' compensation insurance policy against the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, and to require each of its subconsultants and subcontractors, if any, to do likewise under their workers' compensation insurance policies. Contractor shall also obtain and maintain, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, a policy of Employer's Liability Insurance written on a per occurrence basis with limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000.00) per accident for bodily injury or disease. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall not be required to procure either Worker's Compensation Insurance or Employer's Liability Insurance if Contractor provides written verification to the City that Contractor does not have any employees.

5.3 Acceptability of Insurers. Insurance required by this section shall be issued by a licensed company authorized to transact business in the state by the Department of Insurance for the State of California with a current rating of A-:VII or better (if an admitted carrier), or a current rating of A:X or better (if offered by a non-admitted insurer listed on the State of California List of Approved Surplus Lines Insurers (LASLI)), by the latest edition of A.M. Best's Key Rating Guide, except that the City will accept workers' compensation insurance from the State Compensation Fund. In the event the City determines that the work or Project Services to be performed under this Agreement creates an increased or decreased risk of loss to the City, the Contractor agrees that the minimum limits of the insurance policies may be changed accordingly upon receipt of written notice from the City. Contractor shall immediately substitute any insurer whose A.M. Best rating drops below the levels specified herein.

5.4 Specific Insurance Provisions and Endorsements. Required insurance policies shall not be in compliance if they include any limiting provision or endorsement that has not been submitted to the City for written approval. Required insurance policies shall contain the following provisions, or Contractor shall provide endorsements on forms approved by the City to add the following provisions to the insurance policies:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

5.4.1 CGL and Auto Liability Endorsements. The policy or policies of insurance required by this section for CGL and Automobile Liability Insurance shall be endorsed as follows:

5.4.1.1 Additional Insured. The City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, shall be additional insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits or claims arising out of the performance of the Agreement; and

5.4.1.1.1 Additional Insured Endorsements. Additional insured endorsements shall not (1) be restricted to "ongoing operations", (2) exclude "contractual liability", (3) restrict coverage to "sole" liability of Contractor, or (4) contain any other exclusions contrary to the Agreement; and, the coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

5.4.1.2 Primary and Non-Contributing Insurance. Each CGL and Automobile Liability Insurance policy shall be endorsed to be primary, and any other insurance, deductible, or self-insurance maintained by the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents or volunteers, shall not contribute with this primary insurance.

5.4.1.3 Waiver of Subrogation. Each CGL and Automobile Liability Insurance policy shall contain or be endorsed to waive subrogation against the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, or shall specifically allow Contractor or others providing insurance evidence in compliance with the requirements set forth in this section to waive their right to recovery prior to a loss. Contractor hereby agrees to waive its own right of recovery against the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, and Contractor hereby agrees to require similar written express waivers and insurance clauses from each of its subconsultants or subcontractors.

5.4.2 Notice of Cancellation. Each policy of any type shall be endorsed to provide that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled, or modified, or reduced in coverage or in limits, except after thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice has been provided to the City. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if coverage is to be suspended, voided, or cancelled because of Contractor's failure to pay the insurance premium, the notice provided by the insurer to City shall be by not less than ten (10) calendar days prior written notice. (A statement that notice will be provided "in accordance with the policy terms" or words to that effect is inadequate to meet the requirements of this section.)

5.5 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. Any deductible or self-insured retention must be approved in writing by the City in advance. The decision whether to approve or withhold approval of a deductible or self-insured retention shall be made by the City in the City's sole and absolute discretion.

5.6 Evidence of Coverage. Concurrently with the execution of the Agreement, Contractor shall deliver certificates of insurance together with original endorsements affecting each of the insurance policies required by this section. Contractor shall promptly furnish, at City's request, copies of actual policies including all declaration pages, endorsements, exclusions and any other policy documents City may require to verify coverage.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

5.6.1 Required insurance policies shall not be in compliance if they include any limiting provision or endorsement that has not been submitted to the City for written approval.

5.6.2 **Authorized Signatures.** The certificates of insurance and original endorsements for each insurance policy shall be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf.

5.6.3 **Renewal/Replacement Policies.** At least fifteen (15) calendar days prior to the expiration of any such policy, evidence of insurance showing that such insurance coverage has been renewed or extended shall be filed with the City. If such coverage is cancelled or reduced and not replaced immediately so as to avoid a lapse in the required coverage, Contractor shall, within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of written notice of such cancellation or reduction of coverage, file with the City evidence of insurance showing that the required insurance has been reinstated or has been provided through another insurance company or companies meeting all requirements of this Agreement.

5.7 **Requirements Not Limiting.** Requirement of specific coverage or minimum limits contained in this section are not intended as a limitation on coverage, limits, or other requirements, or a waiver of any coverage normally provided by any insurance. Nothing in this section shall be construed as limiting in any way the indemnification provision contained in this Agreement, or the extent to which Contractor may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property.

5.8 **Enforcement of Agreement (Non-Estoppel).** Contractor acknowledges and agrees that actual or alleged failure on the part of the City to inform Contractor of any non-compliance with any of the insurance requirements set forth in this section imposes no additional obligation on the City nor does it waive any rights hereunder.

5.9 **Insurance for Subconsultants.** Contractor shall either: (1) include all subconsultants or subcontractors engaged in the performance of Project Services on behalf of Contractor as additional named insureds under the Contractor's insurance policies; or (2) Contractor shall be responsible for causing its subconsultants or subcontractors to procure and maintain the appropriate insurance in compliance with the terms of the insurance requirements set forth in this section, including adding the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, as additional insureds to their respective policies. Contractor shall not allow any subconsultant or subcontractor to commence any work or services relating to this Agreement unless and until it has provided evidence satisfactory to City that the subconsultant or subcontractor has secured all insurance required under this section.

5.10 **Other Insurance Requirements.** The following terms and conditions shall apply to the insurance policies required of Contractor and its subconsultants and subcontractors, if any, pursuant to this Agreement:

5.10.1 Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to City if (1) any of the insurance policies required herein are terminated, cancelled or suspended, (2) the limits of any of

the insurance coverages required herein are reduced, or (3) the deductible or self-insured retention is increased.

5.10.2 All insurance coverage and limits provided by Contractor and available or applicable to this Agreement are intended to apply to each insured, including additional insureds, against whom a claim is made or suit is brought to the full extent of the policies. Nothing contained in this Agreement or any other agreement relating to the City or its operations shall limit the application of such insurance coverage.

5.10.3 None of the insurance coverages required herein will be in compliance with the requirements of this section if they include any limiting endorsement which substantially impairs the coverages set forth herein (e.g., elimination of contractual liability or reduction of discovery period), unless the endorsement has first been submitted to the City and approved in writing.

5.10.4 Certificates of insurance will not be accepted in lieu of required endorsements, and submittal of certificates without required endorsements may delay commencement of the Project. It is Contractor's obligation to ensure timely compliance with all insurance submittal requirements as provided herein.

5.10.5 Contractor agrees to ensure that subconsultants and subcontractors, if any, and any other parties involved with the Project who are brought onto or involved in the Project by Contractor, provide the same minimum insurance coverage required of Contractor. Contractor agrees to monitor and review all such coverage and assumes all responsibility for ensuring that such coverage is provided in conformity with the requirements of this section. Contractor agrees that upon request, all agreements with subcontractors and others engaged in the provision of Project Services will be submitted to the City for review.

5.10.6 Contractor agrees to provide immediate written notice to City of any claim, demand or loss against Contractor arising out of the work or Project Services performed under this Agreement and for any other claim, demand or loss which may reduce the insurance available to pay claims, demands or losses arising out of this Agreement.

6. INDEMNIFICATION

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall defend (at Contractor's sole cost and expense with legal counsel reasonably acceptable to City), indemnify and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from any and all claims, demands, orders, causes of action, costs, expenses, liabilities, losses, penalties, judgments, arbitration awards, settlements, damages or injuries of any kind, in law or in equity, including but not limited to property or persons, including wrongful death, (collectively "Claims") in any manner arising out of, pertaining to, related to, or incident to any alleged acts, errors or omissions, or willful misconduct of Contractor, its officers, directors, employees, subconsultants, subcontractors, agents or invitees in connection with performance under this Agreement, or in any manner arising out of, pertaining to, related to, or incident to an alleged breach of this Agreement, including without limitation the payment of all consequential damages, expert witness fees and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

attorneys' fees and other related costs and expenses.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, and only to the extent that the Project Services performed by Contractor are subject to California Civil Code Section 2782.8, the above indemnity shall be limited, to the extent required by Civil Code Section 2782.8, to claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Contractor.

Under no circumstances shall the insurance requirements and limits set forth in this Agreement be construed to limit Contractor's indemnification obligation or other liability hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, such obligation to defend, hold harmless and indemnify the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, shall not apply to the extent that such Claims are caused by the sole negligence or willful misconduct of that indemnified party.

7. REPORTS AND RECORDS

7.1 Records. Contractor shall keep complete, accurate, and detailed accounts of all time, costs, expenses, and expenditures pertaining in any way to this Agreement. Contractor shall keep such books and records as shall be necessary to properly perform the Project Services required by this Agreement and to enable the Contract Officer to evaluate the performance of such Project Services. The Contract Officer shall have full and free access to such books and records at all reasonable times, including the right to inspect, copy, audit, and make records and transcripts from such records.

7.2 Reports. Contractor shall periodically prepare and submit to the Contract Officer such reports concerning the performance of the Project Services as the Contract Officer shall require.

7.3 Ownership of Documents. All drawings, specifications, reports, records, documents, memoranda, correspondence, computations, and other materials prepared by Contractor, its employees, subconsultants, subcontractors and agents in the performance of this Agreement shall be the property of City and shall be promptly delivered to City upon request of the Contract Officer or upon the termination of this Agreement, and Contractor shall have no claim for further employment or additional compensation as a result of the exercise by City of its full rights of ownership of the documents and materials hereunder. Contractor may retain copies of such documents for its own use. Contractor shall have an unrestricted right to use the concepts embodied therein. Contractor shall ensure that all of its subconsultants and subcontractors shall provide for assignment to City of any documents or materials prepared by them, and in the event Contractor fails to secure such assignment, Contractor shall indemnify City for all damages resulting therefrom.

7.4 Release of Documents. Except to the extent otherwise required by law, no drawing, specification, report, record, document, or other material prepared by Contractor, its employees, subconsultants, subcontractors and agents in the performance of Project Services shall not be released publicly without the prior written approval of the Contract Officer.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

8. ENFORCEMENT OF AGREEMENT

8.1 California Law and Venue. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted both as to validity and as to performance of the Parties in accordance with the laws of the State of California. Legal actions concerning any dispute, claim, or matter arising out of or in relation to this Agreement shall be instituted in the Superior Court of the County of Orange, State of California, or any other appropriate court in such County, and Contractor covenants and agrees to submit to the personal jurisdiction of such court in the event of such action.

8.2 Waiver. No delay or omission in the exercise of any right or remedy of a non-defaulting Party on any default shall impair such right or remedy or be construed as a waiver. No consent or approval of City shall be deemed to waiver or render unnecessary City's consent to or approval of any subsequent act of Contractor. Any waiver by either Party of any default must be in writing and shall not be a waiver of any other default concerning the same or any other provision of this Agreement.

8.3 Rights and Remedies Cumulative. Except with respect to rights and remedies expressly declared to be exclusive in this Agreement, the rights and remedies of the Parties are cumulative and the exercise by either Party of one or more of such rights or remedies shall not preclude the exercise by it, at the same or different times, of any other rights or remedies for the same default or any other default by the other Party.

8.4 Legal Action. In addition to any other rights or remedies, either Party may take legal action, in law or in equity, to cure, correct or remedy any default, to recover damages for any default, to compel specific performance of this Agreement, to obtain declaratory or injunctive relief, or to obtain any other remedy consistent with the purposes of this Agreement.

8.5 Termination Prior to Expiration of Term. City reserves the right to terminate this Agreement, at any time, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice to Contractor, except that where the continuation of services would constitute a danger to health, safety or general welfare, the period of notice shall be such shorter time as may be appropriate. Upon receipt of the notice of termination, Contractor shall immediately cease all Project Services, except as may be specifically approved by the Contract Officer. Contractor shall be entitled to compensation for all Project Services rendered prior to receipt of the notice of termination and for any Project Services authorized by the Contract Officer thereafter.

8.6 Termination for Default of Contractor.

8.6.1 Contractor's failure to comply with any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a default.

8.6.2 If the Contract Officer determines that Contractor is in default in the performance of any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, he/she shall notify Contractor in writing of such default. If such default is capable of being cured, Contractor shall have ten (10) calendar days, or such longer period as City may designate, to cure the default by rendering satisfactory performance. In the event Contractor fails to cure its default within such period of

time, or if such default is not capable of being cured, City shall have the right, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to terminate this Agreement without further notice and without prejudice of any remedy to which City may be entitled at law, in equity, or under this Agreement. Contractor shall be liable for any and all reasonable costs incurred by City as a result of such default. Compliance with the provisions of this section shall not constitute a waiver of any City right to take legal action in the event that the dispute is not cured, provided that nothing herein shall limit City's right to terminate this Agreement without cause pursuant to Section 8.5.

8.6.3 If termination is due to the failure of Contractor to fulfill its obligations under this Agreement, City may, after compliance with the provisions of Section 8.6.2, take over the Project Services and prosecute the same to completion by contract or otherwise, and Contractor shall be liable to the extent that the total direct and indirect costs for completion of the Project Services required hereunder exceeds the Maximum Contract Amount, and City may withhold any payments to Contractor for the purpose of set-off toward the cost of completion of the Project Services. The withholding or failure to withhold payments to Contractor shall not limit Contractor's liability for completion of the Project Services as provided herein.

8.7 Attorneys' Fees. In the event any dispute between the Parties with respect to this Agreement results in litigation or any non-judicial proceeding, the prevailing Party shall be entitled, in addition to such other relief as may be granted, to recover from the non-prevailing Party all reasonable costs and expenses, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees, expert witness fees, court costs and all fees, costs, and expenses incurred in any appeal or in collection of any judgment entered in such proceeding. To the extent authorized by law, in the event of a dismissal by the plaintiff or petitioner of the litigation or non-judicial proceeding within thirty (30) calendar days of the date set for trial or hearing, the other Party shall be deemed to be the prevailing Party in such litigation or proceeding. For purposes of this section, "Reasonable attorney fees" shall be calculated by multiplying the actual number of hours reasonably expended by the attorney(s) handling the dispute on behalf of the prevailing Party by the hourly rate actually paid by the prevailing Party, but in no case shall the hourly rate exceed Two Hundred and Fifty Dollars ($250.00) per hour.

9. CITY OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES: NON-DISCRIMINATION

9.1 Non-liability of City Officers and Employees. No officer or employee of the City shall be personally liable to the Contractor, or any successor-in-interest, in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to the Contractor or to its successor, or for breach of any obligation of the terms of this Agreement.

9.2 Covenant Against Discrimination. Contractor covenants that, by and for itself, its heirs, executors, assigns, subcontractors, subconsultants and all persons claiming under or through them, that there shall be no discrimination or segregation in the performance of or in connection with this Agreement regarding any person or group of persons on account of race, disability, medical condition, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, age, national origin, or ancestry. Contractor shall take affirmative action to insure that applicants and employees are treated without regard to their race, disability, medical condition, color, creed, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, national origin, or ancestry.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

10. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

10.1 Notices. Any notice, demand, request, consent, approval, or communication either Party desires or is required to give to the other Party or any other person shall be in writing and either served personally during normal hours of operation of the Party receiving the notice, or sent by pre-paid, first-class mail to the address set forth below. Either Party may change its address by notifying the other Party of the change of address in writing. Notice shall be deemed communicated on the day personally served, or two (2) business days from the date of mailing if mailed as provided in this section. Additionally, notices by email will be considered legal notice if such communications include the following text in the Subject field: FORMAL LEGAL NOTICE – JONCOWEST LLC.

To City:

Chet Simmons, City Manager
City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Ave.
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
csimmons@cityoflosalamitos.org

With copy to:

Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney
Woodruff, Spradlin & Smart
555 Anton Blvd., Suite 1200
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
mdaudt@wss-law.com

To Contractor:

Joncowest LLC
268 N. Lincoln Avenue, Suite 8
Corona, CA 92882
help@joncowest.com

10.2 Entire Agreement; Amendments in Writing. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties and is intended as an integrated agreement, superseding all prior negotiations, arrangements, agreements, representations, and understandings, if any, made by or among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendments or other modifications of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by both Parties hereto, or their respective successors, assigns, or grantees.

10.3 Severability. In the event that any one or more of the phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs, or sections contained in this Agreement shall be declared invalid or unenforceable by valid judgment or decree of a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, sentences, clauses, paragraphs, or sections of this Agreement, which shall be interpreted to carry out the intent of the Parties hereunder.

10.4 Successors in Interest. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

benefit of the Parties' successors and assignees.

10.5 Third Party Beneficiary. Except as expressly provided herein, nothing contained in this Agreement is intended to confer, nor shall this Agreement be construed as conferring, any rights, including, without limitation, any rights as a third-party beneficiary or otherwise, upon any entity or person not a party hereto.

10.6 Recitals. The above-stated Recitals are hereby incorporated into the Agreement as though fully set forth herein and each Party acknowledges and agrees that such Party is bound, for purposes of this Agreement, by the same.

10.7 Prevailing Wages. Contractor is aware of the requirements of California Labor Code Section 1720, et seq., and 1770, et seq., as well as California Code of Regulations, Title 8, Section 16000, et seq., ("Prevailing Wage Laws"). Contractor agrees to fully comply with all applicable federal and state labor laws (including, without limitation, if applicable, the Prevailing Wage Laws). It is agreed by the Parties that, in connection with the work or Project Services provided pursuant to this Agreement, Contractor shall bear all risks of payment or non-payment of prevailing wages under California law, and Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees, agents and volunteers, free and harmless from any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure to comply with the Prevailing Wage Laws. The foregoing indemnity shall survive termination of this Agreement.

10.8 Corporate Authority. Each of the undersigned represents and warrants that (i) the Party for which he/she is executing this Agreement is duly authorized and existing, (ii) he/she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of the Party for which he/she is signing, (iii) by so executing this Agreement, the Party for which he/she is signing is formally bound to the provisions of this Agreement, and (iv) the entering into this Agreement does not violate any provision of any other agreement to which the Party for which he/she is signing is bound.

[SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed and entered into this Agreement as of the date first written above.

"City"

City of Los Alamitos

DocuSigned by:
By: Shelley Hasselbrink
AF57F110E7A146D...
Shelley Hasselbrink 3/29/2022
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM.

Woodruff, Spradlin & Smart, APC

DocuSigned by:
By: Michael S. Daudt
D2A022E0E4DF418...
Michael S. Daudt 3/29/2022
City Attorney

ATTEST:

DocuSigned by:
By: Windmera Quintanar
54BCC26B4CA8409...
Windmera Quintanar, MMC
City Clerk 3/29/2022

"Contractor"

Joncowest LLC

DocuSigned by:
By: pattie patrick
3566296AC001450...
Pattie Patrick 3/29/2022
Owner
pattiep@joncowest.com

DocuSigned by:
By: JJ
3D84189E8BF84E1...
Jaheyla Jones 3/28/2022
Chief Operations Officer (COO)
jj.patrick@joncowest.com

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

Exhibit A

Scope of Services and Standard of Performance

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

CITY OF Los Alamitos California

Response to Request for Proposals:

RFP 2021-11 Janitorial Services for City Facilities

Submitted By:

Joncowest LLC
268 N Lincoln Ave
Suite 8
Corona, CA 92882

Contact Person:

Pattie Patrick, Manager
Phone: 424-526-6241
Email: help@joncowest.com

Date Submitted:

January 4, 2022

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

January 4, 2022

Attn: Ron Noda
Development Services Director
City of Los Alamitos

3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

RE: Janitorial Services for City Facilities

Dear Mr. Noda:

On behalf of Joncowest LLC (Joncowest), I am pleased to submit this Proposal to the City of Los Alamitos.

Joncowest has assessed the needs considered the needs of the City and has created a team with the essential knowledge and experience required to carry out the scope of project and functions described. Joncowest ensures customers satisfaction and completion of projects through our transition plan and efficient communication.

This proposal highlights Joncowest's years of experience, staff capabilities and provides references to a few of many satisfied customers. Additionally, our proposal's submission is in accordance with the terms and conditions outlined in the Request for Proposal document and will remain valid for at least 90 days after the due date.

If any additional information is required about our firm or this proposal, please do not hesitate to contact Pattie Patrick. Pattie has the authority to bind Joncowest LLC to a contract with the City of Los Alamitos.

Best regards,

Pattie Patrick, Manager

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Cover Letter 1

Table of Contents 3

B. Company Data 4

C. Proposal 5

Letter of Introduction 5

Firm's Approach to Delivering the Scope of Services 5

Company Profile 8

Principle Office Location 8

Qualifications of Assigned Personnel 8

References 10

Cost Proposal 12

List of Personnel to be Assigned 13

Insurance 13

Attachment A: Cost Proposal Form 14

Attachment B: Resumes 14

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

B. Company Data

Official Firm Name and Address	Joncowest LLC 268 N. Lincoln Ave Suite 8 Corona, CA 92882
Point of Contract	Pattie Patrick, Owner 268 N Lincoln Ave Suite 8 Corona, CA 92882 Phone #: 424-526-6241 Email: help@joncowest.com
Type of Entity	Limited Liability Corporation
Federal Employer I.D. Number	46-3329567
Firm's Location	268 N Lincoln Ave Suite 8 Corona, CA 92882 Phone #: 424-526-6241
Ownership Statement	Joncowest LLC is not owned by another company or individual
Number of Years in Business	46 years
All Current Comparable Contracts	See Provided References
Areas of Specialization	Government and Commercial janitorial services
Failure or Refusal to Complete a Contract	None
Financial Interests in Other Lines of Business	None
Known Conflicts of Interest	None

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

C. PROPOSAL

Letter of Introduction

Joncowest understands that transitioning to a new janitorial provider can be an undertaking filled with the unknown. We plan to formulate a plan which provides a seamless transition for the City of Los Alamitos.

Drawing on our years of experience in the janitorial industry, Joncowest will provide superior service on time and on budget. Our dedicated team has reviewed the scope of services, walked the job site, and has developed a comprehensive service plan which will go above and beyond the City of Los Alamitos expectations.

In the following pages, Joncowest will lay out our roadmap towards fulfilling the project RFP# 2021-06. Our roadmap includes: Transition Plan, Staff Training, Equipment Training, and Quality Control.

Firm's Approach to Delivering the Scope of Services

Transition Plan

Joncowest performs a Phase-In stage with each new contract. Our Project Manager will take several steps to ensure our familiarization with each site's unique requirements and operations.

During the Phase-In stage we will develop schedules and protocols for the assigned team members

Preparation/Start-up and planning will involve:

- Contracting Meeting with Customer
- Site Walk Through
- Development of a Requirements Check List
- Facility Condition Report covering any Pre-Existing Performance Concerns
- Site Specific Training for Cleaning Technicians and Supervisors
- Badging/Background processing
- Contract Deliverables
- Establishing Contractor Storage Space
- Facility Condition Report (current performance)
- Safety Procedures
- Security Requirements
- Uniforms Including Required PPE

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

- Vendor/Ordering Materials & Equipment/Training
- Work Plan/ Orientation

The Phase-In stage is the key to our successful track record of providing exceptional janitorial services to government agencies and commercial clientele.

Staffing Training

While the executive staff of Joncowest are working with the City of Los Alamitos to provide a seamless transition of services, our Human Resources team will be working on training our staff, so they are ready to begin work fully prepared on day one.

Joncowest training consists of:

Basic Office Cleaning — Detailing the systematic steps to daily office cleaning covering, desk servicing, trash removal, general dusting, and floor care. This includes viewing training media and demonstrations of the proper techniques to use. Emphasis is on quality cleaning, proper product use, and safety.

Disinfectant Surface Cleaning — Detailing the systematic steps to daily surface cleaning covering desk, cabinets, phones, tables, appliances, fixtures, door handles, and sinks.

Ground Rules for Professional Custodians — Enforcing the establishment of a professional attitude in all custodial workers includes the instilling of pride in workmanship and total awareness of our quality requirements. Also the strategic approach in focusing on the "do's and don'ts" in such areas as personal conduct, security, cleaning techniques, customer relations, building mechanical controls, energy conversation, and work patterns are highly emphasized.

Specific Contract Training – Each contract and location is unique within itself. Inclusive in our training is a customized training program for specific requirements in the contract from cleaning task to security and safety requirements. We also address government furnished property, tenant missions, physical security, fire and traffic regulations.

Basic Rest Room Cleaning — Proper procedures for cleaning, disinfecting, and servicing of fixtures and accessory items found in all rest rooms are covered in great detail including viewing recorded with a demonstration of the proper techniques. Again, emphasis is on quality cleaning, proper product use, and safety.

Daily Floor Maintenance — Covering basic procedures to care for both carpet and tile floor surfaces using such techniques as micro flat mop dusting, spray buffing, wet flat mopping and damp flat mopping, and HEPA vacuuming as requested per the RFP #2021-06.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

Material Training
All newly hired employees will be required to attend our standard orientation/training as part of our hiring process. This training includes specific training on use of specialized equipment, supplies, and chemicals and is provided in partnership with our supply vendors, who by request can be physically on-site to assist in this training.

The success of this training will produce the following:

- Introductions to cutting-edge technologies designed to improve cleaning standards while reducing labor cost and hazards
- Installation of safer work practices that will comply with the City of Los Alamitos required measures of duties & responsibilities per the RFP #2021-06
- Trained Staff Members who will continually self-evaluate their work, ensuring that the results are reachable and satisfactory

Equipment Training

Equipment maintenance begins with the equipment operator. Each operator is trained in the proper use and care of equipment. Equipment that will be assigned to this contract complies with all Government safety standards. Included in each operator's job description is the requirement to clean and maintain the equipment after each use.

Inspection of the equipment's condition and cleaning of the equipment after each use is incorporated into our Quality Control Inspection Program. The Crew Leader incorporates the inspection of equipment into their daily responsibilities.

All equipment and tools provided by Joncowest shall be heavy-duty commercial grade equipment for performance of the City of Los Alamitos needs. Equipment showing signs of wear to the extent that a task cannot be performed will be promptly replaced.

All equipment shall have bumpers and guards to prevent marking or scratching fixtures, furnishings, or building surfaces. Electrical equipment used by Joncowest shall be UL approved, meeting OSHA requirements, and all other safety requirements as specified in RFP #2021-06.

Quality Control

Joncowest's traveling supervisor will be responsible for ensuring that our high cleaning standards are met. Our Supervisor will employ the following Quality Control process:

- **Inspections:** Facilities will be inspected on a regular schedule, along with weekly unannounced inspections. Using customized quality control inspection reports, the Supervisor will review the cleaning staffs work and note all findings.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

- **Deficiency Correction:** Any deficiencies found during the inspections are listed on the quality control reports. These deficiencies are corrected through employee coaching and training. Once the deficiencies have been corrected, the Supervisor documents the steps taken to correct the problem and the report is forwarded to the Project Manager for review.

- **Process Improvement**: The Project Team will review the quality control reports monthly to identify the root cause of any repetitive deficiencies and changes to the Joncowest training process, if necessary leading to remedying these deficiencies.

Company Profile

Jonwest is certified with the Women's Business Enterprise National Council (WBENC) and California certified Small Business that has been actively engaged in providing residential and commercial janitorial services since 1975. Joncowest is a domestic LLC business entity that is registered with the California Secretary of State.

Located in Corona California, Joncowest offers a wide range of professional cleaning services for commercial and industrial locations. Our dedicated project team has decades of janitorial and facilities maintenance experience. Here at Joncowest we have a documented history of providing similar scopes of work to those outlined in the City of Los Alamitos' RFP #2021-06.

Joncowest has serviced over 20 million square feet of commercial space while adhering to the highest industry standards pertaining to safety, biohazards, sanitation, Covid-19 mitigation protocols, green cleaning, and customer service. Through our extensive training program and on-boarding process, Joncowest educates our employees on optimum cleaning standards that we apply to each opportunity we have to service out clientele.

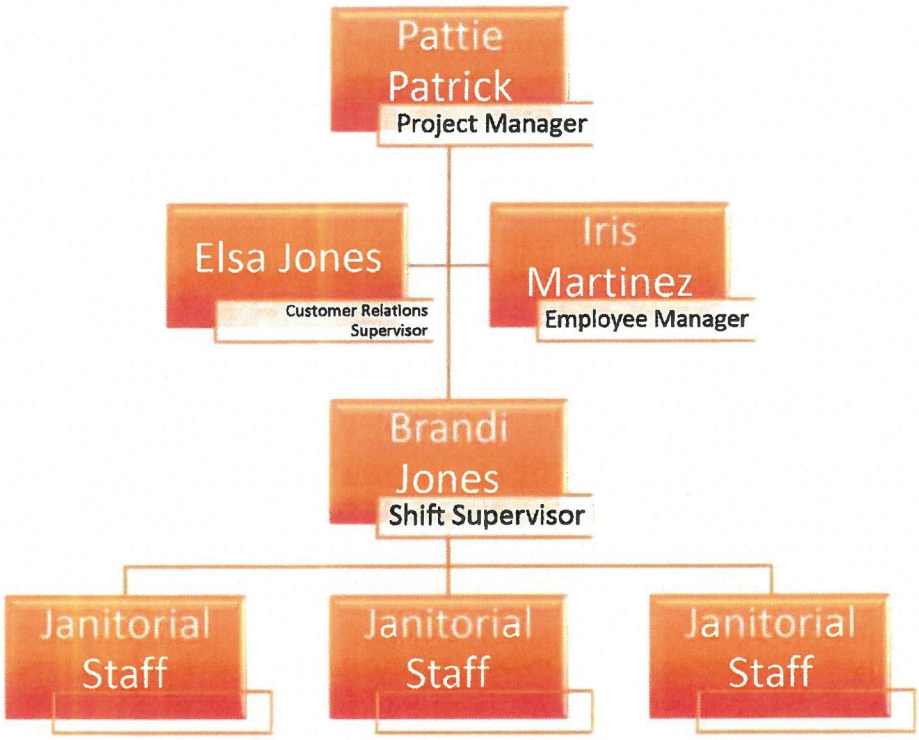
Principle Office Location

Joncowest will provide the janitorial services outlined in this solicitation from our Corona California facility.

Qualifications of Assigned Personnel

Proposed Project Team

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153



Pattie Patrick, Project Manager

Ms. Patrick will be responsible for the management of personnel, company assets, resources, health and safety protocols, training, coaching, and motivation of leadership staff.

Iris Martinez, Employee Manager

Ms. Martinez will be responsible for identifying and assigning Joncowest staff to the City of Los Alamitos RFP #2021-06. Ms. Martinez will assist in the overall direction, coordination, and evaluation of staff engaged in cleaning and maintaining the City of Los Alamitos locations.

Elsa Jones, Customer Service Supervisor

Ms. Jones will work with the City of Los Alamitos with regards to Joncowest policies, practices, and programs regarding safety. Ms. Jones will monitor all safety concerns and report any findings to the City of Los Alamitos Project Manager.

Ms. Jones will also oversee Joncowest's facility staffing, employee relations, equal opportunity acts, and health and safety policies and practices to ensure that all applicable provisions of federal and state labor laws including the maintenance of necessary files are adhered to.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

Brandi Jones, Shift Supervisor
Ms. Jones will be the Shift Supervisor and will provide janitorial staff leadership to manage the City of Los Alamitos. She will ensure that Joncowest's high cleaning standards are being met and all quality control documentation is completed and archived. Ms. Jones will also conduct quality control inspections, facility equipment inspections, and will ensure that the facility is properly maintained. When deficiencies are discovered, she will report them to the proper project contacts.

Full resumes provided as Attachment B

References

Reference 1: Walmart Fulfillment Center

	Walmart Fulfillment Center Multiple Centers: 8103, 7049, 8799, and 6561
Contract Dates:	10/15/2018 to present
Contact:	Randall Bishop Facilities Manager 6720 Kimball Ave Chino, CA 97108 Phone: (909) 313-3116

Reference 2: City of Santa Barbara

	City of Santa Barbara Property Address: 1221 Anacapa Street Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Contract Dates:	06/13/2020 to present
Contact:	Dion Tait, Supervisor Facility Maintenace 1221 Anacapa Street Santa Barbara, CA 93101 Phone: (805) 564-5657

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

Reference 3: City of Pasadena

PASADENA	City of Pasadena Property Address: 100 N Garfield Ave Pasadena, CA 91101
Contract Dates:	05/16/2020 to present
Contact:	Michael Woolson, Management Analyst City of Pasadena 100 N Garfield Ave Pasadena, CA 91101 Office: (626) 744-7359

Reference 4: California Highway Patrol

	California Highway Patrol Inland Division Air Operations Sacramento, CA 95811
Contract Dates:	04/01/2020 to present
Contact:	Lila Peranteau, Office Technician California Highway Patrol 601 North 7th Street Sacramento, CA 95811 Office: (760) 240-8004

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

Reference 5: California Department of Motor Vehicles

	California Department of Motor Vehicles Multiple Locations: Victorville, Barstow, & Needles
Contract Dates:	01/01/2020 to present
Contact:	Victoria Prevost, SSM 1 California DMV 2415 First Ave MS F106 Sacramento, CA 95818 Office: (916) 657-8772

Cost Proposal

Section F: Proposal Schedule is provided as Attachment A. Below are the hourly rates for each service category:

Janitorial Staff
Team Member
$26.50 hourly rate includes blended rates
8 hours nightly
40 hours weekly
172 hours monthly

Project Manager/Upper Office Staff
$30.60 hourly rate includes blended rates
5.3 hours weekly
23 hours monthly

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

List of Personnel to be Assigned

The specific staff that will be assigned to each site are:

Site	On-Site Personnel
City Hall 1	Ivan Perez
City Hall 2	Ivan Perez
City Council Chamber	Ivan Perez
Community Center	Ivan Perez
The Youth Center	Cloys Jones
Public Works Break Room	Cloys Jones
Public Works Garage	Cloys Jones
Preschool Building	Cloys Jones

Insurance

Joncowest has reviewed the insurance requirements set forth by the City of Los Alamitos, RFP #2021-06 and affirms that they can provide requested proof and documentation as described and said insurance will be in force at the time of contract execution.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

ATTACHMENT A: COST PROPOSAL FORM

ATTACHMENT B: RESUMES

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

SECTION F
PROPOSAL SCHEDULE

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) 2021-06
TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANCE SERVICES
IN THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA

DESCRIPTION OF CITY FACILITY	SQUARE FOOTAGE	FREQUENCY PER WEEK	UNIT PRICE
CITY HALL 1	2,280	5	$830.00
CITY HALL 2	2,256	5	$830.00
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER	1,920	5	$275.00
COMMUNITY CENTER	8,956	5	$1350.00
THE YOUTH CENTER	3,419	5	$717.00
PUBLIC WORKS BREAKROOM	1,800	5	$450.00
PUBLIC WORKS GARAGE OFFICES	1,600	5	$380.00
PRESCHOOL BUILDING	1,100	5	$430.00
		TOTAL	$5262.00

The Company shall be responsible for calculating and providing unit prices for the schedule. The Proposal Schedule shall include all costs for services, labor, materials, equipment, and installation associated with completing the work in place per the plans, specifications and details.

Proposal Schedule Total: $5262.00

Proposal Schedule Total (in word): Monthly proposal schedule of five thousand, two hundred and sixty two dollars and zero cents.

Joncowest
Company Name of Proposer

1/3/2022
Date

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

Pattie
Patrick

Facilities Manager

13692 Aspen Leaf Lane
Eastvale, CA 92880
(956) 784-5787
help@joncowest.com

SKILLS

Multi-tasking, Billing, Accounts Payable & Receivables, Procurements, Bidding, Estimates, Payroll, Bookkeeping, Proficiency in MS Office and Outlook, Manages vendor relationships and trains, Conducts financial/business analysis, Ability to lead. Negotiates major projects.

EXPERIENCE

JoncoWest, Eastvale, California - *Executive Manager*

April 2015 - PRESENT

- Responsible for all operations, acting as contact for all staff, prospects, community organizations, government agencies and the public.
- Supervises, directs, and motivates staff
- Develops annual operating and capital budgets. Aggressively anticipates and minimizes negative budget variances and deficits.

Fresh Start, Corona, California - *Housekeeping Manager*

September 2012 - October 2014

- Handle all work schedules and manage open positions, vacations and absenteeism to ensure that all work is completed per statement of work.
- Inspects customer accounts to verify quality of work and compliance with site specific procedures and customer's statement of work.

EDUCATION **Ohio State University.** - *BS in Business Managment*

April 1982 - October 1986

Acquired proficiency in communication, entrepreneurship, finances, and data sciences and operations.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

Elsa Jones

18081 Biscayne blvd Aventura, FL 33160 (956) 460-1812, Email: Elsaj@joncowest.com

EXPERIENCE

JoncoWest LLC, Corona,CA — Human Resources Recruiter [illegible]

Manage all phases of recruitment, including defining hiring management needs and posting positions.

Support Employee relocation by helping new hires

Communicate the duties, compensation, benefits

and working condations Conducting Employee

on-boarding and help organizing training

Performance Management and employee

engagement

Provided guidance on Employee relations and matters of corrective action

Managed company organizational structure, roles, responsibilities, and staffing Levels

Pbuff Industries, Los angeles,CA — *Human Resources*

January 2016 - July 2018

Implemented effective HR policies to ensure all practices are in compliance with Labor and employment regulations

Perform General administrative tasks, Document creation, and answering phone

Facilitate employee performance and review quarterly and annually

Dealt with difficult staffing duties including understaffing, firing,disciplinary procedures and handling disputes.

EDUCATION

Columbus State, Industrial relations
550 E. Spring Street, Columbus OH 43215
Spring 2009 - Spring 2011
Associates of Science Degree
Transfer for Bachelor of Business Administration

SKILLS

Employee Relations Onboarding

Scheduling

HRM specialist

Coaching

Communication skills Administrative Task

Proactivity.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

Iris Martinez 13051 Ramona Ave. Unit #27 Chino, CA. 91710 (909) 242-1621
Irismartinez1978.im@gmail.com

Skills

Ability to train and supervise Janitorial, Sanitation and Facilities technicians. Engages in Facility strategies and partners up with all facility stakeholders to ensure execution is accomplished. High Technical Capacity. Good Time Management and organizational skills. Leadership and Problem-solving skills. Strong analytical skills. Safety minded and able to multi-task. Proactive approach instead of reactive. Strong communication skill and Bilingual in Spanish

Experience

April 2019 - PRESENT
Joncowest, Walmart Fulfillment Center - *Operations Manager*

- Scheduling and overseeing all maintenance-related work by managing a team of maintenance technicians and janitors
- Oversee and direct maintenance
- Maintain and coordinate scheduled and unscheduled staff.

March 2010 - April 2019
Jack in the Box Inc. Chino California - *Shift Supervisor*

- Lead the team members in achieving the shift targets according to franchise standards (i.e. safety, food quality, sanitation, cleanliness, and customer service)
- Performed administrative duties in the areas of cost control, cash handling and the completion of a required report for your shift
- Perform administrative duties in the areas of cost control, cash handling and the completion of a required report for your shift.

October 2000 - November 2005
McDonald's Inc. Southern California - *Assistant Manager*

- Oversees the people, processes, and operations for store location
- Establishes and reviews unit-specific performance targets in guest service
- Trains, coaches, and supports managers through planning, goal setting, and utilizing success routines.

Education

May 2006 - July 2008
Chaffey College, 5897 College Park Avenue Chino, CA 91710 - *Associates of Arts (AA)*

Concentration on English and Psychology

DocuSign Envelope ID: 07F6A61A-463C-43B2-9383-F89DD55F3153

Cloys Jones

Regional Manager

Cloys Jones
13156 Baxter Springs Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730

614 602 7700
jimmco@gmail.com

Skills

Excellent verbal and written communication skills. Ability to speak effectively before groups of customers or employees of organizations. Ability to read and interpret documents such as; safety rules, operating and maintenance instructions and procedure manuals. Ability to write routine reports and correspondence. Intermediate Microsoft Suite computer skills required. (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Project, etc.)

Experience

Joncowest / Facilities Manager
May 2018 - PRESENT, Chino, California

Selects and assigns staff. Maintains records, prepares reports, and composes correspondence relative to the work. Evaluates and verifies employee performance. Train and supervise Janitorial, Sanitation and Facilities technicians.

Jonco Chemical Company / Floor Manager
April 2010 - June 2018, Columbus, Ohio

Safely and efficiently operated equipment through proactive preventive maintenance. Monitor the maintenance and upkeep of all mechanical equipment. Utilizes various equipment for scrubbing, buffing and waxing floors. Performed minor repairs as may be required.

JD Atlas Commercial / Janitorial Manager
May 2000 - October 2010, Columbus Ohio

Working Supervisor. Sweeps, vacuums, mops, scrubs, waxes and polishes floors using industrial vacuum cleaners and scrubbing and buffing machines.

Education

Columbus State Community College / Business Management Cert.
March 2008 - December 2008, Columbus, Ohio

- organizational management
- Organizational Behavior
- Marketing
- Accounts
- Human Resource Management

BRANDI JONES

(714)406-1013 Brandikj@gmail.com

130 Valley St Pasadena, CA 91105

Experience:

WALMART DISTRIBUTION (SUPERVISOR) — 11/20 - 03/20 LOS ANGELES

- To get involved in performance management of associates (e.g. sickness/ absence, lateness, returns to work, etc.)
- To solve and manage customer issues as they arise and refer to the senior management team when necessary
- To assist in the development and retention of an effective team
- To ensure good housekeeping is maintained throughout all areas in the store, and to communicate with the senior management team in case an incident happens
- To communicate with the management team on a daily basis with information regarding personnel, product and procedures

STAPLES (SHIFT SUPERVISOR) — 04/17 - 03/20 LOS ANGELES, CA

- Creates a work environment that promotes teamwork, recognition, mutual respect and employee satisfaction
- Notifies Pit Manager and/or Shift Manager immediately of any unusual activity of high limit play
- Controls and directs games in progress by monitoring and providing assistance and dealer correction
- Provides and monitors on-the-job training for Dealers to ensure staff receives adequate guidance, resources, and information for adequate job performance
- Provide recognition and improvement coaching's for Team Members in accordance with company policy
- Provide top level customer service by answering questions, resolving disputes and filing requests

TUESDAY MORNING (SUPERVISOR) — 07/14 - 02/17 DALLAS, TX

- Acts as store manager in the absence of the Manager and Assistant Manager
- Develop and retain talented employees, by recognising and rewarding performance through monthly development plans and annual performance reviews
- Perform good customer service by assisting customers in person or on the phone. Provide information to customers on current product features and benefits
- Assist Store and Assistant Managers in managing all personnel, product and merchandising functions, business processes and store results
- Attends mall/center management meetings in the absence of the General Manager / Associate Manager
- Assists with daily management responsibilities of the store
- Assist in recruiting, training and developing Sales Associates

---

Education — University of Austin 2012 - 2016 - Bachelor of Science

Skills

- Excellent ability to monitor and manage the customer service experience on the sales floor
- Strong verbal communication skills with demonstrated leadership ability - coach, observe and provide feedback
- Working knowledge of basic cleaning chemicals and equipment
- Ability to coach and motivate a team to exceed sales and profit results
- Detail oriented and highly organized
- Excellent ability to monitor and manage customer service on the sales floor
- The work conditions are representative and typical of similar jobs in comparable organizations
- Proficient with office tasks, including Windows, and Microsoft Office

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: August 15, 2022 **ITEM NUMBER: 11G**

To: **Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Ron Noda, Development Services Director**

Subject: **Rejection of Bids for Requests for Proposals (RFP) 2022-02 Sterns Park Improvement Project**

SUMMARY

Bids for Requests for Proposals (RFP) 2022-02 Sterns Park Improvement Project were opened on July 6, 2022. Two bids were received. One was nonresponsive and the second surpassed the appropriated budget, which took into account design, construction and inspection. As a result, staff is recommending the rejection of the submitted bids.

RECOMMENDATION

Reject all bids received for Requests for Proposals (RFP) 2022-02 Sterns Park Improvement Project.

BACKGROUND

Sterns Park is a neighborhood park located at 3871 Farquhar Avenue and is approximately 16,500 square feet (0.38 acres). The playground structure was last updated in June 1997.

Parks and playgrounds are important to establish and maintain the quality of life in a community, ensuring the health of families and youth, and contributing to economic and environmental well-being. Playground equipment typically has a service life of twenty years and the current equipment at Sterns Park was installed in 1997, making the play structure 25 years old.

The proposed design will not only update A.D.A. and safety aspects of Sterns Park but transform the park into an all-inclusive park that will allow all children to play. The objective of the City is to secure a timely, consistent, and cost-effective agreement where the selected firm will render design plans and specifications, project and construction management and inspection services. In order to secure a qualified firm to provide the described services, a Request for Proposals (RFP) was prepared to seek bids from qualified firms.

DISCUSSION

At the time of bid opening on July 6, 2022, the City received two proposals in response to RFP 2022-02 Sterns Park Improvement Project. The first bid from Hirsch & Associates, Inc. is deemed unresponsive as it did not provide all the information required by the RFP. The second bid was received from Willdan Engineering, in the amount of $327,908. Based upon the bids

received and in consideration of the anticipated cost for the construction portion of this project, the City does not have the budget to proceed with the project as originally identified.

Staff is recommending the rejection of the bids at this time. A revised RFP will be brought back to Council for consideration at a later date.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

Attachment: None

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: August 15, 2022 **ITEM NUMBER: 12A**

To: **Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Ron Noda, Development Services Director**

Subject: **Economic Development Plan Phase II**

SUMMARY

This item presents for Council's discussion various economic development programs designed to enhance Los Alamitos' economic sustainability and growth.

RECOMMENDATION

1. Discuss economic development program; and,

2. Authorize Staff to utilize American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) funds for the proposed economic development programs.

BACKGROUND

Businesses are continuing to recover and regain sustainability through employee retention, market spotlight, and strategies to bring customers through their doors. Staff has proposed continued and emerging economic development programs to support local businesses and stimulate local shopping.

DISCUSSION

As part of the Economic Development Plan Phase II, Staff will relaunch some of the successful programs from the past year and introduce innovative strategies to invest in new programs designed to help local businesses. Through these efforts, the goal is to enhance economic sustainability and strengthen relationships with local businesses. The following programs are proposed to occur during the next six months:

Business Spotlight

The Business Spotlight Program will continue to run as it recognizes and gives special attention to local businesses who might otherwise be unknown by residents. The design of the program will consist of regularly scheduled short videos showcasing the location of the businesses, providing an inside peak into the operation and interaction of the business in the community. Additionally, the video will present an on-camera experience for viewers to meet the business owner through an interview-style rapport conducted by Staff. The video will be featured on the City's social media outlets, including Facebook, Instagram, and YouTube Channel.

Good Morning, Los Al!

This program will return this fall, by popular demand, after it was offered in the spring of 2021. The informal morning gathering is an exclusive opportunity for residents, business owners, and community members to engage with Staff, including the City Manager and Directors. Guests will learn more about programs and services offered throughout the City. The event is limited in space and will require pre-registration at no cost. Complimentary breakfast and coffee is included with attendance.

Los Al Bucks Program Round 2

The Los Al Bucks Program will also return for a second installment after a successful pilot program. The program will once again help promote local shopping and investment in the community as it will be exclusive to Los Alamitos residents. Each household, within the city limits, will receive $50 in Los Al Bucks to spend at eligible Los Alamitos businesses. Each Los Al Bucks will contain a specific seal and serial number to avoid fraud. Eligible Los Alamitos businesses who are interested will be required to submit an application which discloses the criteria for eligibility, such as ensuring that the participating businesses carry a valid business license, a conditional use permit, free of outstanding violations and other restrictions. Businesses ineligible to participate include cannabis-related businesses, gas stations, home-based businesses, online food delivery services and liquor stores. Los Al Bucks are not redeemable for cash and shall be utilized within the established program period. Participating businesses will be required to maintain appropriate record keeping, such as submitting a reimbursement form attached with the Los Al Bucks collected and corresponding line item receipts.

Elevate Los Al

This business development program will consist of a series of workshops designed to assist local businesses and independent entrepreneurs. The discussion topics will range from information and tips on improving their marketing plan, access to resources for growth from newly started businesses to long-standing staples in the community, utilizing technology for improved outreach, employee attraction and retention strategies, and building the nexus between business and the City.

Los Alamitos Night Market

As a stand-alone event, the Los Alamitos Night Market will occur every Saturday evening from 5:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m. on Pine Street starting this fall. The purpose of the Night Market is to continue the City's commitment to activate Pine Street via live entertainment, vendors, open food and drinks, local artists, handmade vendors, family activities, and partnership with local businesses. The City is currently working to finalize an agreement for professional services with an independent contractor who specializes in farmers' markets and has experience working with similar jurisdictions such as the City of Long Beach, City of Huntington Beach and City of Bellflower. The goal is to conduct the Night Market every Saturday evening throughout the course of the year to build consistency and interest from residents and surrounding communities to draw more attention to local shopping and dining opportunities in town.

Parklet Series

The parklet will return to Pine Street again and is being proposed around the idea of designating an open space for outdoor functions, to heighten community connection, and to promote local business activity. The parklet will be located on Pine Street between Catalina

Avenue and Katella Avenue. The location is within city-owned parking spaces with a total area of 16’ x 100’ and will include designated spaces for (1) a children's play area, (2) a spectator seating area, (3) an area for a stage for a band, and (4) an eating area. Events such as outdoor movie nights, concerts, and family nights out will be held to further attract the community to shop and eat locally. The Night Market will serve as a stand-alone item and will already be scheduled through the duration of the Parklet Series.

Commercial/Residential Beautification Program

This program will be offered as a partial reimbursement for Los Alamitos businesses and single-family home owners seeking to make structural and aesthetic improvements to their business or home. The program will be structured as a tier-based system with appropriated caps for how much each applicant can qualify with up to 50% reimbursement from the City while meeting the required criteria. Additionally, applicants will be encouraged to purchase supplies locally to maximize the opportunity to support local and shop local. The purpose of this program is to encourage business owners and home owners to make improvements to increase property value while enhancing the appearance of the City. Staff will be bring this item back to the Council at a future meeting to request authorization for program funding.

FISCAL IMPACT

The breakdown of costs for each of the aforementioned economic development programs for the first half of fiscal year 2022-2023 (July to December) is provided below. The City is in receipt of funding from the American Rescue Action Plan Act (ARPA), which will serve as reimbursement for the described initiatives:

- Business Spotlight - $0
- Good Morning, Los Al! - $5,000
- Los Al Bucks Round 2 - $275,000
- Elevate Los Al - $1,000
- Los Alamitos Night Out - $4,000

Total Estimated Cost - $285,000

Staff will return to present to Council at a future meeting to request funding for the second half of the Economic Development Program Phase II.

Attachment: None

City of Los Alamitos
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA REPORT

MEETING DATE: August 15, 2022 **ITEM NUMBER: 13A**

To: **Mayor Shelley Hasselbrink & Members of the City Council**

Presented By: **Ron Noda, Development Services Director**

Subject: **Comprehensive Update of the City's Housing Element for the Reporting Period of 2021-2029**

SUMMARY

Council will consider approval of a draft comprehensive update of the City's Housing Element for the reporting period of 2021-2029 and adoption of a Negative Declaration pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

RECOMMENDATION

1. Open the Public Hearing and take testimony; and,

2. Adopt Resolution No. 2022-20 entitled, "A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING A NEGATIVE DECLARATION, AND APPROVING GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT 21-01, UPDATING THE LOS ALAMITOS HOUSING ELEMENT (2021-2029)."

BACKGROUND

State Government Code Section 65300 requires cities to adopt a General Plan to guide long-range development of their communities. The General Plan includes seven (7) mandatory elements including land use, circulation, conservation, open space, safety, noise and housing. The Housing Element must be updated every eight years and is reviewed and certified by the State. State law requires that each Housing Element accommodate and facilitate development of housing to meet a city's fair share of housing needs. The Housing Element must also address the housing needs of special needs groups, mitigate potential constraints or barriers to housing, and contain a plan of how the city intends to meet its housing needs. Tonight, Council will consider a resolution of approval for the draft comprehensive update of the City's Housing Element and California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) documents for the reporting period of 2021-2029.

The 2021-2029 General Plan Housing Element will set strategies for Los Alamitos' housing decisions. The City submitted a draft to the State HCD on November 30, 2021. On December 31, 2021, the State of California Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department sent the City its review letter concerning the submitted draft. Their review explained that the City's draft Housing Element addressed and satisfied many statutory requirements; however, revisions were still necessary to comply with State Housing

Element Law (Article 10.6 of the Gov. Code). City staff revised the draft document in response to comments from the HCD and made those revisions available for public review on the City's website from March 3 through March 23, 2022.

The Housing Element was approved by the Planning Commission earlier this year in April, and then submitted to the City Council for consideration during the May 16, 2022 Council meeting. During this process, various property owners requested to withdraw their properties from consideration for a change of zoning to residential. Alternate properties were identified and through negotiations were ultimately selected for a change of zone to residential.

The draft Housing Element was brought for consideration to the Planning Commission at the July 27, 2022 meeting, where it was unanimously approved for recommendation for approval by Council. If tonight's draft Housing Element is approved by Council, the draft Housing Element will be returned to the State Housing and Community Development Department for certification.

DISCUSSION

The City continuously seeks input from community members, businesses, property owners, and neighboring cities to assure participation during the City's Housing Element process. Citizen participation is an important aspect of this process as it establishes the needs of the community from the grassroots level. The public was notified of various meetings and of two separate review periods by mail, social media, website, email blast, and an advertisement in the Event News Enterprise. Tonight's public hearing is another opportunity for those in the community to review and comment on the latest draft Housing Element.

Priorities, goals, and objectives are established in the Housing Element and then used in planning for future housing in Los Alamitos. The City provides this information to the State HCD through the Housing Element document and reports the progress made to HCD annually.

Housing Element
The Housing Element is organized:

- Section 1 - Explains the purpose, process and contents of the Housing Element.
- Section 2 - Describes the demographic, economic, and housing characteristics of Los Alamitos, as well as the existing and projected housing needs, and outlines the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) provided by the State. The RHNA numbers for Los Alamitos are below:

Fair Share Housing Needs Allocation

Table B-1
2021–2029 RHNA Allocation

	Very-low Income[1]	Low Income	Moderate Income	Above-Moderate Income	Total
2021-2029 RHNA	194	119	145	311	769

Notes:
[1] Although not provided in the RHNA state law requires cities to plan for units to accommodate extremely low income, which can be estimated at 50% of very low income, or 97 units.

Source: SCAG.

- Section 3 - Analyzes the potential and actual governmental and non-governmental constraints current to the maintenance, preservation, conservation and development of housing, and analyzes the potential housing resources of the City.
- Section 4 - Describes specific policies and programs the City will carry out over the Planning Period to address the City's housing goals.

If the draft Housing Element is approved by Council, the City is in-line to meet the State required housing units shown above by 2029. The density of the recommended Town Center Mixed Use, R-4, and R-5 zones will permit the development of housing units which assist the City in meeting its required fair share of the State's RHNA housing numbers.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

Attachment: 1. Resolution No. 2022-20

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-20

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING A NEGATIVE DECLARATION, AND APPROVING GENERAL PLAN AMENDMENT 21-01, UPDATING THE LOS ALAMITOS HOUSING ELEMENT (2021-2029)

WHEREAS, the State Housing Element Law, Article 10.6 of the California Government Code (Sections 65580 et seq.) requires each local jurisdiction to update its General Plan Housing Element every eight (8) years to reflect new statutory requirements and accommodate its share of the Regional Housing Needs Assessment Allocation (RHNA); and,

WHEREAS, the City of Los Alamitos prepared General Plan Amendment 21-01, an update to the Housing Element for the 2021-2029 period in accordance with the guidelines and requirements of State Housing Element Law; and,

WHEREAS, the City conducted extensive community outreach efforts through social media ads and posts, newspaper advertisements, and mailings to stakeholders; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission conducted three (3) community workshops on August 25, 2021, October 27, 2021 and March 23, 2022 to solicit public input, and review the 2021-2029 Housing Element and the City's strategy for preserving the community's character while expanding housing opportunities for all household types and income groups; and,

WHEREAS, the City submitted the Draft Housing Element to the California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) for review on November 30, 2021. HCD provided formal written comments on December 31, 2021; and,

WHEREAS, the Draft Housing Element has been revised to address public input and HCD's comments; and,

WHEREAS, concurrent with the update to the Housing Element, the City prepared a Negative Declaration for the project noted above. The Negative Declaration is based on the finding that, by implementing the General Plan EIR Policies and Implementation Programs, the Project's potential significant adverse impacts are at a less than significant level. The reasons to support such a finding are documented by an Initial Study prepared by the City of Los Alamitos. A copy of the Negative Declaration is attached hereto as Exhibit B; a full copy of documents constituting the entire file on the Negative Declaration is available for review at the City of Los Alamitos Community Development Department, 3191 Katella Avenue, Los Alamitos, California; and,

WHEREAS, on July 27, 2022, the Planning Commission conducted a duly noticed public hearing and recommended to the City Council the adoption of the Negative Declaration and approval of the Housing Element Update; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council conducted a duly noticed public hearing, as prescribed by law, for said Housing Element Update on August 15, 2022, at which time the City Council also considered the Initial Study/Negative Declaration, and all those present were given the opportunity to present testimony regarding this matter; and,

WHEREAS, all legal prerequisites have occurred prior to the adoption of this Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS DOES RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. The City Council of the City of Los Alamitos, California, finds that the above recitals are true and correct and are incorporated by reference herein.

SECTION 2. The City Council approves General Plan Amendment 21-01, updating the Housing Element, attached hereto as Exhibit A, for the 6th Cycle Housing Element (2021- 2029).

SECTION 3. The City Council authorizes staff to submit the 6th Cycle Housing Element Update to HCD for certification.

SECTION 4. The Development Services Director is authorized to make minor modifications as may be required by HCD for Housing Element certification.

SECTION 5. The City Council hereby adopts a Negative Declaration pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (Public Resources Code Sections 21000 et seq.) for the Housing Element, which is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

SECTION 4. The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED, APPROVED, AND ADOPTED this 15th day of August, 2022.

_____
Shelley Hasselbrink, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Michael S. Daudt, City Attorney

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF ORANGE) ss
CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS)

I, Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk, of the City of Los Alamitos, do hereby certify that the foregoing Resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 15th day of August 2022, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS:
ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS:

_____
Windmera Quintanar, MMC, City Clerk

Exhibit “A”

6th Cycle Housing Element Update

CITY OF LOS ALAMITOS



2021-2029 Housing Element

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1: Introduction **1-1**

A. Purpose and Content 1-1

B. Housing Element Update 1-1

C. State Law and Local Planning 1-2

1. Consistency with State Law 1-2

2. General Plan Consistency 1-2

3. Relationship to Other Plans and Programs 1-2

D. Housing Element Organization 1-3

E. Community Participation 1-3

Chapter 2: Housing Needs Analysis **2-1**

A. Introduction 2-1

B. Community Profile 2-1

1. Population Trends and Characteristics 2-1

2. Employment Trends 2-5

3. Household Characteristics 2-9

4. Housing Stock and Market Conditions 2-12

C. Housing Needs 2-23

1. Households Overpaying for Housing 2-24

2. Overcrowding 2-26

3. 2021-2029 Growth Needs 2-27

4. Special Needs Groups 2-28

Chapter 3: Housing Resources and Constraints **3-1**

A. Governmental Constraints 3-1

1. Land Use Contro s 3-1
2. Density Bonus Ordinance 3-12
3. Sen or C t zen Hous ng 3-13
4. Emergency She ters, Trans t ona Hous ng and S ng e-Room Occupancy Un ts 3-14
5. Accessory Dwe ng Un ts 3-16
6. Housing for Persons with Disabilities 3-18
7. Bu d ng Codes and Enforcement 3-20
8. Development Fees 3-21
9. Loca Process ng and Perm t Procedures 3-24
10. Environmental and Infrastructure Constraints 3-26
11. On and Off-Site Improvements 3-29

B. Non-Governmental Constraints 3-31

1. Vacant and Underutilized Land 3-31
2. Land Prices 3-31
3. Construction Costs 3-31
4. Financing 3-32
5. Energy Conservation 3-33

Chapter 4: Housing Policy Program **4-1**

A. Introduction 4-1

B. City of Los Alamitos Policy Program 4-1

C. Quantified Objectives 4-15

APPENDICES

Appendix A. Community Outreach **AA-1**

A. Community Outreach Activities AA-1

B. Community Workshop AA-1

C. Community Workshop Comments AA-3

D. Other Community Outreach Activities AA-3

Appendix B. Residential Land Resources **AB-1**

A. Adequate Sites Analysis AB-1

1. Capacity to Meet Regional "Fair Share" Goals AB-2

B. Preservation of Assisted Units at Risk of Conversion AB-23

Appendix C. Review of Past Performance **AC-1**

Appendix D. Assessment of Fair Housing **AD-1**

A. Outreach AD-1

B. Assessment of Fair Housing AD-2

1. Integration and Segregation Patterns AD-5

2. Access to Opportunity AD-15

3. Disproportionate Housing Need and Displacement Risk AD-18

4. Enforcement and Outreach Capacity AD-27

C. Site Inventory AD-29

1. Integration and Segregation: Race and Income AD-30

2. Access to Opportunity AD-30

3. Disproportionate Housing Needs AD-32

D. Contributing Factors AD-32

Appendix E. Glossary of Housing Terms **AE-1**

CHAPTER 1
INTRODUCTION

A. Purpose and Content

The Housing Element of the General Plan contains the official policies for the construction, rehabilitation and preservation/conservation of housing in the City of Los Alamitos. The Housing Element is built upon identification and analysis of existing and projected housing needs, resources, opportunities and past performance. The Housing Element contains detailed analysis of the City's economic, demographic and housing characteristics.

The Housing Element addresses housing opportunities for current and future Los Alamitos residents through 2029 and provides the policy guidance for local decision making related to housing in the City. The Housing Element is the only element of the General Plan that requires review and certification by the State of California.

This Housing Element update covers the Planning Period from October 2021 through October 2029. The Housing Element also evaluates the City's progress in implementing the 2014–2021 housing policy program.

B. Housing Element Updates

The Statewide housing goal is "decent housing and a suitable living environment for every Californian" (Government Code Section 65580). The Legislature recognizes the important role that local governments play in pursuit of this goal and mandates that all cities and counties prepare a Housing Element as part of their comprehensive General Plans.

The Housing Element is intended to be reviewed annually and updated and modified as necessary to remain relevant and useful and to reflect the community's dynamic housing needs. This Housing Element update covers the planning period from October 2021 through October 2029, consistent with the State-mandated update required for all jurisdictions within the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) region.

C. State Law and Local Planning

1. Consistency with State Law

The Housing Element is one of the eight required General Plan elements, mandated by State law. State law requires that each jurisdiction's Housing Element consist of "an identification and analysis of existing and projected housing needs and a statement of goals, policies, quantified objectives, financial resources, and scheduled programs for the preservation, improvement, and development of housing." The Housing Element must also analyze and plan for housing for all economic segments of the community.

Government Code Section 65583 outlines specific requirements regarding the scope and content of the Housing Element.

2. General Plan Consistency

The Government Code requires internal consistency among the Elements of a General Plan. Section 65300.5 of the Government Code states that the General Plan's various Elements shall provide an integrated and internally consistent and compatible statement of policies. City staff has reviewed the other Elements of the General Plan and has determined that this Housing Element provides consistency with them. The City will maintain this consistency as future General Plan Amendments are processed by evaluating proposed amendments for consistency with all Elements of the General Plan.

3. Relationship to Other Plans and Programs

The Housing Element identifies goals, objectives, policies and programs for the Planning Period that directly addresses the City's housing needs. These goals and policies will be implemented through a number of City plans and programs including the City's Municipal Code.

D. Housing Element Organization

The Housing Element is organized into four parts:

- Section 1: Introduction. Explains the purpose, process and contents of the Housing Element;
- Section 2: Housing Needs. Describes the demographic, economic and housing characteristics of Los Alamitos, as well as the existing and projected housing needs;
- Section 3: Resources and Constraints Analysis. Analyzes the potential and actual governmental and non-governmental constraints to the maintenance, preservation/conservation, and development of housing. Also analyzes the potential housing resources of the City; and,
- Section 4: Housing Policy Program. Describes specific policies and programs the City will carry out over the Planning Period to address the City's housing goals.

Supporting background material is included in the following four appendices:

- Appendix A: Community Outreach
- Appendix B: Residential Land Resources
- Appendix C: Review of Housing Element Past Performance
- Appendix D: Assessment of Fair Housing
- Appendix E: Glossary of Housing Terms

E. Community Participation

The Housing Element was developed through combined efforts of City staff, the City's Planning Commission, City Council, and community members. Community input was sought and received through a public workshop and hearings. The City held a community workshop on August 25, 2021, at which participants generally asked questions about the City's responsibilities and future housing needs, and also discussed the upcoming Town Center Strategic Plan, which will incorporate inclusionary housing requirements for the parcels located within its boundary. The workshop was advertised in the newspaper, noticed on the City's website, and included in a mailing to property owners and an email blast to interested developers in the region. Following the workshop, the Housing Element update was posted on the City's website for public review and input in a 17-day comment period. This effort was announced through a City-wide mailing and e-newsletter to all residents, posting of notices on the City's website and in the newspaper, and announcements on social media. Following the

public review period, the Planning Commission ~~and City Council~~ held a hearing~~s~~ (October 27, ~~and November 15,~~ 2021) on the Housing Element, ~~and on November 15, 2021, the City Council adopted the Element and directed staff to submit it for review by the State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD)~~to solicit additional input. Three community members attended, and expressed concerns about the addition of more housing units in the City. The Planning Commission tabled the Housing Element pending HCD review, and the Element was submitted to HCD on November 2, 2021.

Comments received through the outreach activities have been considered in the development of the Housing Policy Program. A summary of the comments is provided in Appendix A of this Housing Element, along with a list of community stakeholders.

The City will continue to conduct outreach regarding housing issues through the planning period, including AFFH outreach, as described in Policy Action 3.6 and 5.3. Please also see Appendix A.

This page intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 2
HOUSING NEEDS ANALYSIS

A. Introduction

One of the key mandated components of the Housing Element is evaluating both existing and future housing needs for all segments of the community.

This chapter analyzes housing demographic and economic characteristics that influence the supply of and demand for housing. These analyses provide baseline information and establish a foundation for developing policies and programs to address identified housing needs. The analyses identify housing needs according to income, tenure, and special needs groups.

Primary data sources include the 2000 and 2010 US Census, the American Community Survey (2019), the California Department of Finance (DOF), the California Employment Development Department (EDD) and the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). These sources provide the most reliable information for evaluating existing conditions and a basis for consistent comparison with historical data. These sources also provide forecasts of future conditions and needs.

B. Community Profile

1. Population Trends and Characteristics

Population and employment trends generally influence the demand for housing and the types of housing needed. This section describes the changes to population size and age and racial/ethnic composition of the City.

a. Historical, Existing and Forecast Growth

Los Alamitos is one of 34 cities within Orange County. Table 2-1 lists the counties in southern California and their respective populations. DOF estimates the overall County population was 3,153,764 in 2021, the third most populous county in the state. Los Angeles and San Diego Counties had the first and second largest populations in the

state, respectively. According to the 2010 US Census, Orange County also had the third largest county population at the time with 3,010,232 residents. Overall, the County has experienced slower population growth over the last two decades. The population increased by 18 percent from 1990 to 2000, less than 6 percent from 2000 to 2010, and less than 5 percent from 2010 to 2021. From 2020 to 2021, the County population decreased by 26,727 residents.

Table 2-1
Regional Population Trends
2000-2021

County	2000	2010	2021
Imperial County	142,361	174,528	186,034
Los Angeles County	9,519,338	9,818,605	10,044,458
Orange County	**2,846,289**	**3,010,232**	**3,153,764**
Riverside County	1,545,387	2,189,641	2,454,453
San Bernardino County	1,709,434	2,035,210	2,175,909
San Diego County	2,813,833	3,095,813	3,315,404
Ventura County	753,197	823,318	835,223

Sources: US Census Table P1, 2000 and 2010, California Department of Finance E-5, 2021.

As shown in Table 2-2, DOF estimated Los Alamitos' population at 11,538 in 2021. The City experienced a decrease in population between 2000 and 2010 (87 people, or 1 percent), and a 1 percent increase in population from 2010 to 2021. Therefore, in the last 21 years, there has been no change in population in the City. The City represents approximately 0.4 percent of the overall county population.

Table 2-2
Population Growth
2000–2021

Jurisdiction	2000	2010	2021	2010-2021 Growth	
				Number	% change
City of Los Alamitos	11,536	11,449	11,538	89	1%
Orange County	2,846,289	3,010,232	3,153,764	143,532	5%

Source: US Census Table P1, 2000 and 2010, California Department of Finance E-5, 2021.

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) prepares population forecasts for jurisdictions within its coverage area as part of future growth policies and programs. SCAG's 2020-2045 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities

Strategy (RTP/SCS) forecasts the Los Alamitos's population to reach 12,300 in 2045, although the City's population has been stagnant for over 20 years. SCAG's projection represents a 6.6% increase between 2021 and 2045, or an addition of 762 residents.

b. Age Composition

From 2010 to 2019, Los Alamitos experienced growth in the Retirement (55-64 years) and Senior Citizen (65 years and over) populations, while the populations of other age groups somewhat declined. This suggests a slowly aging trend and potential growing need for senior housing and programs. The Prime Working age group remains the largest in the City with 40.8 percent of the population in 2021. Table 2-3 summarizes the age distribution of the City's population.

Table 2-3
Age Distribution
2010–2019

Age Group		2010		2019	
		Number	% of Population	Number	% of Population
Preschool	(Under 5 years)	527	4.6%	457	4.0%
School	(5–9 years)	668	5.8%	765	6.6%
	(10-14 years)	904	7.9%	938	8.1%
	(15-19 years)	1,007	8.8%	593	5.1%
Young Adult	(20–24 years)	712	6.2%	577	5.0%
Prime Working	(25–34 years)	1,356	11.8%	1,608	13.9%
	(35–44 years)	1,582	13.8%	1,633	14.2%
	(45–54 years)	1,866	16.3%	1,467	12.7%
Retirement	(55–59 years)	682	6.0%	845	7.3%
	(60–64 years)	551	4.8%	775	6.7%
Senior Citizen	(65-74 years)	694	6.1%	1,047	9.1%
	(75–84 years)	625	5.5%	476	4.1%
	(85+ years)	275	2.4%	353	3.1%
Total		**11,449.00**	**100.0%**	**11,534**	**100.0%**

Notes:
[1] Discrepancy due to categorical change in Young Adult definition, 2010 Census break down classifies school age as 5–19 years and Young Adult as 20–24 years.
Sources: US Census Table P12, 2010, American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table DP05, 2019.

c. Race and Ethnic Composition

As illustrated in Table 2-4, the majority of Los Alamitos residents are White, representing 62.5 percent of the population in 2019. Asian residents comprise the second largest racial/ethnic group with 14.6 percent of the population, and residents of 'Some Other Race'[1] comprise the third largest group with 8.3 percent. Between 2010 and 2019 the White, American Indian and Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander populations declined. All other racial/ethnic groups increased in population, including residents of Hispanic or Latino origin, which increased from 21.1% to 27.0% of the total population between 2010 and 2019.

Table 2-4
Racial and Ethnic Composition
2010–2019

Racial/Ethnic Group	2010		2019		2010-2019 Change in % of Population
	Number	% of Population	Number	% of Population	
White	8,131	71.0%	7,214	62.5%	-12%
Black or African American	324	2.8%	713	6.2%	118%
American Indian & Alaska Native	51	0.4%	5	0.0%	-90%
Asian	1,471	12.8%	1,681	14.6%	13%
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander	50	0.4%	22	0.2%	-56%
Some Other Race	726	6.3%	954	8.3%	30%
Two or more races	696	6.1%	945	8.2%	35%
Total	**11,449**	**100.0%**	**11,534**	**100.0%**	**0.7%***
Hispanic or Latino (of any race)	2,418	21.1%	3,110	27.0%	28%

Sources: US Census Tables P3 & P4, 2010, American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table DP05, 2019.
*Change of total population.

[1] The Census Bureau uses the category "Some Other Race", which accounts for single races other than the five race categories per U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Standards for Race and Ethnicity (1997):
American Indian or Alaska Native
Asian
Black or African American
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
White.

2. Employment Trends

Housing needs are also influenced by employment trends. Proximity to job opportunities is an important factor in housing choices. Significant employment opportunities within and close to a city can lead to demand for housing. The quality and/or pay of available employment influence the demand for various housing types and price levels.

Table 2-5 lists the top employers in Los Alamitos in 2021. The types of industries with large employment needs in the City are closely related to the housing needs of the local labor pool. The City's principal employers include hospitals, aerospace manufacturers, business services and restaurant/wholesale trade. Typical jobs in these industries include production workers, medical professionals, clerks and managers.

Table 2-5
Top Employers
2021

Company	Industry	Number of Employees
Los Alamitos Medical Center, Inc.	Healthcare	1,100
Arrowhead Products	Aerospace	780
Trend Offset Printing Services	Service/Printing	700
Epson America, Inc.	Media	693
Discovery Practice Management, Inc.	Service	205
Bar Bakers LLC	Wholesale Trade	200
Resare Marketing, Inc.	Service	191
Alamitos West Health & Rehabilitation	Healthcare	145
Katella Delicatessen-Restaurant-Bakery, Inc.	Restaurant	145
Alliance Space Systems, LLC	Aerospace	144
Bearing Inspection, Inc.	Business Service	97
Ganahl Lumber Co.	Business Service	95

Source: City of Los Alamitos and HDL Companies, 2021.

As shown in Table 2-6, the largest group of Los Alamitos residents were employed in the educational services, health care and social assistance industry (23.9 percent) in 2019. Retail trade (13.6 percent) made up the second largest employment group followed by arts, entertainment, recreation, accommodation (hospitality) and food services (11.6

percent). In Orange County, the top-ranking industry is the same as Los Alamitos (19.5 percent), followed by professional, scientific, management, administrative and waste management services (14.5 percent) and manufacturing (12.2 percent).

Table 2-6
Employment by Industry[1]
2019

Industry	Los Alamitos		Orange County	
	Number	%	Number	%
Agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting, mining	8	0.1%	9,488	0.6%
Construction	356	6.4%	93,305	5.9%
Manufacturing	513	9.3%	194,930	12.2%
Wholesale trade	233	4.2%	55,639	3.5%
Retail trade	753	13.6%	165,866	10.4%
Transportation and warehousing, utilities	259	4.7%	58,510	3.7%
Information	69	1.2%	31,488	2.0%
Finance, insurance, real estate, and rental and leasing	315	5.7%	136,401	8.6%
Professional, scientific, management, administrative, and waste management services	627	11.3%	230,546	14.5%
Educational services, health care and social assistance	1321	23.9%	309,730	19.5%
Arts, entertainment, recreation, accommodation and food services	644	11.6%	174,296	10.9%
Other services (except public administration)	320	5.8%	86,435	5.4%
Public administration	114	2.1%	45,517	2.9%
Total	**5,532**	**100%**	**1,592,151**	**100%**

Note:
[1]Employment reported by Los Alamitos/Orange County residents. Does not reflect the number of jobs within the respective jurisdictions.

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table S2405, 2019.

Annual wages vary by industry in Orange County, but steadily increased from 2012 to 2017.[2] As shown in Figure 2-1 below, the highest-paying sectors are Utilities, Finance and Insurance, Information, and Management of Companies and Enterprises, with incomes averaging above $100,000. The lowest-paying sectors include Accommodation and Food Services, Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing & Hunting, Retail Trade, and Other Services (excluding Public Administration), with incomes averaging around $20,000 to under $40,000.

[2] 2018-2019 Orange County Workforce Indicators Report, Orange County Business Council.

Figure 2-1

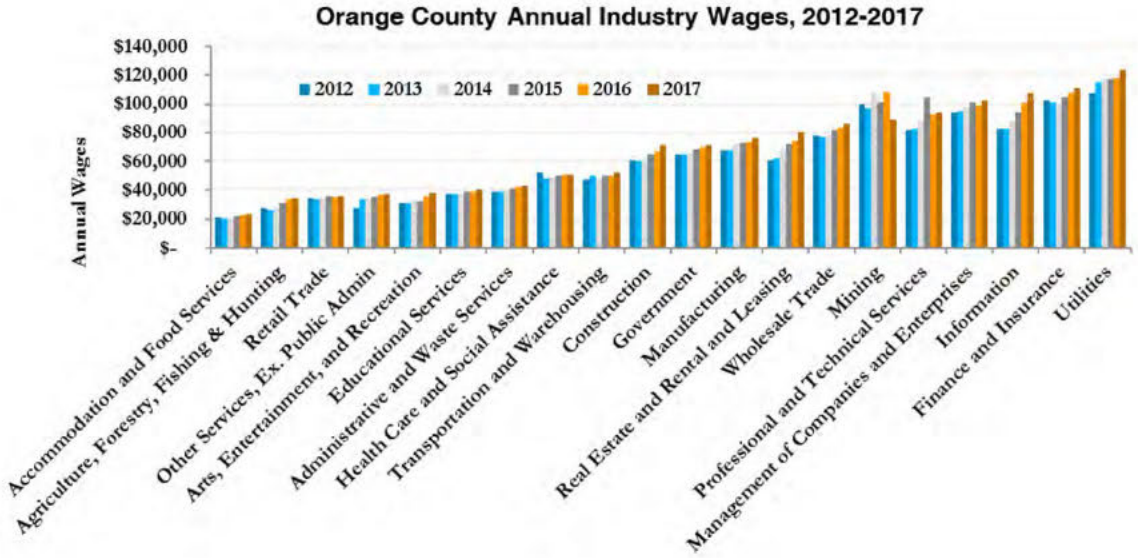


Table 2-7
City Employment by Occupation
2019

Occupation	Number of Employees	% of Total
Management, business, science, and arts occupations	2,646	47.8%
Service occupations	874	15.8%
Sales and office occupations	1,277	23.1%
Natural resources, construction, and maintenance occupations	311	5.6%
Production, transportation, and material moving occupations	424	7.7%

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table DP03, 2019.

As shown in Table 2-7, nearly half (47.8%) of the City's civilian employed labor force is in "management, business, science, and arts" occupations, followed by "sales and office" occupations (23.1%) and "service" occupations (15.8%).

According to the EDD, the City's labor force decreased from 6,500 in 2010 to 5,300 in 2021. Unemployment fluctuated in the last decade, with a high of 8.9% in 2020 (due to the pandemic) followed by 8.0% in 2012, to a low of 2.9% in 2019. As shown in table 2-8,

the unemployment rate in Los Alamitos in April of 2021 was 6.3 percent. Overall, except for the change most likely associated with COVID-19, the employment rate has been improving in the City.

According to City tax records on the top 100 business license accounts, total employee count (based inside the City) increased from 7,737 to 10,161 in 2018, and then decreased slightly to 10,061, likely due to the pandemic. This corroborates the generally decreasing unemployment rate according to EDD data.

Table 2-8
Labor Force Trends
2010–2021

Year	Labor Force	Employment	Unemployment	Unemployment Rate
2010	6,500	6,200	300	5.3%
2011	6,600	6,300	300	4.9%
2012	5,700	5,300	500	8.0%
2013	5,700	5,300	400	6.7%
2014	5,700	5,400	300	5.5%
2015	5,700	5,500	300	4.5%
2016	5,600	5,300	300	4.7%
2017	5,700	5,500	200	3.8%
2018	5,800	5,700	200	3.1%
2019	5,600	5,400	200	2.9%
2020	5,400	4,900	500	8.9%
Apr/2021	5,300	5,000	300	6.3%

Source: California EDD, 2021.

Los Alamitos is a small city in Orange County, a major employment hub which is slowly approaching full employment.[3] The County's strong labor market provides ample job opportunities for both county residents and residents of nearby counties such as Riverside and San Bernardino, which have 69,019 and 36,489 net commuters into Orange County, respectively. Orange County has a net worker inflow from neighboring counties including Los Angeles, despite a high worker outflow to Los Angeles (312,035 residents) from Orange County. These data suggest the City residents have relatively easy access to in-county job opportunities, while also being able to access jobs in neighboring counties including Los Angeles. This is evidenced by a commute time under one hour for 87.1% of workers 16 years and over who did not work from home.[4] In

[3] 2018-2019 Orange County Workforce Indicators Report, Orange County Business Council.
[4] American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table S0801, 2019.

addition, Los Alamitos' physical location on the northern edge of the County makes it particularly susceptible to cross-commuting (outflow of City residents to other counties, and inflow of workers from other counties).

3. Household Characteristics

The US Census Bureau defines a household as all persons living in a single housing unit, whether or not they are related. One person living alone is considered a household, as is a group of unrelated persons living in a single housing unit. A family is defined as related persons living within a single housing unit.

a. Household Formation and Composition

Table 2-9 summarizes the change in the number of households in the City, County and State since 2000. In 2019, the American Community Survey reported 4,092 households in Los Alamitos, an approximately a 2.8 percent decrease from 2010. During the same period, total households in Orange County increased by about 4.5 percent and households in California increased by 3.7 percent.

Table 2-9
Total Households
2000–2019

Area	2000	2010	2019	Percent Increase 2000-2010	Percent Increase 2010-2019
Los Alamitos	4,180	4,212	4,092	0.8%	-2.8%
Orange County	935,287	992,781	1,037,492	6%	4.5%
California	11,502,870	12,577,498	13,044,266	9%	3.7%

Sources: US Census, 2000 and 2010, American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table DP02, 2019.

The average number of persons per household in Los Alamitos was 2.66 in 2010 and 2.63 in 2021. As shown in Table 2-10, the average persons per household in the City was less than the overall county average (above 2.9) in both 2010 and 2021.

Table 2-10
Average Persons per Household
2010–2021

Area	2010	2021
Los Alamitos	2.66	2.63
Orange County	2.99	2.94

Sources: US Census, 2010, California Department of Finance E-5, 2021.

As shown in Table 2-11, households of 2 persons made up the largest segment of owner-occupied households, and households of 3 persons made up the largest segment of renter-occupied households. Two-person households comprised the second largest segment of renter-occupied households. One-person households comprised the second largest segment of owner-occupied households. Large households (5 or more persons) comprised 9 percent of the total households. The majority of units are rentals, about 58 percent.

Table 2-11
Household Size Distribution by Tenure
2019

Household Size	Total Households		Renter-Occupied Households		Owner-Occupied Households	
	Number	% of Total Households	Number	% of Total Households[2]	Number	% of Total Households[2]
1 Person	1,000	24%	544	23%	456	26%
2 Persons	1,136	28%	549	23%	587	34%
3 Persons	893	22%	585	25%	308	18%
4 Persons	691	17%	456	19%	235	14%
5 Persons	294	7%	184	8%	110	6%
6 Persons	44	1%	30	1%	14	1%
7 or More Persons	34	1%	5	0%	29	2%
Total	**4,092[1]**	**100.0%**	**2,353**	**58%**	**1,739**	**42%**

Notes:
[1] Represents Total Households
[2] Percentages may not equal to 100% due to rounding.

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table B25009, 2019.

b. Household Income

As shown in Table 2-12, the median household income for Los Alamitos in 2019 was $88,729. This is $1,505 less than the county median. Within the City, the median income of owner-occupied households was $106,034, which is $34,567 more than that of renter-occupied households. Because of the higher percentage of renter households in the City, median income is lower overall when compared to the County.

Table 2-12
Median Household Income
2019

Area	Median Income
Los Alamitos	$88,729[1]
Owner-Occupied Households	$106,034
Renter-Occupied Households	$71,467
Orange County	$90,234

Notes:
[1] Represents occupied housing units.
Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table S2503, 2019.

HCD sets income limits for the purpose of determining program eligibility. Table 2-13 shows the current (2021) income limits applicable in Los Alamitos. The median household income for a family of four in 2021 is $106,700.

Table 2-13
Orange County Housing Program Income Limits
2021

Income Category	Household Size			
	1-person	2-person	3-person	4-person
Extremely Low	$28,250	$32,300	$36,350	$40,350
Very Low Income	$47,100	$53,800	$60,550	$67,250
Low Income	$75,300	$86,050	$96,800	$107,550
Moderate Income	$89,650	$102,450	$115,250	$128,050
Median Income	**$74,700**	**$85,350**	**$96,050**	**$106,700**

Source: HCD 2021 State Income Limits.

Based on the American Community Survey data for 2019, Table 2-14 shows the income of Los Alamitos' owner-occupied and renter-occupied households. A greater number of renter-occupied households have income levels in the extremely low and very low range than owner-occupied households.

Table 2-14
Household Income by Tenure
2019

Income	Owner-Occupied Households		Renter-Occupied Households		Total Occupied Households	
	Number	%	Number	%[1]	Number	%[1]
Less than $5,000	41	2.4%	74	3.1%	115	2.8%
$5,000-$9,999	0	0%	49	2.1%	49	1.2%
$10,000-$14,999	53	3%	58	2.5%	111	2.7%
$15,000-$19,999	38	2.2%	42	1.8%	80	2%
$20,000-$24,999	57	3.3%	106	4.5%	163	4%
$25,000-$34,999	119	6.8%	167	7.1%	286	7%
$35,000-$49,999	104	6%	319	13.6%	423	10.3%
$50,000-$74,999	201	11.6%	392	16.7%	593	14.5%
$75,000-$99,999	213	12.2%	278	11.8%	491	12%
$100,000-$149,000	315	18.1%	466	19.8%	781	19.1%
$150,000 or more	598	34.4%	402	17.1%	1,000	24.4%
Total	**1,739**	**100.0%**	**2,353**	**100.0%**	**4,092**	**100.0%**

Notes:
[1] Percentages may not equal to 100% due to rounding.

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table S2503, 2019.

4. Housing Stock and Market Conditions

This section describes the existing housing stock and current market conditions in Los Alamitos. Analysis of past and current housing trends provides a basis to project future housing needs.

a. Housing Stock Profile

Based on 2000, 2010, and 2021 US Census and California DOF estimates, less than one-half percent of Orange County's housing units are located in Los Alamitos. In 2000, the City had 4,329 housing units. By 2010, the number of units increased slightly to 4,355 and by 2021 to 4,437. Given the more rapid growth in other Orange County communities, Los Alamitos' near build out conditions have contributed to its slow housing growth.

Table 2-15
Number of Housing Units
2000–2021

Year	Los Alamitos	Orange County	Los Alamitos as Percent of Total Orange County Units
2000	4,329	969,484	0.45%
2010	4,355	1,048,907	0.42%
2021	4,437	1,118,971	0.40%

Sources: US Census, 2000 and 2010, and California Department of Finance E-5, 2021.

i. Unit Size

As shown in Table 2-16, the American Community Survey reported two- or three-bedroom units are the most common residential unit type in Los Alamitos, comprising 71.9 percent of all residential stock. Units with four or more bedrooms are also relatively common comprising 21.7 percent of all residential units. Studio and one-bedroom units comprise only 6.4 percent of the total units.

Table 2-16
Unit Size
2019

Subject	Estimate	Percent
Total Housing Units	4,092	100%
No Bedroom	61	1.5%
1 Bedroom	201	4.9%
2 or 3 Bedrooms	2,942	71.9%
4+ Bedrooms	888	21.7%

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table S2504, 2019.

ii. Unit Type

As shown in Table 2-17, single family detached and multifamily units are evenly distributed housing types in Los Alamitos. As of 2019, 45.1 percent of the housing units are single-family detached and 41.1 percent are multifamily. Smaller multifamily developments (2-4 units) and mobile homes are increasing in percentage of total housing units, while single-family detached units and multifamily developments with 5 or more units declined in both number and percentage.

Table 2-17
Housing Inventory by Unit Type
2010–2019

Unit Type	2010		2019	
	Number	%	Number	%[1]
Single family, detached	2,034	47.7%	1,907	45.1%
Single family, attached	364	8.5%	424	10%
Multifamily, 2-4 units	745	17.5%	872	20.6%
Multifamily, 5+ units	1,029	24.1%	868	20.5%
Mobile homes	96	2.2%	153	3.6%
Other (Boats, RV, etc.)	0	0%	0	0%
Total	**4,268**	**100%**	**4,224**	**100.0%**

Notes:
[1] Percentages may not equal to 100% due to rounding.
Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table S2504, 2010 and 2019.

Table 2-18 illustrates the distribution of occupied unit types by tenure. The majority (78 percent) of owner-occupied units are single-family detached. The majority of renter-occupied units are within multifamily developments. Approximately 35 percent of renter-occupied units are in multifamily structures with 2 to 4 units and 32 percent are in structures with 5 or more units.

Table 2-18
Tenure By Units In Structure
2019

Unit Type	Owner-Occupied Units		Renter-Occupied Units		Total Occupied Units	
	Number	%[1]	Number	%[1]	Number	%[1]
Single family, detached	1,355	78%	480	20%	1,835	45%
Single family, attached	163	9%	261	11%	424	10%
Multifamily (2-4 units)	33	2%	813	35%	846	21%
Multifamily (5+ units)	76	4%	758	32%	834	20%
Mobile homes	112	6%	318	2%	153	4%
Other (Boats, RV, etc.)	0	0%	41	0%	0	0%
Total	**1,739**	**100%**	**2,353**	**100%**	**4,092**	**100%**

Notes:
[1] Percentages may not equal to 100% due to rounding.
Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Tables S2504, 2019.

iii. Residential Building Permit Activity

Table 2-19
Residential Building Permits
2014-2020

Year	Single Family		Multifamily (2-4 units)		Multifamily (5+ units)	
	No. of Units	Average Value/Unit[1]	No. of Units	Average Value/Unit[1]	No. of Units	Average Value/Unit[1]
2014	1	-	-	-	-	-
2015	4	-	-	-	-	-
2016	2	-	-	-	-	-
2017	2	300,000	-	-	5	150,000
2018	2	450,000	4	117,750	-	-
2019	1	-	6	170,000	15	174,780
2020	3	-	-	-	22	209,216
Total	**15**	**375,000**	**10**	**149,100**	**42**	**186,643**

Notes:
[1] Calculated using provided data.
Source: City of Los Alamitos.

Table 2-19, above, describes residential building permit activity during the 2014-2021 planning period. Permits were issued for a total of 67 units. The majority of single-family units constructed were mobile homes. Multi-family developments with 5 or more units gained the most growth from 2017 to 2020, with an average value increasing from $150,000 to $209,216 per unit.

In addition to the permits listed above, 10 permits were issued for Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs) between 2014 and 2020. Three of the 10 permits were completed in 2020 and 2021, and the others remain open as of July 2021. ADUs are a new building type in the City, which may provide additional housing opportunities in the 2022-2029 planning period, particularly for affordable housing (see Chapter 4, Housing Policy Program).

b. Tenure

Approximately 42 percent of Los Alamitos' housing units were owner-occupied in 2019. As shown in Table 2-20, the percentage of owner-occupied housing units in Los Alamitos was comparatively less than California, and the reverse of Orange County as a whole.

Table 2-20
Occupied Units by Tenure
2019

Area	Owner-Occupied Units		Renter-Occupied Units		Total Occupied Units	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Los Alamitos	1,739	42%	2,353	58%	4,092	100%
Orange County	595,272	57%	442,220	43%	1,037,492	100%
California	7,154,580	55%	5,889,686	45%	13,044,266	100%

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table DP04, 2019.

c. Vacancy Rates

Vacancy rates are an indicator of housing supply and demand. Low vacancy rates influence greater upward price pressures. Higher vacancy rates indicate downward price pressure. A four to five percent vacancy rate is considered "healthy" and indicates a well-functioning market. Based on DOF data, the vacancy rate in Los Alamitos remained constant, just below 3.3% between 2010 and 2021. Table 2-21 summarizes the occupancy status during these two years. According to American Community Survey estimates, the homeowner and rental vacancy rates are very close, at 1.6% and 1.4%, respectively. These data collectively imply high demand for both home ownership and rental in the City of Los Alamitos.

Table 2-21
Occupancy Status
2010-2021

Occupancy Status	2010	Percent	2021	Percent
Occupied Housing Units	4,212	96.72%	4,291	96.71%
Vacant Housing Units	143	3.28%	146	3.29%
Total Housing Units	4,355	100%	4,437	100%

Source: DOF, 2010 and 2021.

d. Age of Housing Stock

Age of a housing unit is often an indicator of housing condition. In general, housing units that are 30 years or older may exhibit need for repairs based on the useful life of materials. Housing over 50 years old is considered aged and is more likely to exhibit a need for major repairs.

Table 2-22 shows the housing units by year of construction and tenure. According to the 2019 American Community Survey, approximately 56 percent of all occupied housing units in Los Alamitos are over 50 years old. Another 32 percent are between 30 and 50 years old.

Table 2-22
Year of Construction by Tenure (Occupied Units)
2019

Year Built	Owner-Occupied Units		Renter-Occupied Units		Total Occupied Units	
	Number	%	Number	%[1]	Number	%[1]
2014-Later	28	2%	10	0%	38	1%
2010-2013	0	0%	46	2%	46	1%
2000-2009	95	5%	97	4%	192	5%
1990-1999	62	4%	185	8%	247	6%
1980-1989	126	7%	200	8%	326	8%
1970-1979	263	15%	708	30%	971	24%
1960-1969	799	46%	706	30%	1,505	37%
1950-1959	281	16%	320	14%	601	15%
1940-1949	85	5%	25	1%	110	3%
1939 or earlier	0	0%	56	2%	56	1%
Total	**1,739**	**100%**	**2,353**	**100%**	**4,092**	**100%**

Notes:
[1] Percentages may not equal to 100% due to rounding.
Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table DP04, 2019.

e. Housing Conditions

Housing is considered substandard when found to be below the minimum standard of living defined in the California Health and Safety Code. Households living in substandard conditions are considered ~~to be~~ in need of housing assistance, even if they are not seeking alternative housing arrangements, due to health and safety threat.

In addition to structural deficiencies and standards, lack of infrastructure and utilities often serves as an indicator of substandard conditions. In 2019, the American Community Survey estimated 6 units lacking plumbing facilities and 36 units lacking complete kitchen facilities, as shown in Table 2-23. It should be noted that there may be some overlap in the number of substandard housing units, as some units may lack both complete plumbing and kitchen facilities. Table 2-23 shows that the majority of City housing stock does not lack plumbing or complete kitchen facilities, though more rental units lack complete kitchen facilities than owner-occupied units. The City has not conducted a housing conditions survey within the last five years, nor is new property owner inspection required.

On average, the City sees approximately six~~70~~ residential units that require action from Code Enforcement on housing conditions annually. In the last five years (~~2016~~ 2017 to 2021), the City's Code Enforcement Division has issued ~~246~~ 21 citations to single family homes, ~~and 112~~ 10 citations to multi-family units, and one citation to mobile home parks related to substandard building/property conditions such as plumbing, roof damage, electrical, building, windows, ~~lack of heating~~HVAC, or property maintenance issues. Most of t~~T~~hese property owners ~~generally~~ made the required repairs without financial assistance. There are around 12 citations pending investigation, inspection, or repair as of January 2022. On average, it is expected that 6 units may need rehabilitation each year, with a cumulative total of 18 units in need at any time. However, based on the recent Code Enforcement records, the City's housing stock ~~are~~is generally in good condition~~s~~; although some need repair and maintenance, it is unlikely to have units that need to be replaced. As a result of this analysis, the City has included 6 units per year in its quantified objectives for rehabilitation during the planning period.

Table 2-23
Units Lacking Plumbing or Complete Kitchen Facilities
2019

Tenure	Lacking complete kitchen facilities		Lacking plumbing facilities		Total Units in City
	Number	%	Number	%	
Owner-Occupied Units	6	0.3%	6	0.3%	1,739
Renter-Occupied Units	30	1.7%	0	0%	2,353
Total Occupied Units	36	0.9%	6	0.1%	4,092

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Detailed Tables B25053 and B25049, 2019.

f. Housing Costs and Rents

This section evaluates housing cost and affordability trends in Los Alamitos.

i. Affordability Gap Analysis

The costs of renting or owning a home can be compared to a household's ability to pay for housing. Housing affordability is defined as paying no more than 30 percent of the household income on housing expenses. Table 2-24 summarizes the affordable monthly rent payment and estimated affordable purchase price by income categories, based on the 2021 HCD income limits for Orange County.

Table 2-24
Affordable Rent and Purchase Price by Income Category
2021

Income Category	% of AMI[1]	Income Limit	Affordable Monthly Rent Payment[2]	Estimated Affordable Purchase Price[3]
Extremely-low Income	≤ 30% AMI	$40,350	≤ $1,009	$211,294
Very-low Income	31%-50% AMI	$67,250	$1,681	$352,157
Low Income	51%-80% AMI	$107,550	$2,689	$563,189
Moderate Income	81%-120% AMI	$128,050	$3,201	$670,538

Notes:
[1]Based on family of four. AMI = Area Median Income.
[2] 30 % Gross Rent or PITI.
[3] Assumes 4.0% interest rate, 30-year mortgage. Mortgage payments equal to 30% of monthly income.
Source: HCD 2021 State Income Limits.

ii. Existing and New Home Price Trends

As shown in Table 2-25, 7.3 percent of the owner-occupied units were valued below $100,000. Approximately 1.7 percent were valued between $100,000 and $199,999. Approximately 1.5 percent were valued between $200,000 and $299,999 and 89.6 percent were valued at $300,000 or more.

Table 2-25
Value of Owner-Occupied Housing Units
2019

Value	Number of Units	Percent of Total Owner-Occupied Units[1]
$49,999 or less	97	5.6%
$50,000 to $99,999	29	1.7%
$100,000 to $149,999	11	0.6%
$150,000 to $199,999	19	1.1%
$200,000 to $299,999	26	1.5%
$300,000 to $499,999	179	10.3%
$500,000 to $999,999	1,135	65.3%
$1,000,000 or more	243	14.0%
Total	**1,739**	**100%**

Notes:
[1] Percentage may not equal to 100% due to rounding.
Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table DP04, 2019.

As shown in Table 2-26, the median value for owner-occupied homes in Los Alamitos was $761,200 in 2019. This represents a 24.1 percent increase from the median value of $613,600 in 2013. The median value of owner-occupied homes in the City continues to be higher than that of neighboring cities and the overall county, though it had the lowest growth rate between 2013 and 2019.

Table 2-26
Median Housing Value Trends
2013–2019

Jurisdiction	Median Value, owner-occupied units		Percent Change
	2013	2019	
Los Alamitos	$613,600	$761,200	24.05%
Seal Beach	$291,800	$371,600	27.35%
Long Beach	$417,600	$556,100	33.17%
Cypress	$496,600	$632,900	27.45%
Hawaiian Gardens	$243,800	$363,500	49.10%
Orange County	$519,600	$679,300	30.74%

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Detailed Table B25077, 2013 and 2019.

iii. Ownership Affordability

The median sale price for new and resale housing units in the City has been rising with fluctuations from as low as below $700,000 in 2017 to over $1.2 million in 2021.[5] The 2018 Los Alamitos median home sales price was $925,000, which represents a 141% increase from 2000, slightly less than the 151% increase in the SCAG region.[6] As shown in Table 2-19, since 2019 only four single-family homes were constructed, and available data shows one was priced at $1,995,000.[7] These recent data show that home prices exceed the affordability range for all income categories at or below Moderate income. A four-person household earning an annual income equal to the 2021 HCD AMI of $106,700 for Orange County would be able to afford a $558,738 home, assuming a 30-year fixed-rate loan at 4 percent. The median sales price in Los Alamitos exceeds what a family earning the median could afford. Extremely-low, very-low, low and moderate households may have difficulty finding housing they can afford to purchase.

[5] Redfin.com, Los Alamitos Housing Market, accessed June 3, 2021.
[6] SCAG Local Profiles, Core Logic/Data Quick, May 2019. SCAG median home sales price calculated as household-weighted average of county medians.
[7] Orange County Real Estate, Inc. Based on information from California Regional Multiple Listing Service, Inc. as of 2021-06-03 at 1:48 pm.

iv. Rental Prices

There are a limited number of units listed for rent in Los Alamitos. Most renter-occupied units are privately owned single-family homes and few are in larger apartment complexes. Therefore, available market data for monthly rents is limited. Table 2-27 summarizes the median gross monthly rent for Los Alamitos based on the American Community Survey. In order to update this information to current (2022) conditions, representative rental rates for non-subsidized apartments were collected and are provided in Table 2-27, below. As shown, rents for available rental units on the market as of January 2022 are much higher than average rent reported in 2019 ACS, which can indicate increasing prices and scarcity of rental units in Los Alamitos, especially for larger units. Market rent for 3-bedroom units in 2022 is almost double that reported in the 2019 ACS, and there were few studios or 4+-bedroom units available on the market.

Table 2-27
Median Gross Rent by Unit Size
2019

Unit Size	Average Monthly Rent (2019 ACS)	Current Market Monthly Rent (2022 rent.com)
Studio	Not provided	Not available
1 bedroom	$1,289	$1,850 - $2,520
2 bedrooms	$1,728	$1,950 - $3,375
3 bedrooms	$2,292	$3,800 - $4,110
4 bedrooms	$2,938	$2,750 - $4,500

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Detailed Table B25031, 2019; rent.com and apartments.com, accessed January 25, 2020.

As shown in Table 2-28, at least 52 percent of renter-occupied households in Los Alamitos spend 30 percent or more of their household income on rent. The high rate of overpayment by renters coincides with the increasing market rent identified above, indicating a need for more affordable rental units in Los Alamitos.

Table 2-28
Gross Rent as a Percentage of Household Income
2019

Percent of Household Income Spent on Gross Rent	Number of Households	Percent of Renter-Occupied Households
Less than 10.0 percent	95	4%
10.0 to 14.9 percent	261	11%
15.0 to 19.9 percent	260	11%
20.0 to 24.9 percent	309	13%
25.0 to 29.9 percent	164	7%
30.0 to 34.9 percent	224	10%
35.0 to 39.9 percent	135	6%
40.0 to 49.9 percent	242	10%
50.0 percent or more	605	26%
Not computed	58	2%
Total	**2,353**	**100%**

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Detailed Table B25070, 2019.

v. Rental Affordability

Based on the average rents for housing in Los Alamitos and the surrounding areas, a very-low income family may not be able to afford a 2-bedroom unit. A low-income family would be able to afford up to a 3-bedroom unit. Four-bedroom units are only affordable to those in the moderate and above-moderate income categories. Lower-income large households may have difficulty finding adequate-size housing that is affordable.

C. Housing Needs

This section provides an overview of existing and future housing needs in Los Alamitos. It focuses on five categories:

- Housing need resulting from households overpaying for housing;
- Housing need resulting from overcrowding;
- Housing need for extremely low-income households;
- Housing need based on SCAG's Regional Housing Needs Assessment; and,
- Housing needs of special needs groups such as seniors, large households, persons with disabilities (including developmental disabilities), female-headed households, homeless persons and farmworkers.

1. Households Overpaying for Housing

Households experiencing overpayment are households paying more than 30 percent of their gross income on housing-related expenses, including rent or mortgage payments and utilities. High housing costs can cause households to spend a disproportionate percentage of their income on housing and can result in payment problems, deferred maintenance and/or overcrowding.

Overpayment is often more prevalent in renter-occupied than in owner occupied households. The Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy (CHAS) database, provided by HUD based on American Community Survey data, describes the number of households, by income, with housing cost burdens. The latest CHAS data for the 2013-2017 period for Los Alamitos are shown in Table 2-29. Of all owner-occupied households, 26% are overpaying for housing, and 9% are severely overpaying. The

percentages are higher when analyzing lower-income households as a group. Of all lower-income owner-occupied households, 48% are overpaying, and 27% are severely overpaying.

Of all renter households, 48% are overpaying, and 23% are severely overpaying. Of all lower-income renter households, 81% are overpaying, and 42% are severely overpaying.

Table 2-29
Overpayment by Income Level, 2013-2017

Income Category[1]	Owner Households	Percent Owner	Renter Households	Percent Renter
Household Income ≤ 30% HAMFI	205		370	
Households overpaying	140	68%	300	81%
Households severely overpaying	90	44%	300	81%
Household Income > 30% HAMFI and ≤ 50% HAMFI	195		390	
Households overpaying	90	46%	365	94%
Households severely overpaying	55	28%	210	54%
Household Income > 50% HAMFI and ≤ 80% HAMFI	205		525	
Households overpaying	60	29%	375	71%
Households severely overpaying	20	10%	25	5%
Subtotal: All lower-income households	605		1285	
Subtotal: All lower-income HH overpaying	290	48%	1040	81%
Subtotal: All lower-income HH severely overpaying	165	27%	535	42%
Household Income > 80% HAMFI and ≤ 100% HAMFI	190		190	
Households overpaying	100	53%	19	10%
Households severely overpaying	0	0%	4	2%
Household Income > 100% HAMFI	995		835	
Households overpaying	80	8%	60	7%
Households severely overpaying	0	0%	0	0%
Total Households	**1,795**		**2,315**	
Total Households Overpaying	**470**	**26%**	**1,119**	**48%**
Total Households Severely Overpaying	**165**	**9%**	**539**	**23%**

Note:
[1] HAMFI = HUD Area Median Family Income
"Overpaying" is defined as spending >30% of gross household income on housing costs.
"Severely overpaying" is defined as spending >50% of gross household income on housing costs.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development, CHAS data for Los Alamitos, based on 2013-2017 ACS.

2. Overcrowding

An overcrowded unit is defined by the California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) as a housing unit occupied by more than one person per room (excluding bathrooms, kitchen, hallway and closet space). Overcrowding can affect public facilities and services, reduce the quality of the physical environment and create conditions that contribute to deterioration of the housing stock.

Table 2-30 summarizes estimates of overcrowding in Los Alamitos as estimated by the American Community Survey in 2019. Only four percent of total units were overcrowded. Of all 167 overcrowded units, 80.2% were renter-occupied units and 19.8% were owner-occupied units.

Severely overcrowded units have more than 1.5 persons per room and are a subset of overcrowded units. They account for 0.4% of all occupied housing units in the City, including 11 owner-occupied units and 7 renter-occupied units.

Table 2-30
Overcrowding, 2019

Persons per Room	Owner-Occupied Units	Renter-Occupied Units	Total	Percent[1] of Total
1.00 or less	1,706	2,219	3,925	95.9%
1.01 to 1.50	22	127	149	3.6%
1.51 to 2.00	11	7	18	0.4%
2.01 or more	0	0	0	0%
Total Overcrowded	**33**	**134**	**167**	**4.0%**
% Overcrowded by Tenure	**1.9%**	**5.7%**	-	-
Total Severely Overcrowded	**11**	**7**	**18**	**0.4%**
% Severely Overcrowded by Tenure	**0.6%**	**0.3%**	-	-

Note:
[1] Percentage may not equal to 100% due to rounding.
Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Detailed Table B25014, 2019.

As shown, the number of overcrowded units in Los Alamitos is relatively low. Future affordable housing developments should consider including a limited number of units with 3 or more bedrooms to help accommodate larger households. Other affordable housing options that can alleviate overcrowding are ADUs and JADUs, which are permitted by the Zoning Code in all residential zones. The City has issued ten permits for ADUs in the last planning period (see Table 2-19, Residential Building Permits), and a program to track their progress is included to determine whether they will become an

effective means of accommodating lower income household need. No ADU sites are included in the City's Land Inventory for purposes of meeting the RHNA allocation for the 2021-2029 planning period.

3. 2021–2029 Growth Needs

SCAG is responsible for allocating housing needs to each jurisdiction in its region, including Los Alamitos. A local jurisdiction's "fair share" of regional housing need (also known as the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA)) is the number of additional housing units needed to accommodate the expected growth in the number of households and to replace expected demolitions and conversion of housing units to non-residential uses. The "fair share" allocation is also designed to achieve a future vacancy rate that allows for healthy function of the housing market.

The allocation is divided into four income categories: very-low, low, moderate and above-moderate income. Cities must also plan for the growth needs in the extremely-low income category, which is assumed to be a subset equal to 50 percent of the very-low income allocation. The RHNA allocation is not a requirement for jurisdictions to construct these units; it is only a requirement to create policies and programs to encourage the construction of units and to identify adequate sites to accommodate the jurisdiction's "fair share."

Table 2-31 summarizes the City of Los Alamitos' RHNA for the 2021–2029 Planning Period.

Table 2-31
Regional Housing Needs Allocation
2021–2029

	Extremely Low Income	Very-low Income[1]	Low Income	Moderate Income	Above-Moderate Income	Total Allocation
Housing Units	97	97	119	145	311	769

Notes:
[1] Although not provided in the RHNA state law requires cities to plan for units to accommodate extremely low income, which can be estimated at 50% of very-low income, or 97 units.

Source: Based on SCAG's 6th cycle Final RHNA Allocation, adopted March 2021.

4. Special Needs Groups

Certain segments of the population may have more difficulty finding decent, affordable housing due to their special needs. This section identifies the needs of specific groups, as required by State law, including: seniors, large households, female-headed households, persons with disabilities including developmental disabilities, homeless persons, and farmworkers.

a. Seniors

Seniors are considered a special needs group because they are likely to have fixed incomes and may require specially-designed housing. The primary housing concerns of the elderly include:

- Income—the elderly population is generally on a fixed income;
- Household composition—the elderly, especially elderly women, often live alone;
- Transportation—the elderly population is more likely to depend on public transportation and may need special accommodation due to physical disabilities/limitations; and,
- Health care—the elderly often need access to health care.

As shown in Table 2-32, senior households (with householders age 65 and older) comprised 28 percent of the total households in Los Alamitos in 2019. The 1,165 senior households correspond to a senior population of 1,876 in 2019. Home ownership data shown in the table below indicates that approximately 33% of seniors are renters, and 67% are homeowners.

Table 2-32
Householders by Tenure and Age
2019

Householder Age	Owner-Occupied Households		Renter-Occupied Households		Total Households	
	#	% Owner-Occupied Households	#	% Renter-Occupied Households	#	% Total Households
15–24 years	9	1%	46	2%	55	1%
25–34 years	31	2%	398	17%	429	10%
35–64 years	922	53%	1,521	65%	2,443	60%
Non-Senior Households	**962**	**55%**	**1,965**	**84%**	**2,927**	**72%**
65–74 years	369	21%	333	14%	702	17%
75—84 years	259	15%	36	2%	295	7%
85 plus years	149	9%	19	1%	168	4%
Senior Households	**777**	**45%**	**388**	**16%**	**1,165**	**28%**
Total	**1,739**	**100%**	**2,353**	**100%**	**4,092**	**100%**

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Detailed Table B25007, 2019.

As indicated in Table 2-33, in 2019, the American Community Survey estimated the median household income for households with a householder age 65+ years in Los Alamitos was $60,250 and $63,728 in Orange County.

Table 2-33
Senior Householder Median Income
2019

Householder Age	City of Los Alamitos 2019 Median Income	Orange County 2019 Median Income
65 plus years	$60,250	$63,728

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Detailed Table B19049, 2019.

Table 2-34 shows the distribution of senior householders by household income in 2019. Of the senior households, 21 percent had an income of less than $25,000. An additional 39 percent earned between $25,000 and $74,999.

Table 2-34
Household Income for Householders Age 65+ years
2019

Household Income	Householders Age 65+ years	Percent of Householders Age 65+ years
< $25,000	240	21%
$25,000-$34,999	126	11%
$35,000-$49,999	112	10%
$50,000-$74,999	212	18%
$75,000-$99,999	109	9%
$100,000-$149,999	164	14%
$150,000-$199,999	106	9%
≥$200,000	96	8%
Total	1,165	100%

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Detailed Table B19037, 2019.

According to the 2019 American Community Survey data,[8] at least 199 out of 388 senior householders that rent experience overpayment (gross rent over 30 percent of household income); at least 227 out of 777 senior householders that are homeowners experience overpayment (monthly owner costs over 30 percent of household income). The slowly increasing number of seniors in the population is creating a demand for more affordable housing.

Currently, there is one affordable housing community in Los Alamitos for seniors aged 62 and over. Klein Manor, located east of Laurel Park, offers 71 apartment units including studios and one-bedroom units, as well as a few accessible units for the sensory/mobility impaired. Klein Manor is operated by the Retirement Housing Foundation and charges approximately 30% of the resident income for rent.

Senior housing needs can include low-income apartments, retirement communities, independent living centers, assisted living centers, nursing homes, and hospice care centers. The City runs several programs for senior citizens. Additional housing resources include privately-run senior communities in and around the City.

[8] American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Detailed Tables B25072 & B25093, 2019.

Table 2-35
Senior Resources in Los Alamitos

Organization	Services Provided
Katella Senior Living Community	Independent living, assisted living, memory care, respite care
Senior Grocery Program	Food distribution
Los Alamitos Senior Club	Social activities and events with weekly meeting at Community Center
Dine In & Dough House	Twice a week lunch experience hosted by the Los Alamitos Recreation & Community Services Department

b. Large Households

Large households are defined as having five or more persons living in the same household. Large households are a special needs group because they require housing with higher bedroom counts. As shown in Table 2-36, 372 of the City's total households had five or more persons in 2019. This represents a 12% increase from year 2011 (332 households). Of the 372 large households, 219 (58.9%) are renters and 153 (41.1%) are owners. ACS also identified a total of 888 housing units with 4 or more bedrooms (see Table 2-16), which may indicate generally sufficient large housing units to accommodate large households.

Table 2-36
Large Households by Tenure
2019

Number of Persons in Unit	Owner-Occupied Households	Renter-Occupied Households	Total Households
Five	110	184	294
Six	14	30	44
Seven or more	29	5	34
Total	**153**	**219**	**372**

Note:
Total Households Citywide= 4,092

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table B25009, 2019.

Note that renters occupy 6.0% of overcrowded units (see Table 2-30), which is a relatively low percentage. Only 81 of 888 units with four or more bedrooms are occupied by renters,[9] coinciding with the overcrowding data.

[9] American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Detailed Tables B25042, 2019.

Larger units are typically priced higher and may be affordable only to moderate and above moderate income households. There may be a challenge for lower income large households to find affordable and adequate housing. The City implements programs to encourage development of affordable housing units and provide information on, and referral to, state and federal assistance programs.

c. Female-Headed Households

Female-headed households are considered a special needs group due to their historically low rates of homeownership, lower income, and high poverty rates. Table 2-37 summarizes the female-headed households by tenure, with and without children. Approximately 33 percent of Los Alamitos' households are female-headed, and 18 percent of total households are female-headed family households. Approximately 20 percent of renter-occupied households are female-headed families compared to 14 percent of owner-occupied households that are female-headed families.

Table 2-37
Female-Headed Family Households by Tenure
2019

	Owner-Occupied Households		Renter-Occupied Households		Total Households	
Householder Age	Number	% of Owner-Occupied Households[1]	Number	% of Renter-Occupied Households[2]	Number	% of Total Households[3]
Female householder, no spouse present, with children under 18 years	19	1%	308	13%	327	8%
Female householder, no spouse present, without own children	220	13%	169	7%	389	10%
Total	239	14%	477	20%	716	18%

Notes:
[1] Total Owner-Occupied Households= 1,739
[2] Total Renter-Occupied Households= 2,353
[3] Total Households= 4,092

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table B25115, 2019.

As shown in Table 2-38, in 2019 the majority of female-headed households (82 percent) were above the poverty level. Approximately 31 percent of female-headed households with children were below the poverty level.

Table 2-38
Poverty in Female-Headed Family Households
2019

Household Type	Below Poverty Level		Above Poverty Level	
	Number	% of Household Type[1]	Number	% of Household Type[1]
Female householder, no spouse present, with own children under 18 years	123	31%	275	69%
Female householder, no spouse present, without own children	7	2%	311	98%
Total	**130**	**18%**	**586**	**82%**

Notes:
[1] ACS figures subject to margin of error; total female-headed households, no spouse present, with own children under 18 years= 398; total female-headed households, no spouse present, without own children= 318

Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table B17012, 2019.

d. Persons with Disabilities

The disabled population includes several special needs groups such as, but not limited to, the physically handicapped, developmentally disabled, and severely mentally ill. Typically housing for the needs of these populations include independent living units and supportive housing communities. Affordability and accessibility are the two major housing needs for persons with disabilities.

Accessibility needs, both within the home and to/from the housing unit, often require specially designed housing units. The City's reasonable accommodation ordinance (Municipal Code Chapter 17.42) provides a process for disabled individuals or those acting on their behalf to make requests for reasonable accommodation in the form of relief from various land use regulations such land use, zoning, or building laws and policies.

Table 2-39 shows the number of disabilities by type for Los Alamitos residents. The 2019 ACS identified 1,039 persons in the City with disabilities, of which 486 (46.8%) were persons over the age of 65. Individuals may be affected by one or more types of disability. The most prevalent disabilities in the City are ambulatory difficulty (24.6%) and cognitive difficulty (19.0%).

Table 2-39
Number of Disabilities by Disability Type and Age
2019

Disability Type	Ages under 18		Ages 18-64		Ages 65 and over	
	# of disabilities	% of total disabilities	# of disabilities	% of total disabilities	# of disabilities	% of total disabilities
Hearing Difficulty	0	0%	45	2.3%	246	12.4%
Vision Difficulty	20	1.0%	142	7.2%	84	4.2%
Cognitive Difficulty	76	3.8%	175	8.8%	126	6.4%
Ambulatory Difficulty	28	1.4%	145	7.3%	315	15.9%
Self-Care Difficulty	38	1.9%	108	5.4%	132	6.7%
Independent Living Difficulty	*	*	90	4.5%	214	10.8%
Total	162	8%	705	35.5%	1,117	56.3%
Total Disabilities	**1,984**		**Total Civilian Non-Institutionalized Population with a Disability**			**1,039**

* data not provided
Source: American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Subject Table S1810, 2019.

In 2019, the 486 senior residents with one or more disabilities represented nearly 26% of the total senior population (1,876). The most prevalent disabilities among seniors are ambulatory difficulty (15.9%) and hearing difficulty (12.4%). As discussed above, Klein Manor, a subsidized housing project, includes several accessible units for the sensory/mobility impaired. Assisted living resources also include Katella Senior Living Community as well as other providers around the City.

Developmental Disabilities

Per Senate Bill No. 812, the Housing Element must discuss the housing needs of persons with developmental disabilities. As defined by federal law, "developmental disability" means a severe, chronic disability of an individual that:

- Is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;
- Is manifested before the individual attains age 22;
- Is likely to continue indefinitely;
- Results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas of major life activity: a) self-care; b) receptive and expressive language; c) learning; d) mobility; e) self-direction; f) capacity for independent living; or g) economic self- sufficiency;

- Reflects the individual's need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary, or generic services, individualized supports, or other forms of assistance that are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

The Census does not record developmental disabilities. According to the American Association on Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities, 2013 data shows that approximately 1.6 percent of the population can be defined as developmentally disabled.10,11 This equates to 185 persons in the City of Los Alamitos with developmental disabilities, based on the 2019 ACS population of 11,534 persons. Based on SCAG data, as of June 2019, there are 170 children (under 18 years old) and 89 adults (18 years and over) with developmental disabilities in the City.12

The State department of Developmental Services provides community-based services to developmentally disabled persons through contracted regional centers. The Regional Center Orange County (RCOC) is responsible with the care of persons with developmental disabilities in Orange County. RCOC currently serves 176 individuals with developmental disabilities in Los Alamitos. Table 2-40 provides a breakdown by age of those helped through RCOC programs.

Table 2-40
Developmentally Disabled Residents by Age
2021

0–14	15–22	23–54	55–64	65+	Total
81	46	44	2	3	176

Source: RCOC, 2021.

Many developmentally disabled persons can live and work independently within a conventional housing environment. More severely disabled individuals require a group living environment where supervision is provided. The most severely affected individuals may require an institutional environment where medical attention and physical therapy are provided. Because developmental disabilities exist before adulthood, the first issue in supportive housing for the developmentally disabled is the transition from the person's living situation as a child to an appropriate level of independence as an adult.

[10] Braddock et al (2015), The State of the States in Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities: Emerging from the Great Recession.

[11] American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates Table DP05, 2013.

[12] CA DDS consumer count by CA ZIP, age group for the end of June 2019.

Resources

The most obvious housing need for persons with disabilities is housing that is adapted to their needs. Most single-family homes are inaccessible to people with mobility and sensory limitations. Housing may not be adaptable to widened doorways and hallways, access ramps, larger bathrooms, lowered countertops, and other features necessary for accessibility. Location of housing is also an important factor for many persons with disabilities, as they often rely upon public transportation to travel to necessary services and shops. "Barrier free design" housing, accessibility modifications, proximity to services and transit, and group living opportunities are important in serving this group.

A variety of housing options and support services are provided by local and regional service agencies in Orange County, including:

- The Aging and Disability Resource Connection (ADRC) initiative is a collaborative effort of the U.S. Administration on Aging and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, in support of state efforts to develop "one-stop shop" centers in local communities that help older adults and individuals with disabilities make informed decisions about their service and support options and serve as the single point of entry to the long-term care system. ADRC of Orange County helps people who are aging or have a disability, their families and caregivers, in understanding their options and successfully connecting with the services and supports they need.
- County of Orange Social Services Agency In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) provides supportive services to persons who are aged, blind, or disabled, and who are limited in their ability to care for themselves and cannot live at home safely without assistance. Recipients of Security Supplemental Income (SSI/SSP) are eligible for IHSS, and people with higher income might still be eligible but subject to payment.
- Dayle McIntosh Center (DMC) is a non-profit organization that facilitates both individual and community independent living options for people with disabilities through support services, skills training, transition assistance, services for the deaf, and community services.
- Glennwood Housing Foundation, Inc is a non-profit corporation providing non-profit housing and supported living services to adults with developmental and/ or intellectual disabilities. Glennwood House of Laguna Beach offers individual apartment style living on a 33,000 square foot site that includes ADA compliant state-of-the-art living, dining, kitchen, two recreational/multi-media lounges, and communal social spaces. The program aims to assist participants in developing daily living skills that enable them to live independently and live, work, and play in the local community.

- The Arc Los Angeles and Orange Counties is committed to providing for people with intellectual and developmental disabilities the ability to form and work towards goals through training and education, based on their individual abilities. The Arc is the world's largest community based organization of and for people with intellectual and developmental disabilities. The Los Angeles & Orange Counties chapter serves over 200 children and adults with intellectual and other developmental disabilities from 26 cities in the area.
- Help for Brain Injured Children (H.B.I.C.) is a non-profit organization that focuses on the physical and environmental condition of the neurologically impaired child and young adults. H.B.I.C. assists in the medical rehabilitation and educational processes with the most appropriate programs available, including an adult day program, a certified non-public school (Cleta Harder Developmental School), and behavioral intervention.
- The Lighthouse Group is a non-profit organization serving adults with special needs by providing community and support through monthly clubs, camp experiences and other events. Lighthouse Orange County serves 50-70 participants on a weekly basis.
- ACCESS is a shared-ride service provided by Orange County Transportation Authority for people who are unable to use the regular, fixed-route bus service because of functional limitations caused by a disability. ACCESS service is provided within ¾ mile of, and during the same hours as, the Orange County Bus service. Subscription service and same-day taxi service are also available at the cost of the OC ACCESS base fare.

e. Homeless Population and Transitional Housing

Due to the transient nature of homelessness, enumeration of this population is difficult. The homeless population tends to move from place to place based on available services such as food and temporary living quarters. People experiencing homelessness may live in emergency shelters, transitional housing programs, or motel or hotel vouchers paid by third-party agencies such as nonprofits, religious organizations and local government agencies. Unsheltered homeless people use as primary nighttime location a public or private place not designated for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for people such as the streets, abandoned buildings, vehicles or parks.

The most recent data on the homeless population in Orange County is provided through the 2019 Point-in-Time (PIT) Count Survey and Report. The data provide a snapshot of homelessness on a particular date and time. The 2019 PIT Count for Orange County determined there was one unsheltered homeless individual and 21 sheltered

individuals/families in Los Alamitos.[13] The unsheltered individual was not identified as a transitional aged youth (age 18-24), veteran, or senior (age 62 and over). While PIT counts for earlier years are not available at the city level, Orange County saw an increase of 2,068 persons or 43% in PIT count from 2017 to 2019. Less than 0.2% of the City of Los Alamitos population experienced homelessness in 2019, including both sheltered and unsheltered. The City is in a better situation than the overall county.

In Los Alamitos, there are two emergency/transitional shelters serving specialized populations. The Precious Life Shelter serves homeless pregnant women with a total of 27 beds and a three-step program: emergency program, transitional program, and single parent efficiency program. Casa Youth Shelter provides shelter and supportive services for homeless or at-risk youth ages 12 to 17. The facility has 12 beds and serves an average of more than 200 youth per year. Many of Casa Youth Shelter's clients are referred from other cities. In addition to these shelters, We Care provides rental and utility assistance for Los Alamitos families and individuals with emergency need.

At the time of the 2019 PIT Count for Orange County, 738 emergency shelter and transitional housing beds remained vacant. Of these, 242 unused beds were in the North Planning Area (including Los Alamitos), and 183 were at the Armory Cold Weather Shelter Program (Fullerton and Santa Ana locations). Therefore, the City should have sufficient capacity and resources to accommodate people experiencing homelessness within its jurisdiction, and no additional facilities would be required.

The City permits homeless shelters with up to 20 beds and conditionally allows those with more than 20 beds in the Planned Light Industrial (P-L-I) zone. The P-L-I zone is appropriate for such facilities because these lands are located near commercial and school sites and in areas where other governmental services are available. The City allows transitional and supportive housing in all residential districts subject to only those restrictions that apply to other residential uses of the same type in the same zone.

AB 101 requires that Low-Barrier Navigation Centers (LBNC) be a by-right use in areas zoned for mixed-use and nonresidential zoning districts permitting multifamily uses. LBNC provide temporary room and board with limited barriers to entry while case managers work to connect homeless individuals and families to income, public benefits, health services, permanent housing, or other shelter. Policy Action 4.6 has been provided to require that the Zoning Ordinance be amended to meet this requirement.

[13] Everyone Counts 2019 Point In Time Final Report, County of Orange, California, July 30, 2019.

f. Farmworkers

The 2019 American Community Survey estimated only 8 (less than 0.07 percent) of Los Alamitos' residents were employed in agriculture, forestry, fishing and hunting, and mining. These 8 workers are in production, transportation, and material moving occupations. Active agricultural production is limited in Orange County. It is assumed that very few, if any, of the residents are employed in active agricultural production or harvesting. The 2018 ACS estimated no resident employed in the agriculture and related industries. Therefore, there is no identified need for farmworker housing in Los Alamitos. Nevertheless, as with other special needs, these farmworker households, if any, can benefit from City incentives for developers to increase/maintain affordable units that are available to all segments of the population.

g. Extremely-Low Income Households

Although extremely-low income households are not specifically identified by the State as a special needs group, their specific housing needs warrant further analysis. Extremely-low income (ELI) households are defined as households with incomes less than 30 percent of the area median income (AMI). ELI households are a subset of the very low-income household category. The provisions of Government Code Section 65583 (a)(1) require quantification and analysis of existing and projected housing needs of extremely-low income households. The AMI for a 4-person household in Orange County is $106,700. ELI household incomes are defined by HCD and HUD as those earning less than $40,350.[14] In 2019, at least 12.7 percent of Los Alamitos households were within the extremely-low income category (refer to Tables 2-13 and 2-14; household income less than $25,000).

Existing Needs

Table 2-41 provides a summary of housing problems experienced by extremely-low income households in the City of Los Alamitos. According to data from the 2013 to 2017 CHAS provided by HUD, 575 households (14% of total households) in Los Alamitos are considered extremely low-income. The majority (64%) of ELI households are renters. Up to 77 percent of extremely-low income households experience at least one type of housing problem, including incomplete kitchen and plumbing facilities, overcrowding

[14] Per HUD, the Extremely Low Income (ELI) income limit is the greater of either: 1) 60% of Very Low Income limit $67,250), which equals $40,350, or 2) poverty guideline established by Dept. of Health and Human Services (HHS), which equals $26,200.

and severe overcrowding, and overpayment. Renter ELI households are more likely to experience overpayment or severe overpayment (81% for either) than owner ELI households (68% and 44%, respectively).

Table 2-41
Housing Problems for Extremely Low-Income Households
2013–2017

	Renters	Owners	Total Households
Extremely-low Income Households	**370**	**205**	**575**
% with any Housing Problem[1]	81%	68%	77%
% Cost Burden[2] > 30%	81%	68%	77%
% Cost Burden[2] > 50%	81%	44%	68%

Notes:
[1]"Housing Problem" defined as any occupied housing units lacking a complete kitchen, lacking complete plumbing, having 1.01 or more persons per room (overcrowded), or costing more than 30 percent of the occupant household's income (overpayment).
[2]Percentage of household income spent on housing cost.

Source: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, CHAS, based on the 2013-2017 ACS.

Projected Needs

To calculate projected ELI housing needs, the City assumed 50% of its very low income Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) consists of ELI households. From its very low income need of 194 units (see Table II-31), the City has projected a need of 97 units for ELI households.

The needs of extremely low-income households may include housing units designed for transient/homeless populations, multifamily rental housing, factory-built housing, mobile homes, housing for agricultural employees, supportive housing, single room occupancy units, and workforce housing. Extremely low income households are eligible to receive rental assistance through the Orange County Housing Authority's Housing Choice Voucher (Section 8) program. There are no affordable housing units designated for ELI households within the City. Small ELI households may also find affordable housing in typically affordable options such as Single Room Occupancy (SRO) hotels, and accessory dwelling units (ADUs). ADUs are permitted in all residential zones. While SRO was removed from the allowed uses during a Zoning Code update in 2019, the City plans to add SRO as a permitted use in the P-L-I zone in 2022 as described in Policy Action 4.8.

CHAPTER 3
HOUSING RESOURCES AND CONSTRAINTS

A. Governmental Constraints

State law requires that housing elements identify and analyze potential and actual governmental constraints to the maintenance, improvement, or development of housing for all income levels, including housing for people with disabilities. The analysis should identify the specific standards and processes of these constraints and evaluate their impact on the supply and affordability of housing. The analysis should determine whether local, regulatory standards pose an actual constraint and must also demonstrate local efforts to remove constraints that hinder a jurisdiction from meeting its housing needs. Governmental constraints may include policies, standards, requirements or actions imposed by government on land and housing use and development. Although State and federal agencies may also impose governmental constraints upon housing, these agencies are beyond the control of local government and are therefore not included in this analysis.

1. Land Use Controls

a. Los Alamitos 2035 General Plan

Every city in California is required by State law to have a General Plan, which establishes policy guidelines for development in the city. The General Plan is the foundation for all land use controls. The Land Use Element identifies the location, distribution and density of land uses throughout the city. Los Alamitos utilizes a number of planning tools, including zoning regulations and the subdivision ordinance, to implement the General Plan.

The Los Alamitos 2035 General Plan provides for three residential and one mixed use land use designations in the City. Table 3-1 summarizes these designations and their associated density ranges and acreages. Densities for residential designations are expressed in dwelling units per acre (du/ac).

Table 3-1
Los Alamitos 2035 General Plan
Residential Land Use Designations

Designation	Description	Acreage	Density Range
Single Family Residential	Single family detached homes on individual lots	258	1-6 du/ac
Limited Multiple Family Residential	Single family detached and attached residences, including small lot subdivisions, townhouses, courtyard homes, duplexes and triplexes. Live/work uses are also permitted, subject to the uses permitted by the Professional Office designation.	18	6-20 du/ac, Max office space 500 square feet per unit
Multiple Family Residential	Single family detached and attached residences, including all development permitted in other residential categories as well as stacked flats and other building types with 4 or more units. Other uses such as convalescent hospitals, churches, and mobile home parks are also permitted subject to special procedures such as a Conditional Use Permit.	145	20-30 du/ac
Mixed Use	Vertical or horizontal mix of commercial, office, public/quasi-public, and/or residential uses on the same parcel. Stand-alone (not mixed-use) commercial, office, and public/quasi-public uses are also permitted. For parcels that front Los Alamitos Boulevard or Katella Avenue, the ground floor is required to consist of those uses permitted or conditionally permitted in the General Commercial Zoning District.	19	30 du/ac

Source: Los Alamitos 2035 General Plan.

When the General Plan was prepared in 2013, there were approximately 4,421 dwelling units in the City. The build-out analysis identified a maximum potential of 251 net additional units that could be built. In total, 4,672 dwelling units are anticipated within the City limits at build-out. DOF reports 4,437 dwelling units within the City as of January 2021, leaving a potential for 235 units to be added to the City's housing stock. Since the adoption of the General Plan, the City has undertaken the preparation of a Town Center Strategic Plan, which is intended to provide for higher density (up to 60 units per acre) residential in a mixed use atmosphere. The intent of the Town Center is to create a full integrated commercial and residential environment which provides an activated and vibrant downtown. As provided in Appendix B, Land Resources, the City has assumed that some of its lower income RHNA will be accommodated in the Town Center. In addition, two larger properties which have housed businesses in the City are

currently being marketed for sale by their owners, and the businesses are planned for closure. The City has seen a significant interest in the redevelopment of these sites, and anticipates that a portion of its RHNA will be accommodated on these lands (also see Appendix B and Section 4, which provides Policy Actions for the creation of new zoning designations and the rezoning of properties included in the City's sites inventory). The expansion of high-density residential lands over those included in the City's current General Plan will provide additional opportunities for housing at all income levels, expand the City's options for meeting its RHNA allocation, and eliminate any potential constraint associated with General Plan designations and land availability.

All Multi-family properties which are adding square footage are required to comply with the City's requirement for Site Development Permit.

Growth Management Element

The Growth Management Element of the City's General Plan contains policies for the planning and provision of traffic improvements that are necessary for the City's orderly growth and development. The policies and programs presented in the Element are for the establishment of specific traffic Level of Service (LOS) standards, a development mitigation program, participation in inter-jurisdictional planning forums, development of a seven-year capital improvement program, and adoption of a Transportation Demand Management Ordinance.

Under the Element's Policy 1.2, all new development within the City are required to establish a development phasing plan commensurate with required improvements. Within three years of the issuance of the first building permit or within five years of the first grading permit for a development project, whichever occurs first, the project is required to construct and complete the necessary improvements to transportation facilities to which the project contributes measurable traffic to attain the level of service standards established in this Element. The Element is specifically tied to transportation and not land use, and therefore the City has not found the Growth Management Element to constrain the provision of housing or unduly impact the cost of housing.

b. Zoning Code

The City's Zoning Code establishes more specific development standards, allowable uses and limitations. Zoning regulations control development by establishing requirements related to density, height, lot size, yard setbacks and parking spaces. These site development standards work to ensure a quality living environment for all Los Alamitos

residents. The City complies with new transparency requirements by posting its Zoning Code and development standards for all parcels on its website.

There are four residential zoning districts:

- R-1: Single-Family Residential
- R-2: Limited Multiple-Family Residential
- R-3: Multiple-Family Residential
- M-H: Mobilehome Park

The City permits senior housing projects for low- and very low-income households in the C-F (Community Facilities) zone with a Conditional Use Permit. Homeless shelters are permitted in the P-L-I (Planned Light Industrial) zone (with a CUP for more than 20 beds). The City also has one mixed-use zoning district (TCMU or Town Center Mixed Use), which permits residential uses with provisions (e.g., multi-family dwelling must be integrated into a project as either horizontal or vertical mixed use). The City currently applies a Live/Work Overlay Zone (LW) over the R-2 zone in the downtown area, which is intended to allow live/work development and uses on certain lots, while still maintaining the primary zoning.

Manufactured or mobile homes are permitted in all residential zones on a permanent foundation if the Planning Commission determines the proposed parcel is compatible for the use. A mobile home on a permanent foundation is included under the definition of “single-family dwelling” and is subject only to the same development standards as a conventional single-family dwelling in the same zone.

Table 3-2 summarizes the residential zoning districts and permitted residential uses.

Table 3-2
Permitted Uses

Land Use	R-1	R-2	R-3	M-H	C-O	C-G	P-L-I	TCMU
Accessory Dwelling Unit	P	P	P	P				
Boarding House	--	--	CUP	--				
Group Home—6 residents or fewer	P							
Homeless Shelters—up to 20 beds					--	--	P	--
Homeless Shelters—more than 20 beds					--	--	CUP	--
Live/Work Unit	--	AUP	--					AUP
Mobile Home Parks	--	CUP	CUP	CUP				
Multiple-Family Dwelling	--	P	P	--				AUP
Resident Manager's Unit	--	AUP	AUP	--				
Single-Family Dwelling	P	P	P	P				--
Senior Housing	--	P	P	P				P
Supportive Housing	P	P	P	P				AUP
Transitional Housing	P	P	P	P				AUP
Two-Unit Dwelling (Duplex)	--	P	P	--				
Residential Care Facilities	--	--	CUP[1]	--	CUP	CUP	--	--

Note:
[1]7 or more persons only

P = Permitted Use
AUP = Administrative Use Permit
CUP = Conditional Use Permit Required
-- = Use Not Allowed

Source: Los Alamitos Municipal Code, 2021.

The Conditional Use Permit (CUP) process, which requires Planning Commission action, is no different for a market rate or affordable residential development. A residential development plan, or the addition of square footage to an existing multiple-family residential structure, is already subject to another review process called the "site development permit." This permit is applied for and considered by the Planning Commission concurrently with the requirement for a Conditional Use Permit. The Commission would approve, approve with conditions, or disapprove the Conditional Use Permit application and site development permit applications, imposing conditions necessary to ensure compatibility with surrounding uses, to preserve the public convenience, health, interest, safety, or welfare, and necessary to make the findings required by the Los Alamitos Municipal Code at the same time. These findings represent a potential constraint to the provision of housing, so Policy Action 4.8 includes a requirement to modify the required findings.

The Administrative Use Permit (AUP) is similar to the CUP in purpose and procedures, other than the AUP requires action by the Development Services Director rather than the Planning Commission. Unlike the CUP process, no public notice or public hearing shall be required for an AUP. The AUP process is no different for a market rate or affordable residential development.

Table 3-3 summarizes the residential zoning requirements in the City.

Table 3-3
Summary of Residential Zoning Requirements

Zoning District	Parcel Area (Sq Ft)	Minimum Dwelling Area (Sq Ft)	Maximum Density	Maximum Height Limit (Main Structures) (Ft)	Maximum Height Limit (Accessory Structures[3]) (Ft)	Maximum Site/Parcel Coverage	Minimum Front Yard (Ft)	Minimum Front Yard (cul-de-sac) (Ft)	Minimum Side Yard (Ft)	Minimum Side Yard (corner lot) (Ft)	Minimum Rear Yard (Ft)
R-1	6,000	No requirement	6 du/ac; 1 unit per lot	30	15	50%	20	10	5	10	10
R-2*	9,000	800	20 du/ac	35	15	60%	20[4]	10	5[6]	10	10
R-3	7,200	Studio - 450; 1-Bedroom - 650; 2+Bedroom - 800	25 du/ac	35 (or 3 stories)[2]	15	50%	20[5]	10	5[6]	10	10
M-H	5 acres	--	10 du/ac[1]	20	15	--	--	--	--	--	--
C-O	No requirement			40 feet (or 3 stories)	--	1.50 FAR	15	--	Not required unless abutting a residential zoning district, then 10 feet	10	10 ft unless rear lot abuts a C-G or P-L-I zone
C-G	6,000	--	--	40 feet (or 3 stories)	--	1.00 FAR	None required	--	Not required unless abutting a residential zoning district, then 15 feet	None required	Not required unless abutting a residential zoning district, then 15 feet
P-L-I	6,000	--	--	40 feet (or 3 stories)	--	1.50 FAR	15	--	Not required unless abutting a	15	10 ft unless abutting a residential

Table 3-3
Summary of Residential Zoning Requirements

Zoning District	Parcel Area (Sq Ft)	Minimum Dwelling Area (Sq Ft)	Maximum Density	Maximum Height Limit (Main Structures) (Ft)	Maximum Height Limit (Accessory Structures[3]) (Ft)	Maximum Site/Parcel Coverage	Minimum Front Yard (Ft)	Minimum Front Yard (cul-de-sac) (Ft)	Minimum Side Yard (Ft)	Minimum Side Yard (corner lot) (Ft)	Minimum Rear Yard (Ft)
									residential zoning district, then 40 feet		zoning district, then 40 feet
C-F	Based on CUP or Site Development Permit Approval Process										
TCMU	10,000	--	30 du/ac	60	60	2.00 FAR for nonresidential components	0-10 ft	0-10 ft	Not required unless abutting a residential zoning district, then 10 feet	10	Not required unless abutting a residential zoning district, then 15 feet

Notes:
[1]minimum lot or space size for individual mobile home is 2,000 sq. ft
[2]Structures:
- For any portion in excess of 25 feet shall be set back an additional 5 feet.
- Shall not exceed 2 stories and 25 feet in height on lots with a common property line with an R-1 zoned property

[3]Accessory dwelling units shall conform to the setback requirements for the main structure
[4]When a lot in an R-2 or R-3 zone is approved for single-family residential use by a subdivision or lot split, with a minimum area of less than 9,000 sq. ft., the parcel may have a minimum front setback area of 15 feet.
[5]Front setbacks may vary provided an average building setback of 20 feet is maintained along an entire block face, with no setback less than 15 feet.
[6]Where a dwelling or dwellings have entry from an interior side yard; the entry must open onto an outdoor court. The minimum length of the outer court wall which parallels the side lot line shall be 15 feet and shall have a minimum height of four feet and a maximum height of six feet. The dwelling entry shall be set back a minimum of 15 feet from such side lot line.
*All live/work uses in the (LW) overlay zone shall comply with the development standards applicable to the primary zone and the supplemental standards established in Section 17.28.180 (Live/Work Standards).
-- = Not listed

Source: Los Alamitos Municipal Code, Title 17

The minimum setback, maximum site coverage and maximum height requirements are specifically designed to work with the parcel area requirements to not reduce the ability for a project to achieve the maximum permitted density. The majority of constructed multifamily projects in the City yield densities of 20 du/ac and higher; in the neighboring cities, a number of projects yield densities above 30 du/ac. The City's residential zoning requirements provide flexibility, especially for multi-family development, by allowing for average front yard setbacks instead of strict minimum setbacks. There is also flexibility for increased height through a Conditional Use Permit.

The City's requirements are similar to other surrounding communities and do not constrain the provision of housing, nor do they unduly impact the cost of housing.

As mentioned above, the City is preparing a Town Center Strategic Plan, which is intended to provide for higher density (up to 60 units per acre) residential in a mixed use atmosphere. As provided in Appendix B, Land Resources, the City has assumed that some of its lower income RHNA will be accommodated in the Town Center. Therefore, Policy Action 4.5 has been proposed to require the zoning modification to allow up to 60 units per acre in the Town Center Mixed Use (TCMU) zone. The Town Center Strategic Plan also proposes Zoning Code amendments for the TCMU zone, including allowing exclusive residential structures with conditions (i.e., on lots smaller than 10,000 sq. ft. and not fronting Pine Street) and slightly increasing setback requirements for frontage along Katella Avenue, Los Alamitos Boulevard and Pine Street. In the Realistic Capacity section of Appendix B, Land Resources, a conservative analysis was conducted for a hypothetical development site in the TCMU zone and demonstrated that the proposed development standards would allow up to 117.6 units per acre. The analysis found that the proposed development standards for the TCMU zone would not constitute a constraint for achieving RHNA units assigned to Sites 1 through 4 at a density of 60 units per acre. Policy Action 4.5 would also require Sites 1 through 4 in the inventory (Figure B-1, Appendix B) to develop as designated in Table B-2 (Appendix B).

In addition, two larger properties (Site 5, zoned P-L-I and Site 6, zoned C-F; see Appendix B) which have housed businesses in the City are planned for redevelopment. Site 6 has been sold to a developer and is being considered for housing development as a whole. With the business planned for closure on Site 5 and a significant interest in its redevelopment, the City anticipates that a portion of its RHNA will be accommodated on these lands (see Appendix B and Chapter 4). Policy Action 4.4 is included to require the creation of a new zoning designation, R-4, and the rezoning of Sites 5 and 6 to R-4. The R-4 zone would allow 30 to 36 units per acre by right, not including density bonus provisions. The height limits would be increased to allow higher rise buildings, although setback requirements are expected to remain uniform across all residential zones. Policy Action 4.4 requires the City to demonstrate that the assigned units are physically

possible Sites 5 and 6 under the new development standards prior to adoption of the R-4 zone and require that the assigned affordable housing units be built consistent with Table B-2 and Figure B-1 on each parcel so designated. Therefore, land use controls regarding the proposed R-4 zone will not constitute a constraint for housing development to meet the RHNA.

The proposed zoning changes would increase residential densities allowed over those in the City's current Zoning Ordinance. The City will not approve requests to develop housing at densities below those anticipated in the Sites Inventory. Allowing higher densities will provide additional opportunities for housing at all income levels, expand the City's options for meeting its RHNA allocation, and eliminate any potential constraint associated with zoning designations and land availability.

c. Parking Requirements

Table 3-4 summarizes the residential parking requirements in Los Alamitos. Parking requirements do not constrain the development of housing directly. However, parking requirements may reduce the amount of available lot areas for residential development.

The City has found that these parking requirements are necessary to adequately provide for the number of vehicles typically owned by each housing type. In addition, the City has established reduced standards for very low, low and moderate housing projects, to reduce the costs associated with the provision of parking for affordable housing projects. The City has not found these parking requirements to constrain the provision of housing or unduly impact the cost of housing. Nonetheless, Policy Action 4.11 requires the City to monitor the impact of parking requirements on multifamily development as they are proposed, and implement appropriate strategies such as parking reduction on a case-by-case basis.

Table 3-4
Residential Parking Requirements

Type or Residential Development	Required Parking Spaces (Off Street)
Accessory Dwelling Unit	One space[1]
Single-Family Dwelling	Two covered spaces for each dwelling unit for units with up to four bedrooms. Three covered spaces for units with five or more bedrooms.
R-2 Limited Multiple-Family	Two spaces for each dwelling unit
Multi-Family Dwellings[2]	• One and a half parking spaces for each studio unit • Two spaces for each one-bedroom unit • Two and ¾ spaces for each two-bedroom unit • Three and a half spaces for each three-bedroom unit • Four spaces for each four-bedroom unit, an additional ½ space for each room in excess of the first four bedrooms
Multi-Family - Affordable Housing Developments (moderate income and below)[2]	• One Parking space for each studio • One parking space for each affordable one-bedroom dwelling unit • Two parking spaces for each affordable dwelling unit over one bedroom, regardless of the number of bedrooms
Homeless Shelter	Two spaces for the facility plus one space for each six occupants at maximum allowed occupancy
Senior Residential Housing Projects	One and 1/10 spaces for each unit
Mobilehome Parks	Two covered tandem parking spaces for each dwelling unit and one-half open parking space for guests for each dwelling unit
Mixed Uses	As required for each separate use in the mixed-use development
Live/Work Unit	Two covered spaces per unit, plus one customer space, which can be in a driveway
Residential Care Facilities	¼ space to one and half spaces per unit or room, to be determined by the Planning Commission based on the age of residents, type of transportation facilities provided, and on-site amenities to be provided.[3]

Notes:
[1] With exceptions as specified in Section 17.28.020(E)9.
[2] In addition:
• Project with 4 or fewer units: A minimum of 1 unassigned, designated guest space
• Project with 5 or more units: A minimum of 0.33 unassigned designated guest spaces per unit
• Plus, where a common recreation room is provided, 2 spaces
The total number of parking spaces required is determined by the aggregate number of units within the project as a whole.
[3] The applicant shall submit a study prepared by a City-approved independent consultant that provides justification for the parking proposed.

Source: Los Alamitos Municipal Code, Chapter 17.22.

2. Density Bonus Ordinance

Section 17.28.050 of the City's Municipal Code states that residential density bonuses, incentives, or concessions for the production of affordable housing shall be granted in compliance with Government Code Section 65915, as amended from time to time. State law requires a city or county to grant one density bonus and incentives or concessions, waivers or reductions of development standards, and parking ratios if requested, for developers who agree to construct housing that contains affordable housing as specified in Government Code Section 65915 (b)(1). The city shall grant the incentive or concession upon request, unless the city makes a written finding that the incentive or concession does not result in identifiable and actual cost reductions, would have a specific, adverse impact, or would be contrary to state or federal law.

The City's density bonus ordinance requires residential development to set aside at least one of the following, in consistence with Government Code Section 65915 (b)(1):

- Ten percent of the total units for lower income households;
- Five percent of the total units for very low income households;
- A senior citizen housing development or a mobile home park that limits residency based on age requirements for housing for older persons;
- Ten percent of the total dwelling units in a common interest development for persons and families of moderate income, provided that all units in the development are offered to the public for purchase;
- Ten percent of the total units of a housing development for transitional foster youth, disabled veterans, or homeless persons, subject to a recorded affordability restriction of 55 years and shall be provided at the same affordability level as very low income units;
- Twenty percent of the total units for lower income students in a student housing development that meet certain requirements; or
- One hundred percent of all units in the development, including total units and density bonus units, but exclusive of a manager's unit or units, are for lower income households, except that up to 20 percent of all units may be for moderate-income households.

Development concessions or incentives may include:

- a reduction in site development standards;
- a modification of zoning code requirements or architectural design requirements that exceed the minimum building standards approved by the California Building Standards Commission;

- approval of mixed-use zoning in conjunction with the housing project; or
- other regulatory incentives or concessions proposed by the developer or city or county which result in identifiable and actual cost reductions.

A project that receives a density bonus and concession or incentive must retain affordability of the units for at least 55 years. As provided in Policy Action 4.7, the City will annually review its Density Bonus provisions to assure compliance with State law.

The City currently does not have streamlining procedures pursuant to SB 35 for affordable housing development. Policy Action 4.12 requires the City to establish applications and approval procedures consistent with SB 35 requirements to facilitate affordable housing development.

3. Senior Citizen Housing

The Zoning Code allows Senior Citizen housing in the R-2 (Limited Multiple-Family Residential), R-3 (Multiple-family Residential), M-H (Mobile home Park), TCMU (Town Center Mixed Use), and C-F (Community Facilities) zones with a Conditional Use Permit. Development standards for senior citizen housing and residential care facilities are found in Section 17.28.250 of the Municipal Code, and are as follows:

- Off-street parking shall be provided for each project in compliance with the standards in Chapter 17.22 (See Table 3.4).
- At a minimum, proposed developments shall comply with the applicable zone regulations relative to structure setbacks, lot coverage, landscaping, and other development standards.
- New projects proposed on property abutting lots that are zoned or developed commercially or industrially shall include specific measures approved by the Planning Commission to mitigate potential impacts from adjacent uses (e.g. the construction of decorative block walls, the use of sound attenuation materials, the inclusion of a landscaped buffer, etc.).
- Sound attenuation measures shall be provided for new senior housing projects that comply with State requirements for residential occupancy.
- For senior housing developments in a residential zone, the density standards of that zone shall apply. For senior housing developments and residential care facilities in all other zones, where such uses are permitted, no density limit shall apply.
- Minimum and maximum dwelling unit size shall be governed by the Uniform Building Code and Department of Housing and Urban Development regulations. The Planning Commission may increase these standards upon review of the proposed occupancy and on-site amenities.

4. Emergency Shelters, Transitional Housing and Single Room Occupancy Units

a. Homeless Shelters and Transitional Housing

To accommodate its share of the region's homeless, there are a number of organizations in and around the City that offer shelter and services to homeless persons. State housing law requires that cities identify sites that are adequately zoned for homeless shelters and transitional housing. Table 3-5 provides a summary of emergency shelters and transitional housing located in the City of Los Alamitos.

Table 3-5
Homeless Facilities in Los Alamitos

Facility Name	Type of Facility	Target Population	Number of Shelter Beds
Precious Life Shelter	Emergency/Transitional /Supportive	Pregnant homeless women and their infants	27
Casa Youth Shelter	Emergency	Youth	12

Source: Official websites of Precious Life Shelter and Casa Youth Shelter, accessed June 2021.

There is also a nonprofit organization sponsored by local churches, community groups, corporations and concerned citizens, WE CARE of Los Alamitos, a family support center serving families, veterans, and senior citizens in the areas of Northwest Orange County. WE CARE pools the resources of the community to meet the emergency needs of families and individuals such as rental assistance, utility assistance, therapy services, food, personal care items, and more. The City also financially assists shelters in the region, as described in Appendix C and Appendix D.

The City of Los Alamitos defines emergency shelters and transitional housing in its Municipal Code, and established the allowable locations and standards for these uses with the adoption of Ordinance 13-04 in July of 2013. To comply with the provisions of SB 2, the City amended the Zoning Ordinance to allow for transitional and supportive housing as a residential use, subject only to those requirements of other residential uses in the same zone.

i. Adequate Sites for Emergency Shelters

Pursuant to SB 2, jurisdictions with an unmet need for emergency shelters are required to identify a zone(s) where emergency shelters will be allowed as a permitted use without a Conditional Use Permit or other discretionary permit. The identified zone(s) must have sufficient capacity to accommodate the shelter need, and at a minimum provide capacity for at least one year-round shelter.

Section 17.10.020 of the City's Municipal Code permits homeless shelters of up to 20 beds by right in the P-L-I zone. It also allows for shelters for more than 20 beds in the P-L-I zone through a Conditional Use Permit. While each facility is limited to the 20 beds, the Planned Light Industrial zone (P-L-I) could accommodate several facilities within its 154 acres. More specifically, the limitation of each facility to 20 beds - does not limit the Planned Light Industrial Zone (P-L-I) area to only 20 beds.

Other requirements include:

- A waiting and intake area of 10 square feet per bed with a minimum of 100 square feet;
- A written management plan and resident manager;
- An emergency shelter may not be located closer than 300 feet from another emergency shelter; and
- Residents are limited to a six-month maximum stay.

Recent state law also restricts parking requirements for emergency shelters to that necessary for employees only. The Zoning Ordinance currently does not comply with this requirement, and Policy Action 4.6 requires that this requirement be corrected.

Per City Ordinances 19-03 and 13-04, emergency shelters for homeless persons that are subject to a multi-jurisdictional agreement, subject to California Government Code Section 65583(d), shall be considered an allowed use even if inconsistent with Municipal Code Section 17.28.160, provided the agreement includes standards and operational criteria acceptable to the participating jurisdictions.

ii. Transitional and Supportive Housing

Facilities of this nature offer an interim home for homeless individuals and families as they transition into permanent housing. Transitional and supportive housing is permitted as a residential use in Los Alamitos and are also allowed through a AUP in the TCMU zone. These uses are only subject to those restricts that apply to other residential dwelling of the same type in the same zone.

iii. Low-Barrier Navigation Centers

AB 101 requires that Low-Barrier Navigation Centers (LBNC) be a by-right use in areas zoned for mixed-use and nonresidential zoning districts permitting multifamily uses. LBNC provide temporary room and board with limited barriers to entry while case managers work to connect homeless individuals and families to income, public benefits, health services, permanent housing, or other shelter. "Low Barrier" means best practices to reduce barriers to entry, and may include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) The presence of partners if it is not a population-specific site, such as for survivors of domestic violence or sexual assault, women, or youth.
(2) Pets.
(3) The storage of possessions.
(4) Privacy, such as partitions around beds in a dormitory setting or in larger rooms containing more than two beds, or private rooms.

Policy Action 4.6 has been provided to require that the Zoning Ordinance be amended to include Low-Barrier Navigation Center as defined by state law.

b. Single Room Occupancy Units

Single Room Occupancy (SRO) units are small, one-room units occupied by a single individual, and may either have a shared or private kitchen and bathroom facilities. SROs are rented on a monthly basis typically without rental deposits, and can provide an entry point into the housing market for extremely low income individuals, formerly homeless and disabled persons.

To comply with the provisions of AB 2634, the City adopted Ordinance 13-04 in 2013 to allow the development of SRO housing. Policy Action 4.8 has been added to conditionally allow SRO in the P-L-I zone. Facilities with SRO units are subject to the requirements of Municipal Code Section 17.28.260, which address development and facility operation.

5. Accessory Dwelling Units

Accessory dwelling units provide additional housing opportunities for people of all ages and economic levels, while maintaining compatibility with the surrounding single-family residential neighborhood. The City of Los Alamitos permits accessory dwelling units in the R-1, R-2, R-3 and M-H zones.

Per Municipal Code Chapter 17.28.020, "Accessory dwelling unit" or "ADU" means an attached or a detached residential dwelling unit that provides complete independent living facilities for one or more persons and is located on a lot with a proposed or existing primary residence. It shall include permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation on the same parcel as the single-family or multifamily dwelling is or will be situated. Requirements for an ADU include:

- Maximum size of ADU shall not exceed 850 square feet for a studio or one-bedroom unit and 1,000 square feet for a unit with two bedrooms, and the total floor area of an attached ADU shall not exceed 50 percent of the floor area of the existing primary dwelling;
- An attached ADU must have independent exterior access from the proposed or existing primary dwelling;
- One off-street parking space must be provided for an ADU unless certain conditions are met in Municipal Code Chapter 17.28.020 E.9.; and
- The height of an ADU shall not exceed 16 feet unless the ADU is within the existing space of a single-family dwelling, an accessory structure, or multifamily dwelling structure.

"Junior accessory dwelling unit" or "JADU" means a unit that is no more than 500 square feet in size and contained entirely within a single-family residence. A JADU may include separate sanitation facilities, or may share sanitation facilities with the single-family residence. Requirements for a JADU include:

- A JADU shall not be less than 220 square feet and shall not exceed 500 square feet in size;
- A JADU located within a proposed or existing single-family residence must include a separate entrance from the main entrance of the residence;
- A JADU must include an efficiency kitchen, including a cooking facility with appliances, and a food preparation counter and storage cabinets that are of reasonable size in relation to the size of the JADU;
- No additional off-street parking is required for a JADU beyond that required at the time the existing primary dwelling was constructed.

The City's standards are consistent with current State law. However, as standards have been changing for ADUs and JADUs, Policy Action 4.7 requires that the City annually review its ADU and JADU requirements for compliance with State law.

6. Housing for Persons with Disabilities

According to the US Census Bureau, persons with disabilities, including those with developmental disabilities, are individuals with a long-lasting physical, mental or emotional condition. These conditions can make it difficult for a person to do daily activities such as walking, climbing stairs, dressing, bathing, learning or remembering. These conditions can also prevent a person from going outside the home alone or to work at a job.

a. Reasonable Accommodation Procedures

As a matter of State law (SB 520), jurisdictions are now required to analyze potential and actual constraints upon the development, maintenance and improvement of housing for persons with disabilities, and demonstrate local efforts to remove governmental constraints and provide reasonable accommodations for housing designed for persons with disabilities. With the 2013 adoption of the Reasonable Accommodation Ordinance No. 13-05 the City of Los Alamitos established a process for requesting reasonable accommodation. Ordinance No. 19-03 updated the process to conform to federal and state fair housing laws in 2019. Reasonable accommodation procedures are explained in Los Alamitos Municipal Code Section 17.42. An application for a reasonable accommodation from a zoning regulation, policy or practice is made on a form provided by the Development Services Department, accompanied by a fee. The Development Services Director shall issue a written determination to approve, conditionally approve, or deny a request for reasonable accommodation. The written decision shall be based on the following findings, all of which are required for approval:

1. The requested accommodation is requested by or on behalf of one or more individuals with a disability protected under State or Federal law.
2. The requested accommodation is necessary to provide one or more individuals with a disability an equal opportunity to use and enjoy a dwelling.
3. The requested accommodation will not impose an undue financial or administrative burden on the City, as “undue financial or administrative burden” is defined in Fair Housing Laws and interpretive case law.
4. The requested accommodation will not result in a fundamental alteration in the nature of the City’s Zoning Code, as “fundamental alteration” is defined in Fair Housing Laws and interpretive case law.

5. The requested accommodation will not fundamentally alter the character of the community, as "fundamental alteration" is defined in Fair Housing Laws and interpretive case law, including creating a substantial increase in traffic or insufficient parking.
6. The requested accommodation will not, under the specific facts of the case, result in a direct threat to the health, safety, or general welfare of other individuals or substantial physical damage to the property of others.

The findings above are in compliance with federal and state fair housing laws. No public hearing is required for any reasonable accommodation request unless a decision of the Director is appealed or called for review. The City's reasonable accommodation procedure does not pose a constraint to housing for persons with disabilities.

All improvements constructed under a reasonable accommodation authorized by Code, which deviate from the City's development standards at the time that the improvement is constructed, are required to be removed upon the vacation of the unit by the person to whom the reasonable accommodation was granted, unless the Director makes a finding per Municipal Code Section 17.42.050.

b. Zoning and Other Land Use Regulations

Examples of the ways in which the City facilitates housing for persons with disabilities through its regulatory and permitting procedures are:

- The City of Los Alamitos currently permits residential care facilities, regardless of the number of residents, in the C-O (Commercial- Professional Office) and C-G (General Commercial) zones with a Conditional Use Permit.
- The City of Los Alamitos currently permits residential care facilities for seven or more persons in the R-3 (Multiple-Family Residential) zone with a Conditional Use Permit.
- The City defines family as "a group of persons, whether related or unrelated, who live together in a nontransient and interactive manner, including the joint use of common areas of the premises which they occupy and sharing household activities and responsibilities such as meals, chores, and expenses." Live-in domestic help would qualify under the family definition for sharing household activities and responsibilities. The City has determined that the current definition does not pose a constraint on housing for persons with disabilities.
- For residential care facilities, the City requires a quarter to one and half parking spaces for each unit or room.

State law already provides that transitional housing, supportive housing, and residential care facilities for 6 or fewer persons are allowed in all residential zones of a city with the same development standards as other residential uses in those zones. Table 3-2 has been revised to clarify this.

The City has not received any applications for a residential care facility in the recent past. However, a Conditional Use Permit application for a residential care facility for seven or more persons would be evaluated based on compliance with the development standards and requirements stated in the Zoning Code, which may constrain development of residential care facilities. Policy Action 3.5 requires the City to address this constraint within one year of adoption of the Housing Element and designate zones where residential care facilities facility for seven or more persons are allowed by right.

7. Building Codes and Enforcement

Building and safety codes are adopted to preserve public health and safety, and ensure the construction of safe and adequate housing. These standards also have the potential to increase the cost of housing construction and maintenance.

a. Building Codes

The City of Los Alamitos has adopted the 2019 California Building Code, which is based on the most recent International Building Code, which establishes construction standards for all residential buildings. The City amends the code as needed to further define requirements based on local conditions.

The following construction codes, subject to the modifications set forth in Section 15.04.010 of the Municipal Code, have been adopted by the City:

1. The 2019 California Administrative Code (Title 24, Part 1);
2. The California Building Code (Part 2, which is based on the 2018 International Building Code);
3. 2019 California Residential Code (Part 2.5, based on the 2018 International Residential Code);
4. 2019 California Electrical Code (Part 3, based on the 2017 National Electrical Code);
5. 2019 California Mechanical Code (Part 4, based on the 2018 Uniform Mechanical Code);
6. 2019 California Plumbing Code, (Part 5, based upon the 2018 Uniform Plumbing Code);

7. 2019 California Energy Code, (Part 6);
8. 2019 California Historical Building Code (Part 8);
9. 2019 California Existing Building Code (Part 10, based on the 2018 International Existing Building Code);
10. 2019 California Green Building Standards Code (Part 11, known as the "CALGreen" Code);
11. 2019 California Referenced Standards Code (Part 12).

The majority of amendments to the code do not apply to or affect residential construction. Prior to adoption of these amendments, the City analyzed their potential impacts and found that these amendments are required to ensure the public safety, health and welfare.

b. American with Disabilities Act

The federal Fair Housing Act of 1998 (FHA) and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) are intended to assist in providing safe and accessible housing. ADA provisions include requirements for a minimum percentage of units in new developments to be fully accessible for persons with physical disabilities. Compliance with these regulations may increase the cost of housing construction as well as the cost of rehabilitating older units, which may be required to comply with current codes. However, the enforcement of ADA requirements is not at the discretion of the City, but is mandated under federal law.

8. Development Fees

The City charges various development and permit fees to cover administrative costs associated with the development of residential projects. These fees ensure quality development and the provision of adequate services. Often times, development fees are passed through to renters and homeowners in the price/rent of housing, thus affecting the affordability of housing.

The Building Industry Association of Orange County conducts periodically a land development fee survey and provides a comparative summary for Los Alamitos and surrounding jurisdictions. The most recent fee survey (2013-2014) utilizes a hypothetical subdivision and house size to standardize the reporting of fees. The prototype subdivision used in 2013-2014 was 50 detached units on 10 acres at a density of 5 dwelling units per acre. The building fees are based on a 2,500 square foot, single-family

detached unit valued at $166,850, with 4 bedrooms and 2.5 bathrooms and a 400 square foot garage. The results showed the development fees in Los Alamitos were comparative to neighboring jurisdictions including Cypress, Westminster and Garden Grove. While fees for individual items vary among cities, the overall fee level in Los Alamitos are similar to the neighboring cities.

Table 3-6 shows the most recent development fee schedule implemented in Los Alamitos from July 1, 2021. The City complies with new transparency requirements by posting the most recent Master Fee Schedule on its website. The total development and permit (including planning and impact) fees for a recently built single-family home (4,260 square feet, including demolition of existing unit) were $8,435.53. The total development and permit fees for a recent condominium project were $56,161.70 or $11,232.34 per unit. The total development and permit fees for a recent apartment project (four 2,229-square-foot units) were approximately $13,090.64 or $3,272.66 per unit. In addition, the park in-lieu fees also apply to condominium projects because they involve subdivisions. Traffic mitigation fees only apply to subdivisions, so would not apply to multiple family housing projects. Therefore, total development and permit fees including park and traffic fees for a typical condominium project would amount to $29,626.34 per unit. Compared to condos, multi-family apartment projects would have a much lower total fee amount especially when no subdivision is required. Based on the residential projects constructed in Los Alamitos, the City has not found the development and permit fees to hinder the supply of housing or negatively impact the affordability of housing. Policy Action 4.1 requires the City to use incentives including fee waivers/deferrals to encourage affordable housing development. Policy Action 4.2 also provides a similar incentive program for lot consolidation, which will be crucial for future housing development in the Town Center where small lot sizes may constitute a constraint to affordable housing. The City will continue to monitor the multifamily development fees annually and establish strategies such as fee deferral or waivers at City Council's direction (Policy Action 4.3).

Table 3-6
Development Fee Summary (2021-2022)

Description	Los Alamitos
Planning	
Preliminary Review	$234
Negative Declaration[1]	Actual Cost
Initial Environmental Assessment[1]	$234
Planning Plan Check- Major (> 250 Sq. Ft)	$468
Planning Plan Check- Minor (Additional Sq. Ft of ⩽ 250 Sq. Ft)	$117
Zoning Ordinance Amendment (map or text)[1]	Deposit $2,500 /actual cost
Tentative Tract Map	$1,682 ($1,472 for a Tentative Parcel Map)
Site Plan Review	$3,507 Major; $2,572 Minor
Extension of Time Requests-Discretionary	Deposit $443
Conditional Use Permits and Variances	$2,572 Major; $1,286 Minor; Variances $935

Building	
Building Inspection Fees	$2,258 for $100,001 valuation.*
Building Plan Review Fees	$1,883 per $100,001 valuation.*
Surcharge- Technology Fee	20% of Building Permit Fee
Surcharge- General Plan Maintenance Fee	9.3% of Building Permit Fee
Engineering and Subdivision	
Final Tract Map	$1,306
Parcel Map	$725 per parcel
Lot Line Adjustment	$725 per parcel
Access- Personal/Homeowner	$373
Driveway- Residential	$186
Grading	$725 plan check, $373 inspection
Improvement	$933 plan check, $560 inspection
Capital Facilities and Connections[2]	
Park In-Lieu Fees	$18,076 single-family $15,161 duplex $13,412 multi-family $9,913 mobile home
Traffic Impact Mitigation Fees	$318 per residential unit

Notes:
[1] Actual Cost using FBHR
[2] Only applies to subdivisions (e.g. lot split or condominium map).
* Provided as example of Fee Schedule
Indicates typical fees, extra fees may apply for additional reviews

Source: 2021-22 Recommended Fee Level, City of Los Alamitos Master Fee Schedule Implementation: July 1, 2021

9. Local Processing and Permit Procedures

Processing time for residential projects varies according to the complexity of the proposed development. Projects not requiring a Conditional Use Permit, tentative tract or parcel map or other additional entitlement are subject to ministerial (administrative) review by the Planning staff when the project is submitted for building permits.

A tentative parcel map, residential development plan, Conditional Use Permit, or the addition of square footage to an existing multiple-family residential structure shall be subject to the Site Development Permit process. Any proposed addition to an existing multi-family residential, mixed-use or group of related structures whereby the addition is 2,500 square feet or less of gross floor area is subject to a Minor Site Development Permit, which consists of a staff-level review with public notice but no public hearing. Other types of development are likely subject to a Major Site Development Permit,

which requires a discretionary Planning Commission review process that includes public notice with a public hearing as required for all Planning Commission actions. The staff and/or Planning Commission shall consider the following criteria:

- Compliance with the Zoning Code and all other applicable City regulations and policies and
- Compatibility with neighboring properties and developments with regard to setbacks, building heights, massing, location of parking facilities, and similar site design and building design features that shape how a property appears within a broader, definable neighborhood or zone context.

Typically, the site plan review and Conditional Use Permit processes take eight to twelve weeks from the date of application submittal. If the project also includes Planning Commission action on a Tentative Parcel or Tract Map then staff will process it concurrently with the site plan review, Conditional Use Permit and any required environmental documentation. If the project requires City Council approval, it may take up to six months.

Recent housing projects in the City have taken two to twelve months to submit building permit applications after receiving project approval. The City has seen longer time periods since the COVID-19 pandemic. Since this time period varies from project to project and is based on the developer's timeline, not the City's, it is not considered a constraint to housing development in general.

Engineering plan check for a typical project in Los Alamitos normally takes two to four weeks. Building department plan check for the same type of project may also take from two to four weeks. Overall, the typical processing time for a 5-unit multiple-family project, from project submittal to building permit issuance, is typically 10 to 16 weeks. This does not account for the time between project approval and submittal of building permit applications. Table 3-7 outlines the typical processing timeframes for all residential development.

Table 3-7
Typical Processing Times

Approval Type	Timeframe
Conditional Use Permit	60-90 days
Site Plan Review	60-90 days
Tentative Parcel/ Tract Map	60-90 days
Ministerial	5-10 days for first review

Source: City of Los Alamitos, 2021.

10. Environmental and Infrastructure Constraints

a. Environmental Constraints

Environmental hazards affecting housing units include geologic and seismic conditions, which pose the greatest threat to the built environment. The following hazards may impact future development of residential units in the city.

i. Seismic Hazards

Los Alamitos is in a region of high seismic activity and is subject to potentially destructive earthquakes. While there are no known active or potentially active faults located in the City of Los Alamitos, the entire Southern California region is considered to be seismically active. Five faults, the Newport-Inglewood, Norwalk, El Modena, Whittier-Elsinore, and Elysian Park Faults are situated within close proximity to Los Alamitos. Surface rupture resulting from earthquakes is unlikely to occur in the City because no faults have been identified within its boundaries. Also, due to its flat topography, Los Alamitos residents are not exposed to geologic hazards such as landslides. The 2019 California Building Code (CBC; California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 2), adopted by reference in the Los Alamitos Municipal Code (Chapter 15.04 Building Codes), contains provisions to safeguard against major structural failures or loss of life caused by earthquakes or other geologic hazards. The City's Development Services Department enforces CBC provisions, requires preparation of geotechnical reports for construction projects prior to issuing development permits, and imposes the recommended design parameters of the report as conditions of approval.

ii. Flooding

The Orange County Flood Control District (OCFCD) maintains storm drainage and flood control in Los Alamitos. Three natural surface water bodies located in and adjacent to Los Alamitos are the Coyote Creek, Carbon Creek and San Gabriel River. The two concrete-lined creeks are intermittent and can be dry for some part of the year. The concrete-lined San Gabriel River flows year-round in the lower end. Most flood control facilities within the City currently provide protection for a 25-year storm.

The City of Los Alamitos participates in and promotes the National Flood Insurance Program administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). The program provides communities and individuals with flood hazard information and provides flood insurance for property owners within participating jurisdictions. According to current FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps, the Sites Inventory (Table B-2) does not include any sites in the 100-year special flood hazard areas. Most inventory sites are located in Zone X (area with reduced flood risk due to levee or 0.2% annual chance flood hazard), and the Lampson site is located in Zone D (area of undetermined flood hazard). Areas of potential flooding in and near the City are generally associated with the Coyote Creek and Carbon Creek, which are not near any future housing sites.

iii. Toxic and Hazardous Wastes

The local regulatory authority for the on-site storage of hazardous materials in Los Alamitos is the Orange County Fire Authority. Within the Orange County Fire Authority, the Safety and Environmental Services section enforces codes and ordinances relative to fire and life safety issues associated with commercial, industrial, and residential development, as well as hazardous materials. Under Assembly Bill 2286, businesses that handle hazardous materials (including hazardous wastes) or extremely hazardous substances at reportable quantities are required to submit a Hazardous Materials Business Emergency Plan (HMBEP) in CERS. The Orange County Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA) verifies information disclosed by businesses and provides it to agencies that are responsible for the protection of public health and safety and the environment, such as fire departments, hazardous materials response teams and other local environmental regulatory groups.

According to the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) “EnviroStor” database, Site 5 in the inventory has a tiered permit and is identified to have potential soil contamination from aerospace manufacturing/ maintenance uses. The site’s cleanup oversight agency is the DTSC Site Cleanup Program. Before any housing development occurs on Site 5, the developer will be required to perform site evaluation and remediation under DTSC oversight in accordance with existing regulations. According to the State Water Resources Control Board GeoTracker database, Site 3 in the inventory has an open case regarding a former dry cleaner onsite. The site’s cleanup oversight agency is the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). Any future developer will be required to perform remediation under RWQCB oversight in accordance with existing regulations prior to redevelopment. The Sites Inventory does not include any other sites that are included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5.

iv. Fire Hazards

The City of Los Alamitos contracts with the Orange County Fire Authority for fire protection and emergency medical services. The local fire station in Los Alamitos is located at 3642 Green Avenue. The fire station houses house three Fire Captains, three Engineers, and three Firefighters. Additional resources are also available from 77 Orange County Fire Stations, the City of Long Beach, and Los Angeles County. Due to the low density character of the community and sparse wildland areas in the City, the wildland fire hazard is considered to be insignificant or low. The inventory sites are not located in or near state responsibility areas or Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones as classified by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection.

v. Noise

The existing noise environment surrounding the City of Los Alamitos is influenced primarily by transportation related noise sources. These transportation related noise sources include traffic noise from nearby roadways (i.e., I-605, Katella Avenue and Los Alamitos Boulevard) and aircraft noise from the Joint Forces Training Base (JFTB). Stationary noise sources include air conditioning units, power generators, air compressors, school bells, and power equipment. The City of Los Alamitos General Plan has traffic noise contours for assessing the compatibility of residential uses with transportation related noise sources. The City has also adopted a Noise Ordinance that sets criteria for residential areas impacted by stationary noise sources, including “not to exceed” noise levels for various periods of time and regulations for special activities.

Most sites listed in the Sites Inventory are outside of the 60/65-CNEL noise contours established for JFTB, except the Site 6 which is partially within the 60-CNEL noise contour but completely outside the 65-CNEL noise contour. The City enforces California Building Code’s standards for residential construction practices and building materials to ensure that interior noise levels do not exceed 45 dBA. Future housing projects will be subject to CBC requirements and thus meet the City noise standards of 45 dBA at night and 55 dBA during the day for residential uses as set forth in the General Plan.

b. Infrastructure Constraints

i. Water

The Golden State Water Company owns and operates the extensive network of water lines that serves Los Alamitos. The water system supply sources include a mixture of groundwater from the Orange County Groundwater Basin and imported water from the

Colorado River Aqueduct and State Water Project (imported and distributed by Metropolitan Water District of Southern California (MWDSC)). The system has historically met at least 60 percent of its total water demand by pumping water from groundwater sources. Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC) is the intermediate wholesaler between MWDSC and the Golden State Water Company for imported water and prepares the Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) for Orange County.

The City is located in an urbanized area and is generally built-out. Additional housing units will be accommodated through redevelopment or increased units on parcels with existing development. Water infrastructure facilities are generally accessible throughout the City. Fire flow has been determined adequate in most areas. Where there is low fire flow, buildings are required to be sprinklered. Based on the 2020 MWDOC UWMP analysis and discussion with the City of Los Alamitos' water service provider, sufficient water capacity is available to provide water service for additional units constructed to meet the City's RHNA allocation for the planning period.

ii. Sewer

Los Alamitos' wastewater is carried through pipes owned by the Rossmoor/Los Alamitos Area Sewer District (RLAASD) then to two larger sewer trunk lines owned by the Orange County Sanitation District (OCSD). These trunk lines eventually connect to treatment plant facilities owned by the OCSD located in Huntington Beach. There are approximately 56.4 miles of sewer lines in the Rossmoor/Los Alamitos area.

Similar to water infrastructure, the main sewer infrastructure is available at most locations within the City. Based on RLAASD's Sewer System Management Plan (2017) and discussion with the Rossmoor/Los Alamitos Area Sewer District, there is sufficient sewer capacity available to provide service for additional units constructed to meet the

City's RHNA allocation for the Planning Period. Improvements to the sewer system may be necessary for certain parcels in the City if the existing infrastructure in that particular location cannot accommodate a higher intensity use. This would be determined on a project-by-project basis.

11. On and Off-Site Improvements

When subdividing land, the City may require the developer/subdivider to dedicate land or pay in-lieu fees to provide necessary on and off-site improvements. The subdivision

committee determines the appropriate dedications which may include dedication of land for local streets, arterial highways, alleys, trails, paths and pedestrian ways, flood control facilities, parks, easements for landscape maintenance, public utility easements and public transit facilities.

Since Los Alamitos is generally built-out, new development would primarily be infill and subdivisions would result in few new parcels. Most subdivisions would utilize the existing circulation network. Private streets may need to be constructed for access to individual lots. Table 3-8 summarizes the required widths for private streets.

Table 3-8
Private Street Widths

Street Type	Minimum Pavement Width	Minimum Right-of-Way Width
Private street serving 4 or fewer parcels	28’	40’
Private street serving 5 or more parcels	40’	56’

Source: City of Los Alamitos Municipal Code, Chapter 16.

B. Non-Governmental Constraints

1. Vacant and Underutilized Land

A detailed analysis of vacant and underutilized land in the City of Los Alamitos is provided in Appendix B.

2. Land Prices

The cost of land has a key influence on the cost of housing and the availability of affordable units. Land prices are determined by a number of factors including, but not limited to, land availability and permitted development density. As land becomes less available, the price of land increases. The price of land also increases as the number of units permitted on each lot increases. In Orange County, undeveloped land is limited and combined with a growing population land prices have increased.

There are few vacant parcels of land remaining in Los Alamitos. As a result, few, if any, transactions of only land have occurred in the past few years. Based on transactions in nearby cities and the price of land in the overall County, the price of land in Los Alamitos is estimated to be $38 to $77 per square foot.

3. Construction Costs

Construction costs are primarily determined by the costs of materials and labor. They are also influenced by market demands and market-based changes in the cost of materials. Construction costs depend on the type of unit being built and the quality of the product being produced. Table 3-9 summarizes estimated construction cost based on development type in urban area of Orange County, which are representative for Los Alamitos.

Table 3-9
Construction Cost Estimates

Development Type	Density (units per acre)	Unit Size (square feet)	Cost per Square Foot
Single-Family Residential	3-6	1,890 – 3,000	$87.55
Single-Family Residential – detached 3-story	12-14	1,900 – 2,300	$124.34
Multi-family Residential – 2-story	11-15	2,400 – 2,560	$88.21
Multi-family Residential – attached 2-story condo	14-17	1,450 – 1,900	$103.93
Multi-family – attached 3-story	18-22	2,050 – 2,250	$125.27

Source: Typical average costs in Orange County urban area from Building Industry Association, Orange County Chapter, 2021

4. Financing

Mortgage interest rates have a large influence over the affordability of housing. Higher interest rates increase a homebuyer's monthly payment and decrease the range of housing that a household can afford. Lower interest rates result in a lower cost and lower monthly payments for the homebuyer.

When interest rates rise, the market typically compensates by decreasing housing prices. Similarly, when interest rates decrease, housing prices begin to rise. There is often a lag in the market, causing housing prices to remain high when interest rates rise until the market catches up. Lower-income households often find it most difficult to purchase a home during this time period.

Figure 3-1 shows the average interest rates between July 2018 and June 2021. The interest rates have generally declined from December 2018 through January 2021. Interest rates have fluctuated, but are currently low, at around 3 percent. Interest rates are determined by national policies and economic conditions and there is little that a local government can do to affect these rates. However, in order to extend home buying opportunities to lower-income households, jurisdictions can offer interest rate write-downs. Additionally, government insured loan programs may be available to reduce mortgage down payment requirements.

Loan limits have generally increased for different types of lenders in 2021, giving qualifying homebuyers more buying power. While the mortgage rates hit historical low due to the COVID-19 pandemic, some lenders may ask for extra asset documents before closing due to the volatility in the financial markets. The economy is recovering fast in

2021 and is likely to continue the trend in the coming months. However, mortgage rates are also increasing and the housing market is experiencing a slowdown in purchase application activity. Furthermore, it has yet to translate into a weaker home price trajectory because the shortage of inventory continues to cause pricing to remain elevated. These conditions may create obstacles to homeownership by low-income households.

Figure 3-1
Mortgage Rates
July 2018 – June 2021



Source: Freddie Mac Primary Mortgage Market Survey, U.S. weekly average mortgage rates as of 6/10/2021.

The City has not found any evidence that nongovernmental constraints affect its ability to meet the RHNA. In addition, the City cannot influence banks, lending institutions or the suppliers of building materials and labor cost alike. Although the City will continue to work with the affordable housing development community to reduce costs and encourage development through fee waivers, density bonus provisions and other means over which it has control, it cannot impact the national economy which heavily influences land prices, mortgage rates and labor/material costs.

5. Energy Conservation

Southern California Edison, which provides electricity service in Los Alamitos, offers public information and technical assistance to developers and homeowners regarding energy conservation. Southern California Edison also provides incentives for energy efficient new construction and home improvements. For new construction, the building

owner and/or contractor can participate in the Savings By Design program or the California Advanced Homes Program, which helps home builders to prepare for future energy code changes, build homes better than code and reach Zero Net Energy (ZNE).

Homeowners also have the option of installing efficient appliances including a heat pump water heater, smart thermostat and/or a Home Area Network (HAN) to receive rebates. Both homeowners and renters may qualify for the Residential Energy Efficiency Loan (REEL) program which offers financing options for energy efficiency upgrades. Under the Energy Savings Assistance program, income-qualified customers may be eligible to receive energy-efficient appliances at no charge or a minimal charge.

The Southern California Gas Company, which also provides service to Los Alamitos, offers various rebates and savings programs that promote reduced energy consumption and sustainable design. Rebates include energy efficient appliances upgrade for both single-family and multi-family units. Through the Energy Efficient New Homes program, builders can receive up to $1,000 per single family item or $1,400 per multi-family item for constructing homes with qualifying natural gas appliances that exceed the Title 24 requirements.

One of the more recent strategies in building energy-efficient homes is following the U.S. Green Building Council's guidelines for LEED Certification. LEED-certified buildings demonstrate energy and water savings, reduced maintenance costs and improved occupant satisfaction. The LEED for New Construction program has been applied to numerous multi-family residential projects nationwide. The LEED for Homes includes standards for new single-family and multi-family home construction. The LEED certification standards are one piece of a coordinated green building program.

A green building program considers a broad range of issues including community site design, energy efficiency, water conservation, resource-efficient material selection, indoor environmental quality, construction management, and building maintenance. The end result will be buildings that minimize the use of resources; are healthier for people; and mitigate the effects on the environment.

The following presents a variety of ways in which Los Alamitos can promote energy conservation:

- Provide information regarding rebate programs and energy audits available through Southern California Edison;
- Refer residents and businesses to green building certification programs such as LEED for Homes;

- Develop incentives, such as expedited plan check, for developments that are utilizing green building;
- Promote funding opportunities for green buildings, including available rebates and funding through the California Energy Commission; and
- Provide resource materials regarding green building and energy conservation.

CHAPTER 4
HOUSING POLICY PROGRAM

A. Introduction

This chapter describes the City's Housing Policy Program for the 2021–2029 RHNA Planning Period. The Policy Program details the specific policy actions the City will undertake to address present and future housing needs, meet the requirements of State law and consider the input of residents and stakeholders. The Policy Program serves as a guide for policy makers and City staff and will assist in the decision-making process for housing and housing-related activities during the 2021–2029 planning period.

In developing the Policy Program, the City assessed its housing needs, conducted a fair housing assessment (Appendix D), evaluated the performance of existing programs (Appendix C) and received input from the community (Appendix A). The strategies or policy actions detailed in this program are accompanied by:

- an identification of the City department or agency responsible for implementation;
- anticipated targeted financing or funding source;
- quantified objectives (where applicable); and,
- anticipated timeframe for implementation.

The Housing Policy Program is organized into five Housing Strategy Areas:

- Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Housing Stock
- Preserving Housing Costs Affordability
- Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing
- Adequate Housing Supply
- Coordinated Housing Efforts

B. City of Los Alamitos Housing Policy Program

Housing Strategy Area 1: Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Housing Stock

The City of Los Alamitos is generally a "built-out" community comprised of long established neighborhoods. The City has not experienced significant construction of new

housing units in recent years. Approximately 32 percent of the City's housing stock is between 30 and 50 years old and an additional 56 percent is over 50 years old. Much of the housing stock has been deemed to be in decent, suitable condition. However, due to the relative age of housing units there is an anticipated need for on-going maintenance and rehabilitation. Maintenance and rehabilitation activities help ensure the quality of the City's existing housing stock and neighborhoods is preserved, thereby preserving and revitalizing communities that may be vulnerable to displacement due to inadequate housing conditions.

Policy Action 1.1: Proactive Code Enforcement

The City currently has an active code enforcement program and shall continue to perform proactive and complaint-based code enforcement activities. When the activities involve housing construction deficiencies, the City shall inform the property owner of government programs such as the federal Title I Property Improvement Loan Program and other rehabilitation programs that may be available from nonprofit housing organizations such as Habitat for Humanity. The City shall also provide informational materials on the programs at City Hall and on the City's website. The City will target 5 units annually for rehabilitation during the planning period.

Objective:	Continued Proactive Code Enforcement Activities, refer 3 households annually
Responsible Party:	Code Enforcement Division
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	Ongoing, update website and distribution materials by December 31, ~~2021~~2022

Policy Action 1.2: Single-Family Rehabilitation Loan Program

Extremely-low- and very-low-income Los Alamitos residents are eligible for the U.S. Department of Agriculture Single-Family Rehabilitation Housing Repair Loans & Grants Program, also known as the Section 504 Home Repair program. This program provides loans to very-low-income homeowners to repair, improve or modernize their homes or grants to elderly very-low-income homeowners to remove health and safety hazards. Homeowners that are unable to obtain affordable credit elsewhere are eligible and must be age 62 or older and not able to repay a repair loan to qualify for grants.

The City shall continue to encourage residents (especially in Tract 1100.14) to apply for the Section 504 Home Repair program by providing and disseminating information on the City's website and at City Hall. To encourage community preservation and prevent displacement, the Code Enforcement Division will continue to provide information on the program and encourage very-low-income residents to apply when addressing code violations.

Objective:	Assist units owned by extremely-low- and very-low-income households, refer 3 households annually
Responsible Party:	County of Orange/Code Enforcement Division
Funding Source:	County of Orange
Timeframe:	~~Ongoing~~Quarterly social media and website announcements, update informational materials and website by December 31, ~~2021~~2022

Policy Action 1.3: Rehabilitation of Multifamily Dwellings

The City will provide for regulatory incentives and in-kind technical assistance to nonprofit organizations, affordable housing developers, and property owners for the acquisition and rehabilitation of multifamily properties. To encourage acquisition and rehabilitation of multifamily units as a place-based strategy for community revitalization and displacement protection, the City Council shall consider a variety of incentives such as streamlined permit review, reduced development standards, parking reductions or other concessions on a case-by-case basis.

Objective:	Encourage and facilitate rehabilitation of multi-family dwellings, endeavoring to assist one multi-family project annually
Responsible Party:	Planning Division/City Council
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	Establish incentive package by December 2022. As rehabilitation projects are proposed, incentives will be at City Council discretion on a case-by-case basis during 2021 to 2029

Housing Strategy Area 2: Preserve Housing Costs Affordability

The availability of suitable housing at an affordable cost has a direct positive influence on the ability of Los Alamitos' residents to remain in the City and maintain and/or enhance their quality of life. Preserving existing affordable housing units is especially critical to special needs persons in the community. Preserving affordable housing units and increasing assistance are ways in which the City can ensure current and future residents have the opportunity to obtain affordable housing and prevent displacement.

Policy Action 2.1: Preservation of Units At-Risk of Converting to Market Rate

Continue to monitor units at-risk of conversion with priority on the Klein Manor (71 affordable units that accept Section 8 vouchers). The City does not have any units at-risk during the planning period or within ten years of the start date, however, it will continue to monitor affordable units and proactively assist property owners to continue income-restrictions to maintain 71 affordable units throughout the planning period.

Objective:	Continue to monitor "at-risk" units
Responsible Party:	Planning Division
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	Ongoing, re-evaluate in 2029 during the next housing element planning period

Policy Action 2.2: Section 8 Housing Choice Rental Assistance Program

The Orange County Housing Authority continues to provide rental assistance to qualified households in Los Alamitos through the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program. The City shall continue to work with the Housing Authority to promote the Section 8 program and increase the number of households served as additional vouchers become available.

Objective:	Increase use of Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers through referral. Assist 12 households per year.
Responsible Party:	City Development Services Department/Orange County Housing Authority
Funding Source:	HUD
Timeframe:	~~2021–2029~~Meet annually with the County to get update on opportunities; participate upon issue of each Notice of Available Funds ~~and~~ or new inquiry received

Policy Action 2.3: Energy Conservation

Monthly utility costs can affect a household's ability to afford suitable housing. Reducing energy consumption and residents' utility costs can assist households in reducing monthly housing expenses. The City will encourage residents to participate in energy conservation incentive programs through the utility companies (Southern California Gas and Southern California Edison). To further promote efficient use of energy resources, the City shall investigate the feasibility and effectiveness of offering additional incentives or developing other strategies.

Objective:	Encourage participation in energy conservation incentive programs
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	Establish incentive program for energy conservation and publish on City website by June 30, 2023. Consider feasibility of offering additional incentives annually in the General Fund budget; annually update information on the City website with links to SoCalGas and SCE programs with the first update by December 31, ~~2021~~2022

Housing Strategy Area 3: Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing

The City promotes fair housing and makes all programs available to low-income families and individuals, regardless of race, religion, color, national origin, ancestry physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, political affiliation, sex, age, sexual orientation or other arbitrary factor. Housing should be available for all persons regardless of income, family status, age, race, sex, national origin or color. The City encourages the provision of housing to meet needs of those with special needs, including but not limited to, elderly households, persons with disabilities, including those with developmental disabilities, families with children, the homeless and all other segments of the community.

Policy Action 3.1 Housing for Persons with Disabilities

The City understands that persons with disabilities, physical and/or developmental, often require housing units not readily available in the private market and that affordability is a concern. The City shall encourage and facilitate development of housing for persons with disabilities, including developmental disabilities. The City will assist developers in identifying outside funding sources and support efforts to pursue those opportunities—either as group homes or in single family homes, when appropriate and feasible. The City may also offer incentives such as density bonuses, regulatory concessions and expedited processing on a case by case basis. The City will develop and disseminate informational materials to developers regarding the incentive program and identified funding sources to potentially assist 5 disabled residents annually through the planning period.

Objective:	Housing for Persons with Disabilities
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund

Timeframe:	Establish incentive program and publish on City website by June 30, 2023. Annually contact developers and non-profit organizations to promote the incentive program. ~~As~~ Consider specific incentives as housing projects for persons with disabilities are proposed, ~~incentives will be considered~~ by the City Council on a case-by-case basis ~~during 2021 to 2029~~

Policy Action 3.2: Fair Housing Information and Referrals

The City shall continue to provide referrals to the Fair Housing Council of Orange County for fair housing services including counseling services for tenant-landlord disputes and cases of alleged discrimination.

The City shall continue to publicize fair housing and complaint referral information at local community centers and in the Recreation & Community Services Schedule of Classes. The City will also provide information at City Hall and on the City's website.

Objective:	Fair Housing Information and Referrals, refer 5 households annually
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department/Fair Housing Council of Orange County
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	Ongoing, update website and distribution materials by June 30, 2022

Policy Action 3.3: Active Outreach

Collaborate and coordinate with government agencies and nonprofit groups such as the Fair Housing Council of Orange County to support outreach and expansion of lending programs for homeownership among minority populations.

Objective:	~~Fair Housing Information and Referrals~~Outreach to 20 residents annually and expansion of mortgage lending programs for minority populations
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	Annually with adoption of budget, subject to available funding

Policy Action 3.4: Prevent and Combat Potential Housing Discrimination

The City shall work with government agencies (e.g. Fair Housing Council of Orange County) and nonprofit groups (e.g. Habitat for Humanity) on anti-discrimination during housing processes for residents in protected classes, such as those with disabilities and families with children. Advertise workshops and events held by these organizations on anti-discrimination on the City's email newsletter and Housing Element webpage.

Objective:	Expand anti-discrimination efforts through education and coordination, referring 5 households annually
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	Ongoing, update website and email newsletter by June 30, 2022

Policy Action 3.5: Residential Care Facilities for Seven or More Persons

The City currently requires a Conditional Use Permit (CUP) application for a residential care facility for seven or more persons in the R-3 zone. To remove any potential constraint to housing for persons with disabilities, the City shall remove the CUP requirement for the R-3 zone, or allow residential care facility for seven or more persons by right in another zone as appropriate.

Objective:	Remove additional requirement for residential care facilities for seven or more persons
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	December 2022 Zoning Code Annual Update

Policy Action 3.6: Fair Housing Targeted Outreach

The City will annually review its policies and zoning laws relating to fair housing, and reach out to the community through surveys and workshops as appropriate. The outreach efforts will be advertised via multiple channels, such as City email newsletter, posting at City website, print material at City Hall, local community centers, and social media.

Objective:	Expand outreach to affirmatively further fair housing, reaching 20 households annually
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department

Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	December 2022 Zoning Code Annual Update, annually thereafter

Housing Strategy Area 4: Adequate Housing Supply

The City strives to ensure an adequate supply of housing is available to meet existing and future housing needs of all economic segments of the community, enhance housing mobility, and encourage various new housing choices in high resource areas.

Policy Action 4.1: Incentives for Development of Housing Affordable to ~~Extremely Low, Very Low,~~ Lower and Moderate Income Households and for Special Needs Population

The City recognizes the need for housing affordable to and meet the needs of all ~~income~~ segments of the population, especially lower and moderate income households and those with special needs, such as seniors, family and large households. The City shall encourage the development of housing for special needs population and affordable to lower and moderate income households throughout the City using incentives such as density bonus provisions (Municipal Code Section 17.28.050), expedited processing, and fee waivers/deferrals.

Objective:	Encourage development of lower and moderate income housing units, targeting assisting 5 disabled persons annually
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	Establish incentive program by December 31, 2022. Update informational materials and City website by ~~June 30~~December 31, 2022

Policy Action 4.2: Encourage and Facilitate Lot Consolidation

The City will encourage and facilitate the consolidation of vacant and underutilized lots for residential development through a variety of incentives, including but not limited to: financial incentives such as land write-downs, fee deferral or reductions, assistance with on- or off-site infrastructure costs, and other pre-development costs associated with the assemblage of multiple parcels. Consolidation will provide the opportunity to develop vacant and underutilized lots to their fullest potential, especially in high resource areas such as the Town Center. The City will work with private land owners and developers to assemble larger holdings to allow multi-family projects which increase the number of ~~residents~~ units and housing choices in the Town Center and other areas in the City. The

City will evaluate the appropriateness of a variety of incentives and provide this information to the developers and other interested parties through the City's website and print material at City Hall.

Objective:	Encourage and facilitate lot consolidation, with a focus in Town Center
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	Establish incentive program by December 31, 2022. Update informational materials and City website by December 31, ~~2021~~2022; as City staff reviews projects in the Town Center and other areas in the City, reassess and update the incentives in 2024 and 2028

Policy Action 4.3: Monitor Multifamily Development Fees

Development fees, including impact and permit fees, may impact the feasibility of residential development, especially the development of multifamily units. The City shall annually monitor the impact of fees for multifamily development. If fees are determined to be a constraint to multifamily development, the City shall establish programs or strategies to address constraint such as fee deferral or waivers at City Council's direction.

Objective:	Monitor the cost of fees (planning, building, etc.) associated with multifamily development and establish strategies as appropriate
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	2021–2029, Annually monitor fees and implement strategies as appropriate

Policy Action 4.4: Create R-4 Zoning and Rezoning to Allow Higher Density

The City shall require that at least the minimum number of assigned affordable housing units be built consistent with Table B-2 on each parcel so designated. To provide more housing units affordable to lower income levels, the City shall create and adopt an R-4 zone which allows 30 to 36 units per acre as a base, not including density bonus provisions, and apply that designation to those sites so identified in Table B-2. The zoning text shall conform to Government Code section 65583.2(h) (i), requiring a minimum of 20 units per acre and 16 units per site, permitted by right. ~~The R-4 zone will be applied to both the Arrowhead and the Lampson properties~~ (See Appendix B, Sites

~~5a and Sites 5b in Table B-2).~~ The City will rezone the Lampson property (Site 6 in Table B-2, Appendix B) to R-3. Project applications for the Lampson site will include both the market rate and affordable housing units, or a Development Agreement will be prepared to assure that both projects are constructed.

The City shall require that the assigned affordable housing units be built consistent with Table B-2 and Figure B-1 on each parcel so designated. Prior to adoption of the R-4 zone, the City will demonstrate that the assigned units are physically possible on each inventory site under the new development standards.

Objective:	Create a new R-4 zone ~~to apply to~~and rezone ~~two~~ all properties so designated in Table B-2; enforce RHNA units designated on these properties
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	October 15, 2022

Policy Action 4.5: Modify TCMU Zoning to Allow Higher Density

To increase affordable housing development in the high resource area of Town Center, the City shall modify the TCMU zone to allow up to 60 units per acre as a base, not including density bonus provisions; and require that the assigned affordable housing units be built consistent with Table B-2 and Figure B-1 on each parcel so designated. The zoning text shall conform to Government Code section 65583.2(h) and (i), requiring a minimum of 16 units per site, permitted by right. Prior to adoption of the TCMU zoning amendment, the City will demonstrate that the assigned units are physically possible on each inventory site under the new development standards.

Objective:	Modify the TCMU zone to allow higher residential densities; enforce RHNA units designated on the Town Center inventory sites
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	October 15, 2022

Policy Action 4.6: Modify homeless shelter provisions

Review the Zoning Ordinance and make changes to ensure compliance with AB 101 (Low-Barrier Navigation Centers). Modify the definition of "homeless shelter" to include this use. Revise parking requirements for homeless shelters in Table 3-05 in the Zoning

Ordinance to require parking for employees only and remove requirements for occupant parking.

Objective:	Modify the homeless shelter provisions to comply with state law
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	2022 Zoning Code Annual Update

Policy Action 4.7: Accessory Dwelling Units (ADU)

The City shall establish a monitoring program to determine the affordability of ADUs and Junior ADUs. The program will include tracking annual permits, an annual survey of rents in ADUs, and whether any ADUs are accepting housing subsidy or restricting their units to very low or low income households. Based on the monitoring results, the City may consider an incentive such as a floor area bonus for property owners that choose to dedicate their ADUs/JADUs as affordable units for rent to low-income households for at least 30 years. In addition, the City will annually review its Zoning standards for ADUs and JADUs to ensure compliance with State law.

Objective:	Facilitate ADUs to expand housing choices and enhance housing mobility in high resource areas, targeting one ADU/JADU annually
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	Annually, monitoring beginning 2022 and incentive consideration/drafting in 2024 with Zoning Ordinance Annual Update

Policy Action 4.8: Zoning Code Update

The City's Zoning Code shall be amended consistent with state law for employee housing (Health and Safety Code section 17021.5), ~~ADUs~~permanent supportive housing (Government Code section 65651), Density Bonus and single room occupancy units as these requirements are amended by State law. The City shall also modify the findings required for Conditional Use Permits and Site Development Permits to assure that the requirements for approval are based on quantified standards. The City shall conduct a thorough review of the Zoning Code to ensure compliance with state law at the time of update.

Objective:	Modify the Zoning Code to comply with state law
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	December 31, 2022 Zoning Code Annual Update

Policy Action 4.9: City-owned Parcels

The City will market the surface parking lot (Site 2d as listed in Table B-2) and Sites 7 and 8 for joint venture with the development community to include affordable housing and offer it in accordance with the Surplus Land Act, through a Request for Proposals. The City will be a partner in the joint project or offer the properties at below-market rates as an incentive to achieve housing units designated on Sites 7 and 8, 2c/2d and possibly in conjunction with those designated on Sites 2a/2b.

Objective:	Facilitate affordable housing development on City-owned parcels, including consolidation on Site 2d and adjacent parcels such as Sites 2c, 2a and 2b
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	Marketing in 2022, RFP by June 30, 2023 for Site 2d; contract in place by January 31, 2024. Contract in place by June 30, 2026 for Sites 7 and 8.

Policy Action 4.10: Land Subdivisions

The City will encourage further land divisions resulting in parcel sizes that facilitate multifamily development affordable to lower income households in light of state, federal and local financing programs (i.e. 50-100 units) as development proposals are brought forward. The City will discuss incentives available for land divisions (e.g., 2-5 acres) encouraging the development of housing affordable to lower income households with housing developers as proposals are brought forward. The City will offer incentives for land division encouraging the development of affordable housing including, but not limited to:

- priority to processing subdivision maps that include affordable housing units,
- expedited review for the subdivision of larger sites into buildable lots where the development application can be found consistent with Table B-2 and Figure B-1 in this Housing Element,
- financial assistance (based on availability of federal, state, local foundations, and private housing funds).

Objective:	Facilitate land subdivisions for affordable housing development
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	As projects are proposed; 2022-2023 for Site 6 and 2022-2024 for other inventory sites if needed

Policy Action 4.11: Monitor Multifamily Parking Requirements

The multifamily parking requirements may impact the feasibility of residential development, especially those with affordable units. The City shall annually monitor the impact of parking requirements for multifamily development. If parking requirements are determined to be a constraint to multifamily development, the City shall establish programs or strategies to address the constraint such as parking reductions for affordable housing projects, on a case-by-case basis at City Council's discretion.

Objective:	Monitor the impact of parking requirements on multifamily development and establish strategies as appropriate
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	~~2022–2029,~~ Annually ~~monitor~~report to Council the effect of parking requirements as projects are proposed and implement strategies as appropriate

Policy Action 4.12: Streamlining Procedures (SB 35)

To facilitate affordable housing development, the City shall establish streamlining procedures for applications and approval for qualifying affordable housing development pursuant to SB 35.

Objective:	Establish SB 35 application and approval procedures
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	2023 Zoning Code Annual Update

Housing Strategy Area 5: Coordinated Housing Efforts

The City of Los Alamitos has very limited local resources to provide for housing and housing-related activities. Therefore, to maximize use of limited local resources, the City strives to build partnerships and coordinate housing efforts with outside agencies and organizations.

Policy Action 5.1: Housing Programs Information Dissemination

To promote the use of the City and County's housing programs and housing resources, the City shall develop, print, and publish electronic informational materials for distribution to residents and property owners. These materials will be placed on the City's website, at City Hall, in the City's newsletter and in other locations frequented by community members. The City shall also distribute program information, as appropriate, in conjunction with the City's code enforcement activities.

	Dissemination of Housing Programs Information
Objective:	
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	Develop and distribute informational materials by March 31, 2022

Policy Action 5.2: Pursue External Funding for Housing Rehabilitation, Preservation and Production

To assist in the production, rehabilitation and preservation of housing for its residents and community revitalization, the City shall investigate and pursue, as appropriate, external funding sources including CDBG and HOME funds, State HCD grants and other existing and future federal and state funding opportunities.

The City is a participating city in the County of Orange's Urban County Program and may receive federal funds through the County's annual competitive proposal/application process. To ensure the City is able to receive funds through the County, the City shall continue to meet with County staff and develop a proposal/application according to the County's requirements. If funds are secured, the City shall develop implementation and monitoring programs consistent with the fund requirements.

Objective:	Obtain external funds for housing
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	Various federal, state and local sources
Timeframe:	2021–2029 upon issuance of each Notice of Available Funds

Policy Action 5.3: Partnerships and Coordination with Developers and Outside Agencies

To maximize the efficiency and effectiveness of existing and estimated future local resources, the City seeks partnerships with developers and applicable outside agencies in the development of affordable housing. The City shall evaluate the effectiveness of its current partnerships with developers and outside agencies. Based on its findings, the

City will seek ways to expand and foster partnerships and increase cooperation within these partnerships to provide additional housing opportunities for lower income households.

The City will formulate an outreach strategy to provide information to residential developers on a variety of City-initiated incentives, such as development standards and density bonuses, reduced parking requirements and other programs related to residential projects. Much of this process can be integrated into the Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan process, which covers all the Town Center sites identified for affordable housing.

The City will also seek partnerships with outside agencies such as the County of Orange to obtain financing and other resources as appropriate.

Objective:	Increase Partnerships and Coordination with Developers and Outside Agencies, with an emphasis during the Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan process
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	Develop strategy and conduct outreach by June 30, 2022; continue outreach in conjunction with Policy Action 3.6

Policy 5.4: Promote Community Participation

The City understands collaborating with residents and stakeholders is critical in formulating effective housing policies and programs. The City shall continue to encourage community participation by informing residents and stakeholders of public workshops and hearings related to housing through notices posted at City Hall, local community centers and the City's website; and mailers to relevant community stakeholders.

Objective:	Promote Community Participation
Responsible Party:	Development Services Department
Funding Source:	General Fund
Timeframe:	2021-2029, Ongoing

C. Quantified Objectives

Table 4-1 summarizes the quantified objectives by income category for the 2021–2029 planning period.

Table 4-1
Quantified Objectives
2021–2029

Program/Income Level	Quantified Objective (dwelling units or households)
New Construction	
Extremely-low Income (subset of Very Low Income Objective, assumed 50% of Very Low Income Objective)	*97*
Very-Low Income	97
Low Income	119
Moderate Income	145
Above-Moderate Income	311
Total	**769**
Rehabilitation (Actions 1.2, 1.3, and 5.2)	
Extremely-low Income	12
Very-low Income	12
Low Income	~~1~~8
Moderate Income	~~1~~8
Above-moderate Income	~~1~~8
Total	~~24~~48
Preservation/Conservation	**N/A**
Extremely-low Income	--
Very-low Income	--
Low Income	--
Moderate Income	--
Above-moderate Income	--
Total	**N/A**
Assistance	
Action 2.2: Section 8 Housing Choice Rental Assistance Program	12 vouchers
Total	**14**

APPENDIX AA
COMMUNITY OUTREACH

A. Community Outreach Activities

The Housing Element was developed through combined efforts of City staff and consultants, the City's Planning Commission, City Council, and Los Alamitos residents and stakeholders. Community input was sought and received through community and stakeholder workshops, information disseminated through the City's website, electronic mail notifications, and public hearings. The input received was considered in the development of goals and policy actions provided in Chapter 4: Housing Policy Program. The comments received were provided as part of the draft Housing Element to the Planning Commission and City Council. These bodies will consider the public input prior to the adoption of the final Housing Element.

B. Community Workshop

On August 25, 2021, the City held a community workshop at the Los Alamitos City Hall Council Chambers. The workshop was advertised on the City's website, local newspaper, and in email blasts to the City's public outreach notice requestors and development community. The workshop was open to the general public and stakeholder groups such as affordable housing developers, community groups and housing advocacy groups were invited to participate (see list of invitees below).

During the workshop, participants generally asked questions about the City's responsibilities and future housing needs, and also discussed the upcoming Town Center Strategic Plan, which will incorporate inclusionary housing requirements for the parcels located within its boundary. Policy Action 4.5 was included to expand affordable housing in the Town Center area in synergy with the Strategic Plan.

Stakeholders invited to public workshop:

- Colliers International
- Habitat for Humanity Orange County
- Hutton Development Company
- ICRE
- Integra Realty Resources - Orange County

- JBL Holdings, LLC
- Kennedy Commission
- Kimley-Horn
- Kynsley
- Lennar, California Coastal Division
- Marcus & Millichap
- The Olson Company
- U.S. General Services Administration Office of Real Property Utilization & Disposal Public Buildings Service
- West Coast Hotel and Management, LLC
- WestEd
- David See
- Eddie and Donna Kesky
- Jim Gallagher
- Nick Zamvakellis
- A Community of Friends
- Affordable Homestead LLC
- Bibi Foundation
- City Ventures, LLC
- Cypress Equity Investments
- Families Forward
- Flo Engineering Inc.
- Green Development Company
- Housing Innovation Partners
- Integrity Housing
- Irvine Community Land Trust
- Olivecs Foundation
- The Kennedy Commission
- Universal Standard Housing
- USA Properties Fund, Inc
- ZMCO Inc.
- Southern California Association of Non-Profit Housing
- Innovative Housing Development Corporation
- Jamboree Housing Corporation

C. Community Workshop Comments

The following notes were taken during the participant discussion at the community workshop held on August 25, 2021. Workshop participants included Los Alamitos residents.

- Attendees generally asked questions about the City's responsibilities and future housing needs
- Attendees also discussed the upcoming Town Center Strategic Plan, which will incorporate inclusionary housing requirements for certain parcels located within its boundary. The parcel locations and allocation of affordable units were also discussed.

D. Other Community Outreach Activities

Following the workshop, the Housing Element update was made available on the City's website following each revision for public review and comment. This effort was announced each time through a City-wide mailing to all residents, posting of notices on the City's website and in the newspaper, and announcements on social media. Following the public review period, the Planning Commission held 3 ~~a~~ hearings on the Housing Element, and took public comment on the draft. Three community members attended the first two hearings, and the Planning Commission discussed the needs of all segments of the community, and the process moving forward.

Moving forward, the City is committed to proactive outreach via multiple channels, such as City email newsletter, posting at City website, print material at City Hall, local community centers, and social media to reach all segments of the community and encourage their input (Policy Action 3.6). The City will conduct surveys and workshops as appropriate to encourage input from all segments of the community. The City will integrate outreach with other planning efforts, such as the Town Center Strategic Plan, which covers many sites in the Sites Inventory. The City will also reach out to community organizations for partnership on affordable housing development and related outreach (Policy Action 5.3).

APPENDIX AB
RESIDENTIAL LAND RESOURCES

A. Adequate Sites Analysis

State law requires each jurisdiction in California to demonstrate the availability of adequate sites through appropriate zoning and development standards and the availability of public services and facilities. These available sites must provide the necessary policy and regulatory guidance to accommodate a variety of housing types at a variety income levels. The City of Los Alamitos must demonstrate through policies and regulations that the estimated capacity of adequate sites will be able to accommodate the projected housing need for the 2021-2029 Planning Period.

The Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG) is the regional agency responsible for allocating projected new housing demand to individual jurisdictions within the region. The Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) process identifies each jurisdiction's "fair share" allocation for new construction need. The "fair share" allocations consider factors such as market demand for housing, employment trends, availability of adequate sites, public facilities, transportation infrastructure and type and tenure of existing housing units. The "fair share" allocation is further adjusted to minimize over-concentration of lower-income households in any one jurisdiction.

The RHNA allocations are divided into four state-defined income categories;

- Very-low income: 31 to 50 percent of the County median income;
- Low income: 51 to 80 percent of the County median income;
- Moderate income: 81 to 120 percent of the County median income; and
- Above-moderate income: more than 120 percent of the County median income.

State legislation also requires jurisdictions to analyze and plan for the growth needs for extremely-low income households, earning 30 percent or less of the County median income. State law allows local jurisdictions to estimate extremely-low income need as 50 percent of the very-low income allocation. The RHNA for the Planning Period of October 15, 2021 through October 15, 2029 identifies the City of Los Alamitos' share of the region's housing need as 769 new housing units.

1. Capacity to Meet Regional "Fair Share" Goals

The City's RHNA allocation of 769 units is shown below in Table B-1, and is further broken down into income categories. The City must demonstrate it has or will make available adequate sites with appropriate zoning and development standards and with services and facilities to accommodate the RHNA allocation.

Table B-1
2021–2029 RHNA Allocation

	Very-low Income[1]	Low Income	Moderate Income	Above-Moderate Income	Total
2021-2029 RHNA	194	119	145	311	769

Notes:
[1] Although not provided in the RHNA state law requires cities to plan for units to accommodate extremely low income, which can be estimated at 50% of very low income, or 97 units.

Source: SCAG.

California housing element law allows local governments to obtain credit toward its RHNA housing goals in three ways: constructed and approved units, vacant and underutilized land, and the preservation of existing affordable housing. The City is predominantly built out and has primarily underutilized sites and marginally vacant land available to accommodate future residential development. However, supplemental zoning and development standards to encourage and facilitate housing for lower income households must be enacted to satisfy the requirements of state law.

a. RHNA Sites Inventory

The City currently permits multifamily and single family residential development within the R-3 zone with a maximum density of 25 du/ac. AB 2348 establishes "default" density standards. If a local government adopts density standards consistent with the "default" density standard (at least 20 du/ac for Los Alamitos, as amended by SB 1030), the sites with those density standards are accepted as appropriate for accommodating the jurisdiction's share of regional housing need for lower income households. The capacity analysis of underutilized and redevelopment sites is based on a minimum density of ~~30~~ 20 du/ac with proposed zoning changes.

i. Strategy for Meeting Housing Needs

Table B-2 provides a summary of parcels with residential development potential to meet the RHNA. A map showing the parcel locations is provided in Figure B-1. These lands are dispersed to the extent possible and located in high resource areas to further fair housing principles. ~~The City owns one site (Site 2d) in Table B-2, and will market it for joint venture with the affordable housing development community as discussed below. The site will be offered, consistent with the Surplus Land Act, through a Request for Proposals.~~

The City aims to accommodate lower income units in small sites in the Town Center, in coordination with the Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan in development. ~~Two~~ ~~l~~Larger sites are also suitable for affordable housing, ranging in size from 2.5 to 5 acres (sites 7 through 10), and one large site on Lampson Avenue ~~occupied by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife Services~~ (Site 6). None of the sites in this inventory were identified in prior planning periods.

The Town Center sites (Site 1 through 4b) are fully developed with general commercial uses in a strip mall or commercial plaza setting with adjacent parking lots. Existing uses range from office, restaurants, retail, to personal services. Site 1 through 4b are within the boundaries of the Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan, which has been developed using ~~the~~an SB2 Planning Grant that promotes affordable housing development. A primary goal of the Strategic Plan is to encourage housing development in the Town Center, and an important consideration is to accommodate affordable housing in accordance with this Housing Element update. Future housing development in the Town Center will take the form of horizontal or vertical mixed-use development, with multi-family apartments on top of ground-level retail or standalone residential buildings of live-work units or townhomes. The Strategic Plan facilitates redevelopment in the Town Center through a variety of strategies and implementation actions. Among those is a Zoning Code Amendment to allow up to 60 units per acre in the Town Center Mixed-Use (TCMU) zone, consistent with Policy Action 4.5 in this Housing Element Update. ~~Meanwhile~~In addition, the City ~~should~~will consider adopting an ordinance to enable the transfer of development rights between properties in the Town Center, including the designated housing sites. This will facilitate redevelopment that involves multiple parcels under different ownership, such as between Sites 2a through 2d, and Sites 4a and 4b as detailed below.

The City should also provide for Inclusionary Housing within a year of adoption of the Strategic Plan. The ordinance would apply to the TCMU zone and require a certain percentage of housing units to be dedicated as affordable units, as provided in Table B-2. This is consistent with the requirement in Policy Action 4.5 in this Housing Element

Update. In addition, the Strategic Plan recognizes the small parking lot (Site 2d in Figure B-1) owned by the City can be combined with the adjacent parking lot (Site 2c in Figure B-1) to create a significant first project in the Town Center. As described in Policy Action 4.9, the City will market Site 2d for joint venture with the development community to include affordable housing and offer it in accordance with the Surplus Land Act, through a Request for Proposals. The City could be a partner in such a pilot project or use Site 2d as an incentive to achieve housing development prescribed on Sites 2c/2d and even in conjunction with Sites 2a/2b.

~~Sites 5a and 5b are part of a larger property partially occupied by Arrowhead Products. Only a portion of Site 5a (4 out of 11 acres) is designated for RHNA units. The owner, JCB MERGER SUB LLC., is planning to sell the property, and both Sites 5a and 5b see good development potential. These sites have housed businesses in the City and are currently being marketed for sale by their owners, and t~~The businesses ~~business onsite is~~are ~~planned for closure.~~ Site 6 on Lampson Avenue has been sold to a developer and is actively being planned for redevelopment ~~that includes~~for housing. The City has received a proposal from the developer for 248 residential units including 77 affordable units on Site 6 as shown below in Table B-2.

Site 7 consists of a 2 acre portion of a City Park, which will be marketed to affordable housing within the planning period. Sites 8 through 11 are existing developed lands that are available for sale and expected to develop as residential projects. The City has contacted all of the land owners to inform them that their parcels are to be rezoned for residential uses, and to provide them with the lower and moderate income units the City has assigned in Table B-2. All of these sites are addressed in Policy Action 4.4 or 4.9, which provide for incentives for their development and assures that they will develop for affordable housing. The sites include:

Site 7 is currently Laurel Park, and consists of 4 acres. 2 acres of this site will be rezoned to R4, and will provide 50 units available for lower income households, and 10 units available to moderate income households.

Site 8 is currently occupied by City Hall. The City will apply R4 zoning to the site, and provide the 3.2 acres for sale or joint venture to affordable housing developers. The RFP issued by the City will include a requirement that all units be designated for affordable housing, and that at least 80 of the units be lower income units, and 16 units for moderate income households.

Site 9 is currently occupied by a church, and is for sale. The City will apply R4 zoning to the 5 acre property, which would generate a mix of affordable and market rate units, including 20 units for lower income households and 40 units for moderate income households. The balance of the project would allow up to 90 units of housing available to above moderate income households.

Site 10 is currently occupied by a commercial development, and consists of 3 acres. The site will be rezoned to R4, and is expected to develop as a mixed income project, to include 10 lower income units, 15 moderate income units and 65 above moderate income units.

Site 11 is currently occupied by market housing, but is planned for redevelopment. The site will be rezoned from R3 to R4, and will provide up to 30 moderate income units.

As set forth in Policy Action 4.4, the City will enforce the units designated in ~~Sites 5a, 5b and 6 to meet RHNA per~~ Table B-2 and Figure B-1 as future projects are proposed on these sites. Proposals that include fewer units than designated will not be approved by the City unless alternative sites are identified. ~~The City has seen a significant interest in the redevelopment of these sites for the development of housing.~~

Table B-2
Sites Inventory and Projected Units

Sites Description

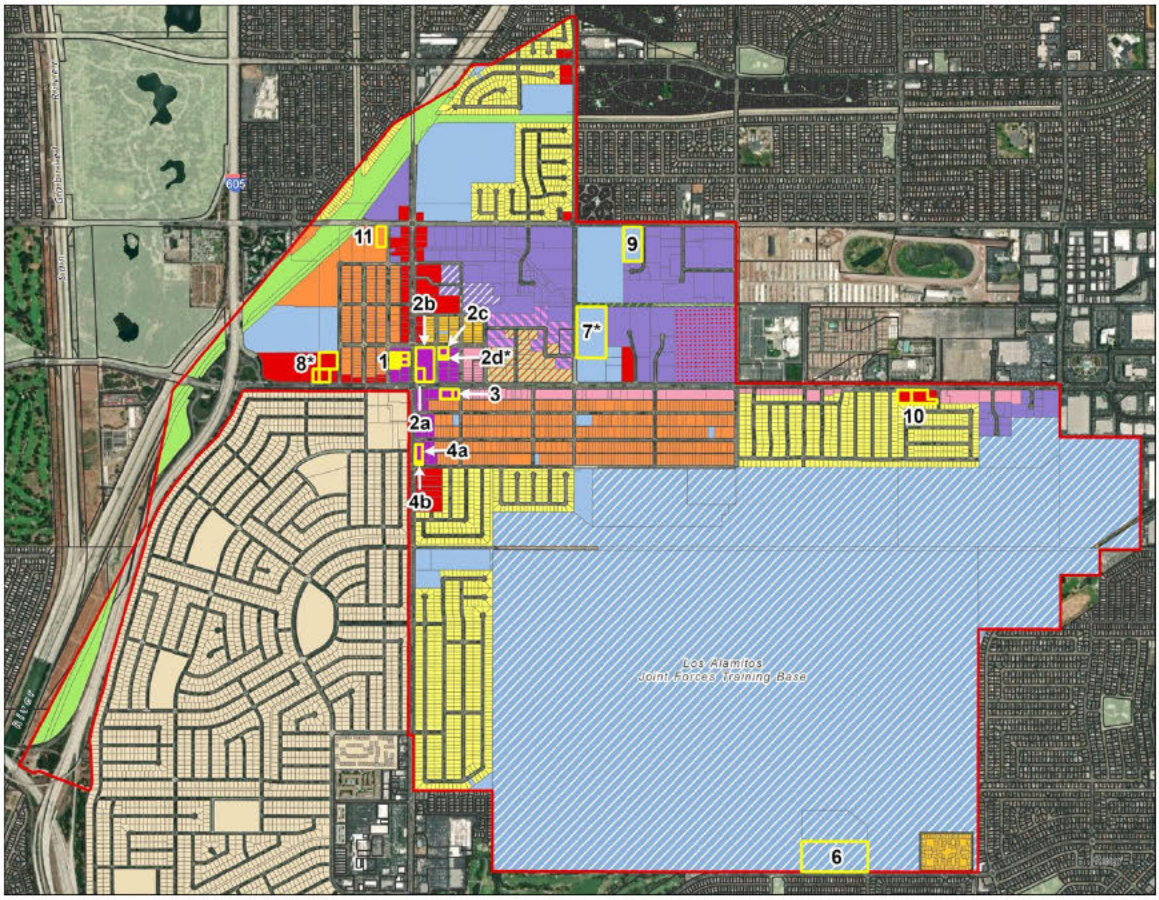
Site ID	APN	Address	Acres	Existing GP	Existing Zoning	Proposed Zoning	Projected Density
1	242-203-27	10909 Los Alamitos Blvd	0.85	Mixed Use	TCMU	TCMU	60
	242-203-28	10877 Los Alamitos Blvd	0.58	Mixed Use	TCMU	TCMU	60
2a	242-171-02	10956 Los Alamitos Blvd	0.68	Mixed Use	TCMU	TCMU	60
2b	242-171-07	10900 Los Alamitos Blvd	3.1	Mixed Use	TCMU	TCMU	60
2c	242-172-01	10900 Pine Street	0.48	Mixed Use	TCMU	TCMU	60
2d*	242-172-02	10902 Pine Street	0.17	Mixed Use	TCMU	TCMU	60
3	222-091-01	11021 Reagan Street	0.35	Mixed Use	TCMU	TCMU	60
	222-091-21	3636 Katella Avenue	0.7	Mixed Use	TCMU	TCMU	60
4a	222-093-12	11182 Los Alamitos Blvd	0.74	Mixed Use	TCMU	TCMU	60
4b	222-093-13	11232 Los Alamitos Blvd	0.13	Mixed Use	TCMU	TCMU	60
6	130-012-35	4655 Lampson Ave	12.4	Community & Institutional	C-F	R3	20

Site ID	APN	Address	Acres	Existing GP	Existing Zoning	Proposed Zoning	Projected Density
7	241-241-35	Laurel Park	2 of 4	Community & Institutional	C-f	R4	30
8	242-212-11 242-212-08 242-212-10	3191 Katella/City Hall	3.2	Retail Business	C-G	R4	30
9	241-251-14	4142 Cerritos Ave	5	Community & Institutional	C-F	R4	30
10	222-181-01. 222-181-02	5030-5084 Katella	3	Retail Business	C-G	R4	30
11	242-222-06	3370 Cerritos Ave	1.2	Multi-Family	R3	R4	30

Projected Units

Site ID	Maximum Units	Very Low Income	Low Income	Moderate Income	Above Moderate Income	Units for RHNA
1	86	7	4	5		16
2a	41	2	2	2		6
2b	186	32	9	22		63
2c	29	11	8	9		28
2d	10	4	3	3		10
3	63	3	4	4		11
4a	44	2	3	2		7
4b	8	1		1		2
6	248	38	39		171	248
7	60	30	20	10		60
8	96	50	30	16		96
9	150	10	10	40	90	150
10	90	10		15	65	90
11	36			30		30
Total	1147	200	132	159	326	817
RHNA	769	194	119	145	311	769
Surplus Capacity	-	6	13	14	15	48

Figure B-1. Location of Sites Inventory



ii. Realistic Capacity

The City has seen a significant interest in redevelopment for multi-family housing in various locations, including the Old Town West and Apartment Row neighborhoods as discussed below in subsection c. Additional Underutilized Land~~,~~; and in the Town Square ~~across from Site 5a~~. The Town Square is located on 4216-4470 Katella Avenue and occupied by a strip mall with 88,990 square feet in building area and 420 parking spaces. The main building is two-story and occupied by restaurants, personal services, retail, and office uses. As the second story of the main building is primarily vacant, the Town Square property owner has expressed interest to the City to redevelop the second story into 25 housing units, which would result in approximately 11 units per acre. The City is actively engaging with the owner on prospective housing development and addressing parking needs on the property. This represents, to the City, continued interest in redevelopment of properties in the center of town, and a further indication that development pressures will activate the Town Center area as well.

The City proposes a new residential zone (R-4) to allow 30 to 36 units per acre by right, and will apply the R-4 zoning to sites 7 through 10 ~~the Arrowhead property (and Lampson Ssites 5a and 5b)~~ (Policy Action 4.4). The City will rezone the Lampson property to R-3 to allow 20 units per acre by right, consistent with the applications currently under review, which include a mix of affordable and market units (Policy Action 4.4). The City also proposes to increase the allowable density in the Town Center Mixed Use zone to 60 units per acre (Policy Action 4.5). There have not been residential developments above 30 units per acre in Los Alamitos, given the size and population base of the City. Although located in Orange County (a Metropolitan jurisdiction), the City is a suburban jurisdiction with a population under 25,000 (11,538 in 2021 per DOF Table E-5). Historical development trends and zoning designations for residential uses at around 20 units per acre are typical for these cities of more 'suburban' nature and smaller size in the area, including the City of Cypress to the north. In larger cities, for example, the City of Garden Grove to the east, past affordable housing projects have been approved at densities above 60 and even 70 units per acre, such as Wesley Village Apartments (75.8 units per acre) and Sungrove Senior Apartments (62.6 units per acre). The City of Long Beach to the west of Los Alamitos is a Metropolitan jurisdiction and allows dense high-rise apartments up to 250 units per acre.

To expand housing choices and increase affordable housing units in suburban cities that are primarily built out, increasing residential densities is a logical and acknowledged approach and is becoming a trend. The City of Cypress is located immediately to the north of Los Alamitos and currently allows up to 20 units per acre. To accommodate their RHNA, Cypress identified two alternatives for potential sites, both of which involve rezoning to allow at least 30 units per acre on most sites and 60 units per acre on certain sites for all income categories. As discussed in detail in Appendix D (Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing), the proposed higher densities will enable the City to increase housing supply in high resource areas and address the housing needs for all segments of the population. The Town Center Mixed Use zoning will be modified in synergy with the Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan, which aims to revive the Town Center through boosting economic potential, increasing jobs and creating a sense of community. As shown in Table B-2, sites 1 through 4, which all occur in the Town Center area, have been assigned units in anticipation of the development of residential units as part of the Strategic Plan's implementation of an aggressive, place-making redevelopment program. The City envisions the redevelopment of the Town Center as an opportunity to create a traditional downtown, with both businesses and homes that create a close-knit neighborhood.

As a primarily built out small city, the sites identified in Table B-2 are necessarily redevelopment sites, and only two are over 10 acres. Redevelopment of underutilized sites is a strong trend in the region, where many cities are reaching capacity and have limited vacant land available. Because of the limited development in Los Alamitos over the last 20 years, the City considered surrounding jurisdictions' projects in order to determine realistic capacity for its RHNA allocation. The following projects are planned or under construction in surrounding jurisdictions:

City of Cypress:

- Cypress Town Center By Melia Homes proposes the development of a portion of the Los Alamitos Race Course parking lot area (approximately 7 acres) into a residential multi-family community consisting of 135 dwelling units consistent with the Cypress Town Center and Commons Specific Plan 2.0.
- Citrus Square Senior Community proposes 50 affordable condominium units and 48 market-rate condominium units at an approximately 6.3-acre site that is currently used by the Cypress School District for its administrative and maintenance operations.

City of Garden Grove:

- Garden Brook Senior Village consists of repurposing an existing 8-story, unfinished, steel structure into a 394-unit affordable senior housing project with 12,938 square feet of commercial retail space with general plan amendments and rezoning to provided 5.09 acres of developable site area. The developer received entitlement approval, a density bonus of 35% and three concessions.

City of Westminster:

- Bolsa Row is a mixed-use development located in the heart of little Saigon and synergistically centered around a lively festival street. The 5-story residential at-grade wrap building will consist of 200 for-rent units and onsite amenities including a pool and spa facility, recreation, fitness and leasing space. The development will also include a hotel and retail space on the 6-acre site.

In the western Orange County region, projects with densities from 20 units per acre to above 70 units per acre have been approved and funded on larger sites, including underutilized/redevelopment sites. These projects also prove the feasibility of planned development on larger sites to accommodate units for a range of income levels (a mix of affordable and market rate). Therefore, in Los Alamitos, ~~the Arrowhead and Lampson sites (Sites 5a, 5b & 6 in Figure B-1)~~sites 6 through 10 are promising for residential redevelopment at least 2~~3~~0 units per acre and are planned for a mix of units.

The Lampson site (Site 6) is currently zoned as Community Facilities (C-F) and consists of one office building and parking lot. The City ~~has~~ actively engaged with and received positive responses from the development community for future residential developments. The City has recently received a development application from the developer that acquired the Lampson property. The proposed unit breakdown by income level is detailed in Table B-2. Policy Action 4.4 calls for ~~creation of a new~~ rezone~~ing~~ Site 6 to ~~(~~R-3~~)~~ ~~to be applied to the Lampson site~~ to facilitate housing development at ~~30 to 36~~20 units per acre by right, and also requires either the concurrent submittal of the market and affordable components of the site, or the preparation of a Development Agreement to assure that the affordable units are constructed.

~~The Arrowhead sites (Sites 5a and 5b) is are the northeast northern portion of the property currently occupied by Arrowhead Products, an aviation/aerospace manufacturer. The site entire property including Sites 5a and 5b is currently zoned Planned Light Industrial (P L I) with Retail Overlay. The north side of the property is largely vacant and considered to be underutilized. The City envisions future mixed use developments on the site, such as retail/commercial fronting the streets (Lexington Drive) and residential on the north side. Policy Action 4.4 also requires creation and adoption of a new zone (R 4) to the Arrowhead site to facilitate future housing development at 30 to 36 units per acre.~~

Additionally, several Town Center sites contain parcels that are less than ½ acre in size. For a site to be able accommodate housing affordable to lower income households pursuant to AB 2348, the site must accommodate a minimum of 16 units per site. These sites are covered in the Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan currently in development, which aims to revive the Town Center area through redevelopment with a focus on mixed use development and improvements in community infrastructure and amenities. The Town Center sites included in the Sites Inventory (Table B-2) are selected by the City and the Strategic Plan team based on suitability for residential development or as part of mixed-use development and redevelopment potential. The selected sites are intended to serve various income levels and include a portion of affordable units to facilitate an economically balanced and integrated community. These sites are also most likely to develop through lot consolidation, for the following reasons:

1) Single ownership on multiple parcels. Site 1 includes seven parcels, which are developed as a strip mall with parking lot; Site 3 is a smaller strip mall with two buildings on two parcels.

2) Shared pad with no actual boundaries and nearby associated uses. Sites 2a through 2d consist of Los Alamitos Plaza on a single block and two adjacent parking lots across from Pine Street (two-lane undivided). Site 2b is a commercial building in the southwest corner of Site 2a; despite separate ownerships, they are on the same pad/block with no walls or any other physical division. Site 2c is a parking lot associated with the Los Alamitos Plaza and shares ownership with Site 2a, and Site 2d (smaller parking lot) is owned by the City. Because Sites 2a through 2d currently operate as a single commercial plaza, they are likely to be redeveloped as a whole as facilitated by the Town Center Strategic Plan. The City has actively conducted outreach to Town Center property owners to engage them for possible lot consolidation and mixed-use development concepts. So far without apparent objection, the City can further leverage its owned parcel to provide incentives/concessions to encourage redevelopment including affordable housing units. Similarly, as part of a strip mall block, Sites ~~3a~~ 4a and ~~3b~~ 4b are adjacent without any physical boundary and share driveways. Despite separate ownerships, Sites ~~3a~~ 4a and ~~3b~~ 4b are most likely to undergo redevelopment as a whole through lot consolidation as facilitated by the Strategic Plan.

Policy action 4.2 of the Housing Policy Program (Chapter 4) encourages and facilitates residential lot consolidation through a variety of incentives such as land write-downs, fee deferral or reductions, assistance with on- or off-site infrastructure costs, and other pre-development costs associated with the assemblage of multiple parcels. This will further increase the redevelopment potential for Sites 1 through 4.

In order to accommodate 60 units per acre in the TCMU zone, the draft Town Center Strategic Plan proposed Zoning Code amendments to Chapter 17.12 on the TCMU zone. The amendments that are relevant to housing development on Sites 1 through 4 are as follows:

17.12.010 Purpose of Zone

The Town Center Mixed-Use (TCMU) zone is established to provide opportunities for commercial and residential mixed-use development that takes advantage of easy access to transit and proximity to commerce, and that encourages pedestrian activity. A wide range of integrated commercial and residential uses are appropriate. The Town Center Mixed-Use zone ~~requires~~ encourages the inclusion of a ground-floor, street-frontage commercial components for all projects. Exclusive residential structures are ~~not allowed~~ permitted with conditions. This zone implements the General Plan Mixed-Use land use designation and the Town Center Strategic Plan. (Ord. 19-03 § 3, 2019)

17.12.030 Commercial Uses Required along Street Frontages

To maintain an active pedestrian environment in the TCMU zone, commercial uses shall be the predominant along street frontages. At least ~~75~~ 50 percent of the ground floor frontage along Katella Avenue and Los Alamitos Boulevard shall be occupied by commercial uses and/or live/work units. At least 75 percent of the ground floor frontage along Pine Street shall be occupied by commercial and/or cultural uses.

Table 2-07: General Development Standards for Town Center Mixed-Use Zone

Development Features	Requirement by Zone TCMU	Additional Requirements
Minimum Lot Area (for new mixed-use development)	10,000 sq. ft.	For new mixed-use development. Single-purpose uses can be constructed on lots smaller than 10,000 sq. ft.
Structure Form and Location Standards		
Residential Density—Maximum	~~30~~ 60 units/acre	The cumulative residential development in the TCMU district shall not exceed 588 total units.
FAR Maximum—Nonresidential Components	2.00	
Storefront Width—Minimum	50% of street frontage lot width	
Minimum Setback		
Fronting Los Alamitos Boulevard and/or Katella Avenue	12 ft. minimum	The setback shall be developed as passable walkway, cotinguous with the public sidewalk. Shade trees (species to be required by the City) shall be planted in the first 4 ft. of the setback; the rear 5 ft. of the setback may be used for outdoor dining or other outdoor commercial uses.
Fronting Pine Street	6 ft. minimum	
Front or Adjacent to a Street	0 ft. minimum; 10 ft. maximum	
Side—Interior		
Abutting Nonresidential or Mixed-Use Zone	0 ft. minimum	
Abutting Residential Zone	10 ft. minimum	
Side—Street Side	10 ft. minimum	
Rear		
Abutting Nonresidential Zone	0 ft. minimum	
Abutting Residential Zone	15 ft. minimum	
Height—Maximum	60 ft.	
Open Space for Residential Uses	200 sq. ft. per unit combined common and private	

The Town Center Strategic Plan limits cumulative residential development in the TCMU zone to a total of 588 units, which is more than adequate to accommodate the maximum development scenario of 467 units on Sites 1 through 4 in the Sites Inventory (Table B-2). The TCMU zone does not preclude 100% non-residential uses, though it strongly encourages horizontal or vertical mixed-use development. A conservative analysis for a hypothetical development site in the TCMU zone is included herein to demonstrate the realistic capacity on Sites 1 through 4:

- The site has a lot area of 10,000 square feet (100 feet by 100 feet square shape), equal to the minimum lot area for new mixed-use development.

- Because Sites 1 through 4 have at least one frontage along Pine Street, Katella Avenue and Los Alamitos Boulevard, it is assumed the site will develop 75% of ground floor area as commercial uses, and the rest as housing units.
- The site conforms to minimum setback requirements of up to 12 feet on two adjacent sides, 10 feet and 15 feet on the other two, in a 'worst case' scenario. This will result in a building footprint of 5,694 square feet.
- The maximum height of 60 feet will allow 4 stories, assuming minimum ground floor height of 12.5 feet (Municipal Code Section 17.12.040 D.) applies to each floor.
- The second story has an area of 5,694 square feet, but the third story and fourth story will be set back by an additional 5 feet to reduce building bulk (Municipal Code Section 17.08.045 A.1), which will have a floor area of 5,304 square feet each.
- Assume an average of 650 square feet per unit (minimum unit size for 1-bedroom in R-3 zone).
- The total building area for residential use is 5,694*(1-75%)+5,694+5,304+5,304 =17,725.5 square feet, which will accommodate up to 27 units, equivalent to a density of 117.6 units per acre.
- The setbacks allow ample space (4,306 square feet) to meet the required common area (140 square feet per unit for a total of 3,780 square feet).

Based on the conservative analysis above, the proposed development standards for the TCMU zone can accommodate up to 117.6 units per acre, more than the assumed capacity of 60 units per acre on Sites 1 through 4. The City does not intend to impose a minimum unit size for the TCMU zone, and it will be up to the developer. Therefore, Sites 1 through 4 have adequate realistic capacity to meet the assigned RHNA units in the Sites Inventory.

The City will create a new R-4 zone and apply it to Sites ~~5a and 5b~~7 through 10 to allow housing development of 30 to 36 units per acre, not including density bonus provisions. While the R-4 zone does not exist yet and the capacity cannot be determined without specific development standards, Policy Action 4.4 requires the City to demonstrate that assigned units ~~on Sites 5a and 5b~~ are physically possible under the new development standards prior to adoption of the R-4 zone.

iii. Suitability of Large or Nonvacant Sites

~~A portion (4 acres) of Site 5a (11 acres) is designated for housing development to accommodate 120 RHNA units. Sites 5b (11 acres) and 6 (12.4 acres) are both slightly larger than 10 acres that may be considered inadequate to accommodate affordable housing. However,~~Only one large site has been identified in Table B-2. Site 6 consists of

12.4 acres, and has been sold to a developer~~, and~~ who has filed an application for the entire property ~~is being planned for a single~~ that includes housing affordable to various income levels. Site 6 employs a mixed-income approach to meet RHNA. Site 6 is expected to accommodate 77 units affordable to lower income households, and 171 above-moderate income units that will be market rate. As set forth in Policy Action 4.4, the City will enforce the units designated on all sites to meet RHNA per Table B-2 as future projects are proposed on these sites. Proposals that include fewer units than designated will not be approved by the City unless alternative sites are identified. In the event that developers would need subdivisions to accommodate designated affordable units, Policy Action 4.10 provides incentives such as expedited review and priority processing to facilitate lot splits for affordable housing.

As the City is essentially built out, it will rely on nonvacant sites to meet its RHNA allocation. The inventory sites were selected based on high redevelopment potential, location in high opportunity areas, and suitability for affordable housing development such as proper lot size or suitable conditions for lot split/merging. None of the inventory sites have existing residential uses.

Existing commercial uses on Sites 1 through 4 in the Town Center are generally operated by property owners, and it will be up to the owner to decide the future redevelopment. Of course, market conditions may drive mixed-use development, as retail market contracts during and after the pandemic. More diverse uses, including residential, live/work units, and experiential retail will be more resilient than traditional retail in the face of market shifts. The City has seen developer interest for residential units on developed commercial properties, as evident in the Town Square case discussed above in subsection ii. Realistic Capacity. As explained above, the Town Center Strategic Plan provides multiple tools and incentives to encourage redevelopment in the Town Center with an emphasis on housing and mixed-use development. The Strategic Plan provides developers a clear vision and expectations of future development in the Town Center, and the City will endeavor to streamline project approval for proposals that align with the Strategic Plan, including the designated housing units to meet RHNA on Sites 1 through 4.

Site 6 has been sold and is being planned for redevelopment as a whole. The City is working with the land owners and buyers of sites 7 through 10, will provide incentives as described in Policy Action 4.4 and will issue an RFP for the redevelopment of the City's own property. The City will enforce units designated to meet RHNA on Sites 5a, 5b, and 6 as set forth in Policy Action 4.4. Therefore, the existing uses will not be an impediment to future housing development.

In addition to the lands identified to meet its RHNA allocation, the City has also previously identified ~~additional~~ other vacant and underutilized sites in subsections b. and c. below that have the potential to accommodate housing units for ~~the~~ moderate and above-moderate income levels as shown by recent redevelopment trends. The sites listed below in subsections b. and c. are not counted toward meeting the City's RHNA.

~~a~~b. Additional Vacant Land

Los Alamitos is essentially a built-out city. There are minimal areas of vacant land available for residential development. Table B-3 summarizes the only vacant parcel in the City currently zoned for residential use and its potential capacity. The parcel is in an already established neighborhood that presents no known environmental or infrastructure constraints. A total of 5 units could be developed on the site at a density of 25 du/ac. This vacant parcel has the capacity to accommodate fewer than 16 units; therefore, it is assumed that it could accommodate units affordable to moderate and above-moderate income households.

Table B-3
Vacant Land Permitting Residential Development

APN	Address	GP/Zoning Designations	Permitted Density	Acres	Projected Units[1]
242-202-06	10912 Walnut St.	Multiple Family Residential/R-3	1,750 gross sq. ft./ unit (25 du/ac max.)	0.17	5

Notes:
[1] Projected units are rounded up to the nearest whole number.

Source: City of Los Alamitos, Development Services Department.

~~b~~c. Additional Underutilized Land

In addition to the vacant parcels described above, there are a number of underutilized parcels, most of which are within the "Apartment Row" and "Old Town West" neighborhoods zoned R-3. These parcels are currently developed with single-family dwellings. However, the existing parcels provide opportunities for additional units.

The scarcity of vacant land, current market conditions and development trends continue to provide conditions favoring redevelopment and reuse of underutilized land at higher densities in these neighborhoods, as described above. There are limited areas for growth within the City, increasing the demand for more intensive infill development.

Contrary to the trend observed pre-2010, median/average sales prices have gradually increased and the average days-on-market have dropped for single family homes (25.5 days in August 2021[1])[2]. These conditions are less attractive to investors who purchase homes and redevelop the land with for-sale or rental multifamily buildings. Long-time homeowners also see fewer opportunities to increase the value of their property through developing additional units. However, several projects have been successful in these neighborhoods (see Table B-4) which prove the potential for redevelopment at higher densities depending on market conditions. Therefore, these sites are included herein because they provide development potential, but are not listed in the Sites Inventory.

Table B-4
Selected Housing Projects in 2014-2021

Location	Address	Units Built	Area (acres)	Built Density
Apartment Row	4321 Howard Avenue	3 apartments & 1 ADU	0.22	13.6 du/ac
Old Town West	10922 Walnut Street	4-unit apartment	0.17	23.5 du/ac
Apartment Row	3751 Farquhar Ave	4 condo townhomes	0.2	20 du/ac
Apartment Row	4061 Farquhar	5 condo townhomes	0.22	22.7 du/ac
Apartment Row	3691 Howard Avenue	5-unit condos	0.21	23.8 du/ac

Source: City of Los Alamitos, Development Services Department.

This analysis looks at the redevelopment capacity of sites with existing single family units to provide a conservative estimate of the realistic capacity for additional units. It is also feasible that existing small multifamily buildings may be redeveloped at higher densities during the planning period.

i. Apartment Row

The "Apartment Row" neighborhood is generally bounded by commercial uses fronting on Katella Avenue to the north, commercial uses fronting on Los Alamitos Boulevard to the west, Farquhar Avenue and the Joint Forces Training Center to the south and Lexington Drive to the east. The area contains mostly small multifamily dwellings and duplexes, with some scattered single family homes. The area is currently zoned R-3 and the General Plan designation is Multi-Family Residential.

[1] Los Alamitos Housing Market Trends, redfin.com, accessed on September 2021.
[2] Historical Real Estate Data for the city of Los Alamitos, CA, newhomesdirectory.com, accessed on September 2021.

Since the 1960's, Apartment Row has experienced an increase in the number of multifamily units. Redevelopment at higher densities continues while the number of single-family homes declines. The remaining single-family homes in this area were constructed in the 1960's and earlier. These parcels are in already established neighborhoods that present no known environmental or infrastructure constraints.

Based on the development trends in this neighborhood, the remaining single family residential parcels have a greater likelihood of transitioning to multifamily residential units. Underutilized parcels (parcels currently developed with single family units) with realistic capacity for additional residential units in the Apartment Row neighborhood are detailed in Table B-5. These parcels have a total projected capacity of 119 units with a minimum permitted density of 20 du/ac. These parcels have the capacity to accommodate less than 16 units per site, except the property on 4141-4171 Green Avenue which is currently occupied by a preschool and can potentially accommodate 21 units upon redevelopment or 24 units upon lot consolidation with 4181 Green Avenue under the same ownership. Therefore, it is assumed that these parcels have the potential to accommodate units affordable to moderate and above-moderate income households. The parcels shown below are all currently built as single-family units, which have fewer dwelling units per acre than what is allowed in this area. These homes are a mix of owner and rental occupied structures, but since this is an apartment area in a multi-family zone the potential is that all of any future units built on these parcels could be rental apartments or condo units.

Table B-5
Underutilized Land - Apartment Row Neighborhood

APN	Address	Year Built	Existing Units	Acres	Net Capacity[1]	Existing Use/Zone/Notes
22213243	4281 FARQUHAR AVE	1960	1	0.218	3	SFR/R-3
22213209	4312 HOWARD AVE	1955	1	0.218	3	SFR/R-3
22213207	4292 HOWARD AVE	1960	1	0.218	3	SFR/R-3
22213131	4301 HOWARD AVE	1957	1	0.215	3	SFR/R-3
22213104	4272 GREEN AVE	1957	1	0.218	3	SFR/R-3
22213101	11102 NOEL ST	1952	1	0.218	3	SFR/R-3
22212152	4241 GREEN AVE	1960	1	0.234	3	SFR/R-3

Table B-5
Underutilized Land - Apartment Row Neighborhood

APN	Address	Year Built	Existing Units	Acres	Net Capacity[1]	Existing Use/Zone/Notes
22211130	4131 GREEN AVE	1926	1	0.212	3	SFR/R-3
22211150	4141-4171 GREEN AVE	-	0	1.059	21	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
22211126	4181 GREEN AVE	1947	1	0.212	3	
22209112	3571 GREEN AVE	1976	1	0.190	2	SFR/R-3
22206233	3701 FARQUHAR AVE	1957	1	0.207	3	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
22206232	3711 FARQUHAR AVE	1925	1	0.207	3	
22206144	3780 GREEN AVE	-	1	0.227	3	SFR/R-3
22206115	3822 GREEN AVE	1950	1	0.218	3	SFR/R-3
22206101	3652 GREEN AVE	1947	1	0.289	4	SFR/R-3
22205241	4091 FARQUHAR AVE	1962	1	0.218	3	SFR/R-3
22205236	4141 FARQUHAR AVE	1960	1	0.180	2	SFR/R-3
22205226	4231 FARQUHAR AVE	1960	1	0.244	3	SFR/R-3
22205210	4102 HOWARD AVE	1956	1	0.218	3	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
22205209	4094 HOWARD AVE	1949	1	0.218	3	
22205207	4072 HOWARD AVE	1925	1	0.165	2	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
22205206	4062 HOWARD AVE	1960	1	0.218	3	
22205204	4046 HOWARD AVE	1960	1	0.218	3	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
22205136	4041 HOWARD AVE	1953	1	0.218	3	

Table B-5
Underutilized Land - Apartment Row Neighborhood

APN	Address	Year Built	Existing Units	Acres	Net Capacity[1]	Existing Use/Zone/Notes
22205133	4071 HOWARD AVE	1952	1	0.218	3	
22205123	4191 HOWARD AVE	1953	1	0.218	3	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
22205122	4201 HOWARD AVE	1953	1	0.218	3	
22205119	11141 NOEL ST	1957	1	0.245	3	SFR/R-3
22205108	4132 GREEN AVE	1926	1	0.218	3	SFR/R-3
22205105	4092 GREEN AVE	1961	1	0.218	3	SFR/R-3
22204318	3951 FARQUHAR AVE	1926	1	0.205	3	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
22204317	3941 FARQUHAR AVE	1948	1	0.207	3	
22204312	3901 FARQUHAR AVE	1959	1	0.207	3	SFR/R-3
22204301	3972 HOWARD AVE	1952	1	0.114	1	SFR/R-3
Total				**8.325**	**119**	

Notes:
[1]Net Capacity was determined by multiplying the minimum permitted density of 20 du/ac by the parcel size, then subtracting the number of existing units.

Source: City of Los Alamitos, Community Services Development.

ii. Old Town West

The "Old Town West" neighborhood is generally bounded by Sausalito Avenue to the north, Oak Street to the west, commercial uses fronting on Katella Avenue to the south and commercial uses fronting on Los Alamitos Boulevard to the east. The area is currently zoned R-3 and the General Plan designation is Multi-Family Residential. The area contains a mixture of multiple family and single-family residential homes.

The area has been transitioning from single family residential to multiple family residential. The parcels below are in already established neighborhoods that present no know environmental or infrastructure constraints. The majority of the single-family units in this area were built in the 1950's or earlier. The area began redeveloping with

multifamily homes in the 1970's and 1980's. Single-family residential units continue to be replaced with condominiums and apartments, with construction as recent as 2016.

Based on the development trends in this neighborhood, the remaining single family residential parcels are likely to redevelop with multifamily residential units. Underutilized parcels (parcels currently developed with single family homes) with realistic capacity for additional residential units in the Old Town West neighborhood are detailed in Table B-6. These parcels have a total projected net capacity of 113 units with a minimum permitted density of 20 du/ac. There are opportunities to provide at least 16 units per site in at least one area with contiguous parcels through lot consolidation (noted in bold in Table B-6). Zoning for these parcels provides sufficient capacity to accommodate lower income housing, and they can serve as backup sites to meet the RHNA. The sites with a capacity of less than 16 units per site have potential to accommodate units affordable to moderate and above-moderate income households.

Table B-6
Underutilized Land - Old Town West Neighborhood

APN	Address	Year Built	Existing Units	Acres	Net Capacity[1]	Existing Use/Zone/Notes
24219101	10742 OAK ST	1953	1	0.235	3	SFR/ R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
24219102	10752 OAK ST	1953	1	0.165	2	
24219103	10764 OAK ST	1953	1	0.165	2	
24219111	10842 OAK ST	1953	1	0.165	2	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
24219112	10852 OAK ST	1953	1	0.165	2	
24219113	10851 WALNUT ST	1953	1	0.155	2	SFR/R-3
24219115	10831 WALNUT ST	1953	1	0.155	2	SFR/R-3
24219122	10761 WALNUT ST	1953	1	0.155	2	SFR/R-3
24219124	10741 WALNUT ST	1953	1	0.224	3	SFR/R-3
24219129	10814 OAK ST	1953	1	0.180	2	SFR/R-3
24219203	10762 WALNUT ST	1955	1	0.172	2	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
24219204	10772 WALNUT ST	1934	1	0.172	2	
24219207	10804 WALNUT ST	1961	1	0.172	2	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
24219208	10812 WALNUT ST	1953	1	0.172	2	

Table B-6
Underutilized Land - Old Town West Neighborhood

APN	Address	Year Built	Existing Units	Acres	Net Capacity[1]	Existing Use/Zone/Notes
24219215	10791 CHESTNUT ST	1967	1	0.172	2	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
24219216	10781 CHESTNUT ST	1957	1	0.172	2	
24219220	10832 WALNUT ST	1952	1	0.152	2	SFR/R-3
24219306	**10802 CHESTNUT ST**	**1899**	**1**	**0.344**	**5**	**SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation**
24219307	**10842 CHESTNUT ST**	**1938**	**1**	**0.637**	**11**	
24220113	10871 WALNUT ST	1963	1	0.155	2	SFR/R-3
24220202	10872 WALNUT ST	1963	1	0.164	2	SFR/R-3
24220215	10931 CHESTNUT ST	1898	1	0.172	2	SFR/R-3
24220216	10911 CHESTNUT ST	1898	1	0.344	5	SFR/R-3
24220217	10901 CHESTNUT ST	1898	1	0.172	2	SFR/R-3
24220218	10891 CHESTNUT ST	1956	1	0.172	2	SFR/R-3
24220221	3372 FLORISTA ST	1912	1	0.222	3	SFR/R-3
24223106	10672 OAK ST	1950	1	0.202	3	SFR/R-3
24223109	10702 OAK ST	1950	1	0.165	2	SFR/R-3
24223119	10651 WALNUT ST	1950	1	0.189	2	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
24223120	10641 WALNUT ST	1950	1	0.189	2	
24223204	10652 WALNUT ST	1950	1	0.167	2	SFR/R-3
24223205	10662 WALNUT ST	1950	1	0.189	2	SFR/R-3
24223207	10682 WALNUT ST	1950	1	0.189	2	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
24223208	10692 WALNUT ST	1950	1	0.189	2	
24223211	10722 WALNUT ST	1950	1	0.181	2	SFR/R-3
24223213	10711 CHESTNUT ST	1950	1	0.189	2	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
24223214	10701 CHESTNUT ST	1950	1	0.161	2	

Table B-6
Underutilized Land - Old Town West Neighborhood

APN	Address	Year Built	Existing Units	Acres	Net Capacity[1]	Existing Use/Zone/Notes
24223215	10691 CHESTNUT ST	1950	1	0.189	2	
24223217	10671 CHESTNUT ST	1950	1	0.189	2	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
24223219	10651 CHESTNUT ST	1950	1	0.189	2	
24223221	10631 CHESTNUT ST	1950	1	0.161	2	SFR/R-3
24223305	10662 CHESTNUT ST	1950	1	0.189	2	SFR/R-3 Opportunity for lot consolidation
24223306	10672 CHESTNUT ST	1950	1	0.189	2	
24223310	10712 CHESTNUT ST	1950	1	0.189	2	
24223311	10722 CHESTNUT ST	1950	1	0.180	2	
24223327	10682 CHESTNUT ST	1950	1	0.186	2	
24223328	10702 CHESTNUT ST	1950	1	0.186	2	
Total				9.187	113	

Notes:
[1]Net Capacity was determined by multiplying the minimum permitted density of 20 du/ac by the parcel size, then subtracting the number of existing units.

Source: City of Los Alamitos, Community Services Development.

B. Preservation of Assisted Units At-Risk of Conversion

State law requires analysis of assisted housing units eligible to convert from income-restricted to market-rate housing during the 2021-2029 planning period and within ten years of the start of the planning period (2039). Assisted housing units are multifamily rental units that receive (or have received) government assistance under federal, state and/or local programs including tax-credits, density bonuses and federal or state loans.

The City does not have any assisted housing units that are eligible to convert from income-restricted to market-rate during the planning period or within ten years of the start of the period (by 2039). As discussed in detail in Chapter 2 and Appendix D, the City has one affordable housing community for seniors aged 62 and over. Klein Manor offers 71 apartment units including studios and one-bedroom units, as well as a few accessible units for the sensory/mobility impaired. Klein Manor is subsidized by the Housing Choice Voucher Program Section 8 and charges approximately 30% of the resident income for rent. Klein Manor is operated by the Retirement Housing Foundation and does not have an expiration date for its affordability (Section 8 rentals). Therefore, the City has no units at risk of conversion to non-affordable status.

APPENDIX AC
REVIEW OF PAST PERFORMANCE

The following Table describes the City's progress in meeting its policy actions during the 2014-2021 planning period. The impact of these actions on special needs households, including seniors, persons with disabilities and the homeless, is addressed in each assessment.

Table C-1
Review of 2014-2021 Housing Element Past Performance: Goals and Policies

Goal/Policy	Progress in Implementation
1. Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Housing Stock:	
Policy Action:	
1.1 Continued Proactive Code Enforcement Activities	*The City's Code Enforcement Division continues to respond to complaints regarding code violations on private property and assists in promoting maintenance of existing housing. While rehabilitation programs have discontinued at the county level, the City should consider providing property owners informational materials on the federal Title I Property Improvement Loan Program and nonprofit housing organizations such as Habitat for Humanity. This policy action will be continued with modifications.*
1.2 Encourage at least three residents to apply for the Single Family Rehabilitation Loan Program.	*In the last five years (2016 to 2021), the City's Code Enforcement Division has issued 246 citations to single family homes and 112 citations to multi-family units related to substandard building/property conditions such as plumbing, roof damage, electrical, building, windows, lack of heating, or property maintenance issues. These property owners were not known to use any financial assistance for the required repairs. While the County of Orange Single-Family Rehabilitation Loan Program discontinued during the 2014-2021 planning period, the City has posted information on its website and refers interested parties to the Section 504 Home Repair program, which provides loans to very-low-income homeowners to repair, improve or modernize their homes or grants to elderly very-low-income homeowners to remove health and safety hazards. This policy action will be continued with modifications.*

Table C-1
Review of 2014-2021 Housing Element Past Performance: Goals and Policies

Goal/Policy	Progress in Implementation
1.3 Encourage use of Mobile Home Exterior Grant Program	*The County of Orange Mobile Home Exterior Grant Program discontinued in 2014. This policy action will be removed.*
1.4 Resident involvement in neighborhood enhancement	*The City's Neighborhood Preservation Division (Code Enforcement) informally monitors housing conditions throughout the City. The City Pride Awards were discontinued before the 2014-2021 planning period. This policy action will be removed. The City will continue to advocate for neighborhood enhancement on its website and outreach materials and engage residents in enforcement of Policy Actions 1.1 and 1.5.*
1.5 Encourage and facilitate rehabilitation of multifamily dwellings	*The City conducted a fee study in 2017. However, City Council did not adopt any incentives for rehabilitation of multifamily dwellings. The current permit fees are comparative to neighboring cities and do not constitute an abnormal barrier to rehabilitation. City Council will consider incentive/bonus on a case-by-case basis for rehabilitation of affordable housing. This policy action will be continued with modifications.*
2. Preserve Housing Costs Affordability	
2.1 Continue to monitor "at risk" units	*Although once thought of as "at risk" of losing affordability covenants, Klein Manor's 71 units of affordable housing are currently subsidized by the Housing Choice Voucher Program Section 8 and will continue to be affordable with no expiration date yet. This policy action will be continued.*
2.2 14 Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers	*Although much funding for this program has been reduced, the City's Development Services Department continues to refer residents in need of assistance to this program. The City has not received any inquiry on Section 8 during the last planning period. This policy action will be continued into the next planning period.*

Table C-1
Review of 2014-2021 Housing Element Past Performance: Goals and Policies

Goal/Policy	Progress in Implementation
2.3 Encourage participation in energy conservation incentive programs	*The City continues to require all residential construction to comply with the energy conservation requirements of Title 24. The City ensures compliance through the building permit plan check and inspection process. Since 2020 the City of Los Alamitos implemented a flat rate fee of four hundred fifty ($450) for Planning Review and Building Permits for solar panel installation under 15 kW and an additional $15 per kW above 15 kW. During the 2014-2021 planning period, 198 permits have been issued for single family dwellings and 3 were issued for multi-family dwellings.* *The City Council considered reinstating the permit rebate program for 2017 which reimbursed 100% of permits to parties whom purchased from Los Alamitos Businesses. This program was not approved and has been discontinued since 2012.* *This policy action will be continued with modifications.*

Table C-1
Review of 2014-2021 Housing Element Past Performance: Goals and Policies

Goal/Policy	Progress in Implementation
3. Equal Housing Opportunity	
3.1 Housing for Persons with Disabilities	*The City maintains a Reasonable Accommodation Ordinance in accordance with state law. Los Alamitos Municipal Code Section 17.42 explains reasonable accommodation procedures. The City did not adopt any incentive for special needs housing. Future requests from developers will be considered on a case-by-case basis. This policy action will be continued with modifications.*
3.2 Fair Housing Information and Referrals	*The City continues to refer fair housing related inquiries to the Fair Housing Council of Orange County. The City did not receive any such inquiries in 2014-2021. This policy action will be continued into the next planning period.*
4. Adequate Housing Supply	
4.1 Encourage development of lower and moderate income housing units.	*The City continues to encourage developers to provide rental housing for families with children, but has not developed a specific encouragement or incentive program.* *The City continues to encourage additional housing opportunities for special needs, lower income and moderate income households; however, no specific programs or funding sources have been utilized. During the Planning Period, Precious Life Shelter, a shelter for homeless women demolished an existing 2-bedroom house and constructed two apartment buildings with two units each.* *During 2017-2020, the City updated its Zoning Code to allow accessory dwelling units and junior accessory dwelling units in all residential zones by right per state law.* *In 2019, the City updated its Zoning Code density bonuses for development of low and moderate income housing pursuant to State law. No density bonus was applied for or granted during 2014-2021. This policy action will be continued with modifications.*

Table C-1
Review of 2014-2021 Housing Element Past Performance: Goals and Policies

Goal/Policy	Progress in Implementation
4.2 Encourage and facilitate lot consolidation	*The City has not been in a financial position to incentivize lot consolidation but will consider potential incentives that will encourage lot consolidation in the Old Town West neighborhood. This policy action will be continued with modifications.*
4.3 Monitor multi-family development fees and establish strategies as appropriate	*The City of Los Alamitos currently does not impose obtrusive development fees upon residential development. The City's only fees are park fees and traffic impact fees where applicable. Fees that occur in most cities such as library fees, pool fees, public facility fees do not exist in the City of Los Alamitos. The City continues to monitor such fees for their reasonableness. This policy action will be continued into the next planning period.*
5. Coordinated Housing Efforts	
5.1 Dissemination of Housing Program Information	*The City posts housing programs and resources at different government levels and from outside organizations on its website, through Housing Assistance Links under the Planning Division page. This policy action has been successful and will be continued into the next planning period.*
5.2 Obtain external funds for housing	*The City's Development Services Department continues to seek external funding sources for various housing programs. The City received multiple grants during 2014-2021: CDBG-CV – CARES Act was used for annual shared costs for homeless shelters (North Orange County Service Planning Area); LEAP Grant is used for Housing Element update; SB2 Planning Grant is used for Town Center Mixed Use Zone Strategic Plan; and SCAG Sustainability Grant is used for Active Transportation Plan. This policy action will be continued into the next planning period.*
5.3 Housing for workers employed in Los Alamitos	*The City continues to position itself within the development community as a place to live, work, and learn. The development of new housing units has been primarily initiated by private developers. The top employers in the City have not changed substantially, and employment housing is not an issue under current conditions. This policy action will be removed.*

Table C-1
Review of 2014-2021 Housing Element Past Performance: Goals and Policies

Goal/Policy	Progress in Implementation
5.4 Increase Partnerships and coordination with Developers and Outside Agencies	*The City continues to work with the development community to develop innovative land use techniques such as mobile homes on a permanent foundation and accessory dwelling units in all residential zones. The City has a mixed-use overlay zoning distraction (-TCMU or Town Center) which allows multi-family dwelling integrated into a project as either horizontal or vertical mixed use, but not as a stand-alone use. The City did not conduct outreach to affordable housing developers during 2014-2021. The City will update outreach materials and seek partnerships during planning processes including the Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan. This policy action will be continued into the next planning period.*
5.5 Promote Community Participation	*The City of Los Alamitos continues to promote participation in policy related decisions through public noticing, advertising in local newspapers, community forums and public hearings. This policy action will be continued into the next planning period.*
5.6 Promote Affordable Housing	*In 2014, the City passed Ordinance No.14-07 which removed the CUP requirement for affordable housing. As of June 2021, affordable housing is no longer a standalone/specified use in Table 2-02: Allowed Uses and Permit Requirements for Residential Zones (LAMC 17.08.020). Affordable housing is a by-right use subject to the same requirements as other residential uses allowed in each zone. This policy action has been completed.*

Table C-2
Review of 2014-2021 Housing Element Past Performance: Quantified Objectives

Objective	Progress in Implementation
New Construction: Very Low: 14 Low: 10 Moderate: 11 Above Moderate: 26 **Total: 61**	Very Low: 0 Low: 0 Moderate and Above Moderate: 66 **Total: 66**
Rehabilitation: Information not available	The rehabilitation grant and loan programs have discontinued at the County of Orange and are available through federal programs such as the Title I Property Improvement Loan Program and Section 504 Home Repair Program. The City does not have records of the number of households assisted through the programs.

During the 2014-2021 planning period, the City made efforts to meet the housing needs of special needs populations such as the elderly, persons with disabilities, large households, female headed households, and persons experiencing homelessness through continued proactive code enforcement activities (Policy Action 1.1), encouraging residents to apply for the Orange Single-Family Rehabilitation Loan Program and the Mobile Home Exterior Grant Program (Policy Action 1.2 & 1.3), involving residents in neighborhood enhancement (Policy Action 1.4), and facilitating rehabilitation and development of multifamily dwellings through fee study and monitoring (Policy Action 1.5 and 4.3). Specifically, the City monitored "at risk" units at Klein Manor (Policy Action 2.1), which is now subsidized by the Section 8 vouchers without an expiration date, benefiting senior, low-income residents. The City maintained a Reasonable Accommodation Ordinance in accordance with state law (Policy Action 3.1) to meet the needs of persons with disabilities. The City was also ready to refer residents in need to the Section 8 vouchers program (Policy Action 2.2) and the Fair Housing Council of Orange County (Policy Action 3.2). The City continued to encourage developers to provide rental housing for families with children and other special need groups by providing density bonuses and facilitating lot consolidation (Policy Action 4.1 and 4.2). During the last planning period, Precious Life Shelter, a shelter for homeless women demolished an existing 2-bedroom house and constructed two apartment buildings with two units each. The City used funding under the CDBG-CV – CARES Act for annual shared costs for homeless shelters (North Orange County Service Planning Area) (Policy Action 5.2). The City used LEAP Grant for Housing Element update, SB2 Planning Grant is used for Town Center Mixed Use Zone Strategic Plan, and SCAG Sustainability Grant for Active Transportation Plan, all of which will increase housing opportunities for special needs groups and improve infrastructure in the community. The City worked with the development community to develop innovative land use techniques such as mobile homes on a permanent foundation and accessory dwelling units

in all residential zones to increase housing choices for special needs populations (Policy Action 5.4). The City also removed the CUP requirement for affordable housing in 2014 (Policy Action 5.6).

APPENDIX AD
ASSESSMENT OF FAIR HOUSING

AB 686 requires that all housing elements due on or after January 1, 2021, contain an Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with the core elements of the analysis required by the federal Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH) Final Rule of July 16, 2015.

Under state law, AFFH means "taking meaningful actions, in addition to combatting discrimination, that overcome patterns of segregation and foster inclusive communities free from barriers that restrict access to opportunity based on protected characteristics."

The City has completed the following:

- Include a Program that Affirmatively Furthers Fair Housing and Promotes Housing Opportunities throughout the Community for Protected Classes (applies to housing elements beginning January 1, 2019).

- Conduct an Assessment of Fair Housing, which includes a summary of fair housing issues, an analysis of available federal, state, and local data and local knowledge to identify fair housing issues, and an assessment of the contributing factors for the fair housing issues.

- Prepare the Housing Element Land Inventory and Identification of Sites through the lens of Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing.

To comply with AB 686, the City has completed the following outreach and analysis.

A. Outreach

As discussed in Appendix A, Community Outreach of this Housing Element, the City held a community workshop and hearings. The City made concerted efforts to reach all segments of the population for input into the Housing Element update. The community workshop was held on August 25, 2021, at which time participants generally asked questions about the City's responsibilities and future housing needs, and also discussed the upcoming Town Center Strategic Plan, which will incorporate inclusionary housing requirements for the parcels located within its boundary. Following the workshop, the

Housing Element update was posted on the City's website for public review and comment. The public review period and upcoming hearings for the Housing Element Update was announced through a City-wide mailing to all residents, posting of notices on the City's website and in the newspaper, and announcements on social media. Following the public review period, the Planning Commission and City Council held hearings on the Housing Element. Three people attended the Planning Commission hearing on October 27, 2021, and two of them (father and son) voiced concerns over affordable housing. City staff and the consultant explained the details of anticipated affordable housing development in the City and emphasized the prospective benefits to City residents. Comments received through the outreach activities have been considered in the development of the Housing Policy Program.

Moving forward, the City is committed to fair housing targeted outreach by conducting annual reviews of its policies and zoning laws relating to fair housing and reaching out to the community through surveys and workshops as appropriate. The outreach efforts will be advertised via multiple channels, such as City email newsletter, posting at City website, print material at City Hall, local community centers, and social media to reach all segments of the community and encourage their input (Policy Action 3.6).

B. Assessment of Fair Housing

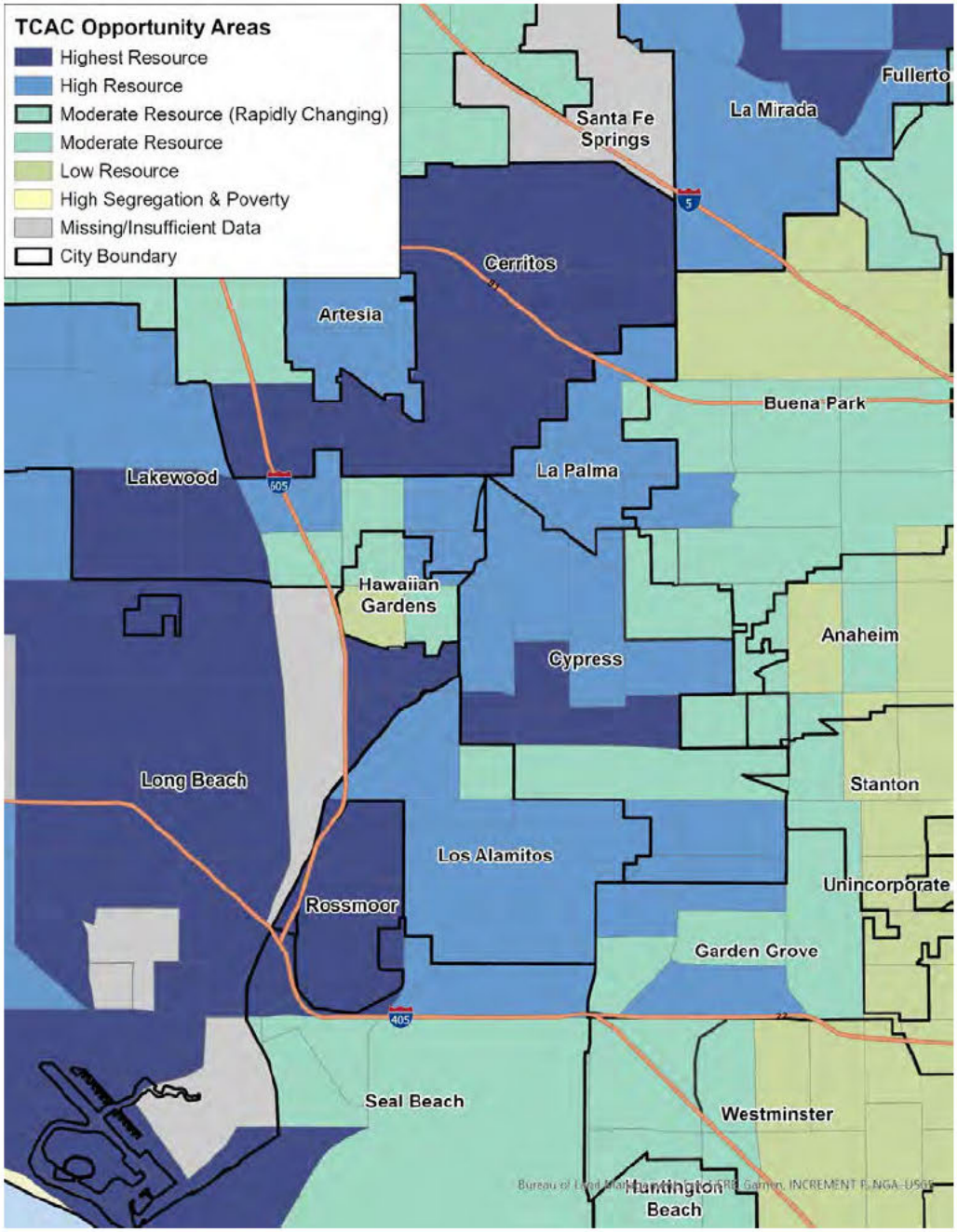
Section 65583 (10)(A)(ii) requires the City of Los Alamitos to analyze areas of segregation, racially or ethnically concentrated areas of poverty, disparities in access to opportunity, and disproportionate housing needs, including displacement risk. The 2021 California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) and the California Tax Credit Allocation Committee (TCAC) Opportunity Areas are rated by a composite score of resource levels in the following aspects: access to effective educational opportunities for both children and adults, low concentration of poverty, low levels of environmental pollutants, and high levels of employment and close proximity to jobs, among others. High and highest resource areas are those with high index scores for a variety of educational, environmental, and economic indicators. These indicators include access to effective educational opportunities for both children and adults, low levels of environmental pollutants, high levels of employment and close proximity to jobs, and low concentration of poverty, among others.

According to Figure D-1, TCAC Opportunity Areas, the majority of the City is considered "High Resource" and the western strip is considered "Highest Resource." The block north of Katella Avenue and east of Bloomfield Street is considered "Moderate

Resource." TCAC and HCD did not designate any portion of the City of Los Alamitos as a "Low Resource" area which typically has the most limited access to all resources.

Areas of high segregation and poverty are those that have an overrepresentation of people of color compared to the County, and at least 30% of the population in these areas is below the federal poverty line ($26,500 annually for a family of four in 2021). There is no "High Segregation and Poverty" area in or adjacent to the City of Los Alamitos (Figure D-1). The closest "High Segregation and Poverty" area is found in the City of Garden Grove and located approximately 3.8 miles to the east of Los Alamitos.

Figure D-1. TCAC Opportunity Areas



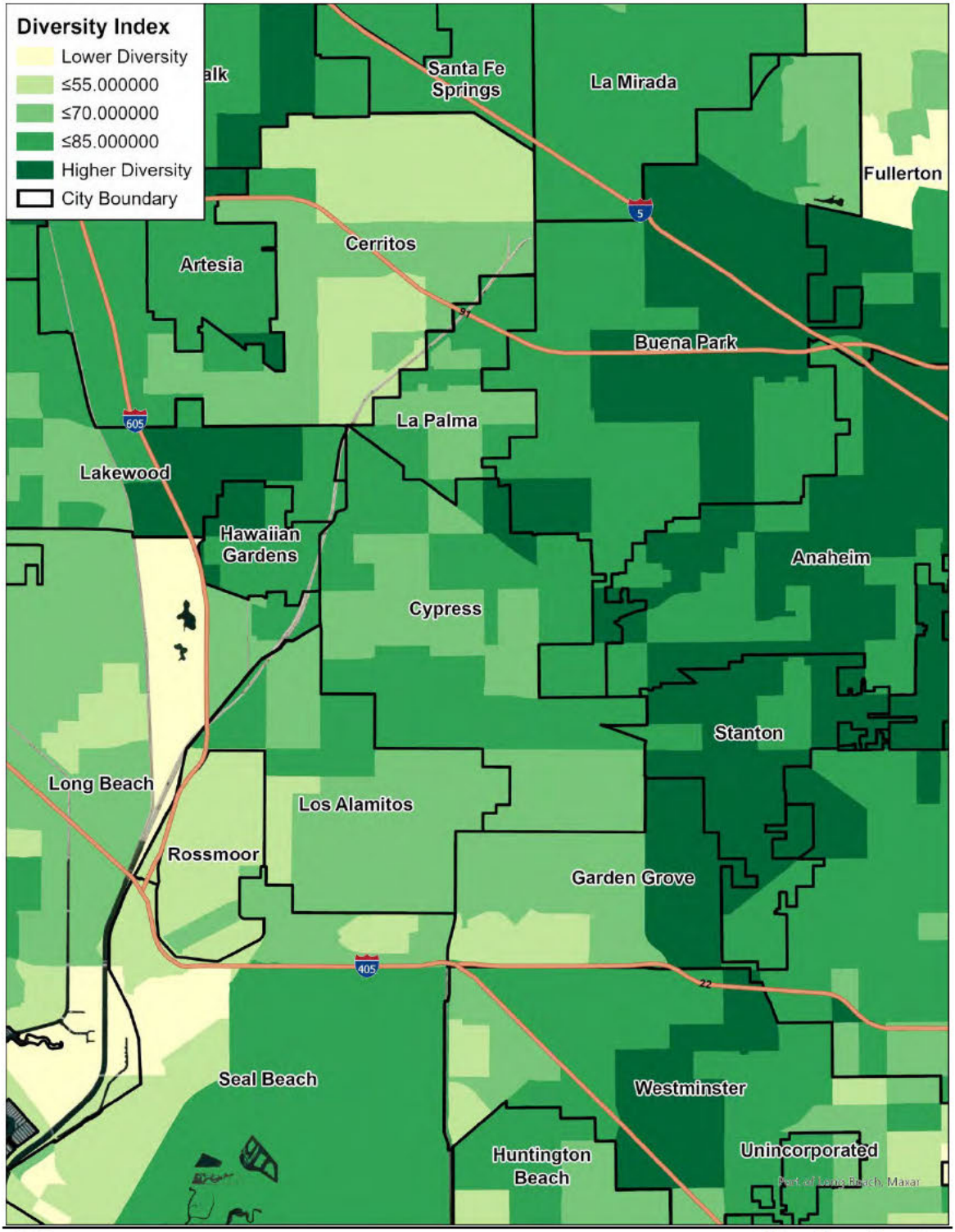
1. Integration and Segregation Patterns

To assess patterns of segregation and integration, the City analyzed four characteristics: race and ethnicity, disability, income, and familial status.

a. Race and Ethnicity

The diversity index was used to compare the racial and ethnic diversity within the City and surrounding communities. Diversity Index ratings range from 0 to 100, where higher numbers indicate higher diversity among the measured groups. As shown in Figure D-2, Diversity Index, the majority of the City has a mid-range diversity rating (55-70). Portions of the northern City have a relatively higher diversity rating of 70-85 on TCAC's diversity index. Along the western City boundary is an area with a slightly lower diversity rating of 52.1. Areas immediately adjacent to the City have similar diversity ratings to within City limits. Higher Diversity ratings (>85) are seen in the City of Hawaiian Gardens in Los Angeles County to the north, the cities of Cypress, Garden Grove, and Westminster to the northeast, east and southeast in Orange County, respectively. According to the 2015–2019 American Community Survey, less than half (47.6%) of Los Alamitos residents identify as White, non-Hispanic. In comparison, only less than 20% of the residents to the east in City of Garden Grove (58.6%) and about a third (36.3%) to the north in City of Cypress identify as White, non-Hispanic because they have bigger Asian/Hispanic groups. There are no racially or ethnically concentrated areas of poverty ("R/ECAP's", HUD, 2009-2013) in or adjacent to Los Alamitos, the nearest R/ECAP being in the City of Long Beach in Los Angeles County to the southwest. There are several Asian/Hispanic Majority tracts in the cities of Hawaiian Gardens, Cypress, Garden Grove and Westminster that overlap with higher diversity ratings (>85). The City is actively pursuing affordable housing development opportunities throughout the City, as identified in Policy Actions 4.1 and 4.2. The City will also expand housing options and availability in high resource areas through a pilot program for ADUs and JADUs (Policy Action 4.7) and zoning changes to allow higher densities (Policy Actions 4.4 and 4.5). These programs can help promote a racially and ethnically integrated community.

Figure D-2. Diversity Index



HCD has not published the adjusted Racially Concentrated Areas of Affluence (RCAA) methodology for California as of August 2021. While no data has been released on RCAA, the national metric may be referenced for general considerations here: RCAA is defined as census tracts where 1) 80% or more of the population is white, and 2) the median household income is $125,000 or greater (slightly more than double the national the median household income in 2016). As shown in Figure D-3, Median Income, much of the City area (Census Tract 1100.15 and part of Census Tract 1101.08) has median income greater than $125,000. Census data reveals that these areas have no more than 70% white population that is not Hispanic. Therefore, these areas do not have the potential to be a RCAA. Within both tracts, the City is looking to develop affordable housing in the Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan and along the southern City boundary on Lampson Avenue (Policy Actions 4.4 and 4.5).

b. Disability

In 2014, only two blocks along Katella Avenue in the central City had a population with disability percentage higher than 10% (but lower than 20%). According to the 2015–2019 ACS, most of the City had a population with disability percentage between 10% and 20%. This may be associated with a slowly aging population. From 2010 to 2019, Los Alamitos experienced growth in the Retirement (55-64 years) and Senior Citizen (65 years and over) populations, while the populations of other age groups somewhat declined. The median age increase from 38.7 years in 2010 to 39.7 years in 2018 may also suggest a slow aging trend, though the change is limited. The City complies with all requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and California Building Code to provide accessible and "barrier free" units for disabled residents through reasonable accommodation procedures as explained in Los Alamitos Municipal Code Section 17.42. Therefore, despite an overall slight increase in the population with a disability, and a potentially continuing aging trend in the City's residents, they appear to be well integrated in the community and have equal access to all housing and economic opportunities.

c. Income

The City also assessed the concentrations of households below the poverty line across the City to analyze access to adequate housing and jobs. As shown in Figures D-3 and D-4, the majority of the City has a low percentage of residents (<10%) who fall below the poverty line ($26,500 for a family of four in 2021), and one area south of Katella Avenue (Census Tract 1100.14) has a slightly higher percentage (12.6%) of residents who fall below the poverty line.

Figure D-3. Median Income (2019)

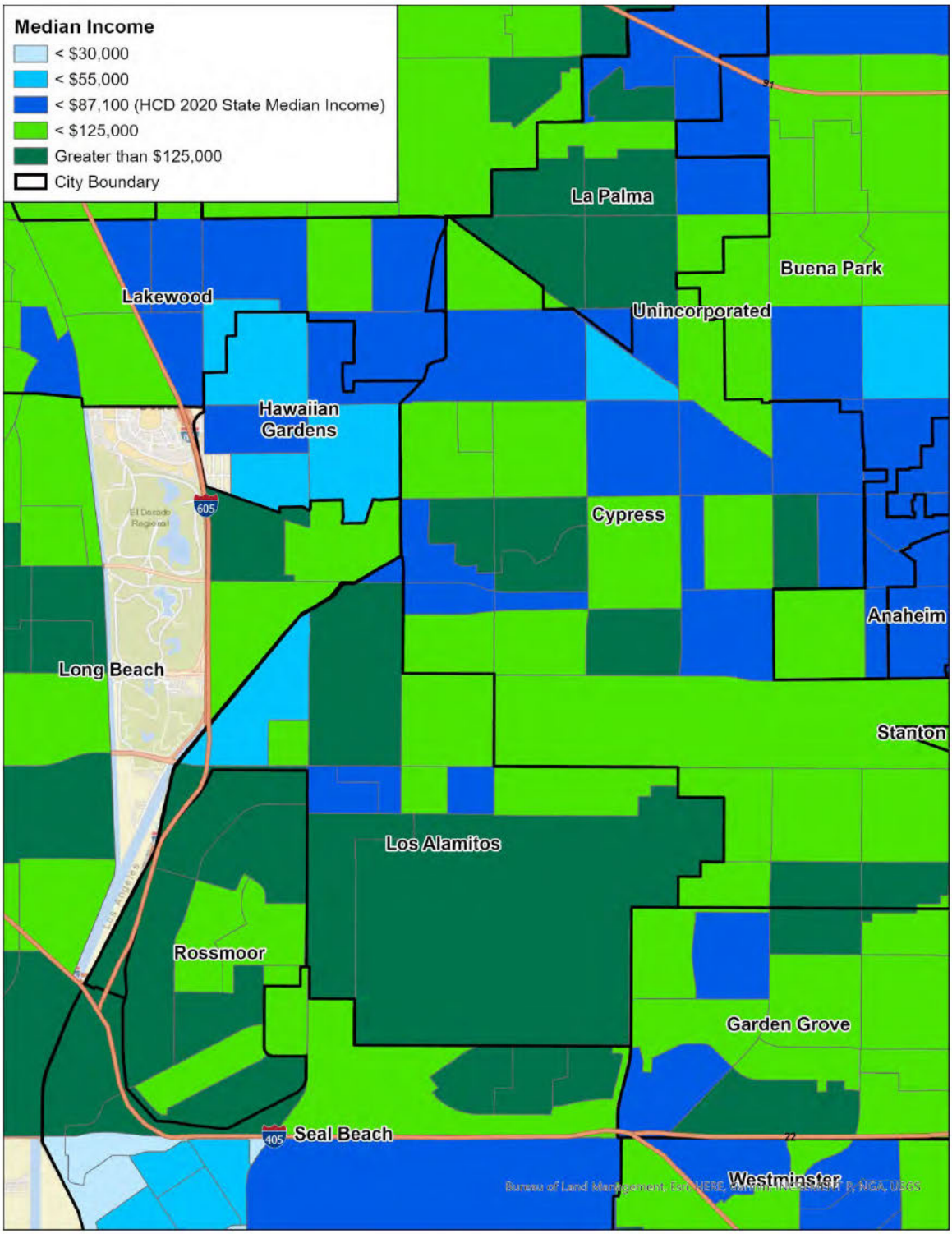
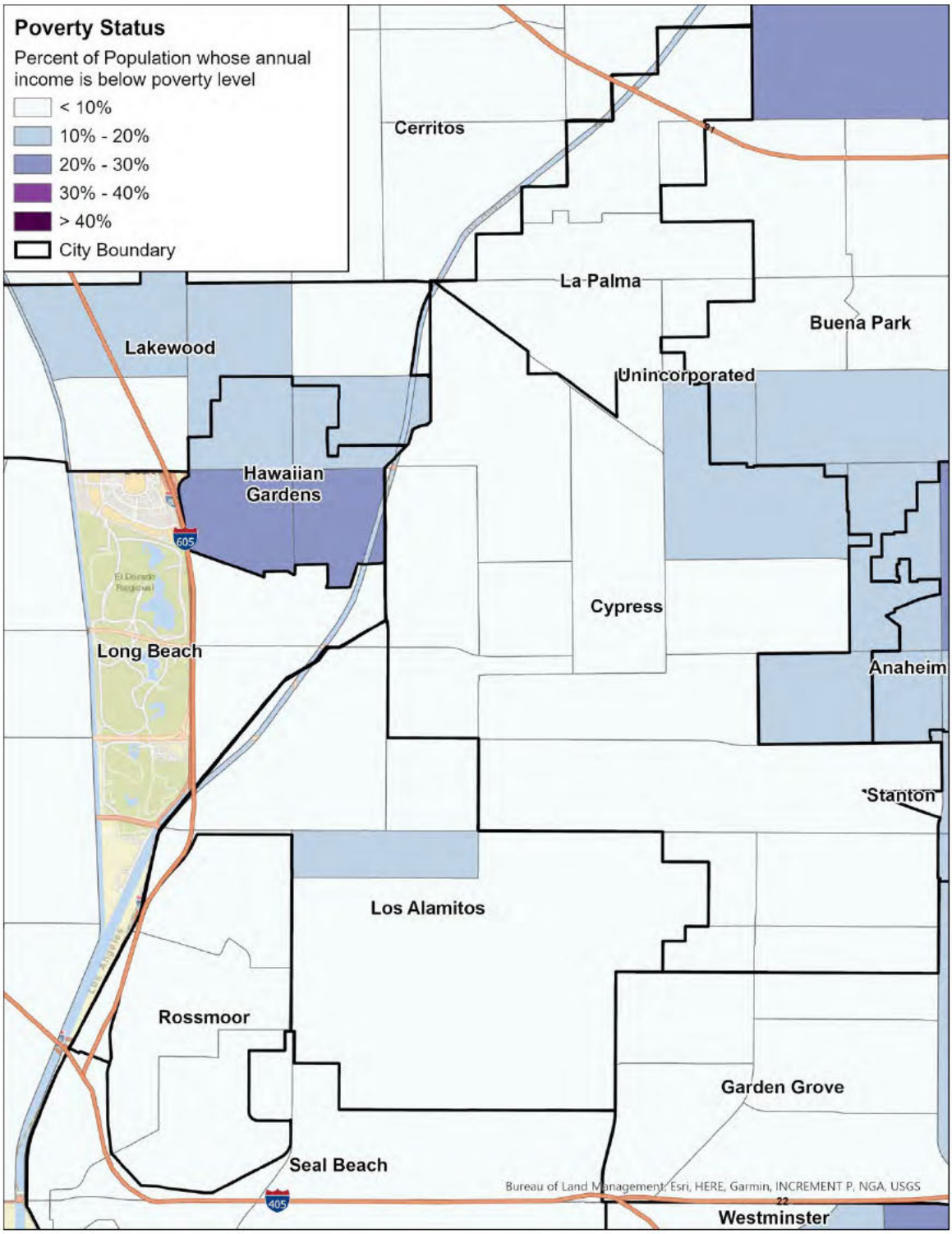


Figure D-4. Poverty Status



In 2014, in addition to Tract 1100.14, the majority of the northern City (north of Katella Avenue) also had slightly higher than 10% of residents who fall below the poverty line. As shown in Table 2-21 of this Housing Element, the City of Los Alamitos has a vacancy rate of less than 3.3% for all housing units, and the American Community Survey (2019) estimated vacancy rates at 1.4% for rental units and 1.6% for ownership units. These vacancy rates are very low and could suggest limited room for mobility and high demand for affordable units.

Although Los Alamitos does not appear to have any Racially Concentrated Areas of Affluence, compared to the neighboring cities of Cypress, Garden Grove, Seal Beach, and Westminster in Orange County and Long Beach and Hawaiian Gardens in Los Angeles County, Los Alamitos has predominantly higher income (median household income greater than $125,000 or at least $87,100) and is a predominantly High Resource area (TCAC Opportunity Areas 2021). This is evidenced by the predominantly low ratio of population below poverty compared to the neighboring cities. To promote an inclusive community with enhanced housing mobility and a variety of housing opportunities, the City is actively facilitating affordable housing development in the highest income and High Resource areas through rezoning and other incentives/bonuses as well as encouraging ADUs/JADUs to further expand housing choice beyond its RHNA allocation.

d. Familial Status

The City of Los Alamitos has less than 20% of population 18 years and over living alone, and between 40% and 60% of population 18 years and over living with spouse. In the southern City (Census Tract 1100.15), over 80% of children live in married-couple households; in the northern City, between 60% and 80% of children live in married-couple households. In two northern tracts (1101.08 and 1100.14), there are 20% to 40% of children that live in female-headed single-parent households. These data indicate a popular demand for units with at least two bedrooms; while such units are abundant in the City (over 89% of either owner- or renter-occupied units, or combined), affordability may be an issue as suggested by overpayment described below. There is likely a need for more affordable housing units to meet population needs.

e. City History and Policy Background

The Southern California basin, including Los Alamitos, was home to the Puvu Indians for at least centuries before the arrival of Spanish colonists. Los Alamitos was among the land held in trust for the Indians by missionaries, but soon became private property passed down in the hands of militant/political and business persons. The township of

Los Alamitos was forming at the turn of the 20th century, which mainly hosted the first sugar refinery in Southern California. With the prospering sugar mill, worker housing and recreation buildings, schools, farms, and other businesses came to town, which had thrown back to the typical wild west style. Reagan Street, Katella Avenue and Los Alamitos Boulevard were the earliest thoroughfares. The sugar mill eventually died down after the 1929 depression, and in 1941, the US Navy moved its training field for aircraft from Terminal Island to Los Alamitos and commissioned a 1,300-acre tract. The air base was used as a reserve training field except in war times, now known as the Joint Forces Training Base for all branches of the military. The base kept bringing new settlers and businesses into Los Alamitos and revived the country town. Los Alamitos became a chartered city in 1960.

Modern residential development started with the Carrier Row neighborhood since the 1940s where former military personnel settled. Home construction gradually picked up throughout the 1950s in and around neighborhoods such as the Old Town West. More residential subdivisions followed in the City after the success of Rossmoor in the 1960s, a community closely linked to Los Alamitos. The Joint Forces Training Base takes up 48 percent of the City's mere 4.3 square miles, and the rest of the City is fitted with a snug mix of houses, apartments, businesses, public/institutional uses and open space. As nearly all the City land is developed, zoning laws have kept out any new heavy manufacturing or industrial uses. The City takes pride in its small town ambience with quality recreational and park facilities, outstanding schools, and excellent service from its police department and Chamber of Commerce.

On the Neighborhood Segregation Map by UC Berkeley (2019), the City north of and including Tract 1100.14 is identified as a 3-group mixed neighborhood (Asian-Latinx-White), and the southern City is a Latinx-White neighborhood. The City does not have a large African American population (e.g. 6.2% of total City population in 2019) or cultural presence/heritage. In contrast to larger municipalities in Southern California such as Long Beach and Los Angeles, the City of Los Alamitos does not have a history of redlining or other discriminating policies that contribute to segregation. Being a very small and young city, the neighborhoods were built in a relatively short periods with a strong WWII veteran legacy. The City's housing stock and demographics are a result of market conditions, with such advantages as its strategic location at the crossroads of two major freeways (Interstate 405/605), rather than any strong local/regional policy influences. With the constraint of minimal vacant land, the City prioritizes on redevelopment potential and encourages mixed use and mixed-income residential development to revive the Town Center neighborhood, as envisioned in the Town Center Strategic Plan. The provision of affordable housing in the Town Center and southern City will help improve housing mobility and promote a more inclusive community.

~~e.~~f. Assessment and Actions

Given the factors discussed above, there is no evidence of segregation based on disability, and barely any based on income in the City, although there exists opportunity to improve economic and racial integration within Los Alamitos. As shown in Figures D-3 and D-4, concentrations of lower income households are more prevalent in surrounding jurisdictions than Los Alamitos. The cities of Hawaiian Gardens and Garden Grove to the north and east have more areas with over 10% of population living below the poverty line compared to Los Alamitos. In Orange County, the cities of Anaheim, Fullerton, Garden Grove, Costa Mesa, Irvine, Placentia, and Santa Ana all have areas with over 30% of the population living below the poverty line. With a median income higher than the state level in 2019 ($88,729 in Los Alamitos; $75,235 in California, 2015-2019 ACS), the City is not considered disadvantaged economically (median income is 80% or less than the statewide average), although one area along the northwestern City boundary (Block Group 3, Census Tract 1101.08) is below the threshold. In Census Tracts 1101.08 and 1100.14, over half of the population have low to moderate incomes. Concentrations of households with similar incomes may suggest a uniform local development pattern and need for more varied housing stock. Improving availability and distribution of affordable housing will encourage a more economically diverse community. To that end, the Sites Summary (Appendix B) includes lands in the northwest and central portions of the City (Tracts 1101.08 and 1100.14), to encourage diversity throughout the City's residential neighborhoods.

As shown in Figure D-5, Job Proximity Index, the western City is in medium proximity to employment opportunities (Jobs Proximity Index between 40 and 60), and the eastern City boundary has a higher Jobs Proximity Index of 60-80. In contrast to the TCAC Opportunity Areas (Figure D-1), this suggests that access to jobs may not be the single driving factor behind the concentration of lower income households, but more likely the type of jobs and housing available and other socioeconomic factors.

The City has been actively planning for future development and redevelopment to increase local employment opportunities and housing stock. With the help of an SB 2 Planning Grant, the City is developing a Los Alamitos Town Center Strategic Plan for the area generally around Katella Avenue & Los Alamitos Boulevard. The Strategic Plan aims to increase economic potential, create a destination with amenities for all population sectors, and promote a sense of community through incorporation of mixed use development, improvements on bike and pedestrian infrastructure, and designing high quality gathering places. Using funding provided by the Southern California Association of Governments' (SCAG) Compass Blueprint Program, the City prepared a Katella + Los Alamitos Commercial Corridors Plan, which provided commercial design guidelines and

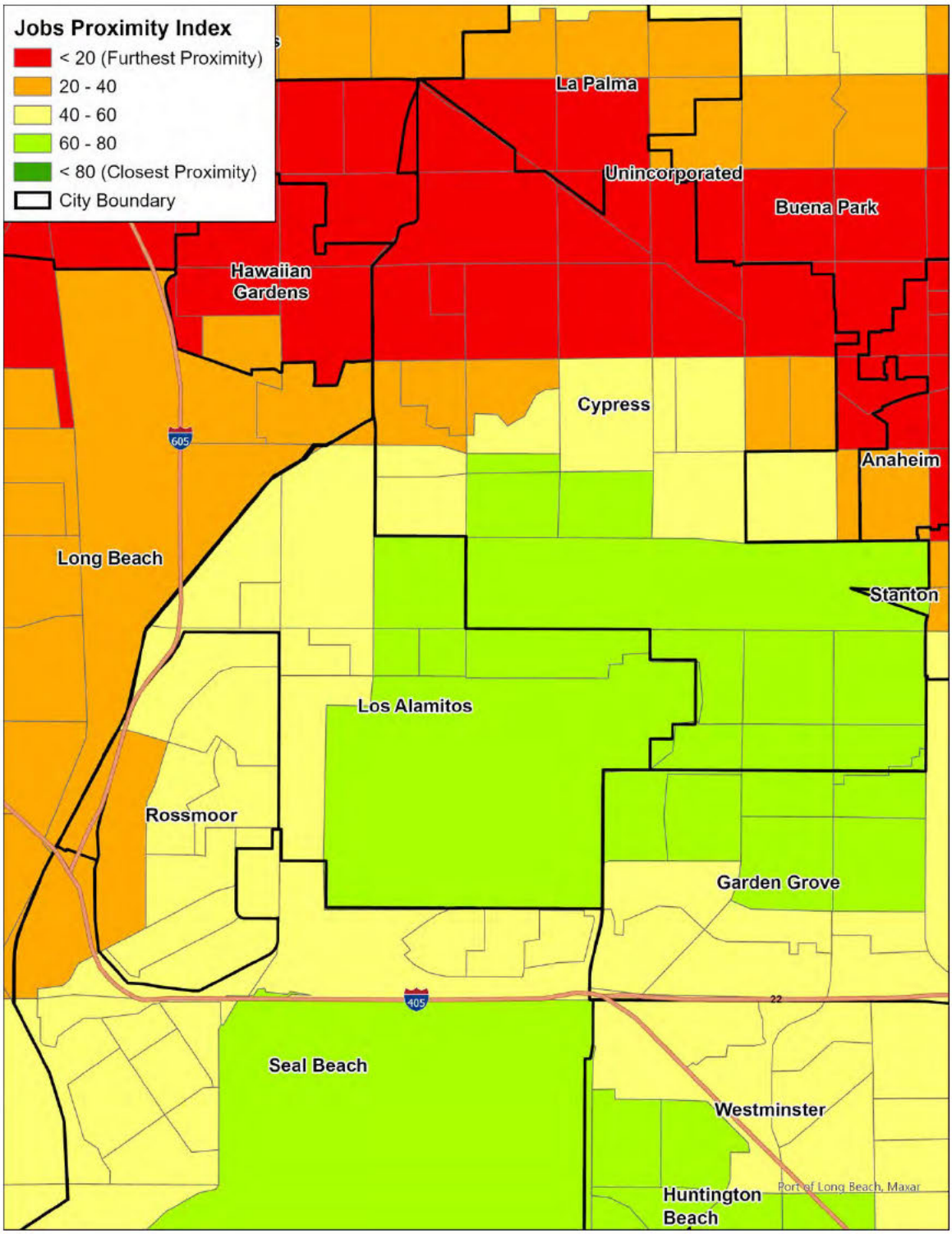
economic development strategies to enhance the City's two main corridors in image, amenities and economic potential. Future developments and redevelopments under these plans will diversify and increase local job opportunities for the Town Center area, and improve job proximity for lower income populations along Katella Avenue.

The City offers assistance to two local non-profit organizations, the Youth Center and the Los Alamitos Museum Association, by providing City buildings for their use, cleaning and maintenance support, and including them in the quarterly Recreation brochure mailed to City residents to enrich cultural and educational opportunities for families and beyond. The City leads the Serve Los Al Committee which serves as a monthly networking avenue for many local non-profit organizations, runs an annual volunteer event (Serve Los Al) and quarterly donation drives (toy drive, back to school supplies, etc.).

The City also assisted in the establishment of the Los Alamitos Senior Club, a non-profit entity that provides networking and programs to the 50+ population. The Club hosts various activities (e.g. exercise classes, Senior Lunch, Bingo, Senior Grocery Program) using facilities at the Community Center. The City offers staff support to assist with their monthly newsletter and meeting agenda/minutes.

The City's Recreation & Community Services Department partners with the Special Olympics Southern California to offer programming for individuals with intellectual disabilities. Currently, the City offers a tennis program and basketball program.

Figure D-5. Jobs Proximity Index



Recently, the City realized that the COVID-19 pandemic can disproportionately affect potentially disadvantaged persons and households. The City implemented several programs to help senior residents and coordinated with outside organizations to distribute grants to assist small businesses. Since April 2020, the City's Recreation & Community Services Department provides free groceries to adults 60 years and older at the Los Alamitos Community Center every Tuesday. Up to 120 participants are served at each distribution. The City also coordinated with agencies and organizations such as the county government and Small Business Association to offer various loan and grant programs including the California Relief Grant, The Restaurant Revitalization Fund, OC Emergency Rental Assistance Program, COVID-19 Layoff Aversion Support Fund Program and SafeDineOC Restaurant Program. In 2020, the City accepted applications for the Emergency Relief Small Business Grant Program in two phases, which ultimately awarded $5,000 grants to 52 businesses. City staff coordinated with managers of the program, the Small Business Development Center (SBDC), to contact businesses to encourage application and assist with submittal and application review to confirm eligibility. In addition, the City regularly pushed out information for grant/loan opportunities offered by other entities via social media and email to those individuals subscribed to the City's weekly email blast. These programs help preserve jobs and reduce potential impacts to households that may suffer from unemployment during the pandemic.

The City actively promotes multi-modal transportation through planning. The City just completed its Active Transportation Plan (ATP, 2021), which based on local and regional planning documents, recommended pedestrian and bicycle treatments along 18 routes including the main corridors, Katella Avenue and Los Alamitos Boulevard, with detailed design guidelines. Implementation of the ATP will achieve myriad environmental, health, and economic benefits and also enhance the equity and mobility in the City.

2. Access to Opportunity

The TCAC Opportunity Areas identified in Figure D-1 were reviewed by the City, and one potentially inaccurate designation was identified. The western strip of the City is categorized as "Highest Resource" by TCAC/HCD, which contains the Los Alamitos Channel and Interstate 605 and has no development potential. Also, the area identified as "Moderate Resource" is in Census Tract 1101.13 which primarily falls within the City of Cypress' boundaries, and thus data for this tract may not accurately describe the portion in the City of Los Alamitos. The Los Alamitos portion of Tract 1101.13 consists of institutional/public, commercial and industrial developments. The Cypress portion consists of residential, commercial and institutional developments. Tract 1101.13 is primarily built out; in the Los Alamitos portion, the property in the northwestern corner

of Lexington Drive & Katella Avenue is underutilized and part of the property is identified for future housing development (see Sites 5a and 5b, Figure B-1).

In addition to the Composite Score of TCAC Opportunity Areas shown in Figure D-1, the City also analyzed individual scores for economic, education and environmental domains. The northern City (north of Katella Avenue) scores the highest in the economic domain (>0.75), which indicates more positive economic outcome. A small area in the northwestern corner scores lower (0.25-0.50, relatively less positive economic outcome) than the adjacent areas, likely due to its location in a tract (1101.17) that falls primarily in the City of Cypress. Tract 1100.14 south of Katella Avenue has a lower score of 0.43, while the southern City has a relatively high score of 0.73. Overall, the City has comparable or better economic outcomes in comparison to the neighboring jurisdictions.

The majority of the City scores the highest (>0.75) in the education domain, which indicates more positive education outcomes. The exception is the small area in the northwest corner of Ball Road & Bloomfield Street (located in Tract 1101.17) and the block north of Katella Avenue and east of Bloomfield Street (located in Tract 1101.13). The area in Tract 1101.17 scores 0.73 in the education domain, which is close to the bulk of the City. It is unclear why the block in Tract 1101.13 scores lower (0.44), because it contains an elementary school and middle school and no residential uses. Similar to other indices discussed above, the lower education score applies to the entire Tract 1101.13, which contains several residential areas in the City of Cypress and may not represent the Los Alamitos portion well. Overall, the City has comparable or better education outcomes in comparison to the neighboring jurisdictions.

The majority of the City scores the lowest in the environmental domain (<0.25), with the exception of the northwestern area in Tract 1101.17 (scores 0.58), the block in Tract 1101.13 (scores 0.32), and Tract 1100.14 (scores 0.32). These lower scores indicate less positive environmental outcomes, which are comparable to the City of Seal Beach to the south, but lower than other neighboring cities including Hawaiian Gardens, Cypress, Stanton, Westminster, and Garden Grove. Without more data and evidence, one speculative cause for the lower environmental scores in Los Alamitos and Seal Beach may be the Joint Forces Training Center and Naval Weapons Station.

The City's mid to higher range Jobs Proximity Index scores may be a benefit of the Joint Forces Training Center, as similar scores are observed in Seal Beach with the Naval Weapons Station. In contrast, the neighboring cities of Cypress, Garden Grove, Westminster, and Hawaiian Gardens all have areas with the lowest scores (<20, furthest proximity). Currently, the western City has relatively lower Jobs Proximity Index scores

(40-60); the segregation and integration assessment also finds that certain areas in the western City have more lower income households. As noted, these areas will benefit from new development and redevelopment facilitated by the Los Alamitos Town Center Strategic Plan and the Katella + Los Alamitos Commercial Corridors Plan. These plans will facilitate better infrastructure and amenities in the Town Center and along Katella Avenue and Los Alamitos Boulevard, and provide higher residential densities than currently allowed in these areas, thereby providing a variety of housing products affordable to lower income households.

According to HUD data on version 3.0 of the Location Affordability Index (LAI), the City generally exhibits a homogenous pattern for transit cost and trips. For both owners and renters, the transit cost and trips are generally in the low range compared to the surrounding areas, except Tract 1100.14, which has slightly higher values for both transit cost and trips. This pattern is consistent with the relatively high Jobs Proximity Index scores in the City. The Orange County AI analyzed the low transportation cost index, for which higher scores indicate greater access to low cost transportation. There are no significant disparities between racial/ethnic groups in the low transportation cost index in most jurisdictions in Orange County, which is similar for the transit index score. As discussed above, new jobs and development opportunities facilitated by the Los Alamitos Town Center Strategic Plan and the Katella + Los Alamitos Commercial Corridors Plan could help lower the transit cost and trips for residents in Tract 1100.14 which is southwest of Katella Avenue and Los Alamitos Boulevard.

In summary, these findings may suggest that in the western City, including the Town Center area, jobs that are near housing may not meet the needs of the residents located there, creating a jobs/housing imbalance and lower job proximity. In addition, someone may be able to both work and live in an area with a good number of jobs; however, they may still only be able to access positions with low wages and find it hard to afford housing costs.

Currently, there is one affordable housing development in Los Alamitos for seniors aged 62 and over. Klein Manor, located in the northeast corner of Bloomfield Street & Katella Avenue, offers 71 apartment units including studios and one-bedroom units, as well as a few accessible units for the sensory/mobility impaired. Klein Manor is subsidized by the Housing Choice Voucher Program (Section 8) and charges approximately 30% of the resident income for rent. Klein Manor is located within walking distance of Laurel Park, hospitals and dental clinics, restaurants, retail and personal services along Katella Avenue. A bus stop served by OC Bus Route 50 is located just south of the community on Katella Avenue. Klein Manor is operated by the Retirement Housing Foundation and does not have an expiration date for its affordability (Section 8 rentals).

The lack of more affordable housing projects in the City is partly due to lack of City funding to develop or subsidize affordable housing. The City is taking a new approach on future affordable housing projects. Similar to many projects/cities in Southern California, the City will leverage City-owned lands and seek partnership with affordable housing developers. The developers will have access to Tax Credit and other programs through state and federal agencies and compete for these funds.

As described in the Land Resources section (Appendix B) of the Housing Element, the City is seeking development opportunities for the Arrowhead and Lampson Avenue properties to provide affordable housing. The City is also developing the Town Center Strategic Plan to encourage affordable housing in the Town Center, a high resource area. The Strategic Plan will allow up to 60 units per acre on certain sites and envisions mixed use developments to revive the town center, increase job opportunities and improve the jobs/housing balance.

The City has included Policy Action 4.7 to encourage diversity in housing choices in high opportunity areas such as Accessory Dwelling Units (ADUs) and Junior ADUs (JADUs). The City is also removing barriers to a variety of housing choices through zoning modification and creating a new zone to apply to certain high opportunity areas to allow higher densities (Policy Actions 4.4 and 4.5).

3. Disproportionate Housing Need and Displacement Risk

a. Overcrowding

As discussed earlier in the Housing Needs Analysis section (Table 2-30, Chapter 2) of this Housing Element, overcrowding is not a significant issue in the City of Los Alamitos. As of the 2015-2019 ACS, only 4.0% of all occupied units in the City are considered overcrowded, and renter units have a higher percentage (5.7%, 134 units) of overcrowding than owner units (1.9%, 33 units).

b. Homelessness

In 2019, there was one unsheltered homeless person in Los Alamitos according to the PIT Count for Orange County. Two emergency/transitional shelters serve specialized populations including homeless pregnant women and youth in the City. The City diverts the CDBG-CV funding toward annual shared costs for homeless shelters (North Orange County Service Planning Area). The City allows homeless shelters in the P-L-I (Planned Light Industrial) zone (with a CUP for more than 20 beds) and treats transitional and

supportive housing as a residential use subject only to those requirements of other residential uses in the same zone.

c. Overpayment

The median rent for a two-bedroom unit in Los Alamitos can be out of reach for very low-income renters, and a three-bedroom unit may be unaffordable to a low-income renter. As shown in Figure D-6, overpayment by renters in 2019 was not unique to the City of Los Alamitos and is a chronic issue to be addressed both locally and regionally. As is shown in Table 2-29 (Overpayment by Income Level, 2013-2017), as of the 2013-2017 CHAS, between both renters and owners, 70.4% of lower income households in Los Alamitos pay at least 30% of their income toward housing costs. Regionally, overpayment among renters is especially prevalent (>80%) in an unincorporated area north of the City of Garden Grove, City of Anaheim and City of Santa Fe Springs in Los Angeles County.

The rate of homeowners overpaying for housing is lower at 38.7% of all owner households in Los Alamitos, although the overpaying rate is higher for lower-income owners (47.9 percent). Overpayment increases the risk of displacement for residents who are no longer able to afford their housing costs. Regionally, overpayment among homeowners is generally lower than renters and below 60% for most of western Orange County. As shown in Figure D-7, while the majority of Los Alamitos has a homeowner overpayment rate below 40%, Census Tract 1100.14 in the central City has a higher overpayment rate (61.9%) compared to the neighboring cities of Cypress, Hawaiian Gardens, and Seal Beach. The City has included policy actions under Housing Strategy Area 4 to incentivize development of affordable housing and has included an action in Policy Action 3.3: Active Outreach to connect minority populations to lending programs for homeownership.

Figure D-6. Overpayment by Renters

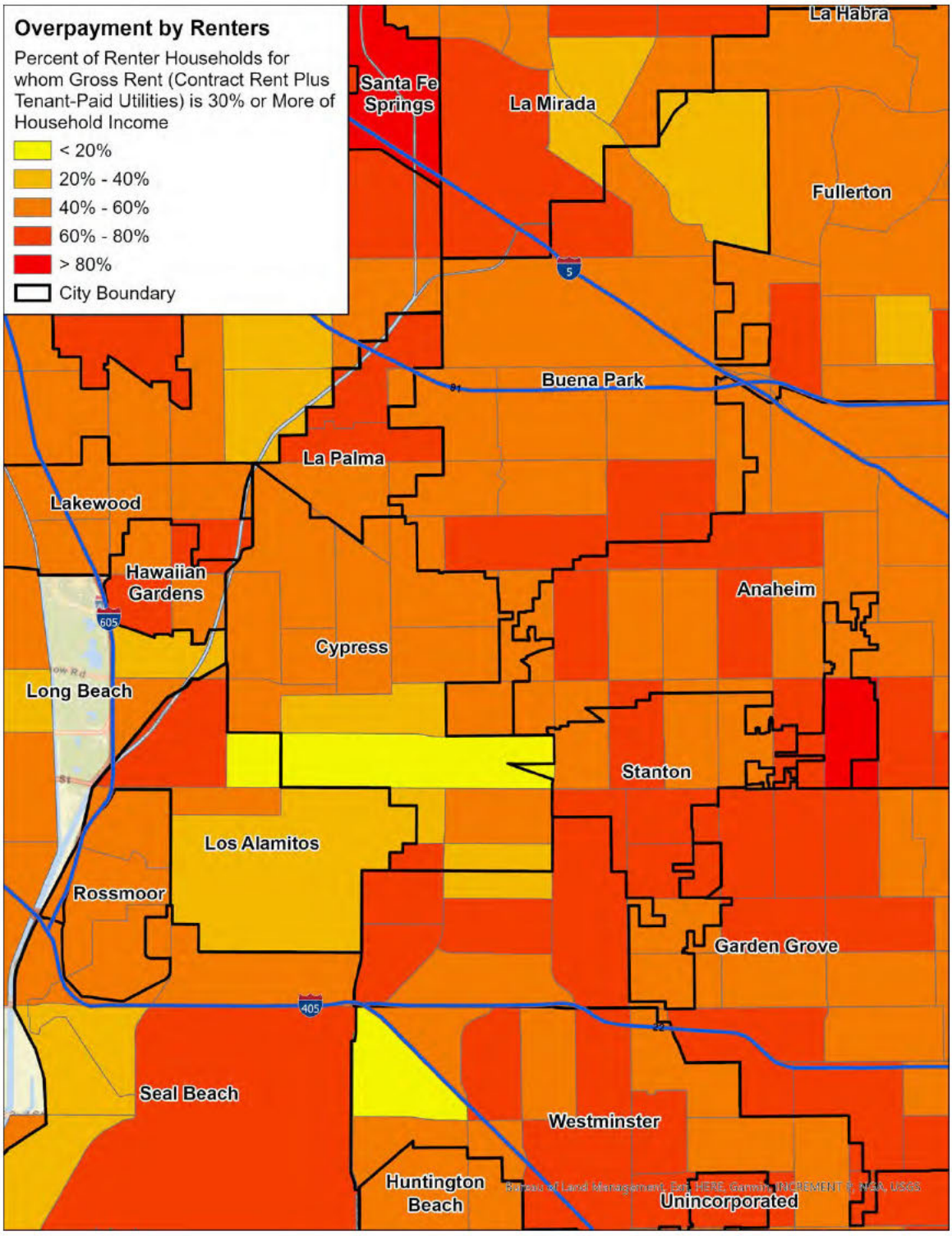
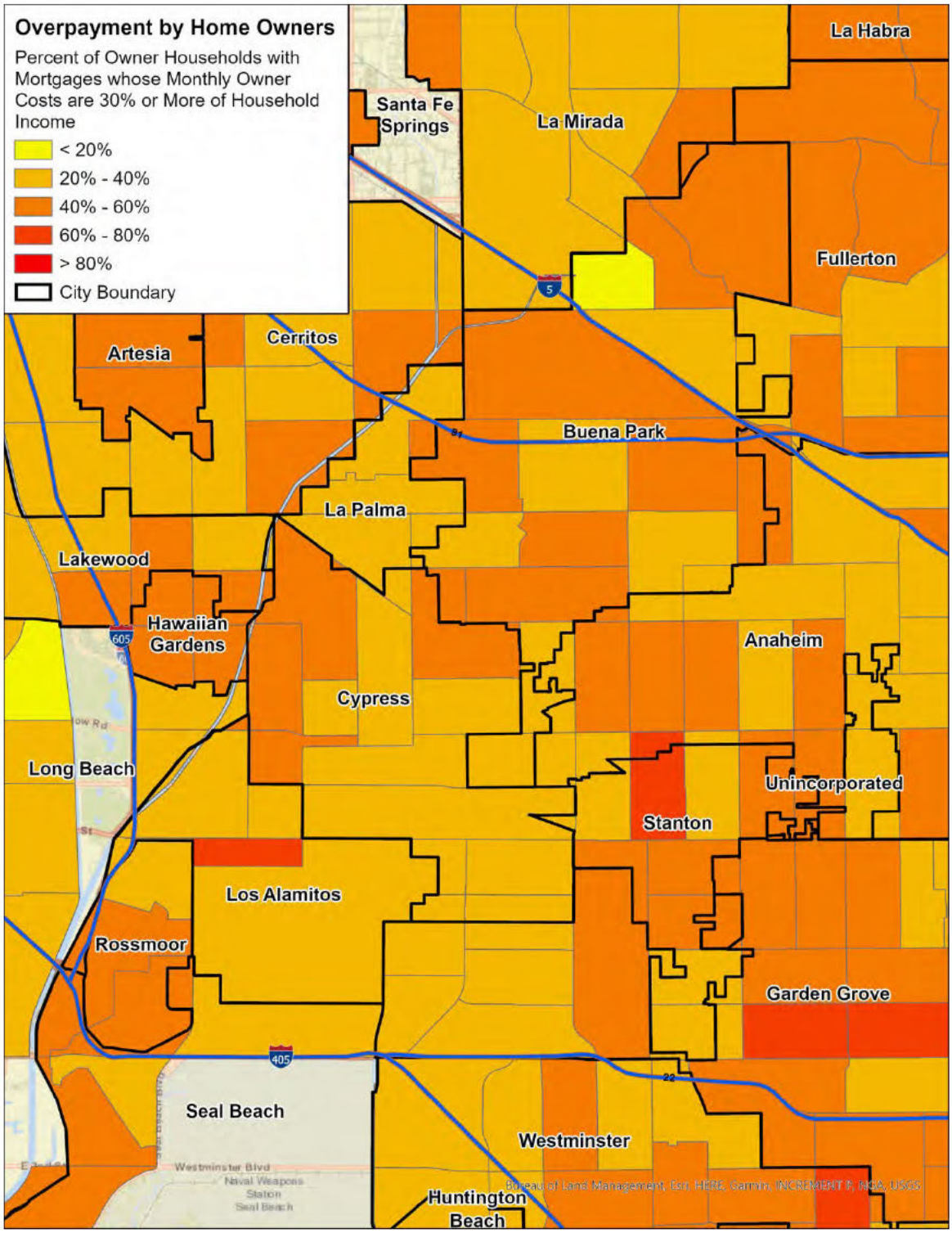


Figure D-7. Overpayment by Home Owners



APPENDIX AE
GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Above-Moderate-Income Household. A household with an annual income usually greater than 120% of the area median family income adjusted by household size, as determined by a survey of incomes conducted by a city or a county, or in the absence of such a survey, based on the latest available legibility limits established by the U.S. Department of housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Section 8 housing program.

Apartment. An apartment is one (1) or more rooms in an apartment house or dwelling occupied or intended or designated for occupancy by one (1) family for sleeping or living purposes and containing one (1) kitchen.

Assisted Housing. Generally multi-family rental housing, but sometimes single-family ownership units, whose construction, financing, sales prices, or rents have been subsidized by federal, state, or local housing programs including, but not limited to Federal state, or local housing programs including, but not limited to Federal §8 (new construction, substantial rehabilitation, and loan management set-asides), Federal §s 213, 236, and 202, Federal §221 (d) (3) (below-market interest rate program), Federal §101 (rent supplement assistance), CDBG, FmHA §515, multi-family mortgage revenue bond programs, local redevelopment and in lieu fee programs, and units developed pursuant to local inclusionary housing and density bonus programs.

Assessment of Fair Housing. AB 686 requires that all housing elements due on or after January 1, 2021, contain an Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with the core elements of the analysis required by the federal Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH) Final Rule of July 16, 2015. Under state law, AFFH means "taking meaningful actions, in addition to combatting discrimination, that overcome patterns of segregation and foster inclusive communities free from barriers that restrict access to opportunity based on protected characteristics."

Below-market-rate (BMR). Any housing unit specifically priced to be sold or rented to low- or moderate-income households for an amount less than the fair-market value of the unit. Both the State of California and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development set standards for determining which households qualify as "low income" or "moderate income." (2) The financing of housing at less tan prevailing interest rates.

Build-out. That level of urban development characterized by full occupancy of all developable sites in accordance with the General Plan; the maximum level of development envisioned by the General Plan. Build-out does not assume that each parcel is developed to include all floor area or housing units possible under zoning regulations.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG). A grant program administered by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) on a formula basis for entitlement communities and by the State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) for non-entitled jurisdictions. This grant allots money to cities and counties for housing rehabilitation and community development, including public facilities and economic development

Condominium. A structure of two or more units, the interior spaces of which are individually owned; the balance of the property (both land and building) is owned in common by the owners of the individual units. (See "Townhouse.")

Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions (CC&Rs). A term used to describe restrictive limitations that may be placed on property and its use, and which usually are made a condition of holding title or lease.

Deed. A legal document which affects the transfer of ownership of real estate from the seller to the buyer.

Density Bonus. The allocation of development rights that allow a parcel to accommodate additional square footage or additional residential units beyond the maximum for which the parcel is zoned, usually in exchange for the provision or preservation of an amenity at the same site or at another location.

Density, Residential. The number of permanent residential dwelling units per acre of land. Densities specified in the General Plan may be expressed in unites per gross acre or per net developable acre.

Developable Land. Land that is suitable as a location for structures and that can be developed free of hazards to, and without disruption of, or significant impact on, natural resource areas.

Down Payment. Money paid by a buyer from his own funds, as opposed to that portion of the purchase price which is financed.

Duplex. A detached building under single ownership that is designed for occupation as the residence of two families living independently of each other.

Dwelling Unit (du). A building or portion of a building containing one or more rooms, designed for or used by one family for living or sleeping purposes, and having a separate bathroom and only one kitchen or kitchenette. See Housing Unit.

Elderly Housing. Typically one- and two-bedroom apartments or condominiums designed to meet the needs of persons 62 years of age and older or, if more than 150 units, persons 55 years of age and older, and restricted to occupancy by them.

Emergency Shelter. A facility that provides immediate and short-term housing and supplemental services for the homeless. Shelters come in many sizes, but an optimum size is considered to be 20 to 40 beds. Supplemental services may include food, counseling, and access to other social programs. (See "Transitional Housing.")

Extremely Low-Income Household. A household with an annual income equal to or less than 30% of the area median family income adjusted by household size, as determined by a survey of incomes conducted by a city or a county, or in the absence of such a survey, based on the latest available eligibility limits established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Section 8 housing program.

Fair Market Rent. The rent, including utility allowances, determined by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development for purposed of administering the Section 8 Existing Housing Program.

Family. (1) Two or more persons related by birth, marriage, or adoption [U.S. Bureau of the Census]. (2) An Individual or a group of persons living together who constitute a bona fide single-family housekeeping unit in a dwelling unit, not including a fraternity, sorority, club, or other group of persons occupying a hotel, lodging house or institution of any kind [California].

General Plan. A comprehensive, long-term plan mandated by State Planning Law for the physical development of a city or county and any land outside its boundaries which, in its judgment, bears relation to its planning. The plan shall consist of seven required elements: land use, circulation, open space, conservation, housing, safety, and noise. The plan must include a statement of development policies and a diagram or diagrams illustrating the policies.

Goal. A general, overall, and ultimate purpose, aim, or end toward which the City will direct effort.

Green Building. Green or sustainable building is the practice of creating healthier and more resource-efficient models of construction, renovation, operation, maintenance, and demolition. (US Environmental Protection Agency)

Historic Preservation. The preservation of historically significant structures and neighborhoods until such time as, and in order to facilitate, restoration and rehabilitation of the building(s) to a former condition.

Historic Property. A historic property is a structure or site that has significant historic, architectural, or cultural value.

Household. All those persons—related or unrelated—who occupy a single housing unit. (See "Family.")

Housing and Community Development Department (HCD). The State agency that has principal responsibility for assessing, planning for, and assisting communities to meet the needs of low-and moderate-income house holds.

Housing Element. One of the seven State-mandated elements of a local general plan, it assesses the existing and projected housing needs of all economic segments of the community, identifies potential sites adequate to provide the amount and kind of housing needed, and contains adopted goals, policies, and implementation programs for the preservation, improvement, and development of housing. Under State law, Housing Elements must be updated every eight years.

Housing Payment. For ownership housing, this is defined as the mortgage payment, property taxes, insurance and utilities. For rental housing this is defined as rent and utilities.

Housing Ratio. The ratio of the monthly housing payment to total gross monthly income. Also Called Payment-to-Income Ratio or Front-End Ratio.

Housing Unit. The place of permanent or customary abode of a person or family. A housing unit may be a single-family dwelling, a multi-family dwelling, a condominium, a modular home, a mobile home, a cooperative, or any other residential unit considered real property under State law.

Housing and Urban Development, U.S. Department of (HUD). A cabinet-level department of the federal government that administers housing and community development programs.

Implementing Policies. The City's statements of its commitments to consistent actions.

Implementation. Actions, procedures, programs, or techniques that carry out policies.

Infill Development. The development of new housing or other buildings on scattered vacant lots in a built-up area or on new building parcels created by permitted lot splits.

Jobs-Housing Balance. A ration used to describe the adequacy of the housing supply within a defined area to meet the needs of persons working within the same area. The General Plan uses SCAG's definition which is a job total equal to 1.2 times the number of housing units within the area under consideration.

Land Use Classification. A system for classifying and designating the appropriate use of properties.

Live-Work Units. Buildings or spaces within buildings that are used jointly for commercial and residential purposes where the residential use of the space is secondary or accessory to the primary use as a place of work.

Low-Income Household. A household with an annual income usually no greater than 51%-80% of the area median family income adjusted by household size, as determined by a survey of incomes conducted by a city or a county, or in the absence of such a survey, based on the latest available eligibility limits established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the §8 housing program.

Low-income Housing Tax Credits. Tax reductions provided by the federal and State governments for investors in housing for low-income households.

Manufactured Housing. Residential structures that are constructed entirely in the factory, and which since June 15, 1976, have been regulated by the federal Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974 under the administration of the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

Mixed-use. Properties on which various uses, such as office, commercial, institutional, and residential, are combined in a single building or on a single site in an integrated development project with significant functional interrelationships and a coherent physical design. A "single site" may include contiguous properties.

Moderate-income Household. A household with an annual income usually no greater than 81%-120% of the area median family income adjusted by household size, as determined by a survey of incomes conducted by a city or a county, or in the absence of such a survey, based on the latest available eligibility limits established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Section 8 housing program.

Monthly Housing Expense. Total principal, interest, taxes, and insurance paid by the borrower on a monthly basis. Used with gross income to determine affordability.

Multiple Family Building. A detached building designed and used exclusively as a dwelling by three or more families occupying separate suites.

Ordinance. A law or regulation set forth and adopted by a governmental authority, usually a city or county.

Overcrowding Housing Unit. A housing unit in which the members of the household, or group are prevented from the enjoyment of privacy because of small room size and housing size. The U.S. Bureau of Census defines an overcrowded housing unit as one which is occupied by more than one person per room.

Parcel. A lot or tract of land.

Planning Area. The area directly addressed by the general plan. A city's planning area typically encompasses the city limits and potentially annexable land within its sphere of influence.

Policy. A specific statement of principle or of guiding actions that implies clear commitment but is not mandatory. A general direction that a governmental agency sets to follow, in order to meet its objectives before undertaking an action program. (See "Program.")

Poverty Level. As used by the U.S. Census, families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level based on a poverty index that provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" varying by size of family, number of children, and age of householder. The income cutoffs are updated each year to reflect the change in the Consumer Price Index.

Program. An action, activity, or strategy carried out in response to adopted policy to achieve a specific goal or objective. Policies and programs establish the "who," "how" and "when" for carrying out the "what" and "where" of goals and objectives.

Redevelop. To demolish existing buildings; or to increase the overall floor area existing on a property; or both; irrespective of whether a change occurs in land use.

Regional. Pertaining to activities or economies at a scale greater than that of a single jurisdiction, and affecting a broad geographic area.

Regional Housing Needs Assessment. A quantification by SCAG of existing and projected housing need, by household income group, for all localities within a region.

Rehabilitation. The repair, preservation, and/or improvement of substandard housing.

Residential. Land designated in the General Plan and zoning ordinance for building consisting of dwelling units. May be improved, vacant, or unimproved. (See "Dwelling Unit.")

Residential Care Facility. A facility that provides 24-hour care and supervision to its residents.

Residential, Multiple Family. Usually three or more dwelling units on a single site, which may be in the same or separate buildings.

Residential, Single-Family. A single dwelling unit on a building site.

Retrofit. To add materials and/or devices to an existing building or system to improve its operation, safety, or efficiency. Buildings have been retrofitted to use solar energy and to strengthen their ability to withstand earthquakes, for example.

Rezoning. An amendment to the map to effect a change in the nature, density, or intensity of uses allowed in a zoning district and/or on a designated parcel or land area.

Second Unit. A self-contained living unit, either attached to or detached form, and in addition to, the primary residential unit on a single lot. "Granny Flat" is one type of second unit.

Section 8 Rental Assistance Program. A federal (HUD) rent-subsidy program that is one of the main sources of federal housing assistance for low-income households. The

program operates by providing "housing assistance payments" to owners, developers, and public housing agencies to make up the difference between the "Fair Market Rent" of a unit (set by HUD) and the household's contribution toward the rent, which is calculated at 30% of the household's adjusted gross monthly income (GMI). "Section 8" includes programs for new construction, existing housing, and substantial or moderate housing rehabilitation.

Shared Living. The occupancy of a dwelling unit by persons of more than one family in order to reduce housing expenses and provide social contact, mutual support, and assistance. Shared living facilities serving six or fewer persons are permitted in all residential districts by §1566.3 of the California Health and Safety Code.

Single-family Dwelling, Attached. A dwelling unit occupied or intended for occupancy by only one household that is structurally connected with at least one other such dwelling unit. (See "Townhouse.")

Single-family Dwelling, Detached. A dwelling unit occupied or intended for occupancy by only one household that is structurally independent from any other such dwelling unit or structure intended for residential or other use. (See "Family.")

Single Room Occupancy (SRO). A single room, typically 80-250 square feet, with a sink and closet, but which requires the occupant to share a communal bathroom, shower, and kitchen.

Subsidize. To assist by payment of a sum of money or by the granting to terms or favors that reduces the need for monetary expenditures. Housing subsidies may take the forms or mortgage interest deductions or tax credits from federal and/or state income taxes, sale or lease at less than market value of land to be used for the construction of housing, payments to supplement a minimum affordable rent, and the like.

Substandard Housing. Residential dwellings that, because of their physical condition, do not provide safe and sanitary housing.

Supportive Housing. Housing with no limit on length of stay, that is occupied by the target population as defined in California Health and Safety Code Section 53260(d), and that is linked to onsite or offsite services that assist the supportive housing resident in retaining the housing, improving his or her health status, and maximizing his or her ability to live and, when possible, work in the community. "Target population" means adults with low incomes having one or more disabilities, including mental illness, HIV or AIDS, substance abuse, or other chronic health conditions, or individuals eligible for

services provided under the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act and may, among other populations, include families with children, elderly persons, young adults aging out of the foster care system, individuals exiting from institutional settings, veterans, or homeless people. [California Health and Safety Code Sections 50675.14(b) and 53260(d)]

Target Areas. Specifically designated sections of the community where loans and grants are made to bring about a specific outcome, such as the rehabilitation of housing affordable by Very-Low and Low-income households.

Tax Increment. Additional tax revenues that result from increases in property values within a redevelopment area. State law permits the tax increment to be earmarked for redevelopment purposes but requires at lest 20% to be used to increase and improve the community's supply of very low and low income housing.

Tenure. A housing unit is "owned" if the owner or co-owner lives in the unit, even if it is "owned" only if it is mortgaged or not fully paid for. A cooperative or condominium unit is "owned" only if the owner or co-owner lives in it. All other occupied units are classified as "rented," including units rented for cash rent and those occupied without payment of cash rent.

Townhouse. A townhouse is a dwelling unit located in a group of three (3) or more attached dwelling units with no dwelling unit located above or below another and with each dwelling unit having its own exterior entrance.

Transitional Housing. Shelter provide to the homeless for an extend period, often as long as 18 months, and generally integrated with other social services and counseling programs to assist in the transition to self-sufficiency through the acquisition of a stable income and permanent housing. (See "homeless" and "Emergency Shelter.")

Undevelopable. Specific areas where topographic, geologic, and/or superficial soil conditions indicate a significant danger to future occupants and a liability to the City are designated as "undevelopable" by the City.

Acronyms Used

ACS:	American Community Survey
AFFH:	Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing
BMPs:	Best Management Practices
CALTRANS:	California Department of Transportation
CEQA:	California Environmental Quality Act
CIP:	Capital Improvement Program
DIF:	Development Impact Fee
DU/ac:	Dwelling units per acre
EDD:	California Employment Development Department
FAR:	Floor Area Ratio
FEMA:	Federal Emergency Management Agency
HCD:	Department of Housing and Community Development
HOA:	Homeowners Association
HUD:	Department of Housing and Urban Development
LAFCO:	Local Agency Formation Commission
MFI:	Median Family Income
NPDES:	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
RTP:	Regional Transportation Plan
SCAG:	Southern California Association of Governments
SPA:	Sectional Planning Area
STF:	Summary Tape File (U.S. Census)
TOD:	Transit-Oriented Development
TDM:	Transportation Demand Management
TSM:	Transportation Systems Management
WCP:	Water Conservation Plan

d. Age and Condition of Housing Stock

In addition to extensive overpayment, nearly 88% of the housing stock in Los Alamitos is older than 30 years, with over half (56%) over 50 years old. The age of housing often indicates the need for some type of repair or rehabilitation. The City has not conducted a housing conditions survey within the last five years. The Code Enforcement Division monitors the condition of housing stock through proactive and complaint-based code enforcement. On average, the City sees approximately six residential units that require action from Code Enforcement on housing conditions annually. In the last five years (2017 to 2021), the City's Code Enforcement Division has issued 21 citations to single family homes, 10 citations to multi-family units, and one citation to mobile home parks related to substandard building/property conditions such as plumbing, roof damage, electrical, building, windows, HVAC, or property maintenance issues. Most of these property owners made the required repairs without financial assistance. There are around 12 citations pending investigation, inspection, or repair as of January 2022. On average, it is expected that 6 units may need rehabilitation each year, with a cumulative total of 18 units in need at any time. However, based on the recent Code Enforcement records, the City's housing stock are generally in good conditions; although some need repair and maintenance, it is unlikely to have units that need to be replaced.

~~The City has not conducted a housing conditions survey within the last five years.~~

According to Code Enforcement Division's records in 2017 to 2021, nearly half (15) of the 32 citations regarding housing conditions occurred in the Apartment Row neighborhood (Tract 1100.14), with more multi-family units cited than single-family units. Near a quarter (seven) of the citations occurred in Tract 1101.08, which include single-family units and a mobile home park. The remaining several citations were scattered around these tracts in the northern City. This pattern coincides with the findings in this fair housing assessment that Tract 1100.14 is considered vulnerable to urban displacement, has slightly higher percentage (12.6%) of population below poverty compared to the rest of the City (Figure D-4) and higher percentage (51.96%) of population with low to moderate income. The tract also has moderately high overpayment by renters (Figure D-6) and the highest overpayment by owners (Figure D-7). These conditions may indicate higher financial burdens for renters and owners to make necessary home repairs and improvements in the Apartment Row neighborhood. In the upcoming planning cycle, the City will encourage residents to apply for government programs such as Section 504 Home Repair program the federal Title I Property Improvement Loan Program and other rehabilitation programs that may be available from nonprofit housing organizations such as Habitat for Humanity (Policy Action 1.1 and 1.2).

While much of the housing stock has been deemed to be in decent, suitable condition in the City, the repair costs can be prohibitive such that the owner or renter live in unhealthy, substandard housing conditions or the renter is displaced if the house is designated as uninhabitable and the owner does not complete repairs. To prevent these situations, the City will continue the active code enforcement program and refer property owners to government programs that help fund home improvement and rehabilitation. The City will also consider offering incentives for acquisition and rehabilitation of multifamily properties on a case-by-case basis (Policy Action 1.3). The City will continue to collaborate with the County and local nonprofit organizations to target efforts in the rehabilitation, adaptive reuse, acquisition and COVID related assistance programs throughout the City and ensure equal access to the programs across all socioeconomic groups through information dissemination through multiple locations. (See Policy Actions 3.1 through 3.3 and 5.1).

e. Mortgage Loan Indicators

Data related to home loan applications is made available annually by the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau, through the Home Mortgage Disclosure Act (HMDA). The data is organized by census tracts rather than local jurisdictions, and thus the following analysis is based on census tracts located entirely within the City of Los Alamitos (1101.08, 1100.14, 1100.15[1]). Among first mortgage loan applications originated in Los Alamitos in 2020, 51.5% were made to white applicants and 18.6% to Asian applicants. For 22.9% of loans issued, race data was not available. Among first mortgage loan applications originated in Los Alamitos in 2020, a small number were made to Black or African American (7, 1.3%), American Indian or Alaska Native (1, 0.2%), and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander (1, 0.2%) homebuyers. The percentages for white, Asian and Black or African American applicants are lower than the corresponding race distribution of Los Alamitos. Considering the 22.9% of loans with unavailable data on race and geographical area covered in the analysis, the pattern is consistent with the City-wide race distribution. HMDA data combines data on Hispanic or Latino identity within other race categories; approximately 5% (27) of 538 loan applications that were originated went to borrowers identifying as Hispanic or Latino. The majority (35, 55.6%) of the 63 loan applications that were denied were denied to white applicants (including 7 borrowers that also identified as Hispanic or Latino). Ten (15.9%) applications were denied to Asian borrowers, and one (1.6%) was denied to borrowers identified as American Indian or Alaska Native.

In 2019, the origination rate to white applicants was slightly higher than in 2020, with 59.1% of the 242 loans originated for home purchases going to white residents. Black or

[1] Part of Tract 1100.15 is in City of Cypress but contains non-residential developments only and thus will not affect home loan data.

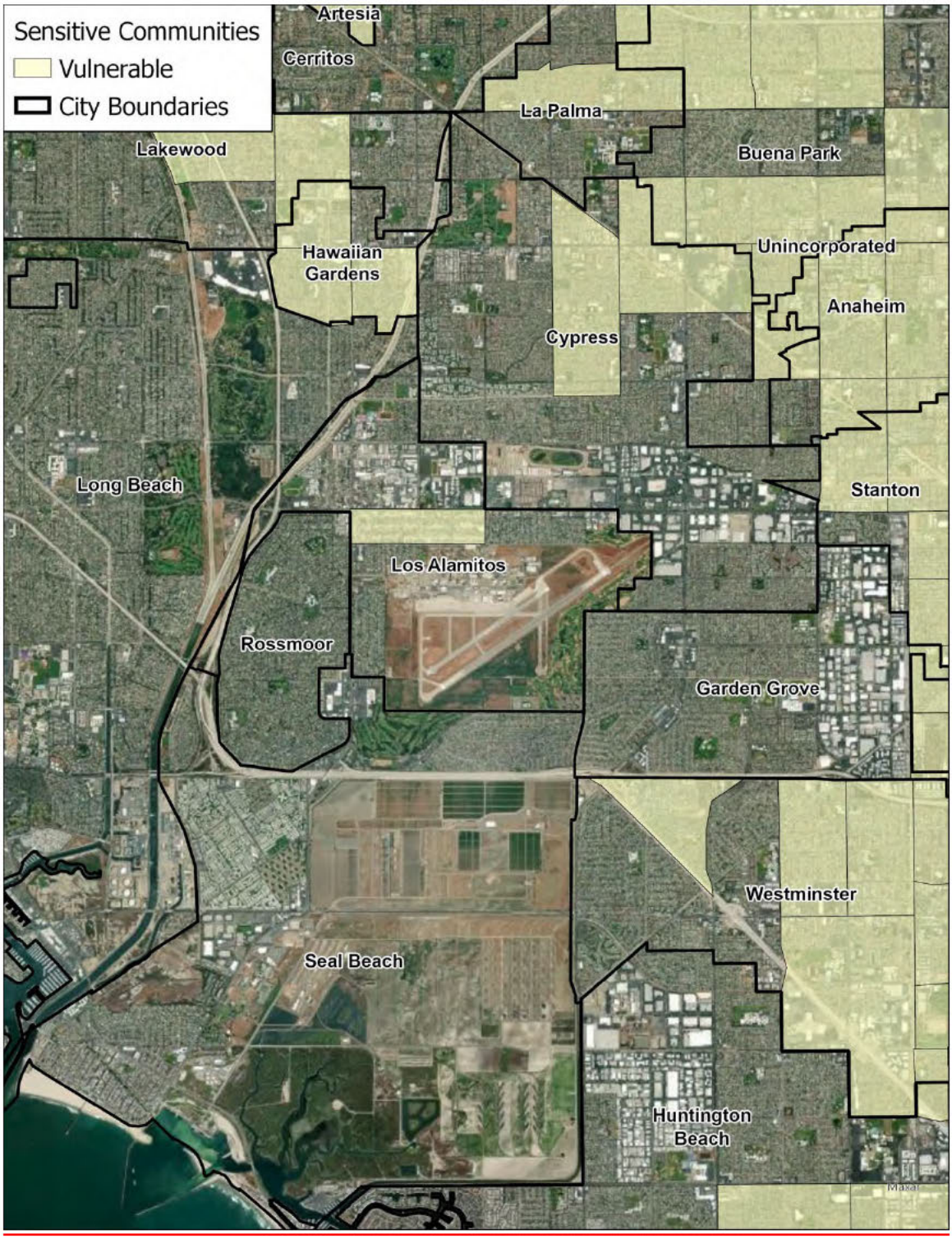
African American (0.8%, or 2 loans) and Asian (16.9%, or 41 loans) residents had slightly lower percentages of loans originated. The American Indian or Alaska Native group had the same number of loans as in 2020, though the percentage was marginally higher than 2020 (0.4%, or 1 loan). Race data was not available for 19.4% of first mortgage loans originated. Of the 35 first mortgage loans that were denied in 2019, 65.7% were denied to white applicants (23 loans, including 3 borrowers that also identified as Hispanic or Latino). Five (14.3%) applications were denied to Asian borrowers. Approximately 7.4% of loans originated and 1.7% of loans denied were for applicants who identify as Hispanic or Latino, though these loans are also counted within other race categories. Through Policy Actions 3.1 through 3.3 and 5.1, the City will support agencies and nonprofit groups to ensure equal access to lending programs for people in protected classes including race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, or disability.

f. Displacement Risk

The Urban Displacement Project (UDP) is a research and action initiative of the University of California Berkeley and the University of Toronto. UDP conducts community-centered, data-driven, applied research toward more equitable and inclusive futures for cities, and contributed the Sensitive Communities map to HCD's AFFH Data Viewer. Communities are designated sensitive if "they currently have populations vulnerable to displacement in the event of increased redevelopment and drastic shifts in housing cost." The following characteristics define vulnerability:

- Share of very low-income residents is above 20%; and
- The tract meets two of the following criteria:
  - Share of renters is above 40%,
  - Share of people of color is above 50%,
  - Share of very low-income households (50% AMI or below) that are severely rent burdened households is above the county median,
  - They or areas in close proximity have been experiencing displacement pressures (percent change in rent above County median for rent increases), or
  - Difference between tract median rent and median rent for surrounding tracts above median for all tracts in county (rent gap).

Figure D-8. Sensitive Communities – Urban Displacement Project



The Sensitive Communities – Urban Displacement Project map (Figure D-8) identified only one census tract (Tract 1100.14) that is considered vulnerable to urban displacement in and adjacent to the City. Tract 1100.14 has a slightly higher percentage (12.6%) of population with annual income below poverty level compared to the rest of the City (below 10%) (Figure D-4) and over half the population with low to moderate income (51.96%). In the City, part of Tract 1100.14 scores lower on the Jobs Proximity Index, and the tract has moderately high overpayment by renters (Figure D-6) and the highest overpayment by owners (Figure D-7). Tract 1100.14 is fully built out, but has some potential for redevelopment, including for mixed-use residential and affordable housing units. Sites 3, 4a and 4b in the Sites Inventory are located in this tract, with a potential for 20 lower and moderate income units in a mixed-income development scenario with 115 units in total consistent with the Town Center Strategic Plan. These future developments facilitated by the Town Center Strategic Plan will help alleviate displacement risks for lower income residents in the vulnerable Tract 1100.14.

In 2016 to 2018, the University of California Los Angeles team on the Urban Displacement Project developed a neighborhood change database to illuminate where neighborhood transformations are occurring and to identify areas that are vulnerable to gentrification and displacement in Los Angeles, Orange, and San Diego Counties. Based on 2015 data from the American Community Survey on these counties, Orange County exhibited the greatest share of neighborhoods that were considered "disadvantaged" and potentially susceptible to gentrification (~43%). Using 2018 ACS data, an updated neighborhood change map was produced which also identify COVID-19-related risk. The 2018 map reveals that Orange County had the highest rates of exclusion, with 55% of tracts exhibiting either exclusion risk or ongoing exclusion. 29% of tracts in Orange County were classified as Stable/Advanced Exclusive, the highest level of exclusion.

The 2018 neighborhood change map showed that the City of Los Alamitos north of and including Tract 1100.14 is identified as at risk of becoming inclusive, whereas the southern City is identified as stable/advanced exclusive. Criteria for "at risk of becoming inclusive" include moderate, mixed moderate, mixed high, or high-income tract in 2018; housing affordable to middle, high, mixed moderate, and mixed high-income households in 2018; and marginal change or increase in housing costs. Criteria for "stable/advanced exclusive" include high-income tract in 2000 and 2018; affordable to high or mixed high-income households in 2018; and marginal change, increase, or rapid increase in housing costs. As shown in Table B-2 and Figure B-1 in Appendix AB, Site 6 in the Sites Inventory is in the "stable/advanced exclusive" area, which is expected to have a total of 246 units affordable to every income level, and Sites 1 through 5b are in areas "at risk of becoming inclusive", which are expected to be mixed-income developments with a total of 558 units affordable to every income level. The Sites Inventory in synergy

with the Town Center Strategic Plan and the Katella + Los Alamitos Commercial Corridors Plan will be able to increase job opportunities in areas at risk of becoming inclusive and facilitate affordable housing development, especially in mixed-income style, which will in turn promote a more inclusive community for residents with various income levels and housing needs.

4. Enforcement and Outreach Capacity

The City conducts periodical reviews of its policies and Municipal Code to comply with state law on fair housing, and provides support for fair housing complaints as they arise to enforce fair housing.

While the City of Los Alamitos regularly updates its policies and codes to reflect changes in state law, it has not completed a City-wide Fair Housing Assessment or comprehensive review of zoning laws and policies to ensure compliance with fair housing law. Examples of fair housing law that were recently updated include Density Bonus Law (Gov. Code, § 65915.), No-Net-Loss Law (Gov. Code, § 65863), and Housing Element Law (Gov. Code, § 65583, esp. subds. (c)(5), (c)(10).) The City is set to meet housing element deadlines and will prioritize programs with action items on update of the zoning ordinance to facilitate housing and comply with state fair housing laws. The City has included actions under Housing Strategy Area 4 to create a new residential zone (R4) and apply it to two sites in the Vacant Land Inventory and modify the Town Center Mixed Use zone to allow higher densities (up to 60 units/acre). To address zoning code provisions that may be out of date, several ~~Other~~ policy actions ~~include~~ were amended to encourage~~ment of~~ accessory dwelling units and ensure zoning standards consistent with state law (4.7) and update ~~of~~ homeless shelter provisions to comply with AB 101 (Low-Barrier Navigation Centers, 4.6). Policy Action 4.8 calls for an assessment of needed changes in the Zoning Code and completion within a year of adoption of the Housing Element. During this review, the City will ensure that the Zoning Code and land use policies comply with state laws and policies, with a particular focus on fair housing related regulations to encourage patterns of integration, allow a variety of housing types to meet all needs, and provide accommodations for protected classes.

Apart from zoning and development standards, fair housing issues may occur during rental, lending and purchase of housing, including discriminatory behaviors by landlords, lenders, and real estate agents. Typical cases range from refusal to allow service animals or grant reasonable accommodation requests to selective showing of property listings based on familial status, sex, religion, or other protected class. The City complies with fair housing law on investigating such complaints by referring discrimination cases to the Fair Housing Council of Orange County (FHCOC). The FHCOC is a non-profit organization approved by HUD that works to eliminate housing discrimination and guarantee the

rights of all people to freely choose the housing for which they qualify in the area they desire. FHCOC's services include comprehensive community education, individual counseling, mediation, and low-cost advocacy. In Los Alamitos during the 2014-2021 planning period, a total of three complaints were filed, two based on disability and the other one based on familial status. The race/ethnicity distribution data shows that two of the records were filed by persons identified as "White" and the other was filed by persons identified as "Asian". Additional details including case status/outcome were not provided on these records, and given the limited number they are inconclusive to identify any patterns.

HUD's Region IX Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO) provided case records for Los Alamitos in July 2021. Four fair housing cases were filed with their office during the previous planning period, two based on disability, one based on familiar status, and the other based on sex and retaliation. Two of these cases were closed due to no cause determination, ~~one was closed with conciliation/successful settlement~~ and ~~the other~~another was closed because complainant withdrew without resolution. The other case was closed with conciliation/successful settlement, and issues were discrimination in terms/conditions/privileges relating to rental and failure to make reasonable accommodation. –All four cases were handled through the Fair Housing Assistance Program (FHAP), in which HUD funds state and local agencies that administer fair housing laws that HUD has determined to be substantially equivalent to the Fair Housing Act. California Department of Fair Employment and Housing (DFEH) is the only certified agency for FHAP in California. Because state law has additional protected classes than federal law, DFEH may have additional case records. A request was made in July to DFEH, and records on closed cases were provided on September 10, 2021. Of the eight closed cases in Los Alamitos during 2014-2021, half were filed on a basis of familial status (children). Three of these familial cases were settled by enforcement, and one was closed due to no cause determination. The other four cases were filed on a variety of bases, including source of income, engagement in protected activity, marital status, national origin, race and sex-gender. Three of the four cases were closed after investigation and dismissed for insufficient evidence and/or no jurisdiction; the one case filed on source of income was settled by Dispute Resolution Division (DFEH staff) through voluntary mediation.

According to the AFFH Data Viewer, there was only one FHEO inquiry in Los Alamitos during 2013-2021, which had no valid basis. This low number is similar to the neighboring cities in Orange County, and also consistent with the overall low number of cases per one thousand population. Orange County had fewer total FHEO cases in 2020 compared to 2010, and a lower percentage with race bias, but a slightly higher percentage with disability bias. The number of case records and their outcome indicate

sufficient enforcement capacity by multiple agencies and a low potential for any patterns or concentrations of fair housing issues in the City of Los Alamitos. However, the regional trend suggests a higher potential for discrimination against disabled persons. According to the Orange County Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (County AI, April 2020), during 2015-2019, FHCOC received 52 inquiries regarding reasonable accommodations and modifications that resulted in casework beyond basic counseling. The County AI identified contributing factors to fair housing issues including lack of assistance for housing accessibility modifications. To meet the fair housing goal of increasing community integration for persons with disabilities, jurisdictions should provide tenant application assistance and support to persons with disabilities. According to the County AI and records from local and regional service providers, there are no past or current findings, lawsuits, enforcement actions, settlements or judgments related to fair housing and civil rights in Los Alamitos. T~~t~~he City continues to work with agencies and local organizations to affirmatively further fair housing through outreach, referrals and support services (Policy Actions 3.2 and 3.3), with a focus on disabled residents~~...~~.

C. Site Inventory

Los Alamitos is a small city (4.3 square miles) in ~~the~~ northern Orange County. The Joint Forces Training Base takes up near half (48%) of the City area in the south. The City is essentially built out as a tightly knitted community with houses, apartments, businesses, public/institutional uses and open space. There is virtually no vacant land except for redevelopment.

As shown in the inventory map (Figure B-1, Appendix B), the sites identified for the inventory are distributed across the City to the extent possible and within different zoning districts, encouraging a mix of housing types across the City. The sites' zoning designations include Town Center Mixed Use, Planned Light Industrial, and Community Facilities, and sites in the latter two zones are proposed to be rezoned to a new residential zone (R-4, allowing 30-36 units/acre). Most of the sites identified for this Housing Element will result in small scaled planned development for both market price and affordable housing for lower and moderate income levels. The larger sites (Sites 5 & 6) will contain a variety of products for all income categories including above moderate income, which combats patterns of segregation and concentrations of poverty by encouraging mixed income neighborhoods with a variety of housing types to meet the needs of all residents.

1. Integration and Segregation: Race and Income

As noted, there is no area of identified segregation in or near Los Alamitos, and sites in the inventory are in areas with various diversity ratings (Figure D-2). Sites 3, 4a and 4b are in Census Tract 1100.14, which has slightly lower income (<$87,100), over half of the population with low to moderate income (LMI), and a slightly higher percentage of population below poverty (12.6%). Tract 1100.14 also has the highest homeowner overpayment rate (61.9%) in the City. Sites 3, 4a and 4b are expected to result in mixed-income development, with a total of 20 units affordable to lower and moderate income households out of a maximum of 115 units. Such development scenarios will expand affordable housing supply for households in need and alleviate overpayment in the high resource area.

Other sites in the inventory are in the higher and highest income areas (>$87,100 or >$125,000). Almost all these sites will be developed in a mixed income pattern with both affordable and market price housing. The expected total yield of affordable units for lower and moderate income households is 464, which accounts for near half of the total maximum units (1,050) on these sites. Using the mixed-income approach to meet the RHNA and provide affordable housing, the Land Inventory is not expected to exacerbate any existing patterns of segregation based on race and income, but will rather promote a more economically diverse and integrated community.

2. Access to Opportunity

The City reviewed the opportunity area map prepared by HCD and TCAC (Figure D-1) when selecting sites for affordable housing. The opportunity area map delineates areas across the state where research has shown there is support for positive economic, educational, and health outcomes for low-income families—particularly long-term outcomes for children. As discussed above, the City also incorporated local knowledge to reconsider the designations and descriptions of areas in the City. Using the statewide opportunity area map with local knowledge input, indicators of segregation, displacement risk, and access to opportunity as overlays to the City's redevelopment/ vacant land inventory, the City was able to identify sufficient sites for Los Alamitos' sixth cycle inventory in areas identified by TCAC/HUD as either "High Resource" or "Moderate Resource" areas, with the same proximity to jobs as other areas in the City (see Appendix B Land Resources and Table B-2). While some sites currently have medium scores (40-60) on the Job Proximity Index, as noted above, they will benefit from future development in those areas under the Town Center Strategic Plan and Katella + Los Alamitos Commercial Corridors Plan. Of the sites identified as appropriate for the lower-income category, only one is in a "Moderate Resource" area. There are no identified segregation areas in the City.

All but two sites are located in the Town Center, which shows concentration of low to moderate income populations in certain areas and a relatively high percentage of overpayment for housing by renters. However, the Town Center is well served by the OC Transit Bus Routes (42, 50 and 701 along Katella Avenue and Los Alamitos Boulevard) and residents will enjoy close proximity and easy access to schools, public services, healthcare facilities and shopping and other amenities. The Town Center sites are located in the Town Center Strategic Plan planning area, and the Strategic Plan provides design guidelines on multi-modal transportation to enhance local connectivity for all segments of the population. These sites are also near multiple parks, such as Laurel Park, Little Cottonwood Park and Rossmoor Park. Therefore, the location of housing sites in the Town Center affirmatively furthers fair housing through close proximity to job opportunities, transit access and other neighborhood serving amenities, which can reduce the overall cost of living for lower-income households. The Los Alamitos Elementary School, McAuliffe Middle School, Oak Middle School, and Los Alamitos High School are also located nearby within a half-mile radius, which provide excellent educational opportunities in the area.

The site currently occupied by Arrowhead Products is located approximately one mile east of the Town Center on Katella Avenue (Sites 5a and 5b, Figure B-1). This site is also within a half-mile radius to multiple schools and parks, and served by OC Bus Route 50 along Katella Avenue. On the southern side of the City, the site on Lampson Avenue is designated for future housing development in the sites inventory (Site ~~7~~6, Figure B-1). While Site ~~7~~ 6 is located farther from schools than the other sites in the inventory, it is close to several parks and approximately one mile east of neighborhood serving retail and restaurants in Rossmoor.

~~As seen in the inventory map (Figure B-1, Appendix B), the sites identified for the inventory are distributed across the City to the extent possible and within different zoning districts, encouraging a mix of housing types across the City. Most of the sites identified for this Housing Element will result in small scaled planned development for lower and moderate income levels. The larger sites (Sites 5 & 6) will contain a variety of products for all income categories including above moderate income, which combats patterns of segregation and concentrations of poverty by encouraging mixed income neighborhoods with a variety of housing types to meet the needs of all residents.~~

The City also assessed environmental constraints for the sites identified for housing. None of the sites fall within or near fire hazard zones. All housing sites in the City are located outside the 100-year special flood hazard areas. None of the sites are within or near any identified geological hazard zones that cannot be mitigated with standard construction techniques. With the implementation of standard requirements such as

site-specific geotechnical studies, the sites identified in the land inventory will not subject future residents to any environmental hazards. There are no ~~other known environmental hazards or~~ utility service gaps on the sites identified for future housing. Evidence provided by the HUD tables and maps reveal there are no disparities in access to environmentally healthy neighborhoods, as the City generally has less positive environmental outcomes. Compared to the neighboring cities, like Seal Beach with the Naval Weapons Station, Los Alamitos scores lower in the environmental domain likely due to the presence of the air base. Overall, the Land Inventory is expected to improve access to opportunities for households in need by increasing affordable housing stock in mostly high and also moderate resource areas which score mid- to high range on the Jobs Proximity Index.

3. Disproportionate Housing Needs

The fair housing assessment has identified a need for units with at least two bedrooms that are affordable to lower income households, especially in Tract 1100.14 and the area further north. Areas northwest and southeast of Katella Avenue and Los Alamitos Boulevard (part of Tract 1101.08 and Tract 1100.14) generally have lower median income, higher percentage of low to moderate income (LMI) population and renters that experience overpayment. Tract 1100.14 is also identified as a sensitive community to displacement. The City has utilized the Katella + Los Alamitos Commercial Corridors Plan and is in the process of developing the Town Center Strategic Plan to revitalize the Town Center area and the corridors along Katella Avenue and Los Alamitos Boulevard. Redevelopment and infrastructure improvements facilitated by these plans will introduce various job and housing opportunities in the central and northern City. The City encourages affordable housing development through incentives such as density bonus provisions and zoning changes to allow higher density in the Town Center and other sites designated for housing (Policy Action 4.1, 4.4 & 4.5). The Land Inventory and accompanying programs are expected to increase affordable housing supply and meet the diverse needs of all segments of the community.

D. Contributing Factors

Based on discussions with affordable housing developers, community organizations, and the assessment of fair housing issues, the City identified several factors that contribute to fair housing issues in Los Alamitos, including:

- Low vacancy rates in rental and owner housing units and lack of affordable housing options for non-senior residents;

- Displacement due to various conditions, for example, COVID-19 resulted in an economic depression and income reduction/loss for many households. Other causes of displacement include increases in rental costs and lack of varied housing stock; ~~and~~
- Age of housing and the cost of repairs where needed; and~~.~~
- Potential housing discrimination during the rental/leasing process, particularly against families with children and persons with disabilities.

This assessment identified the primary barrier to fair housing and equal access to opportunity is the supply of a variety of housing types at affordable prices. These contributing factors generally stem from limited housing supply and options due to cost. In response, the City has prioritized facilitating development of affordable housing and preventing discriminatory practices through outreach to further fair housing. To address potential housing discrimination, the Housing Strategy Area 3 and associated policy actions are dedicated to affirmatively furthering fair housing and taking meaningful actions that address various housing needs and access to opportunity for all groups protected by state and federal law. Additionally, the City has incorporated policy actions to address factors that contribute to fair housing issues, as stated in this assessment. (See Policy Actions 1.1, 1.2, 2.2, 4.1 through 4.7, 5.1 through 5.3)

APPENDIX AE
GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Above-Moderate-Income Household. A household with an annual income usually greater than 120% of the area median family income adjusted by household size, as determined by a survey of incomes conducted by a city or a county, or in the absence of such a survey, based on the latest available legibility limits established by the U.S. Department of housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Section 8 housing program.

Apartment. An apartment is one (1) or more rooms in an apartment house or dwelling occupied or intended or designated for occupancy by one (1) family for sleeping or living purposes and containing one (1) kitchen.

Assisted Housing. Generally multi-family rental housing, but sometimes single-family ownership units, whose construction, financing, sales prices, or rents have been subsidized by federal, state, or local housing programs including, but not limited to Federal state, or local housing programs including, but not limited to Federal §8 (new construction, substantial rehabilitation, and loan management set-asides), Federal §s 213, 236, and 202, Federal §221 (d) (3) (below-market interest rate program), Federal §101 (rent supplement assistance), CDBG, FmHA §515, multi-family mortgage revenue bond programs, local redevelopment and in lieu fee programs, and units developed pursuant to local inclusionary housing and density bonus programs.

Assessment of Fair Housing. AB 686 requires that all housing elements due on or after January 1, 2021, contain an Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with the core elements of the analysis required by the federal Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH) Final Rule of July 16, 2015. Under state law, AFFH means "taking meaningful actions, in addition to combatting discrimination, that overcome patterns of segregation and foster inclusive communities free from barriers that restrict access to opportunity based on protected characteristics."

Below-market-rate (BMR). Any housing unit specifically priced to be sold or rented to low- or moderate-income households for an amount less than the fair-market value of the unit. Both the State of California and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development set standards for determining which households qualify as "low income" or "moderate income." (2) The financing of housing at less tan prevailing interest rates.

Build-out. That level of urban development characterized by full occupancy of all developable sites in accordance with the General Plan; the maximum level of development envisioned by the General Plan. Build-out does not assume that each parcel is developed to include all floor area or housing units possible under zoning regulations.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG). A grant program administered by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) on a formula basis for entitlement communities and by the State Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) for non-entitled jurisdictions. This grant allots money to cities and counties for housing rehabilitation and community development, including public facilities and economic development

Condominium. A structure of two or more units, the interior spaces of which are individually owned; the balance of the property (both land and building) is owned in common by the owners of the individual units. (See "Townhouse.")

Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions (CC&Rs). A term used to describe restrictive limitations that may be placed on property and its use, and which usually are made a condition of holding title or lease.

Deed. A legal document which affects the transfer of ownership of real estate from the seller to the buyer.

Density Bonus. The allocation of development rights that allow a parcel to accommodate additional square footage or additional residential units beyond the maximum for which the parcel is zoned, usually in exchange for the provision or preservation of an amenity at the same site or at another location.

Density, Residential. The number of permanent residential dwelling units per acre of land. Densities specified in the General Plan may be expressed in unites per gross acre or per net developable acre.

Developable Land. Land that is suitable as a location for structures and that can be developed free of hazards to, and without disruption of, or significant impact on, natural resource areas.

Down Payment. Money paid by a buyer from his own funds, as opposed to that portion of the purchase price which is financed.

Duplex. A detached building under single ownership that is designed for occupation as the residence of two families living independently of each other.

Dwelling Unit (du). A building or portion of a building containing one or more rooms, designed for or used by one family for living or sleeping purposes, and having a separate bathroom and only one kitchen or kitchenette. See Housing Unit.

Elderly Housing. Typically one- and two-bedroom apartments or condominiums designed to meet the needs of persons 62 years of age and older or, if more than 150 units, persons 55 years of age and older, and restricted to occupancy by them.

Emergency Shelter. A facility that provides immediate and short-term housing and supplemental services for the homeless. Shelters come in many sizes, but an optimum size is considered to be 20 to 40 beds. Supplemental services may include food, counseling, and access to other social programs. (See "Transitional Housing.")

Extremely Low-Income Household. A household with an annual income equal to or less than 30% of the area median family income adjusted by household size, as determined by a survey of incomes conducted by a city or a county, or in the absence of such a survey, based on the latest available eligibility limits established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Section 8 housing program.

Fair Market Rent. The rent, including utility allowances, determined by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development for purposed of administering the Section 8 Existing Housing Program.

Family. (1) Two or more persons related by birth, marriage, or adoption [U.S. Bureau of the Census]. (2) An Individual or a group of persons living together who constitute a bona fide single-family housekeeping unit in a dwelling unit, not including a fraternity, sorority, club, or other group of persons occupying a hotel, lodging house or institution of any kind [California].

General Plan. A comprehensive, long-term plan mandated by State Planning Law for the physical development of a city or county and any land outside its boundaries which, in its judgment, bears relation to its planning. The plan shall consist of seven required elements: land use, circulation, open space, conservation, housing, safety, and noise. The plan must include a statement of development policies and a diagram or diagrams illustrating the policies.

Goal. A general, overall, and ultimate purpose, aim, or end toward which the City will direct effort.

Green Building. Green or sustainable building is the practice of creating healthier and more resource-efficient models of construction, renovation, operation, maintenance, and demolition. (US Environmental Protection Agency)

Historic Preservation. The preservation of historically significant structures and neighborhoods until such time as, and in order to facilitate, restoration and rehabilitation of the building(s) to a former condition.

Historic Property. A historic property is a structure or site that has significant historic, architectural, or cultural value.

Household. All those persons—related or unrelated—who occupy a single housing unit. (See "Family.")

Housing and Community Development Department (HCD). The State agency that has principal responsibility for assessing, planning for, and assisting communities to meet the needs of low-and moderate-income house holds.

Housing Element. One of the seven State-mandated elements of a local general plan, it assesses the existing and projected housing needs of all economic segments of the community, identifies potential sites adequate to provide the amount and kind of housing needed, and contains adopted goals, policies, and implementation programs for the preservation, improvement, and development of housing. Under State law, Housing Elements must be updated every eight years.

Housing Payment. For ownership housing, this is defined as the mortgage payment, property taxes, insurance and utilities. For rental housing this is defined as rent and utilities.

Housing Ratio. The ratio of the monthly housing payment to total gross monthly income. Also Called Payment-to-Income Ratio or Front-End Ratio.

Housing Unit. The place of permanent or customary abode of a person or family. A housing unit may be a single-family dwelling, a multi-family dwelling, a condominium, a modular home, a mobile home, a cooperative, or any other residential unit considered real property under State law.

Housing and Urban Development, U.S. Department of (HUD). A cabinet-level department of the federal government that administers housing and community development programs.

Implementing Policies. The City's statements of its commitments to consistent actions.

Implementation. Actions, procedures, programs, or techniques that carry out policies.

Infill Development. The development of new housing or other buildings on scattered vacant lots in a built-up area or on new building parcels created by permitted lot splits.

Jobs-Housing Balance. A ration used to describe the adequacy of the housing supply within a defined area to meet the needs of persons working within the same area. The General Plan uses SCAG's definition which is a job total equal to 1.2 times the number of housing units within the area under consideration.

Land Use Classification. A system for classifying and designating the appropriate use of properties.

Live-Work Units. Buildings or spaces within buildings that are used jointly for commercial and residential purposes where the residential use of the space is secondary or accessory to the primary use as a place of work.

Low-Income Household. A household with an annual income usually no greater than 51%-80% of the area median family income adjusted by household size, as determined by a survey of incomes conducted by a city or a county, or in the absence of such a survey, based on the latest available eligibility limits established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the §8 housing program.

Low-income Housing Tax Credits. Tax reductions provided by the federal and State governments for investors in housing for low-income households.

Manufactured Housing. Residential structures that are constructed entirely in the factory, and which since June 15, 1976, have been regulated by the federal Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards Act of 1974 under the administration of the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

Mixed-use. Properties on which various uses, such as office, commercial, institutional, and residential, are combined in a single building or on a single site in an integrated development project with significant functional interrelationships and a coherent physical design. A "single site" may include contiguous properties.

Moderate-income Household. A household with an annual income usually no greater than 81%-120% of the area median family income adjusted by household size, as determined by a survey of incomes conducted by a city or a county, or in the absence of such a survey, based on the latest available eligibility limits established by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Section 8 housing program.

Monthly Housing Expense. Total principal, interest, taxes, and insurance paid by the borrower on a monthly basis. Used with gross income to determine affordability.

Multiple Family Building. A detached building designed and used exclusively as a dwelling by three or more families occupying separate suites.

Ordinance. A law or regulation set forth and adopted by a governmental authority, usually a city or county.

Overcrowding Housing Unit. A housing unit in which the members of the household, or group are prevented from the enjoyment of privacy because of small room size and housing size. The U.S. Bureau of Census defines an overcrowded housing unit as one which is occupied by more than one person per room.

Parcel. A lot or tract of land.

Planning Area. The area directly addressed by the general plan. A city's planning area typically encompasses the city limits and potentially annexable land within its sphere of influence.

Policy. A specific statement of principle or of guiding actions that implies clear commitment but is not mandatory. A general direction that a governmental agency sets to follow, in order to meet its objectives before undertaking an action program. (See "Program.")

Poverty Level. As used by the U.S. Census, families and unrelated individuals are classified as being above or below the poverty level based on a poverty index that provides a range of income cutoffs or "poverty thresholds" varying by size of family, number of children, and age of householder. The income cutoffs are updated each year to reflect the change in the Consumer Price Index.

Program. An action, activity, or strategy carried out in response to adopted policy to achieve a specific goal or objective. Policies and programs establish the "who," "how" and "when" for carrying out the "what" and "where" of goals and objectives.

Redevelop. To demolish existing buildings; or to increase the overall floor area existing on a property; or both; irrespective of whether a change occurs in land use.

Regional. Pertaining to activities or economies at a scale greater than that of a single jurisdiction, and affecting a broad geographic area.

Regional Housing Needs Assessment. A quantification by SCAG of existing and projected housing need, by household income group, for all localities within a region.

Rehabilitation. The repair, preservation, and/or improvement of substandard housing.

Residential. Land designated in the General Plan and zoning ordinance for building consisting of dwelling units. May be improved, vacant, or unimproved. (See "Dwelling Unit.")

Residential Care Facility. A facility that provides 24-hour care and supervision to its residents.

Residential, Multiple Family. Usually three or more dwelling units on a single site, which may be in the same or separate buildings.

Residential, Single-Family. A single dwelling unit on a building site.

Retrofit. To add materials and/or devices to an existing building or system to improve its operation, safety, or efficiency. Buildings have been retrofitted to use solar energy and to strengthen their ability to withstand earthquakes, for example.

Rezoning. An amendment to the map to effect a change in the nature, density, or intensity of uses allowed in a zoning district and/or on a designated parcel or land area.

Second Unit. A self-contained living unit, either attached to or detached form, and in addition to, the primary residential unit on a single lot. "Granny Flat" is one type of second unit.

Section 8 Rental Assistance Program. A federal (HUD) rent-subsidy program that is one of the main sources of federal housing assistance for low-income households. The

program operates by providing "housing assistance payments" to owners, developers, and public housing agencies to make up the difference between the "Fair Market Rent" of a unit (set by HUD) and the household's contribution toward the rent, which is calculated at 30% of the household's adjusted gross monthly income (GMI). "Section 8" includes programs for new construction, existing housing, and substantial or moderate housing rehabilitation.

Shared Living. The occupancy of a dwelling unit by persons of more than one family in order to reduce housing expenses and provide social contact, mutual support, and assistance. Shared living facilities serving six or fewer persons are permitted in all residential districts by §1566.3 of the California Health and Safety Code.

Single-family Dwelling, Attached. A dwelling unit occupied or intended for occupancy by only one household that is structurally connected with at least one other such dwelling unit. (See "Townhouse.")

Single-family Dwelling, Detached. A dwelling unit occupied or intended for occupancy by only one household that is structurally independent from any other such dwelling unit or structure intended for residential or other use. (See "Family.")

Single Room Occupancy (SRO). A single room, typically 80-250 square feet, with a sink and closet, but which requires the occupant to share a communal bathroom, shower, and kitchen.

Subsidize. To assist by payment of a sum of money or by the granting to terms or favors that reduces the need for monetary expenditures. Housing subsidies may take the forms or mortgage interest deductions or tax credits from federal and/or state income taxes, sale or lease at less than market value of land to be used for the construction of housing, payments to supplement a minimum affordable rent, and the like.

Substandard Housing. Residential dwellings that, because of their physical condition, do not provide safe and sanitary housing.

Supportive Housing. Housing with no limit on length of stay, that is occupied by the target population as defined in California Health and Safety Code Section 53260(d), and that is linked to onsite or offsite services that assist the supportive housing resident in retaining the housing, improving his or her health status, and maximizing his or her ability to live and, when possible, work in the community. "Target population" means adults with low incomes having one or more disabilities, including mental illness, HIV or AIDS, substance abuse, or other chronic health conditions, or individuals eligible for

services provided under the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act and may, among other populations, include families with children, elderly persons, young adults aging out of the foster care system, individuals exiting from institutional settings, veterans, or homeless people. [California Health and Safety Code Sections 50675.14(b) and 53260(d)]

Target Areas. Specifically designated sections of the community where loans and grants are made to bring about a specific outcome, such as the rehabilitation of housing affordable by Very-Low and Low-income households.

Tax Increment. Additional tax revenues that result from increases in property values within a redevelopment area. State law permits the tax increment to be earmarked for redevelopment purposes but requires at lest 20% to be used to increase and improve the community's supply of very low and low income housing.

Tenure. A housing unit is "owned" if the owner or co-owner lives in the unit, even if it is "owned" only if it is mortgaged or not fully paid for. A cooperative or condominium unit is "owned" only if the owner or co-owner lives in it. All other occupied units are classified as "rented," including units rented for cash rent and those occupied without payment of cash rent.

Townhouse. A townhouse is a dwelling unit located in a group of three (3) or more attached dwelling units with no dwelling unit located above or below another and with each dwelling unit having its own exterior entrance.

Transitional Housing. Shelter provide to the homeless for an extend period, often as long as 18 months, and generally integrated with other social services and counseling programs to assist in the transition to self-sufficiency through the acquisition of a stable income and permanent housing. (See "homeless" and "Emergency Shelter.")

Undevelopable. Specific areas where topographic, geologic, and/or superficial soil conditions indicate a significant danger to future occupants and a liability to the City are designated as "undevelopable" by the City.

Acronyms Used

ACS:	American Community Survey
AFFH:	Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing
BMPs:	Best Management Practices
CALTRANS:	California Department of Transportation
CEQA:	California Environmental Quality Act
CIP:	Capital Improvement Program
DIF:	Development Impact Fee
DU/ac:	Dwelling units per acre
EDD:	California Employment Development Department
FAR:	Floor Area Ratio
FEMA:	Federal Emergency Management Agency
HCD:	Department of Housing and Community Development
HOA:	Homeowners Association
HUD:	Department of Housing and Urban Development
LAFCO:	Local Agency Formation Commission
MFI:	Median Family Income
NPDES:	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
RTP:	Regional Transportation Plan
SCAG:	Southern California Association of Governments
SPA:	Sectional Planning Area
STF:	Summary Tape File (U.S. Census)
TOD:	Transit-Oriented Development
TDM:	Transportation Demand Management
TSM:	Transportation Systems Management
WCP:	Water Conservation Plan

COMMUNITY WORKSHOP NOTICE



Join us on Wednesday, August 25, 2021, at 6:00 p.m. in the City of Los Alamitos Council Chamber at 3191 Katella Avenue.

The City is updating its Housing Element of the General Plan for the 2021-2029 planning period. The Housing Element Update addresses new State Housing Element law, the Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) allocation for the City, and a site inventory to meet the RHNA. The Update also lays out goals, policies, and actions for the preservation, improvement, and development of housing throughout the City.

All members of the public are encouraged to attend. The City will take public comments on the Update from those attending.

Specific questions regarding the workshop or Housing Element may be directed to Tom Oliver, Associate Planner, at (562) 431-3538 x303 or TOliver@cityoflosalamitos.org.

The City of Los Alamitos promotes fair housing and makes all programs available to low-income families and individuals, regardless of race, religion, color, national origin, ancestry physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, political affiliation, sex, age, sexual orientation or other arbitrary factor.

Subject: City of Los Alamitos Housing Element - Community Workshop Notice - Join us!

Date: Friday, August 13, 2021 at 8:26:45 AM Pacific Daylight Time

From: Terra Nova Planning & Research <admin@terranovaplanning.com>

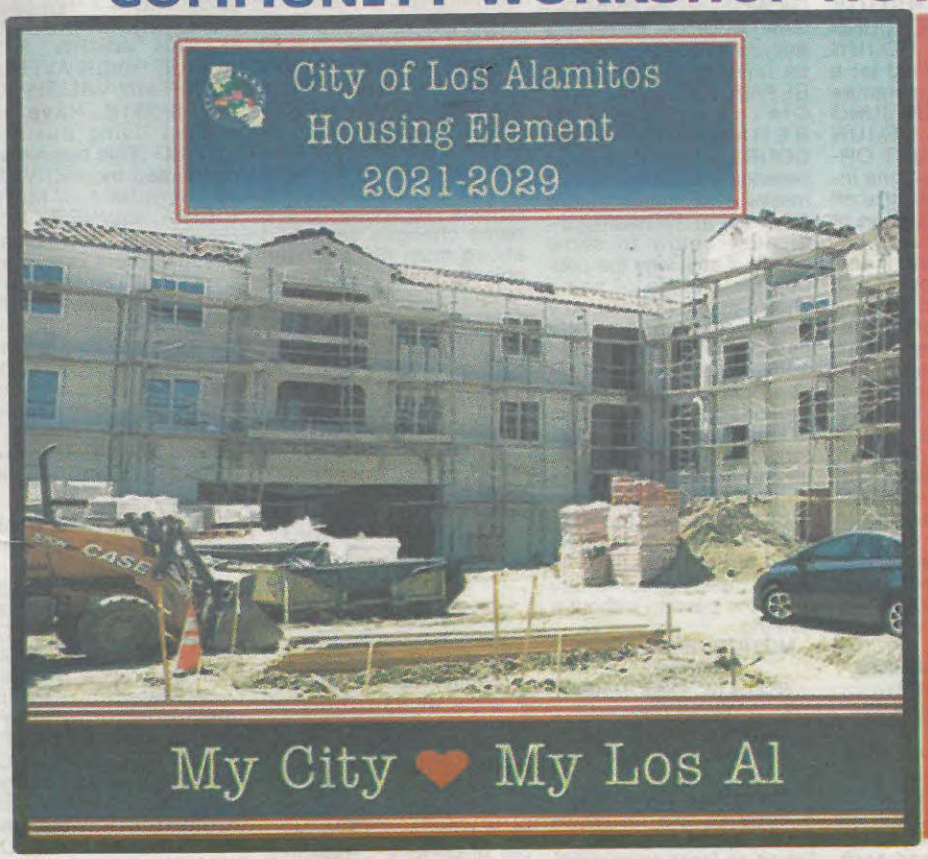
CC: TOliver@cityoflosalamitos.org <TOliver@cityoflosalamitos.org>, Nicole Criste <ncriste@terranovaplanning.com>, Bitian Chen <bchen@terranovaplanning.com>

BCC: clyde.stauff@colliers.com <clyde.stauff@colliers.com>, info@habitatoc.org <info@habitatoc.org>, SFelix@huttoncompanies.com <SFelix@huttoncompanies.com>, dmyers@icre.com <dmyers@icre.com>, cathy.williams@irr.com <cathy.williams@irr.com>, jkap516@icloud.com <jkap516@icloud.com>, cesarc@kennedycommission.org <cesarc@kennedycommission.org>, Mark.Reader@kimley-horn.com <Mark.Reader@kimley-horn.com>, kowatkin@uci.edu <kowatkin@uci.edu>, jordan.salisbury@lennar.com <jordan.salisbury@lennar.com>, matthew.wenzel@marcusmillichap.com <matthew.wenzel@marcusmillichap.com>, jreekstin@theolsonco.com <jreekstin@theolsonco.com>, john.dugan@gsa.gov <john.dugan@gsa.gov>, bactran92887@yahoo.com <bactran92887@yahoo.com>, jmills@wested.org <jmills@wested.org>, dave@seesdev.com <dave@seesdev.com>, eddie@eddiekesky.com <eddie@eddiekesky.com>, jingallagher@cox.net <jingallagher@cox.net>, nicktechwise@gmail.com <nicktechwise@gmail.com>, mrisdon@acof.org <mrisdon@acof.org>, affordablehomestead@gmail.com <affordablehomestead@gmail.com>, Riaz@marrscorp.com <Riaz@marrscorp.com>, apreedge@cityventures.com <apreedge@cityventures.com>, mdiacos@cypressequity.com <mdiacos@cypressequity.com>, smoreno@families-forward.org <smoreno@families-forward.org>, Flo.engineering.2020@gmail.com <Flo.engineering.2020@gmail.com>, Andrew@greendev.co <Andrew@greendev.co>, jon@hipsandiego.org <jon@hipsandiego.org>, paul@integrityhousing.org <paul@integrityhousing.org>, mark@irvineclt.org <mark@irvineclt.org>, rubina@olivecs.org <rubina@olivecs.org>, esantana@ush.us <esantana@ush.us>, ggardner@usapropfund.com <ggardner@usapropfund.com>, billdobrenen@aol.com <billdobrenen@aol.com>, info@scanph.org <info@scanph.org>, info@innovativehousing.com <info@innovativehousing.com>, businessdevelopment@jamboreehousing.com <businessdevelopment@jamboreehousing.com>

Attachments: image001.png



COMMUNITY WORKSHOP NOTICE



The City is updating its Housing Element of the General Plan for the 2021-2029 planning period. Join us on Wednesday, August 25, 2021, at 6:00 p.m. in the City of Los Alamitos Council Chamber at 3191 Katella Avenue.

The Housing Element Update addresses new State Housing Element law, the Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) allocation for the City, and a site inventory to meet the RHNA. The Update also lays out goals, policies, and actions for the preservation, improvement, and development of housing throughout the City. All members of the public are encouraged to attend. The City will take public comments on the Update from those attending. Specific questions regarding the workshop or Housing Element may be directed to Tom Oliver, Associate Planner, at (562) 431-3538 x303 or TOliver@cityoflosalamitos.org.

AB 1486 - List of Developers that have notified the Department of Housing and Community Development of Interest in Surplus Land, Table Range A2:J486 Revised: 12/1/2020

County	Organization	CalHFA Ce	Address	City	State	Zip	Contact	Phone	Email Address
CITY LIST	Colliers International		3 Park Plaza, Suite 1200	Irvine	CA	92614	Clyde F. Stauff, SIOR, Senior Executive Vice President		clyde.stauff@colliers.com
CITY LIST	Habitat for Humanity Orange County		2200 Ritchey Street	Santa Ana	CA	92705			info@habitatoc.org
CITY LIST	Hutton Development Company		2100 South State College Boulevard	Anaheim	CA	92806	Scott Felix, Executive Vice President		SFelix@huttoncompanies.com
CITY LIST	ICRE		4340 Von Karman #380	Newport Beach	CA	92660	Debi Myers		dmyers@icre.com
CITY LIST	Integra Realty Resources - Orange County		2151 Michelson Dr., Suite 205	Irvine	CA	92612	Cathy Williams, Analyst		cathy.williams@irr.com
CITY LIST	JBL Holdings, LLC				CA		Jonathan Scott Kaplan		jkap516@icloud.com
CITY LIST	Kennedy Commission		17701 Cowan Ave., Suite 200	Irvine	CA	92614	Cesar Covarrubias		cesarc@kennedycommission.org
CITY LIST	Kimley-Horn		1100 W Town and Country Rd, Suite 700	Orange	CA	92868	Mark Reader, PE		Mark.Reader@kimley-horn.com
CITY LIST	Kynsley				CA				kowatkin@uci.edu
CITY LIST	Lennar, California Coastal Division				CA		Jordan Salisbury, Land Analyst		jordan.salisbury@lennar.com
CITY LIST	Marcus & Millichap		19800 MacArthur Blvd., Suite 150	Irvine	CA	92612	Matthew D. Wenzel, First Vice President Investments Director, National Land & Redevelopment Division		matthew.wenzel@marcusmillichap.com
CITY LIST	The Olson Company		3010 Old Ranch Parkway, Suite 100	Seal Beach	CA	90740-2751	John Reekstin, Senior Vice-President, Community Development		jreekstin@theolsonco.com
CITY LIST	U.S. General Services Administration Office of Real Property Utilization & Disposal Public Buildings Service				CA		John L. A. Dugan		john.dugan@gsa.gov
CITY LIST	West Coast Hotel and Management, LLC				CA		Bac Tran		bactran92887@yahoo.com
CITY LIST	WestEd				CA		Jonathan Mills Director, Property & Facilities Management		jmills@wested.org
CITY LIST					CA		David See		dave@seesdev.com
CITY LIST			10841 Bloomfield Street	Los Alamitos	CA	90720	Eddie and Donna Kesky		eddie@eddiekesky.com
CITY LIST					CA		Jim Gallagher		jmgallagher@cox.net
CITY LIST			3742 Katella Avenue, Suite 400	Los Alamitos	CA	90720	Nick Zamvakellis		nicktechwise@gmail.com
ORANGE COUNTY	A Community of Friends		3701 Wilshire Blvd, Ste 700	Los Angeles	CA	90010	Mee Heh Risdon	(213) 480-0809	mrisdon@acof.org
ORANGE COUNTY	Affordable Homestead LLC		915 W Foothill Blvd Ste 488C	Claremont	CA	91711	William Leong	(213) 375-8248	affordablehomestead@gmail.com
ORANGE COUNTY	Bibi Foundation		1514 N. Raymond Ave	Fullerton	CA	92831	Riaz Chaudhary	(714 213-8650	Riaz@marrscorp.com
ORANGE COUNTY	City Ventures, LLC		3121 Michelson Drive, Suite 150	Irvine	CA	92612	Anastasia Preedge		apreedge@cityventures.com
ORANGE COUNTY	Cypress Equity Investments		12136 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 801	Los Angeles	CA	90025	Mike Diacos	(310) 405-0314	mdiacos@cypressequity.com
ORANGE COUNTY	Families Forward		8 Thomas	Irvine	CA	92618	Steven Moreno	(949) 552-2729	smoreno@families-forward.org
ORANGE COUNTY	Flo Engineering Inc.		657 Sherwood Cir	MONTEREY PARK	CA	91754	Kristin Flores	(310 753-3542	Flo.engineering.2020@gmail.com
ORANGE COUNTY	Green Development Company	X	251 S Lake Ave #320	Pasadena	CA	91105	Andrew Slocum	(310) 467-9329	Andrew@greendev.co
ORANGE COUNTY	Housing Innovation Partners		5151 Murphy Canyon Rd. #120	San Diego	CA	92123	Jon Walters	(619) 417-5361	jon@hipsandiego.org
ORANGE COUNTY	Integrity Housing		4 Venture, Suite 295	Irvine	CA	92618	Paul Carroll	(949 727-3656	paul@integrityhousing.org
ORANGE COUNTY	Irvine Community Land Trust		930 Roosevelt, Suite 106	Irvine	CA	92620	Mark Asturias	(949) 565-3547	mark@irvineclt.org
ORANGE COUNTY	Olivecs Foundation		328 E. Commonwealth Ave	Fullerton	CA	92832	Rubina Chaudhary	(562) 972-2786	rubina@olivecs.org
ORANGE COUNTY	The Kennedy Commission		17701 Cowan Ave. #200	Irvine	CA	92614	Cesar Covarrubias	(949 250-0909	cesarc@kennedycommission.org
ORANGE COUNTY	Universal Standard Housing		350 S Grand Avenue, Suite 3050	Los Angeles	CA	90071	Eduardo Santana	(213) 320-3554	esantana@ush.us
ORANGE COUNTY	USA Properties Fund, Inc		3200 Douglas Blvd Ste 200	Roseville	CA	95661	Gabriel Gardner	(916) 239-8458	ggardner@usapropfund.com
ORANGE COUNTY	ZMCO Inc.		5660 Panorama Dr	Whittier	CA	90601	William Dobrenen	(562) 858-5856	billdobrenen@aol.com
LOS ANGELES	Southern California Association of Non-Profit Housing		340 E. 2nd St., Suite 406	Los Angeles	CA	90012		(213 480-1249	info@scanph.org;
ORANGE COUNTY	Innovative Housing Development Corporation		501 N. Golden Circle Drive, Suite 100	Santa Ana	CA	92705		(949) 863-9740	info@innovativehousing.com
ORANGE COUNTY	Jamboree Housing Corporation		17701 Cowan Ave, Suite 200	Irvine	CA	92614	Liz Tracey	(916) 545-2444	businessdevelopment@jamboreehousing.com

OUTREACH ADDRESSES FOR WORKSHOP

Nick Zamvakellis
3742 Katella Avenue, Suite 400
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
nicktechwise@gmail.com

Eddie and Donna Kesky
10841 Bloomfield Street
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
eddie@eddiekesky.com

John Reekstin, Senior Vice-President, Community Development
The Olson Company
3010 Old Ranch Parkway, Suite 100
Seal Beach, CA 90740-2751
jreekstin@theolsonco.com

Scott Felix, Executive Vice President of Hutton Development Company
Hutton
2100 South State College Boulevard
Anaheim, California 92806
SFelix@huttoncompanies.com

Cesar Covarrubias
Kennedy Commission
17701 Cowan Ave., Suite 200
Irvine, CA 92614
cesarc@kennedycommission.org

David See
dave@seesdev.com

Kynsley
kowatkin@uci.edu

Jim Gallagher
jingallagher@cox.net

Debi Myers
ICRE
4340 Von Karman #380
Newport Beach, CA 92660
dmyers@icre.com

Jordan Salisbury
Lennar
Land Analyst

California Coastal Division
jordan.salisbury@lennar.com

Matthew D. Wenzel, First Vice President Investments
Director, National Land & Redevelopment Division
Marcus & Millichap
19800 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 150
Irvine, CA 92612
matthew.wenzel@marcusmillichap.com

John L. A. Dugan
U.S. General Services Administration
Office of Real Property Utilization & Disposal
Public Buildings Service
john.dugan@gsa.gov

Clyde F. Stauff, SIOR, Senior Executive Vice President
Colliers International
3 Park Plaza, Suite 1200
Irvine, CA 92614
clyde.stauff@colliers.com

Cathy Williams, Analyst
Integra Realty Resources - Orange County
2151 Michelson Dr., Suite 205
Irvine, CA 92612
cathy.williams@irr.com

Mark Reader, PE
Kimley-Horn | 1100 W Town and Country Rd, Suite 700
Orange, CA 92868
Mark.Reader@kimley-horn.com

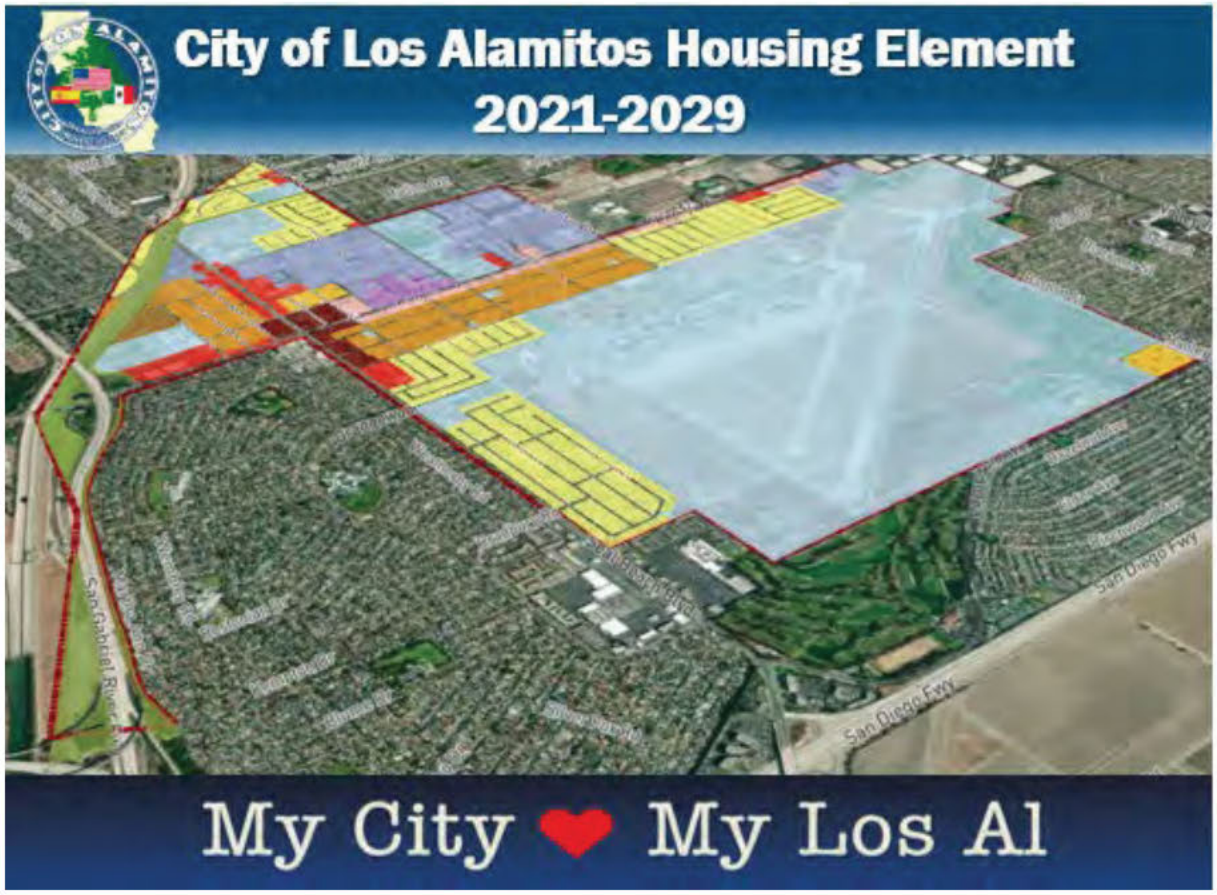
Bac Tran
West Coast Hotel and Management, LLC
bactran92887@yahoo.com

Jonathan Scott Kaplan
JBL Holdings, LLC
jkap516@icloud.com

Jonathan Mills
Director, Property & Facilities Management
WestEd
jmills@wested.org

Habitat for Humanity Orange County
2200 Ritchey Street
Santa Ana, CA 92705
info@habitatoc.org

Community Workshop August 25, 2021



Background and Requirements

- The Housing Element is one of the Elements required in our General Plan
- It is the only Element that must be updated on a regular schedule.
- The Housing Element must be reviewed and "certified" by the State.
- The purpose of the Housing Element is to assure that the City facilitates the development of housing for all economic and social segments within the community.

Demographics

- **Population**
  - 2021 population is 11,538, or 89 more than in 2010.
  - SCAG projects 2045 population will by 12,300, or 762 more residents.
- **Age**
  - 40.8% of residents are 25-54
  - 30.3% are 55 or older (fastest growing segment)
- **Employment**
  - 5,532 residents work (48%)
  - 6.3% unemployment (April 2021)
  - Labor force has shrunk from 6,500± in 2010 to 5,300± in 2021
- **Income**
  - County Median: $98,086
  - City Median: $88,729

Demographics

- **Housing Units**
  - 4,437 units
    - 4,291 occupied (3.3% vacancy – consistently low)
- **Households**
  - 4,092 households in 2019 (0.8% higher than 2010)
  - 2.63 people per household
- **Owners/Renters**
  - 1,739 owner-occupied (42.5% vs. County at 57%)
  - 2,353 renter-occupied (57.5% vs. County at 43%)
- **Housing Value (2019)**
  - Los Alamitos: $761,200
  - Orange County: $679,300
- **Median Rents (2019)**
  - $1,289 (1 bedroom) to $2,938 (4 bedroom)

Housing Needs

- **Overpayment**
  - 48% of renters spend more than 30% of their income on housing
  - 26% of owners spend more than 30% of their income on housing
- **Overcrowding**
  - 134 renter-occupied units are overcrowded (6% of rental units)
  - 33 owner-occupied units are overcrowded (19.3% of owner units)
- **Seniors**
  - 1,165 senior households: 67% of seniors own, 33% rent
  - Median income: $60,250
    - 21% make less than $25,000
    - 39% make $25,000-$74,999
- **Special Needs**
  - 18% of female-headed households live below poverty level.
  - 1,039 disabled residents, 486 of whom are seniors.
  - 575 extremely low income households

Regional Housing Needs Allocation

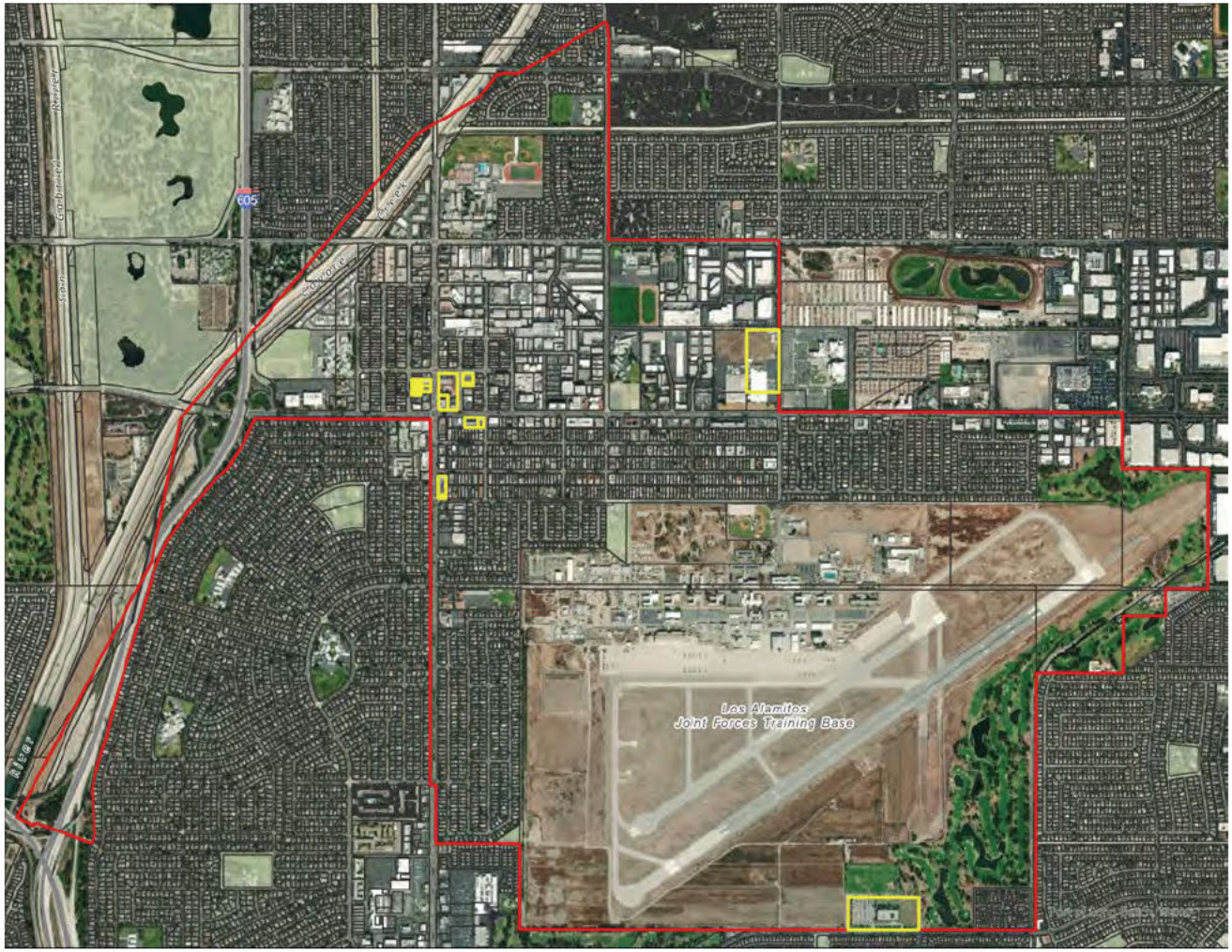
- Statewide need established by the California Department of Housing & Community Development
- Regional need distributed by the Southern California Association of Governments
- Based on population growth, employment, proximity to transit.

	Los Alamitos Regional Housing Needs Allocation 2021–2029					
	Extremely Low Income	Very-low Income[1]	Low Income	Moderate Income	Above-Moderate Income	Total Allocation
Housing Units	97	97	119	145	311	769
	Notes: [1] Although not provided in the RHNA state law requires cities to plan for units to accommodate extremely low income, which can be estimated at 50% of very-low income, or 97 units.					
	Source: Based on SCAG's 6th cycle Final RHNA Allocation, adopted March 2021.					

Housing Inventory

City of Los Alamitos Housing Element Update Inventory of Available Sites									
Address	Site ID	Acres	Very Low	Low	Moderate	Above Moderate	Total Units	Zoning	Density (du/ac)
4655 Lampson Ave	Lampson	12.4	78	48	60	186	372	C-F to R4	30
11021 Reagan Street	Town Center	0.35	1	2	1		4	TCMU	60
3636 Katella Avenue	Town Center	0.7	2	2	3		7	TCMU	60
11182 Los Alamitos Blvd	Town Center	0.74	2	3	2		7	TCMU	60
11182 Los Alamitos Blvd	Town Center	0.13	1		1		2	TCMU	60
4411 Katella Avenue	Arrowhead	11	78	48	57	147	330	P-L-I to R4	30
10956 Los Alamitos Blvd	Town Center	0.68	2	2	2		6	TCMU	60
10900 Los Alamitos Blvd	Town Center	3.1	10	9	9		28	TCMU	60
10900 Pine Street	Town Center	0.48	11	8	9		28	TCMU	60
10902 Pine Street	Town Center	0.17	4	3	3		10	TCMU	60
10909 Los Alamitos Blvd	Town Center	0.17	1		1		2	TCMU	60
10909 Los Alamitos Blvd	Town Center	0.17	1	1			2	TCMU	60
10909 Los Alamitos Blvd	Town Center	0.17	1		1		2	TCMU	60
10909 Los Alamitos Blvd	Town Center	0.17	1	1			2	TCMU	60
10909 Los Alamitos Blvd	Town Center	0.17	1		1		2	TCMU	60
10909 Los Alamitos Blvd	Town Center	0.29	1	1	1		3	TCMU	60
10909 Los Alamitos Blvd	Town Center	0.29	1	1	1		3	TCMU	60
Total		31.18	196	129	152	333	810		

Housing Inventory Sites



Policy Direction

- No substantial change in City's Policy framework.
- Updates to Zoning Ordinance to comply with State law changes.
- Create an R-4 Zone that allows 30-36 units per acre (applies to sites 4 and 7)
- Town Center: Allow 60 units per acre, and assign limited number of affordable units to many parcels (inclusionary requirement)
- Promote Accessory Dwelling Units and Junior Accessory Dwelling Units

Next Steps

- Provide the Draft Element for 2-week public comment period
- Submittal to HCD for 60 day review
- Prepare and circulate CEQA documentation
- Amendments and resubmittal to HCD
- Planning Commission hearing
- City Council hearing

From: City of Los Alamitos <agonzalezlecumberri@cityoflosalamitos.org>
Sent: Friday, October 1, 2021 12:00 PM
To: Ron Noda <RNoda@cityoflosalamitos.org>
Subject: Los Al Weekly E-Newsletter!

CITY OF
Los Alamitos
California

Weekly E-Newsletter

The City of Los Alamitos is committed to creating quality of life for Los Alamitos residents. City staff remain hard at work all year long to continually provide essential services for the community and make it a priority to keep you informed.

My City ❤ My Los Al

This Week's Highlights!



Mark your calendars for the upcoming MemorialCare Miller Children's and Women's Hospital Long Beach Trunk or Treat on Saturday, October 23! The event will take place at Little Cottonwood Park (4000 Farquhar Avenue, Los Alamitos) from 5:00 p.m. to 7:30 p.m. Come enjoy a night of safe trick or treating, carnival games, music, food, costume contests, and take home your very own pumpkin for free from the Financial Partners Credit Union Pumpkin Patch!

Limited supply on pumpkins from Financial Partners.



Now is the time to get rid of all the that extra paper you cleared out during your Spring Cleaning. If you haven't organized yet, now is your chance!

Join the City of Los Alamitos for a FREE Annual Shred Event on October 11, 2021 at the Community Center! (10911 Oak St.) We hope to see you there.



If you live in Los Alamitos now is the time to start decorating your house for the annual Halloween Decorating Contest! On Tuesday, October 26th a group of judges will be driving around the different Los Alamitos neighborhoods and picking the spookiest houses they see! Be on the lookout for the judges between 6 p.m. and 8 p.m.! There will be a first and second place house selected for each neighborhood and winners will be announced the next day on Wednesday, October 27th via Facebook and Instagram @losalrecreation.

Los Alamitos
Recreation & Community Services
Creating Quality of Life

Los Al's Dine-In Dough & House

My City ♥ My Los Al

Lunch will be served at 11:30 a.m. every **Tuesday** and **Thursday**. Pre-registration is recommended. Please call at (562) 430-1073 a minimum of 48 hours in advance to register. **$5.00 Fee Requirement.** Ages 50+ No Refunds. **Menu Subject to Change.**

The Los Alamitos Recreation & Community Services Department has a dine-in lunch experience with restaurant style menu options from local eateries.



The Dough House is open Tuesday and Thursday from 8:00 a.m. to 11:15 a.m. and offers pastries and bread from local restaurants upon availability at a suggested donation. Join us for a morning cup of coffee.

OCTOBER LUNCH MENU



Tuesday, October 5
Vons
- Soup
- Salad
- Bread

Thursday, October 7
Paul's Place
- Club Sandwich
- Pasta Salad
- Chips

Tuesday, October 12
California Cocina
- Chicken Tacos
- Beans

Thursday, October 14
Chick Fil-A
- Chicken Sandwich
- Fruit
- Chips

Tuesday, October 19
Flame Broiler
- Beef
- Rice
- Veggies

Thursday, October 21
Costco
- Cheese Pizza
- Salad

Tuesday, October 26
El Pollo Loco
- Grilled Chicken
- Mashed Potatoes
- Corn

Thursday, October 28
Ameci Pizza & Pasta
- Alfredo Pasta
- Garlic Bread
- Apple Pie

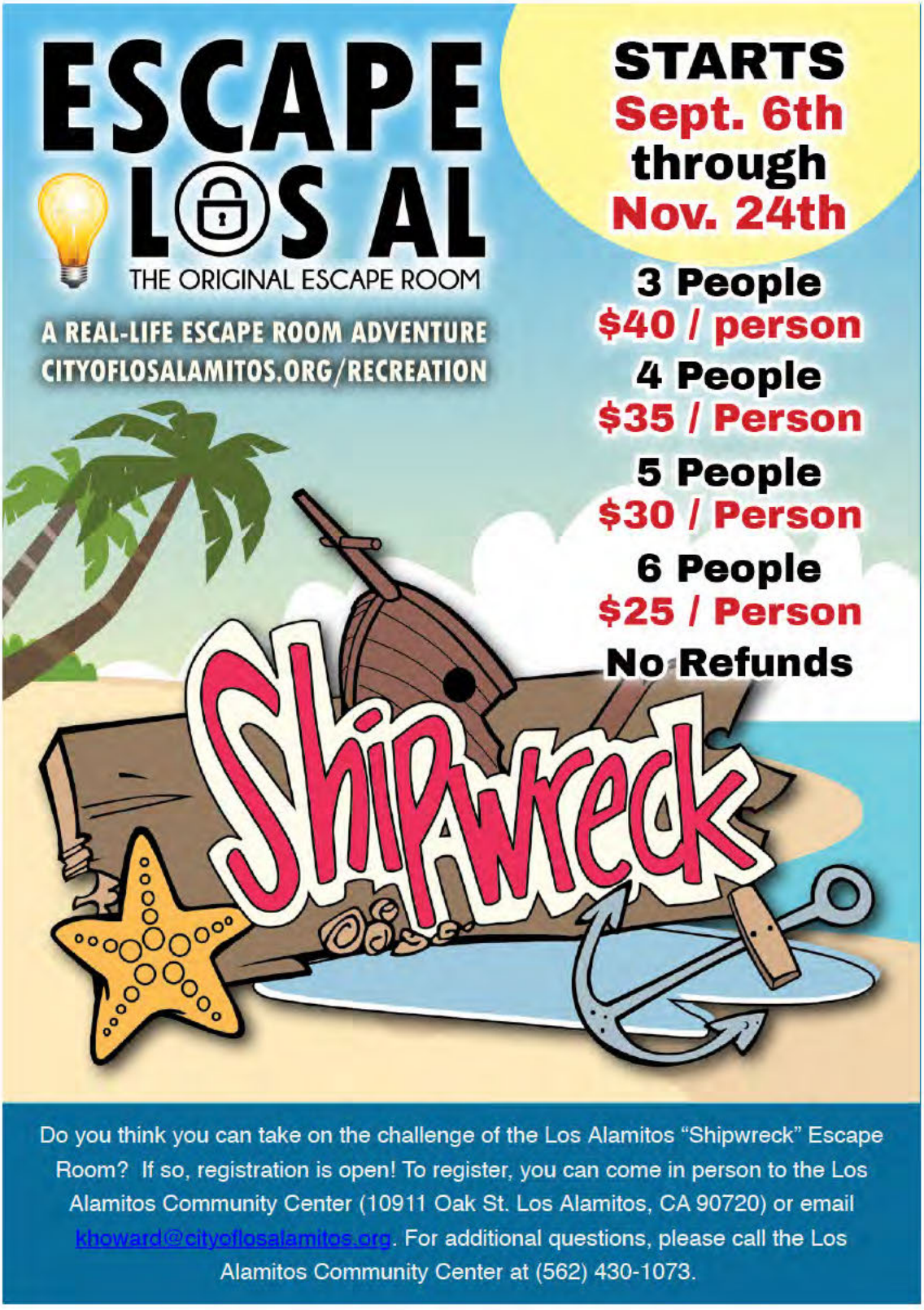
DONUTS HOUSE
EPSON

10909 Oak Street Los Alamitos, CA 90720
Program subject to change or cancellation due to COVID-19 restrictions

Have you heard of Los Al's Dine-in & Dough House? If not, check out the City of Los Alamitos Recreation's dine-in lunch experience with a restaurant style menu options from local eateries.

For additional questions, please call Los Alamitos Community Center at

(562) 430-1073.


ESCAPE
LOS AL
THE ORIGINAL ESCAPE ROOM
A REAL-LIFE ESCAPE ROOM ADVENTURE
CITYOFLOSALAMITOS.ORG/RECREATION
STARTS
Sept. 6th
through
Nov. 24th
3 People
$40 / person
4 People
$35 / Person
5 People
$30 / Person
6 People
$25 / Person
No Refunds
Shipwreck
Do you think you can take on the challenge of the Los Alamitos "Shipwreck" Escape Room? If so, registration is open! To register, you can come in person to the Los Alamitos Community Center (10911 Oak St. Los Alamitos, CA 90720) or email khoward@cityoflosalamitos.org. For additional questions, please call the Los Alamitos Community Center at (562) 430-1073.

The 2021-2029 General Plan Housing Element sets strategies for the City of Los Alamitos housing decisions. A draft will be circulated for a 16-day public review & comment period beginning on October 11 through October 27, 2021.
Please mail comments to:

City of Los Alamitos Development Services Department
Attention: Tom Oliver, Associate Planner
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Or email to: Toliver@cityoflosalamitos.org

The Planning Commission will provide a public hearing for the General Plan Housing Element on Wednesday, October 27, 2021 at 7:00pm in the Los Alamitos City Council Chambers located at 3191 Katella Avenue. A review draft will be available to view at www.cityoflosalamitos.org/2035-general-plan
and the following locations:

- Los Alamitos-Rossmoor Library: 12700 Montecito Road, Seal Beach
- Los Alamitos City Hall: 3191 Katella Avenue, Los Alamitos
- Los Alamitos Community Center: 10911 Oak Street, Los Alamitos





Stay informed of the latest construction news by signing up for text alerts and email notifications.

To sign up for text alerts use your smartphone to scan or snap a picture of this QR code or text "**Los Alamitos**" to **74121**.

For email alerts sign up at **www.ocsan.gov/LosAlamitos**

Contact the **Construction Hotline 714.378.2965** or **ConstructionHotline@ocsan.gov** if you have any questions.

Connect with us **@OCSanDistrict**

Orange County Sanitation District (OC San) is the public agency that provides wastewater collection, treatment, and recycling services for approximately 2.6 million people in central and northwest Orange County.



Please join me in welcoming Brandi Villegas to the City of Los Alamitos. Brandi was recruited for the Accountant position in the Finance Department. Brandi has a Bachelor's Degree in Business Administration from Cal State University of Los Angeles. She has seven years of accounting experience, three of which were in the public sector. Brandi resides in Orange County with her husband and their two

children.

COMING SOON:
CURB PAINTING SERVICES

CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL:

ON JUNE 21, 2021, THE LOS ALAMITOS CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZED STREET CURB ADDRESS PAINTING SERVICES FOR THE 2021 CALENDAR YEAR, ON A STRICTLY DONATION BASIS WITH CANNING HUNGER.

APPROVED CURB DESIGN:



EACH WORKER WILL:

- HAVE A COPY OF THE PUBLIC WORKS PERMIT
- HAVE A PERSONAL ID BADGE
- BE WEARING AN ORANGE/WHITE CANNING HUNGER SHIRT

ONCE THE WORK IS COMPLETED, WHAT HAPPENS NEXT?

ONCE EACH ADDRESS HAS BEEN CHECKED FOR QUALITY AND ACCURACY, A REPRESENTATIVE WILL STOP BY TO OFFER A TAX-DEDUCTIBLE RECEIPT TO EVERY RESIDENT WHO CHOOSES TO MAKE A DONATION FOR THE SERVICE.

HAVE QUESTIONS?

- **CONTACT GREG WITH CANNING HUNGER AT 1-888-354-FOOD(3663)**
- **TO CONTACT THE PUBLIC WORKS DIVISION, PLEASE CALL (562) 431-3538 EXTENSION 301**

My City ♥ My Los Al

Upcoming Curb Address Painting Services: On June 21, 2021, the Los Alamitos City Council authorized street curb address painting services for the 2021 calendar year with Canning Hunger. For the duration of 7 weeks, commencing at the end of September, the Canning Hunger team will be out completing street curb painting.

Workers will have a copy of the City's Public Works permit, a personal ID badge, and will wear an orange/white shirt. Donations are optional, not required. Have questions? Please feel free to contact the Public Works Division at (562) 431-3538 extension 301.

For additional information, make sure to follow all City departments below on social media.

City of Los Alamitos Recreation and Community Services Department:
Facebook, Twitter, Nextdoor, Youtube, Instagram @losalrecreation

Los Alamitos Police Department:
Facebook, Instagram, Twitter, Nextdoor

City of Los Alamitos Administration:
Facebook , Nextdoor

For questions regarding the content in this email please visit https://link.edgepilot.com/s/482951d1/FJ0pTXzD4EaF_FmTIC-qTQ?u=http://www.cityoflosalamitos.org/ or email Recreation Coordinator, Alejandro Gonzalez Lecumberri , at Agonzalezlecumberri@cityoflosalamitos.org. To add a subscriber to this mailing list, please email the additional email address to Agonzalezlecumberri@cityoflosalamitos.org.

For more information, please visit
https://link.edgepilot.com/s/482951d1/FJ0pTXzD4EaF_FmTIC-qTQ?u=http://www.cityoflosalamitos.org/ .



We encourage you to visit the City of Los Alamitos website
for more information regarding City resources.
Cityoflosalamitos.org

Th s ema was sent to rnoda@c tyoflosa am tos.org
why did I get this? unsubscr be from th s st update subscr pt on preferences
C ty of Los A am tos · 10911 Oak St · Los A am tos, CA 90720-2315 · USA

Links contained in this email have been replaced. If you click on a link in the email above, the link will be analyzed for known threats. If a known threat is found, you will not be able to proceed to the destination. If suspicious content is detected, you will see a warning.

The 2021-2029 General Plan Housing Element sets strategies for the City of Los Alamitos housing decisions. A draft will be circulated for a 16-day public review & comment period beginning on October 11 through October 27, 2021.

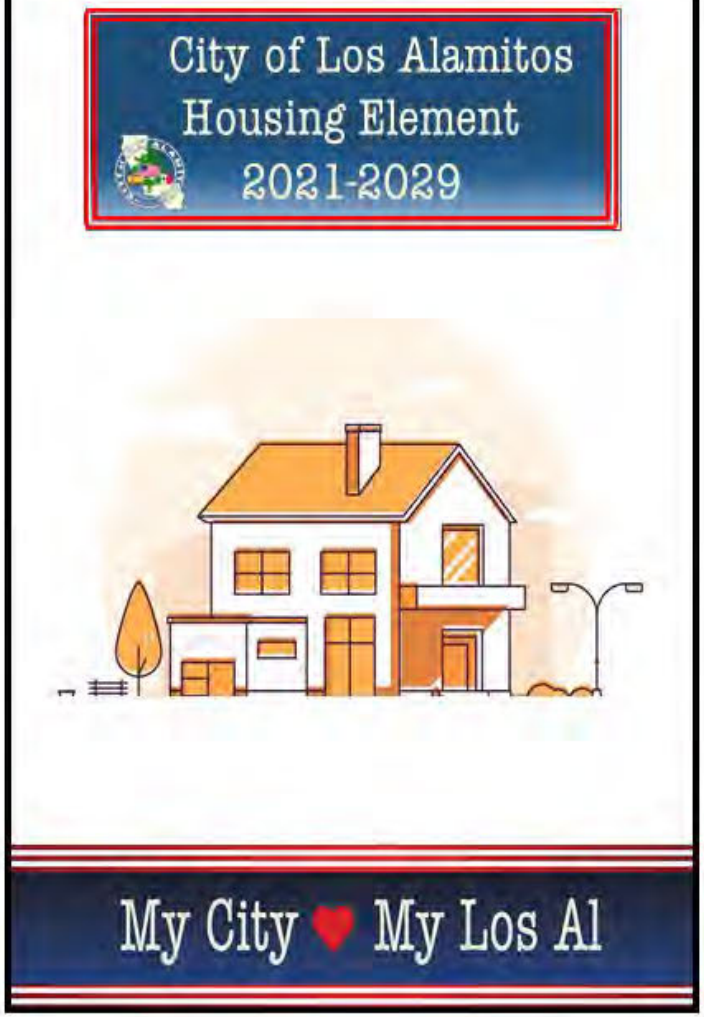
Please mail comments to:

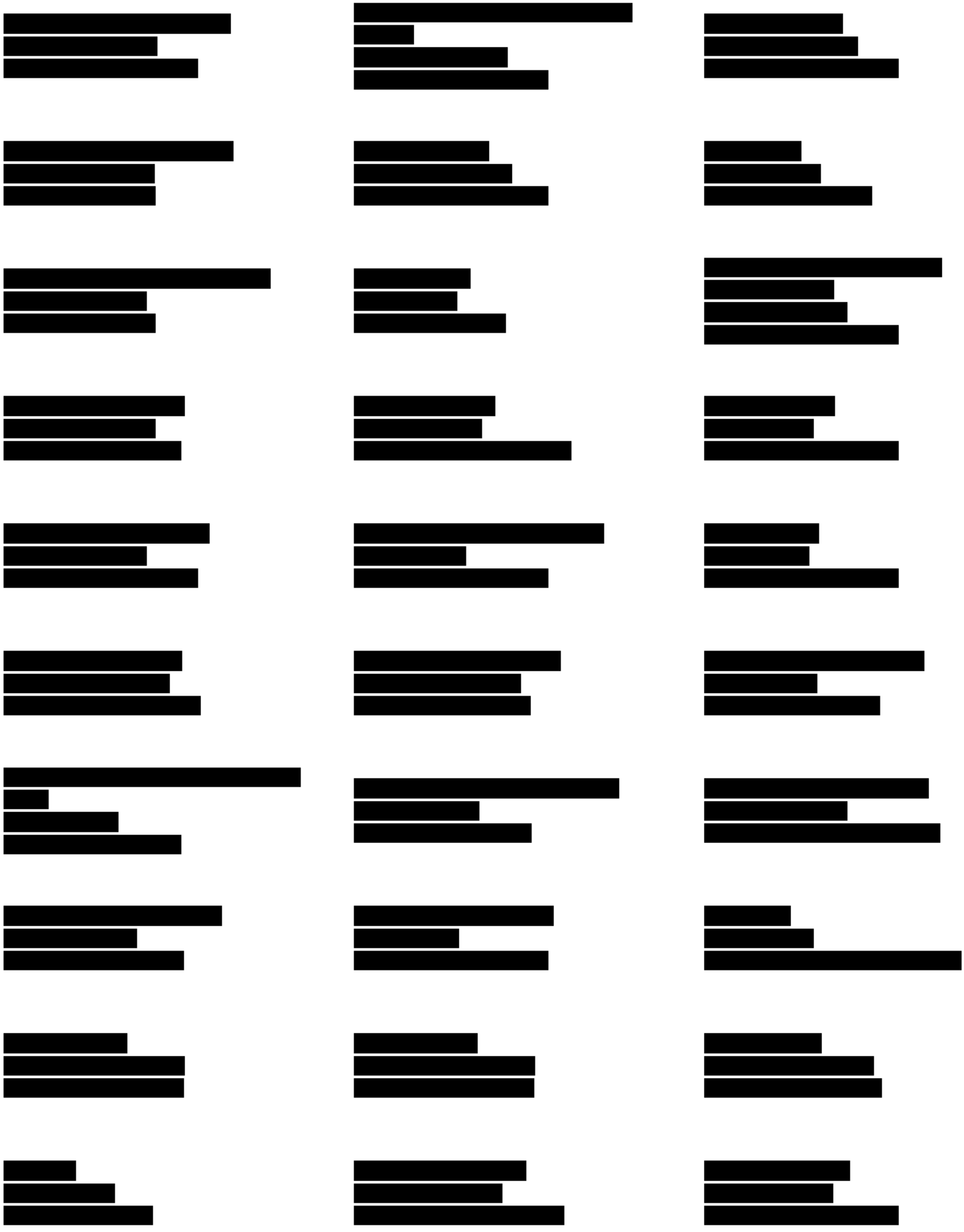
City of Los Alamitos Development Services Department
Attention: Tom Oliver, Associate Planner
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Or email to: Toliver@cityoflosalamitos.org

The Planning Commission will provide a public hearing for the General Plan Housing Element on Wednesday, October 27, 2021 at 7:00pm in the Los Alamitos City Council Chambers located at 3191 Katella Avenue. A review draft will be available to view at www.cityoflosalamitos.org/2035-general-plan and the following locations:

- Los Alamitos-Rossmoor Library: 12700 Montecito Road, Seal Beach
- Los Alamitos City Hall: 3191 Katella Avenue, Los Alamitos
- Los Alamitos Community Center: 10911 Oak Street, Los Alamitos































































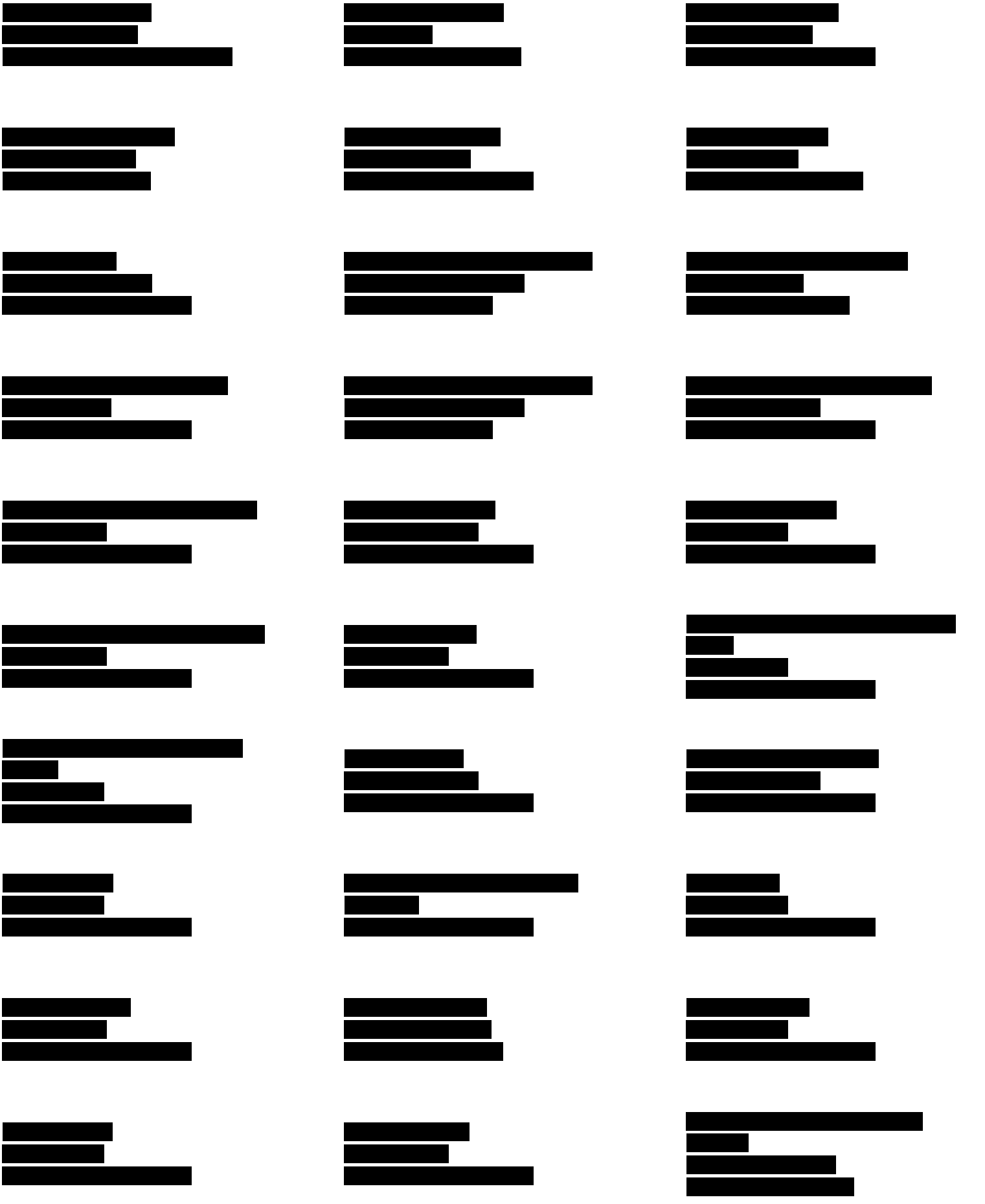


































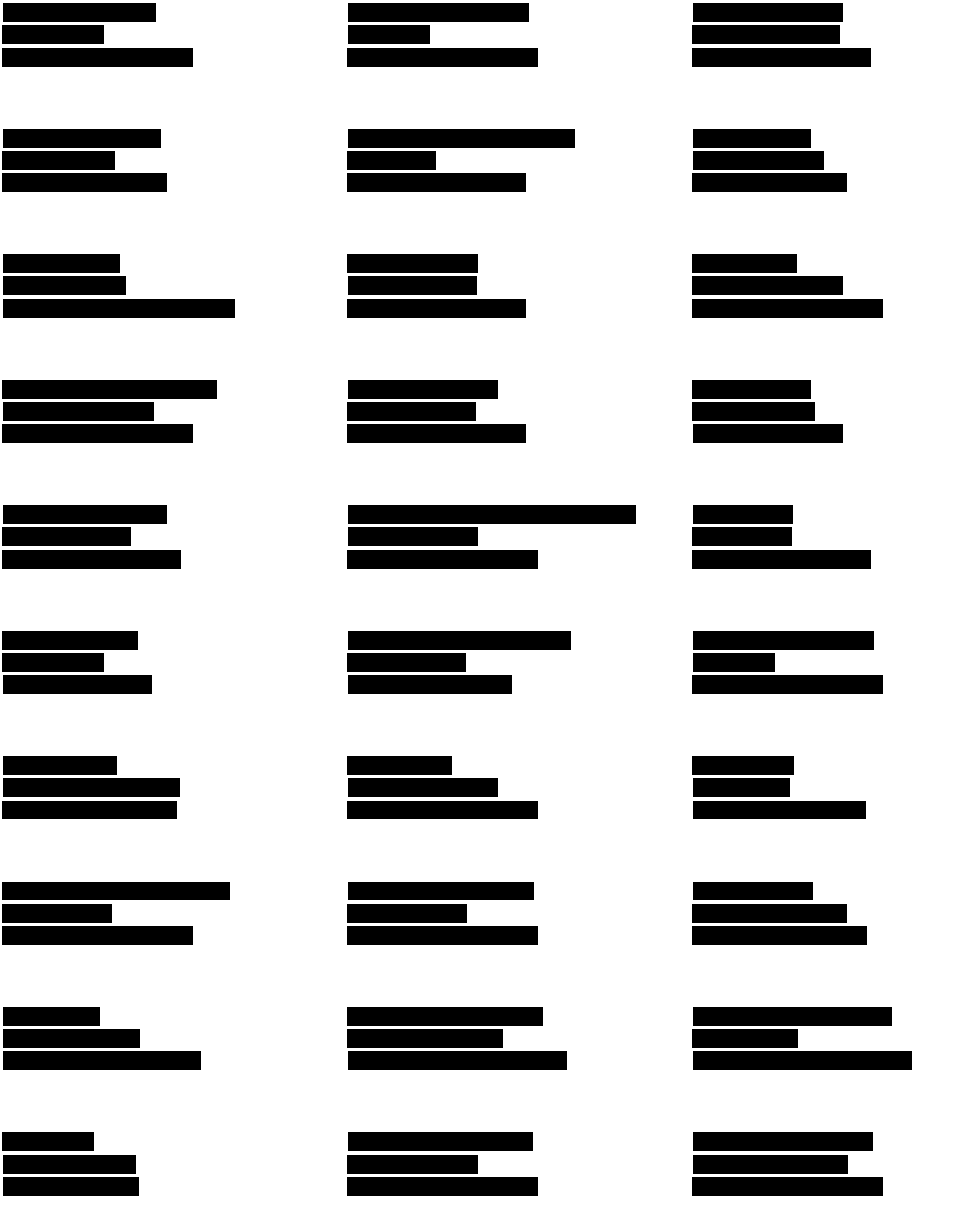




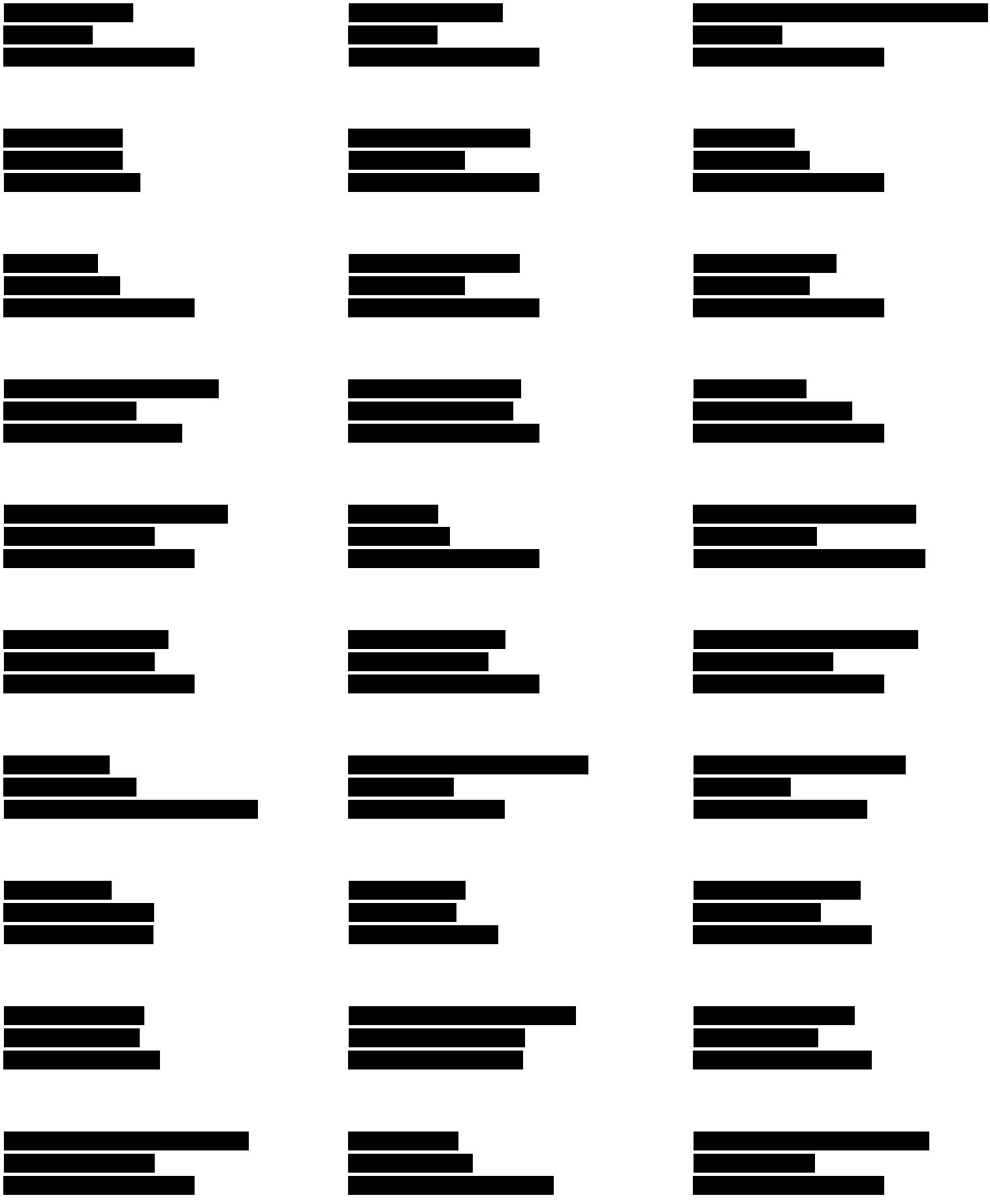


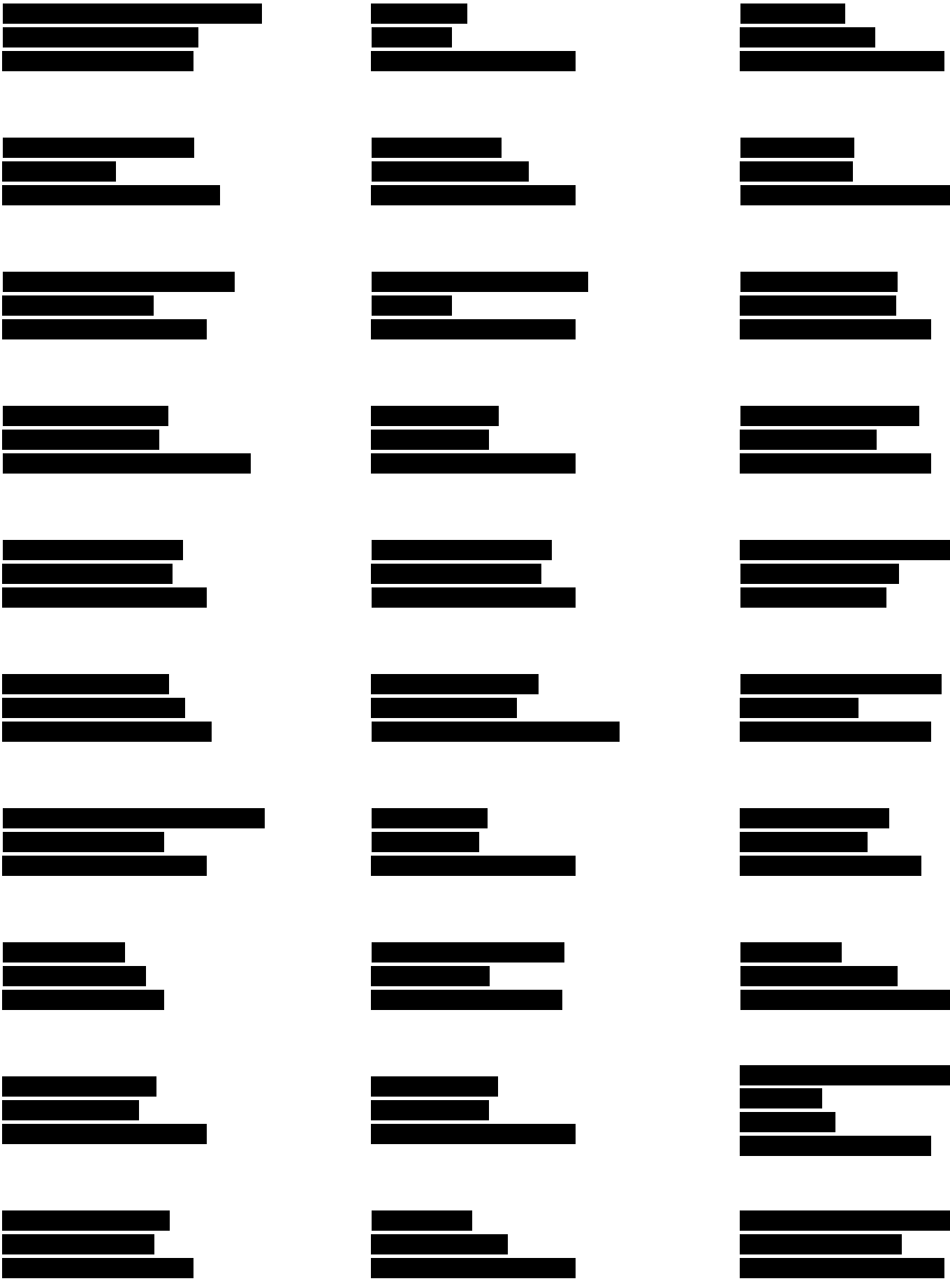




































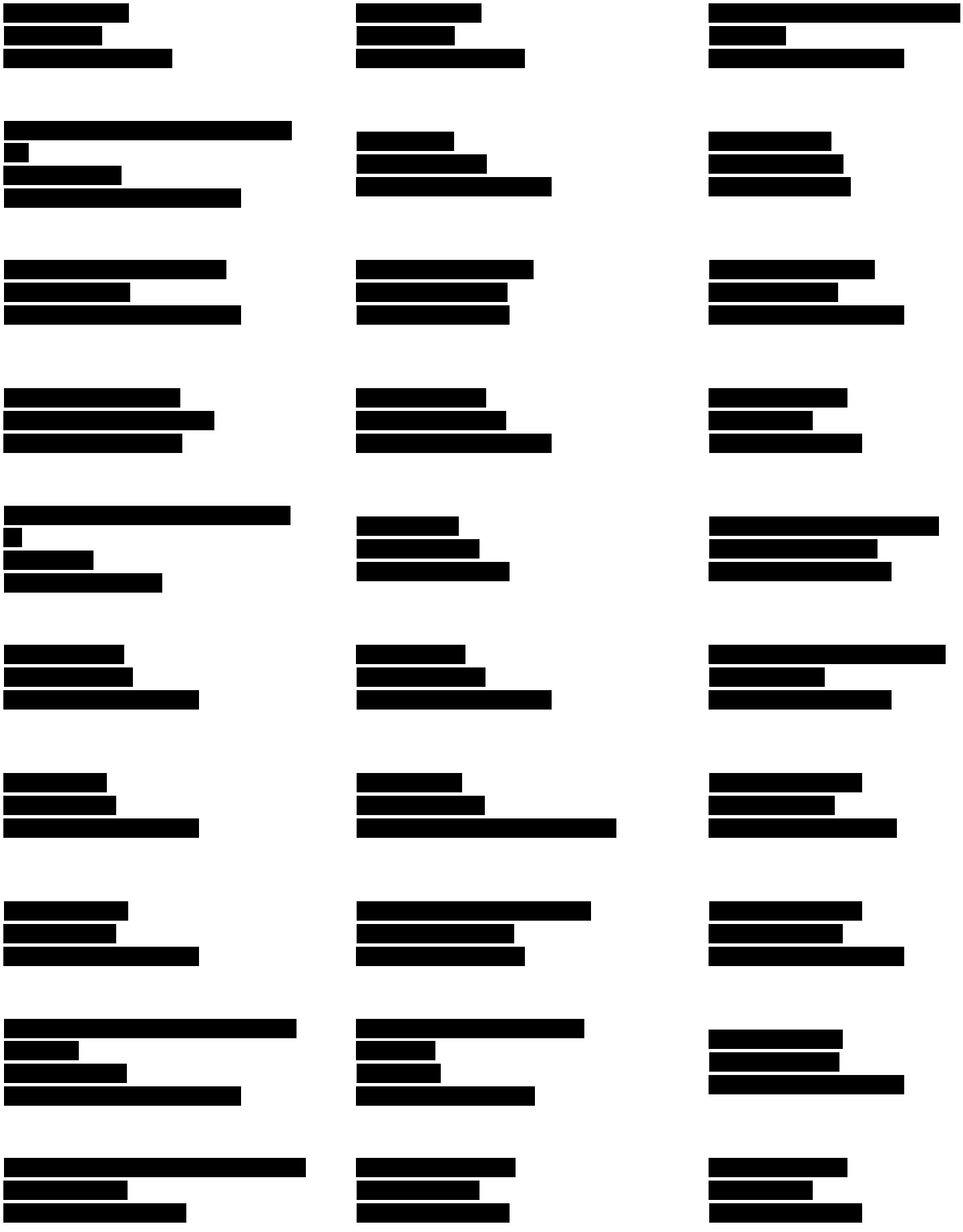


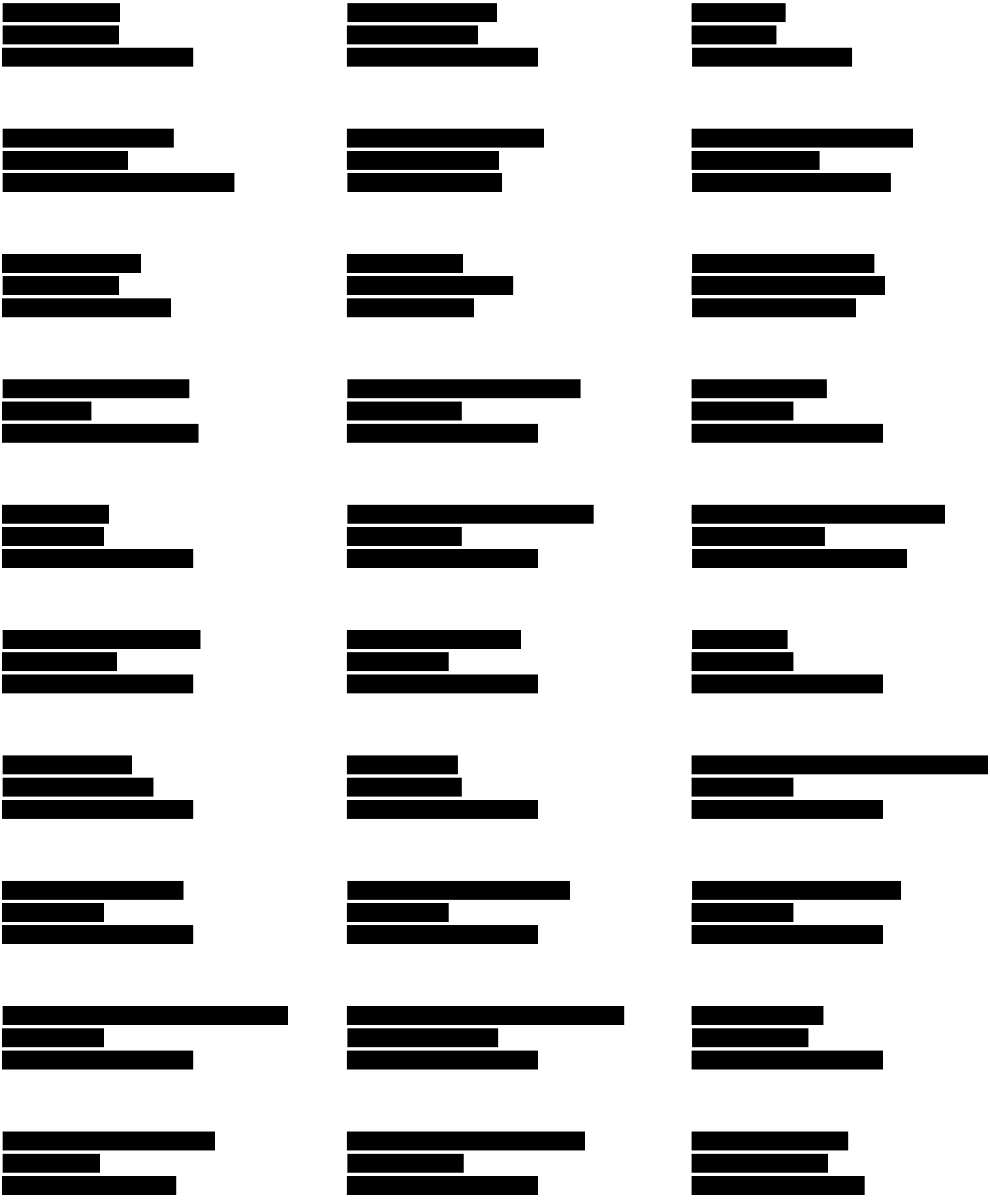


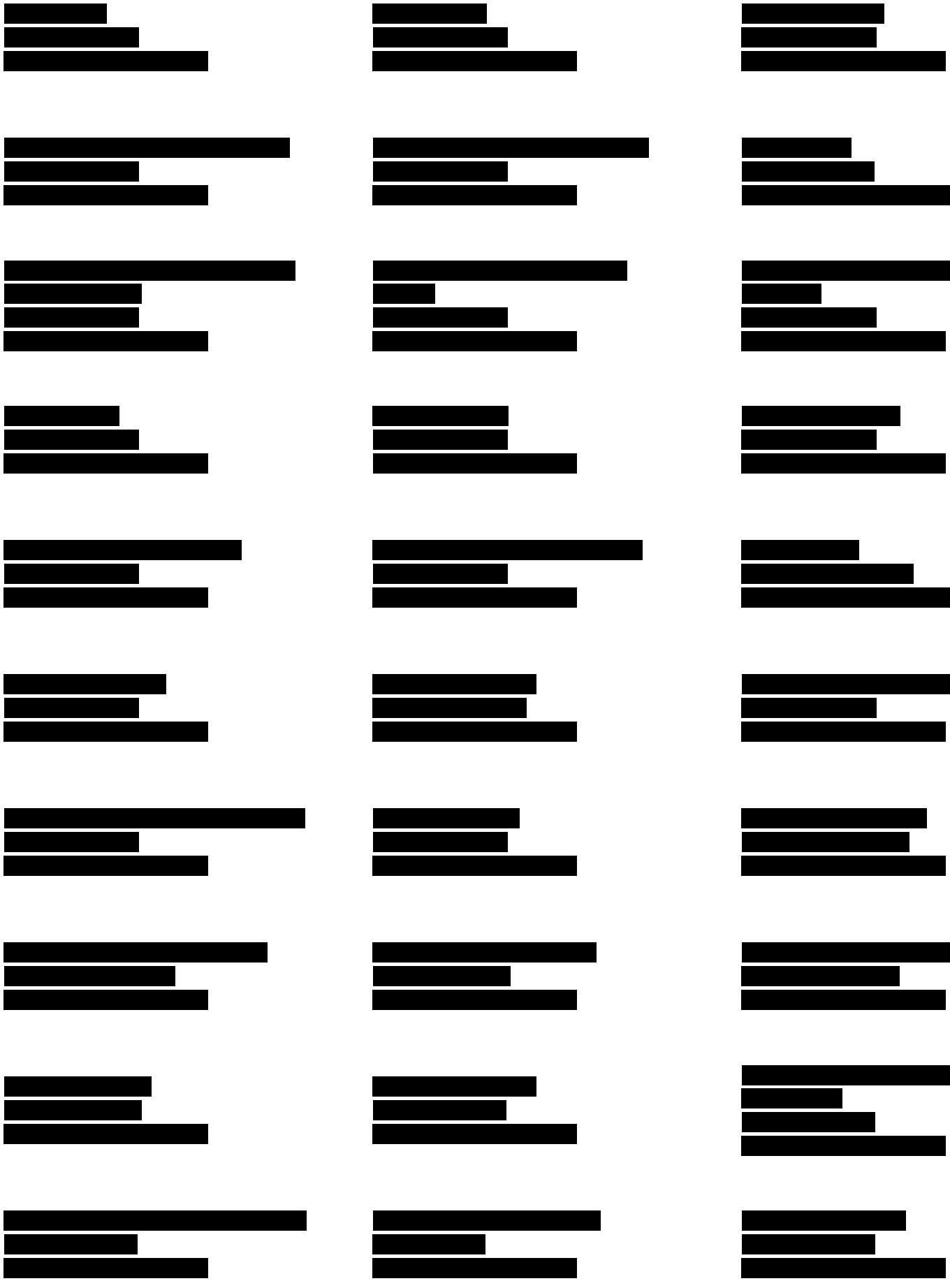


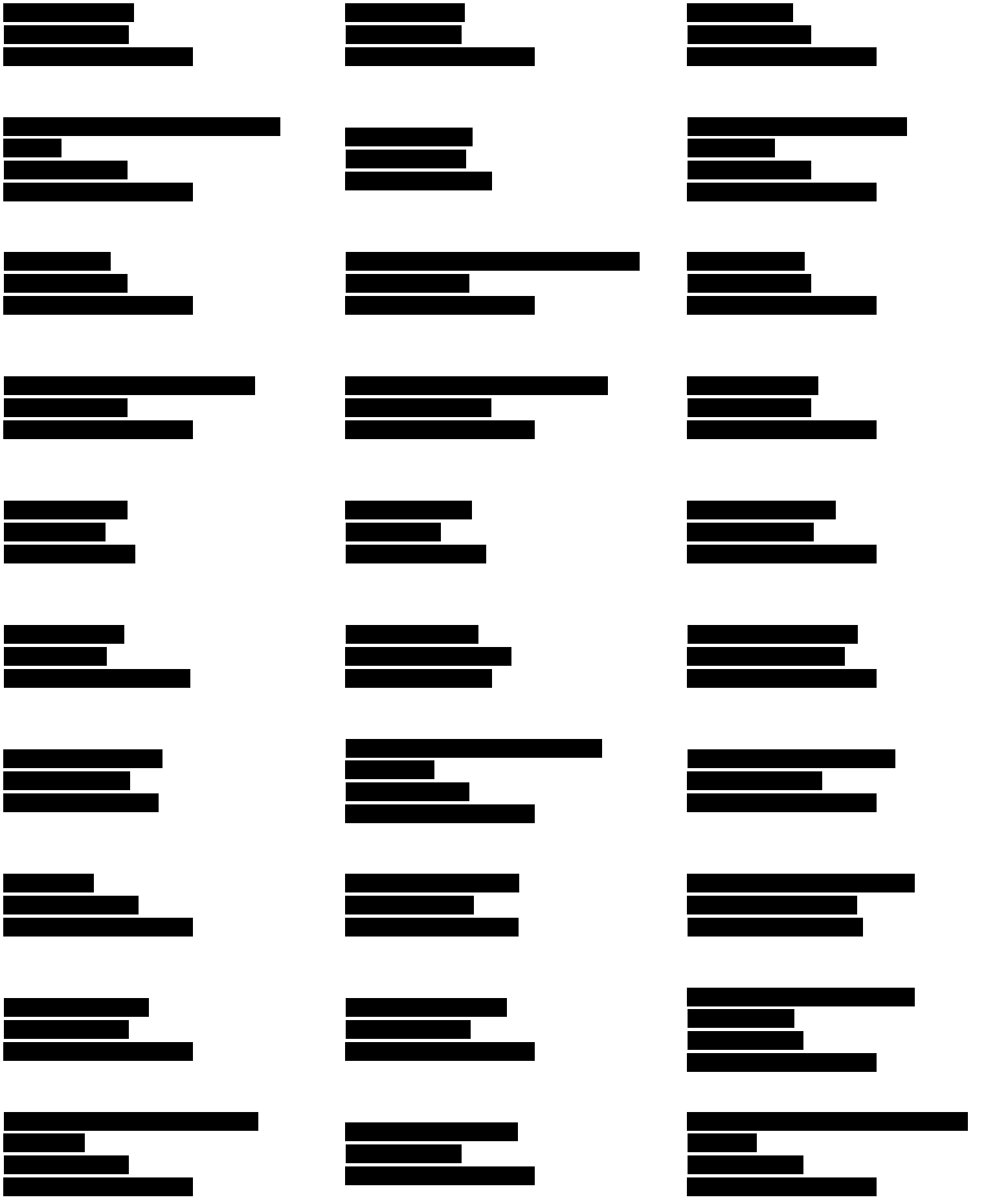






























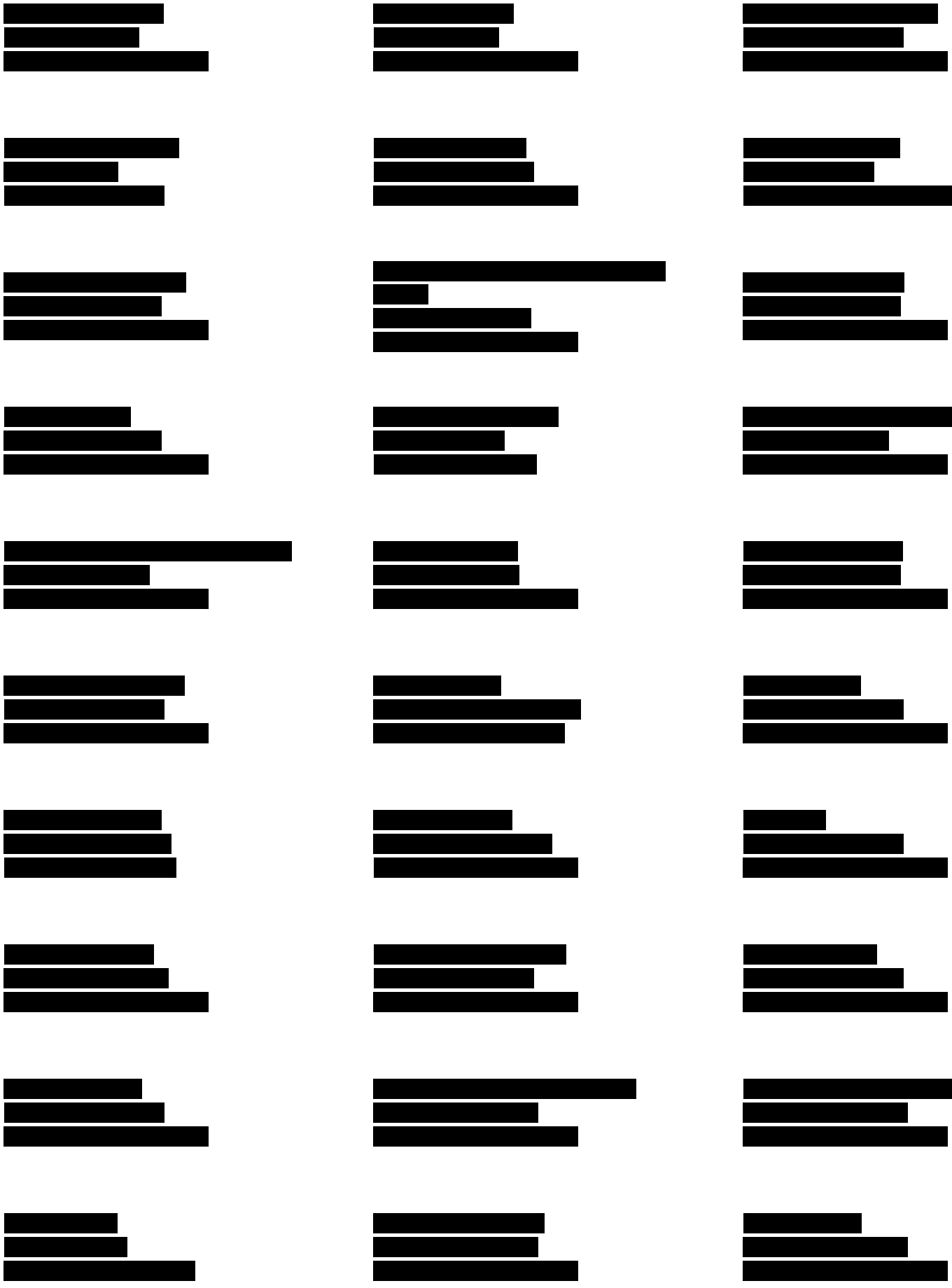


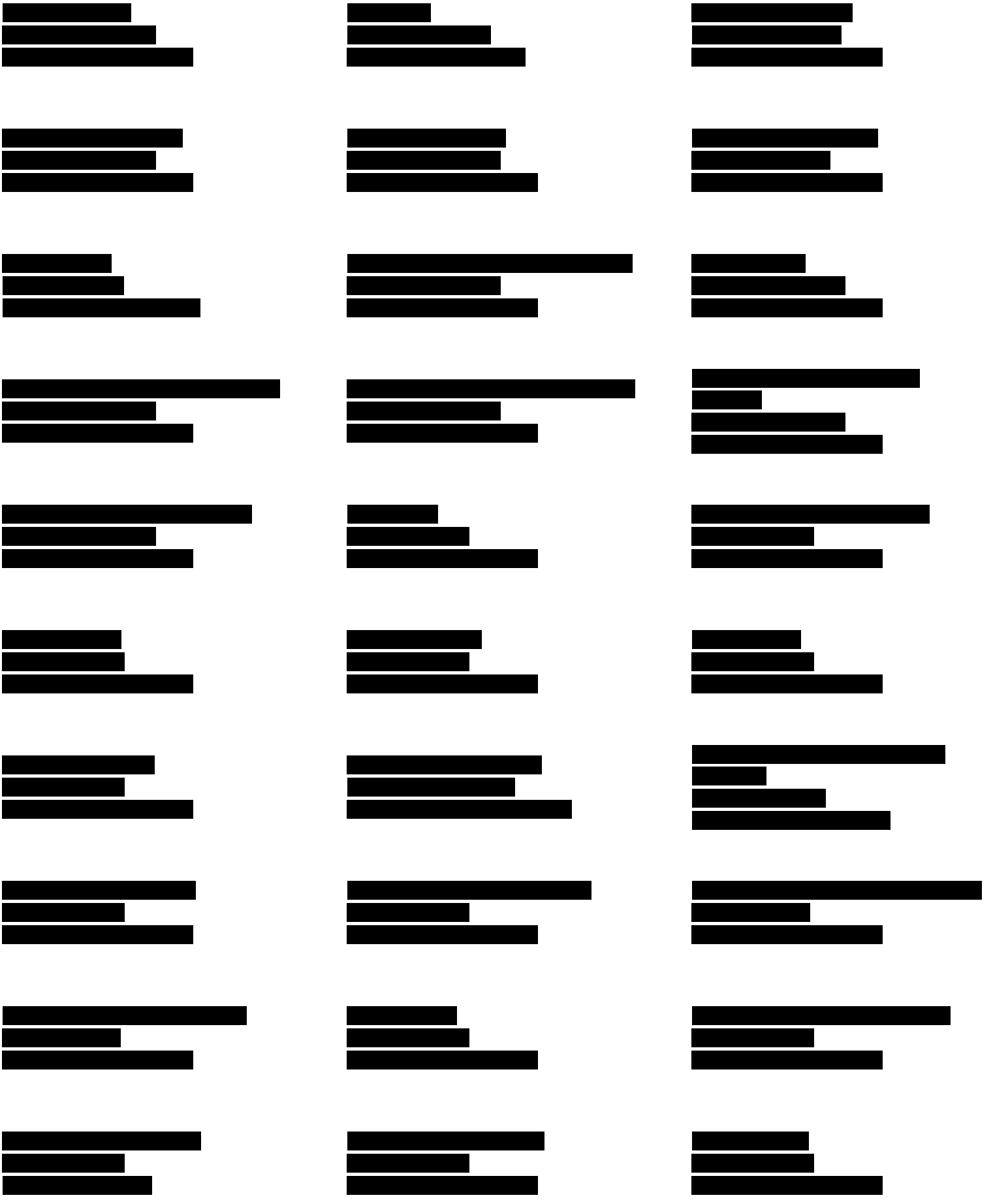
































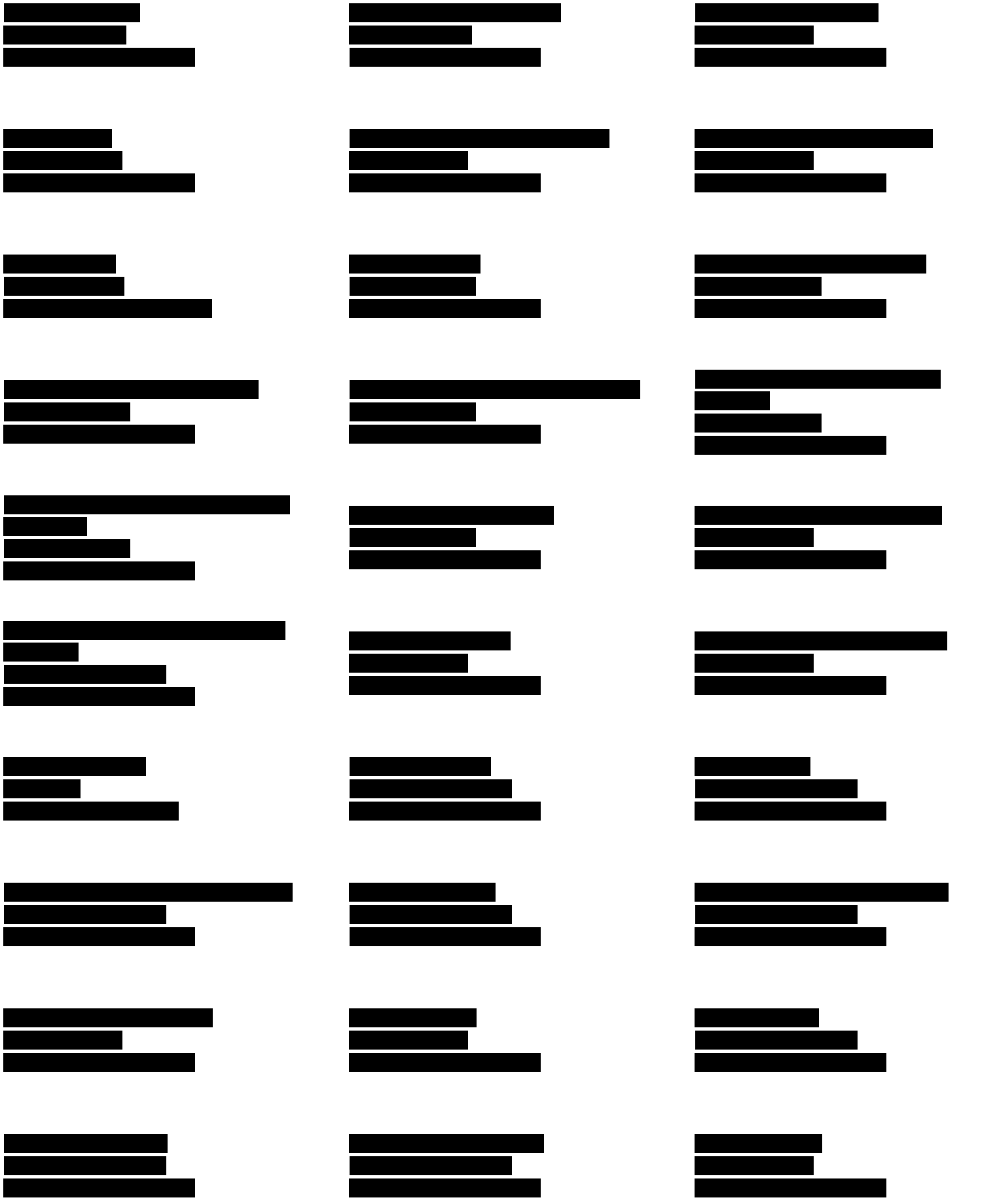




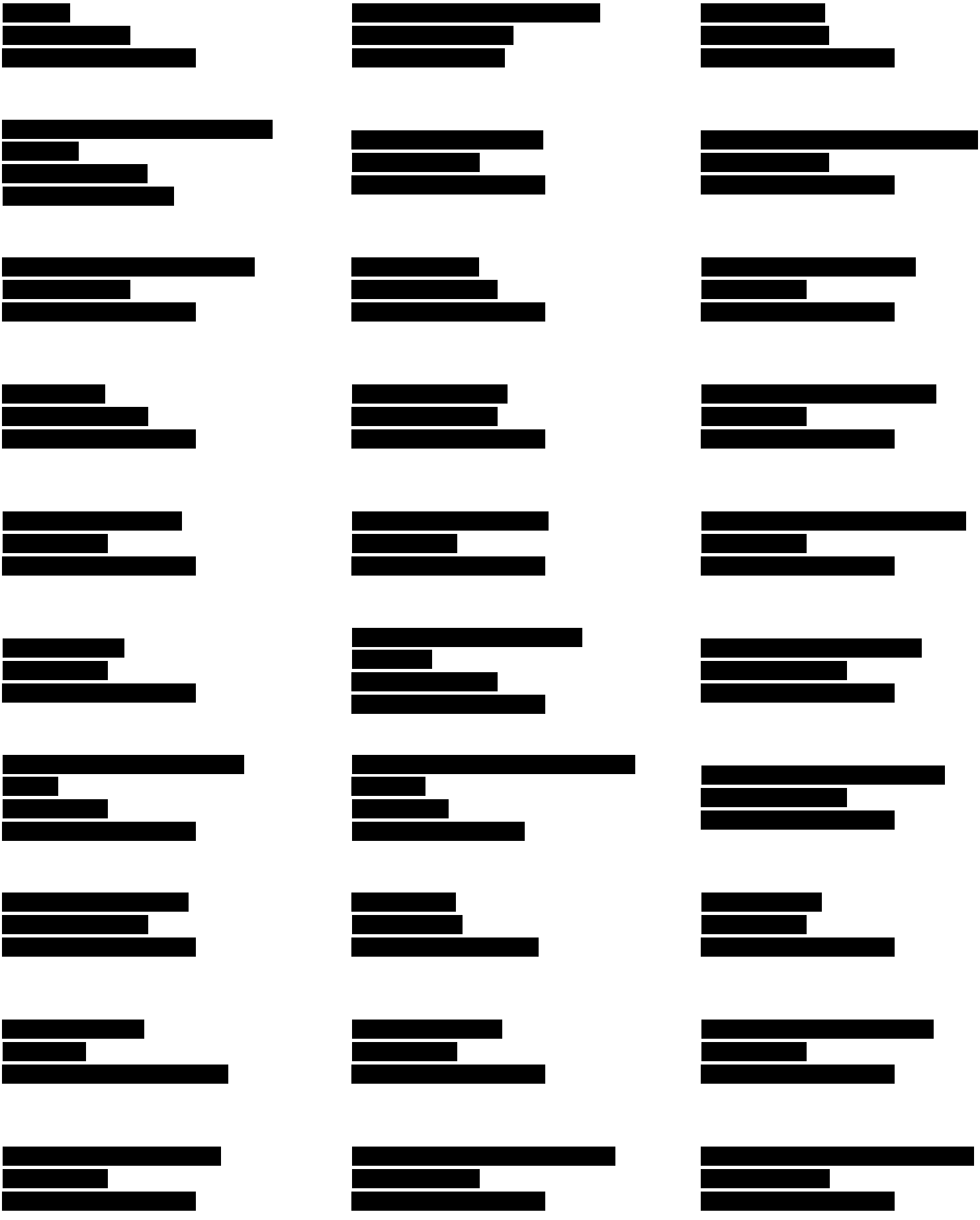










































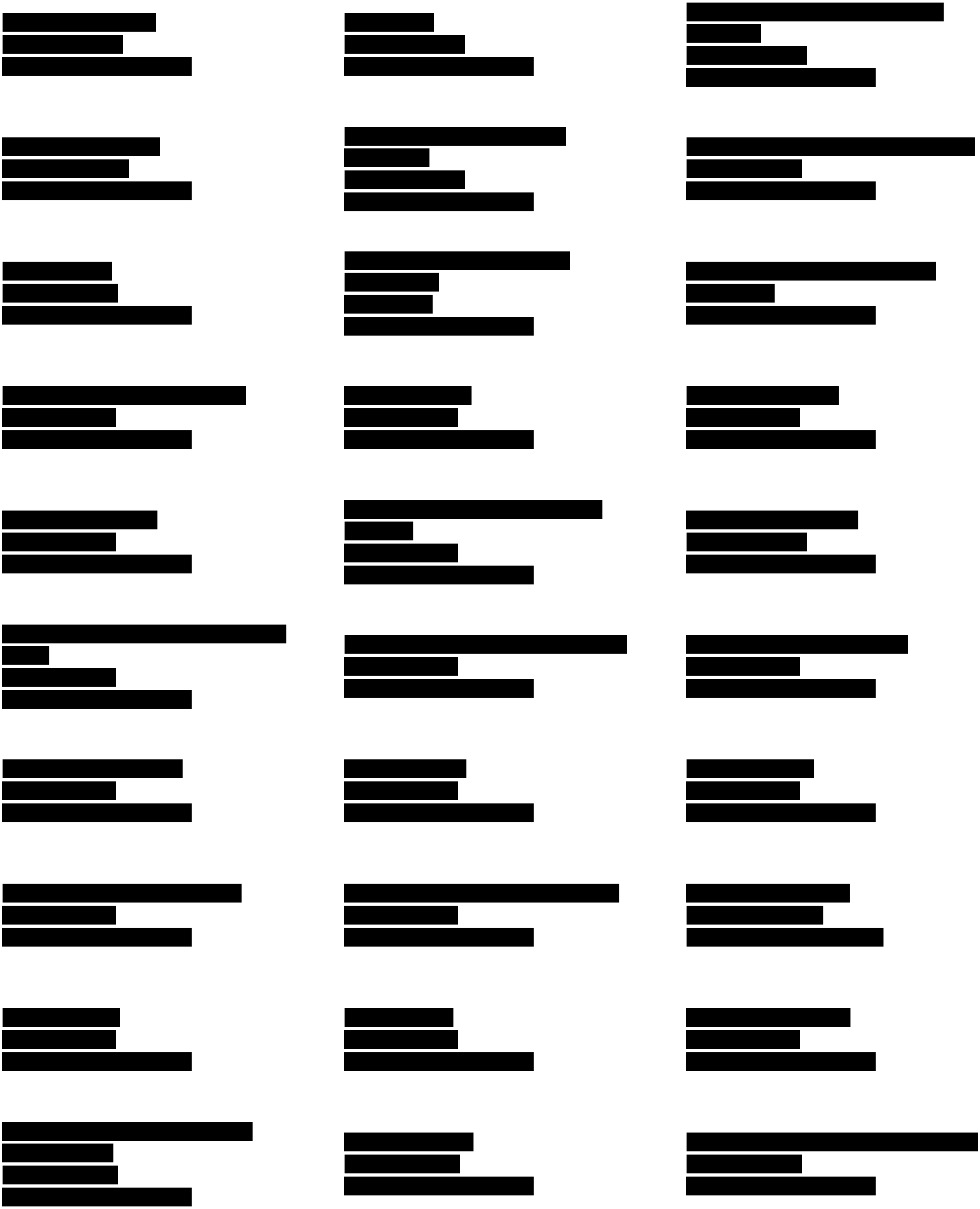
































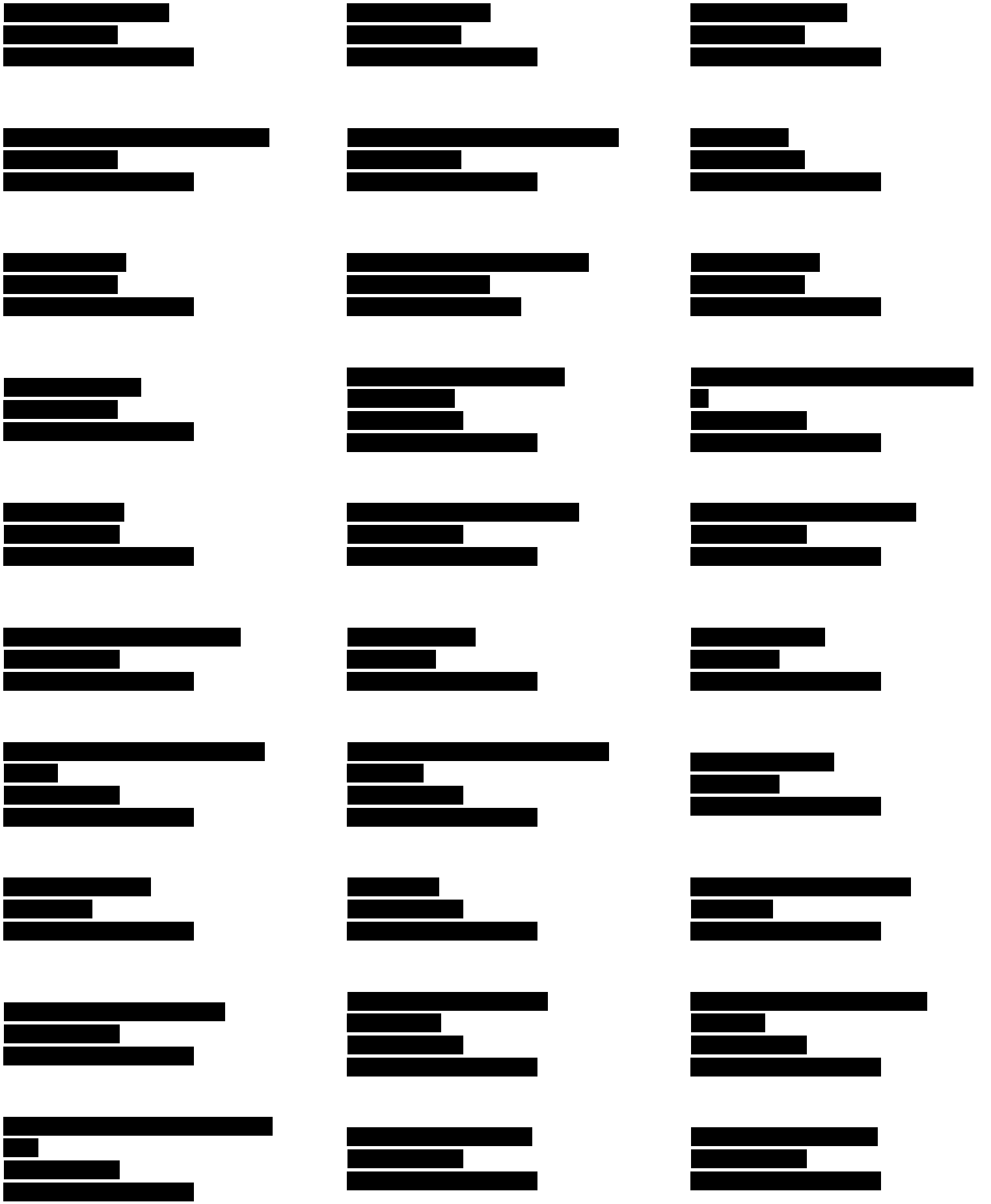




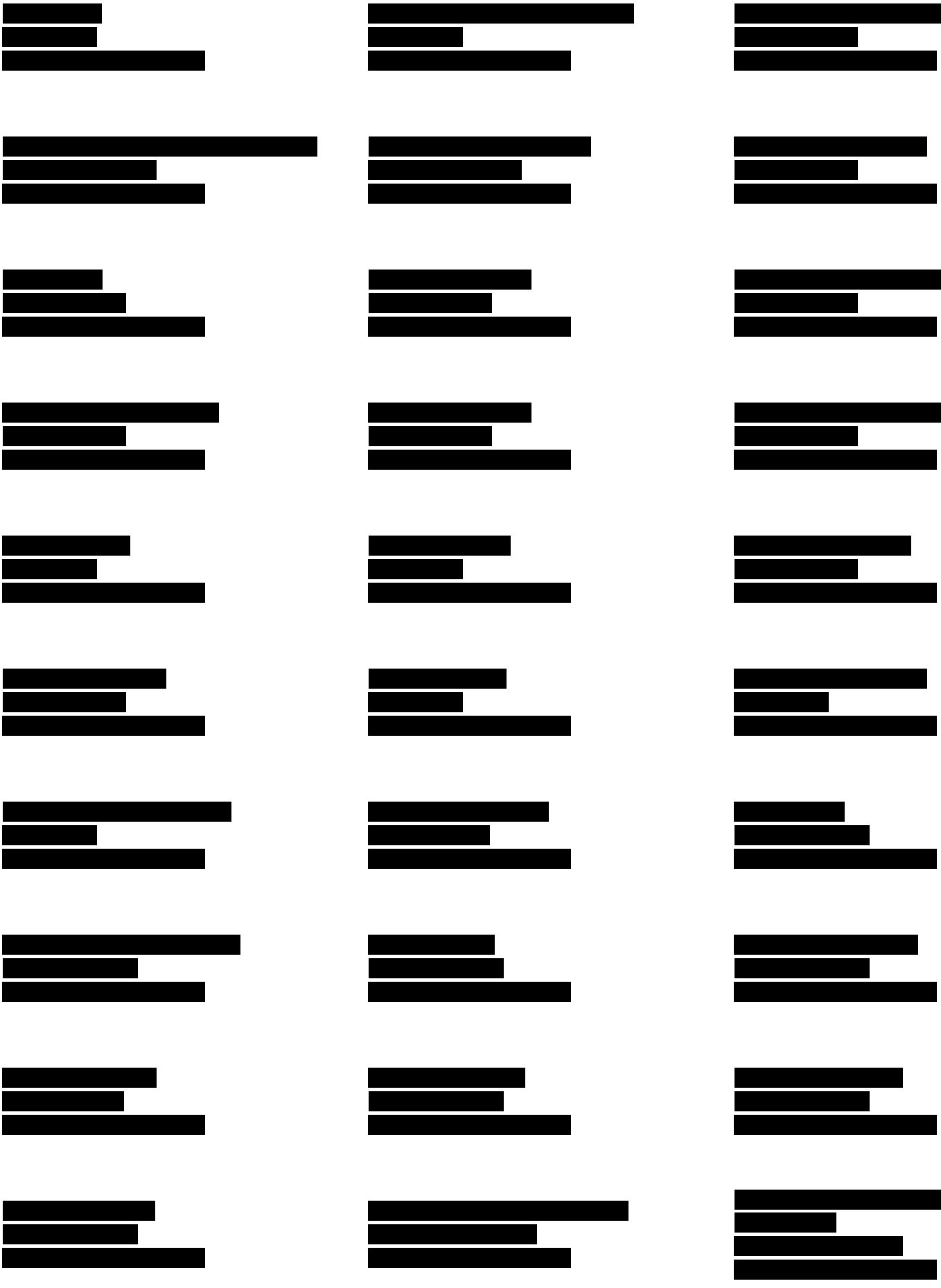






[redacted] JONES , KATHERINE W CHENG
3850 E OCEAN BLVD
LONG BEACH CA 908032741

























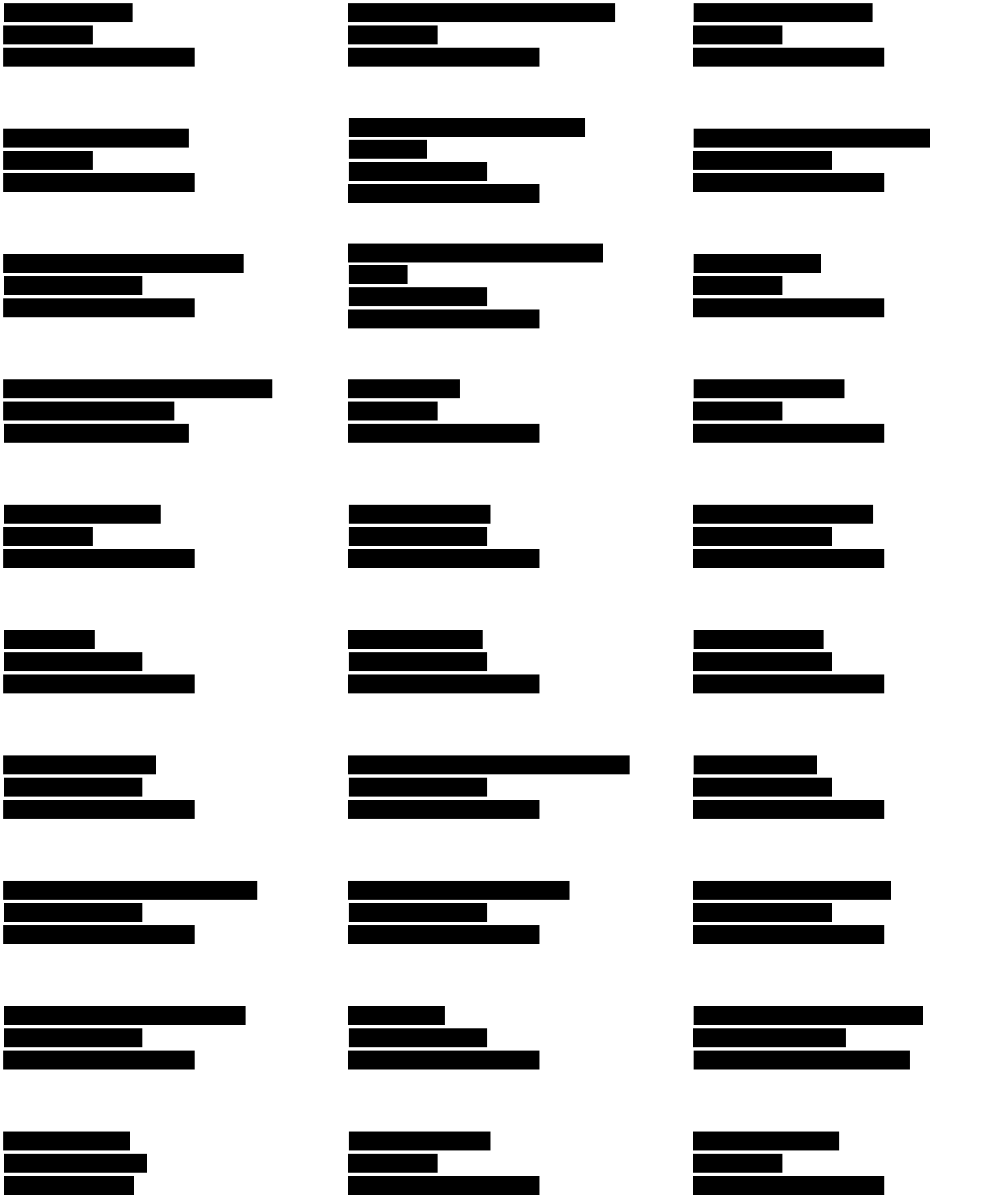












[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

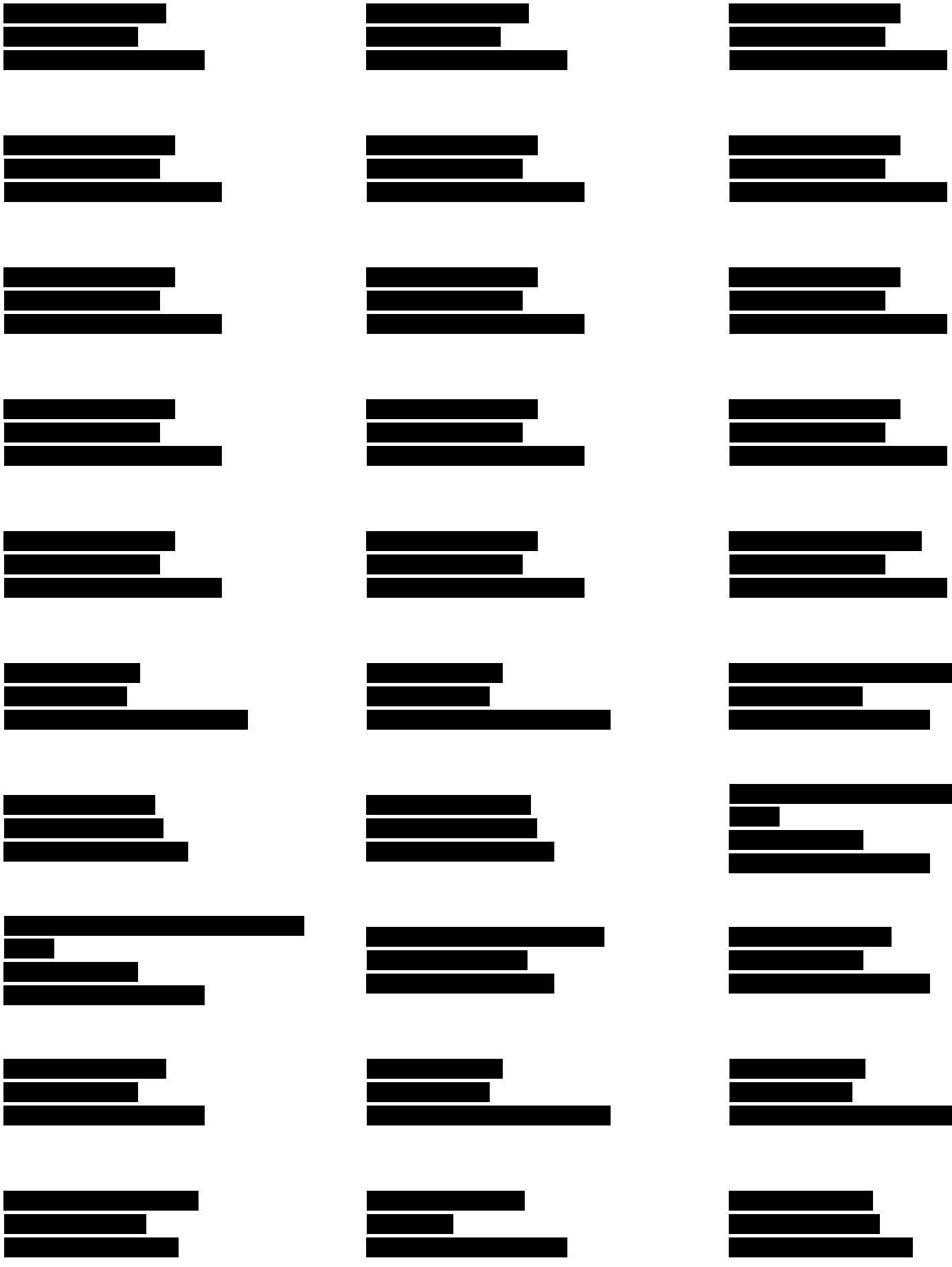
[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

























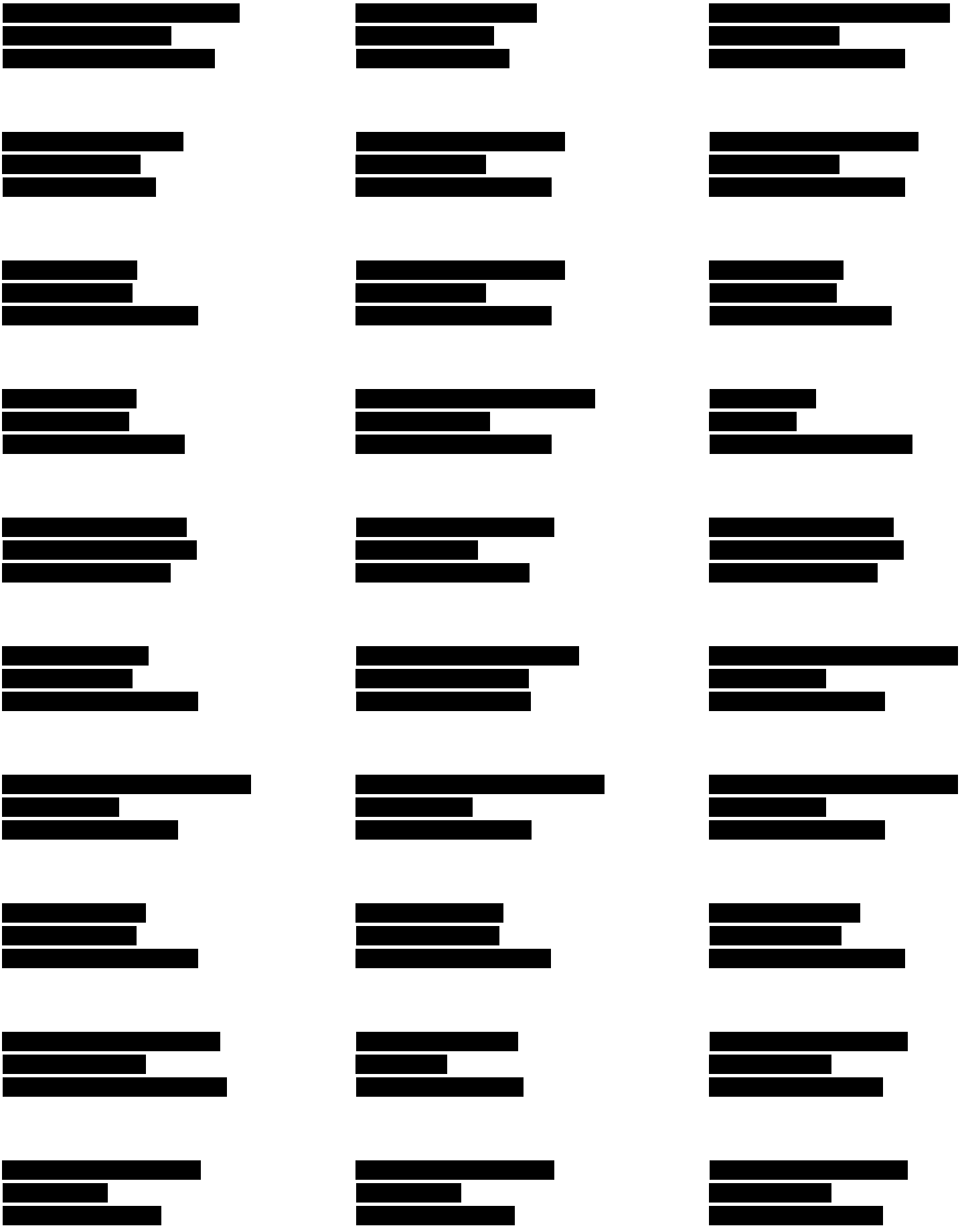




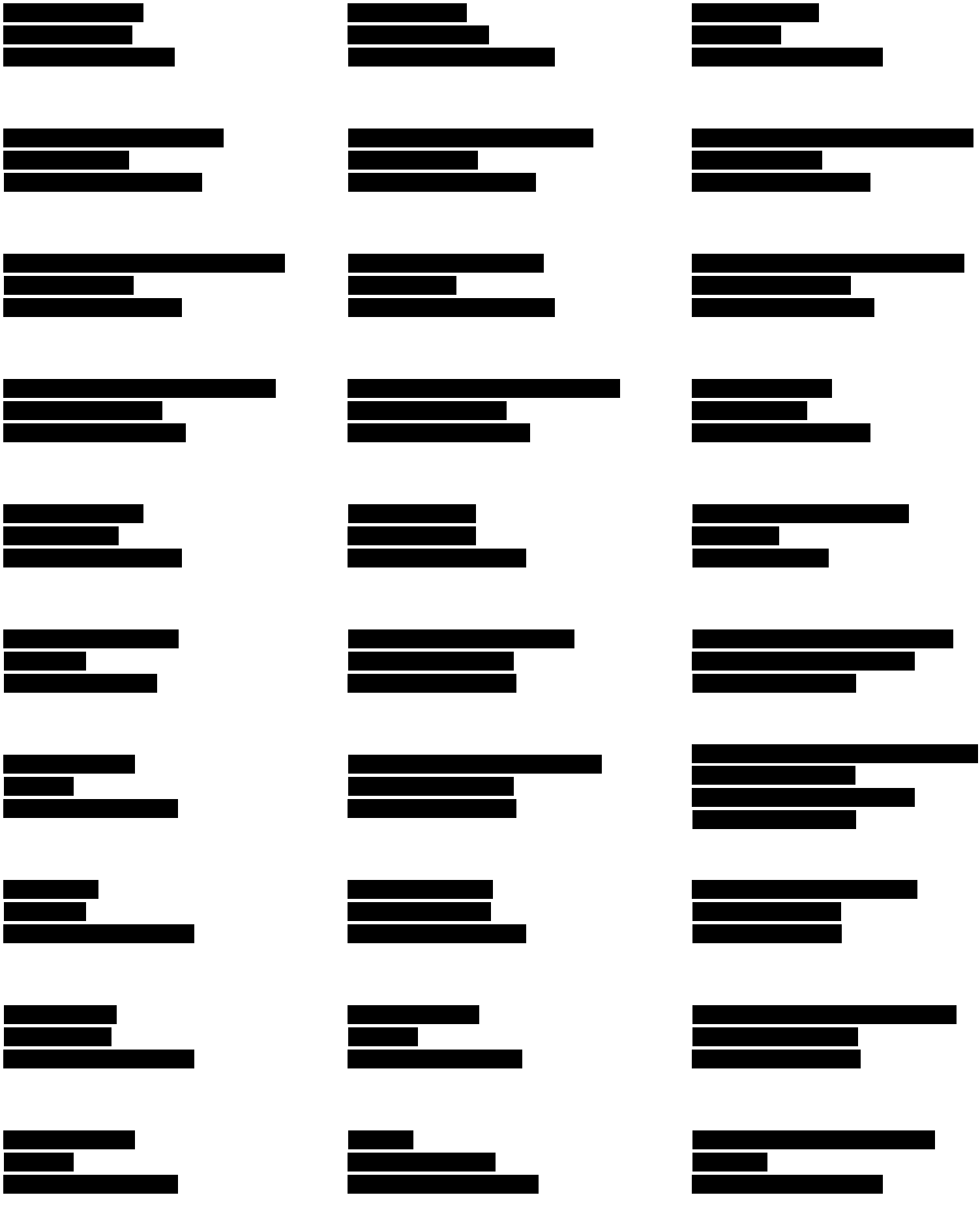


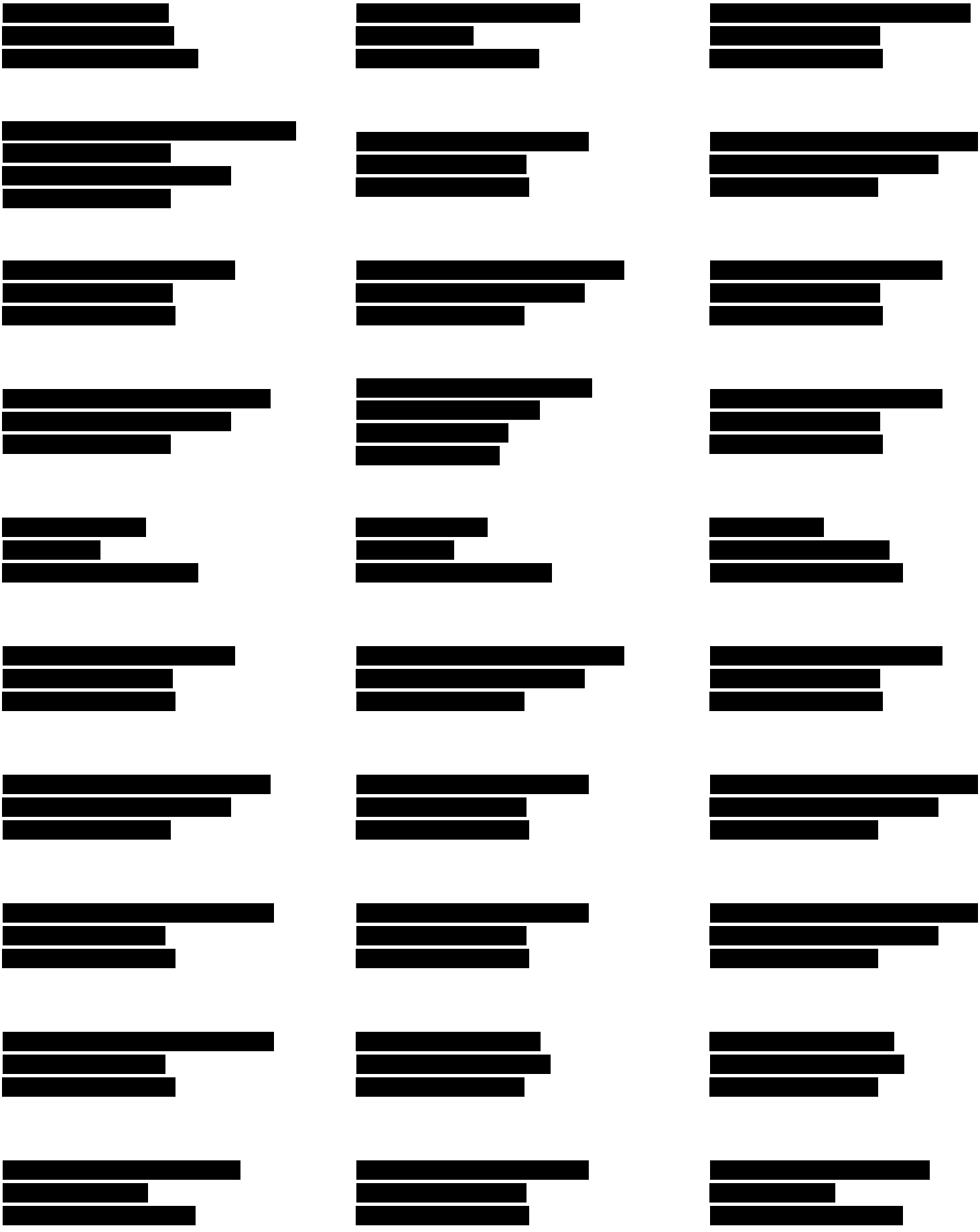
































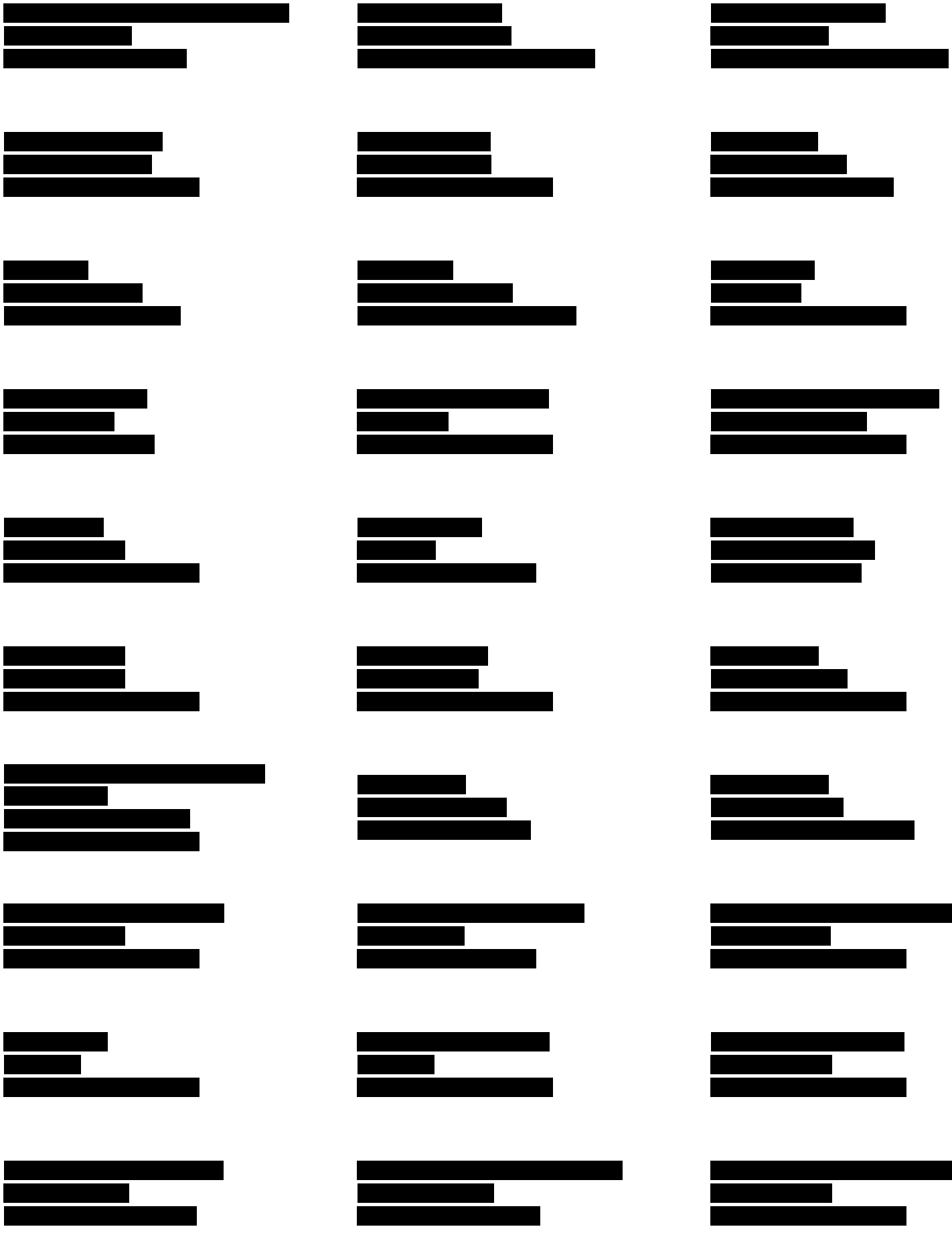


































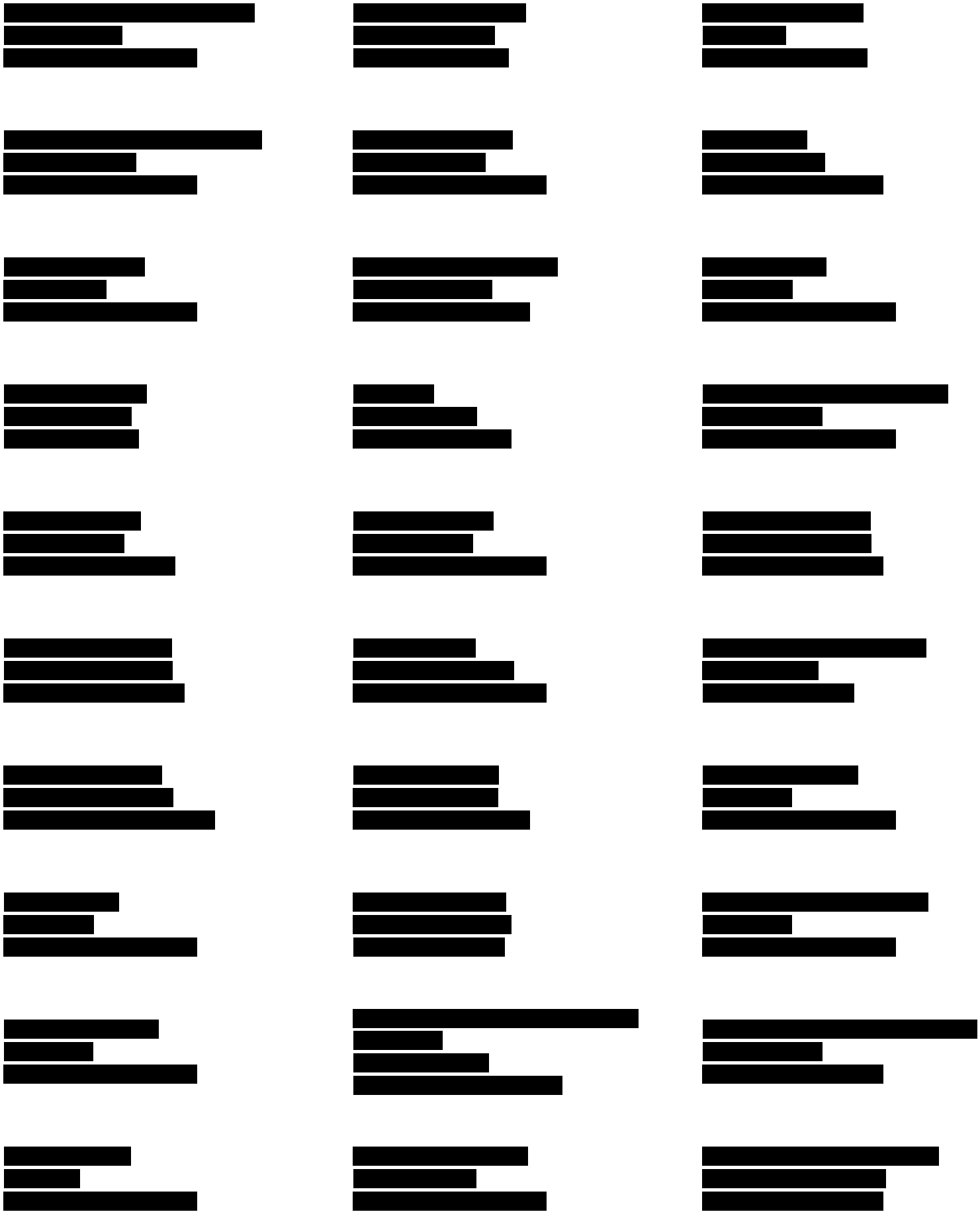
























































































































































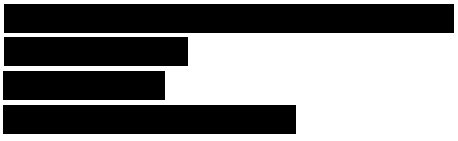




























































































































































































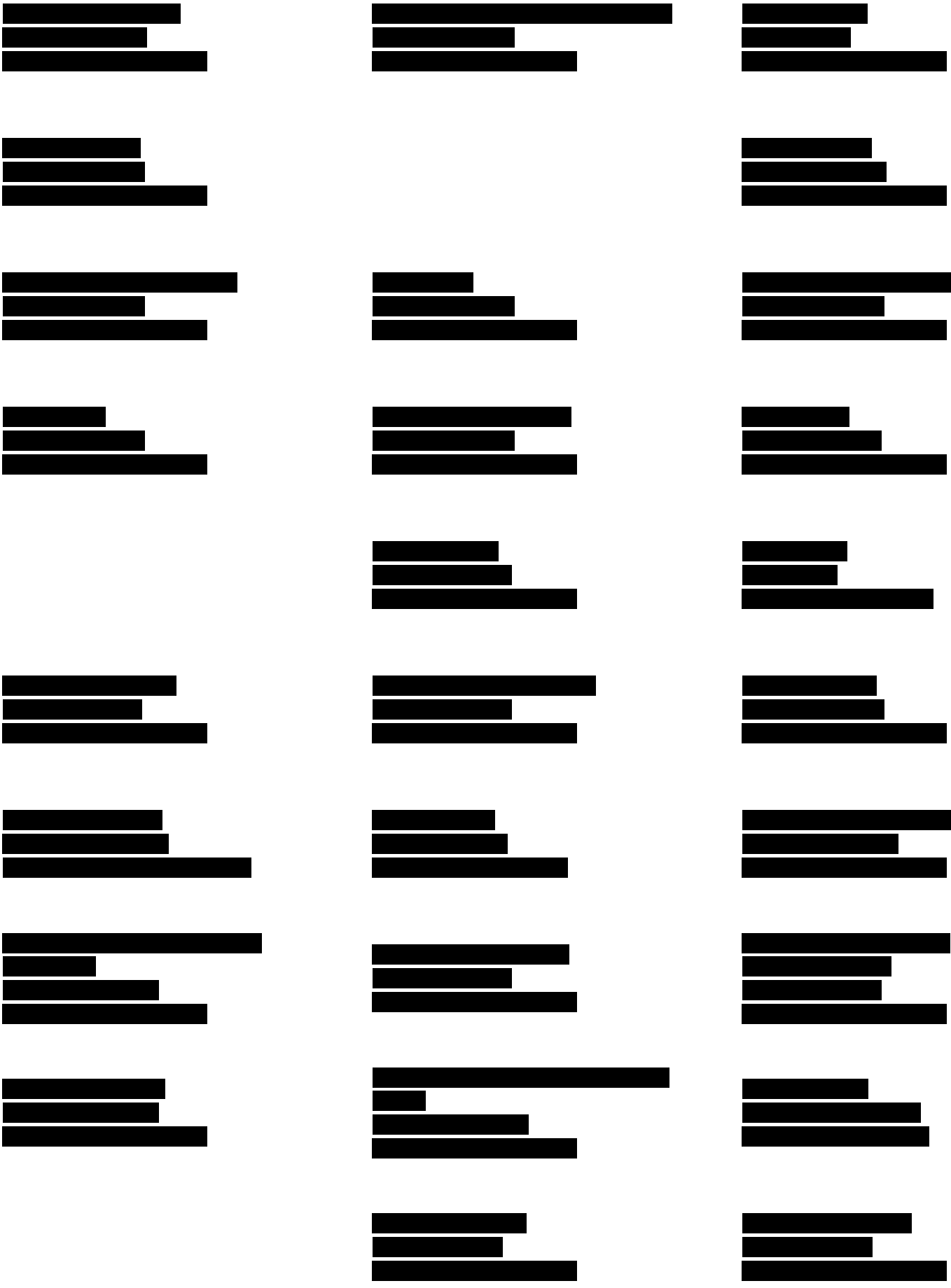






































[redacted]

[redacted]

The 2021-2029 **General Plan Housing Element** sets strategies for the City's housing decisions. A draft will be circulated for a **16-day public review & comment,** October 11-27, 2021. Please mail comments to the City of Los Alamitos Development Services Department, Attn: Tom Oliver, 3191 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720, or email to: toliver@cityoflosalamitos.org



The Planning Commission will provide a **public hearing** for the Housing Element at 7:00pm, Wednesday, October 27th in the City Council Chamber at 3191 Katella Ave.

A review draft will be available at:
www.cityoflosalamitos.org/2035-general-plan
And the following locations:
Los Alamitos-Rossmoor Library - 12700 Montecito Rd., Seal Beach - Tues-Thur, 11:00am - 7:00pm, & Friday-Sat, 9:00am-5:00pm
City Hall - 3191 Katella Ave. - Mon-Thur: 7:30am - 5:30pm
Community Center - 10911 Oak St. Mon-Thur 7:30am - 5:30pm



Wednesday, March 9, 2022

10911 Oak Street 8:15 am - 9:15 am

Good Mornin s A mitos! is n event to ate com un y co i by bringing residents, the business co munity and the City together. The City of Los Alamitos is building a culture of meaningfu engagement that is inclusive consistent and transparent for our community Please join City Manager, Chet Simmons and City Staff on Wednesday March 9 from 8:15 am to 9:15 am at the Los Alamitos Community Center. This is an informal opportunity to meet and converse with City leaders and Staff to ask questions, chat with your fellow residents, the business community, and to learn more about what s happening in Los Al.

- Good Morning Los Alamitos! will be held biannually and is open to the public. All are encouraged to attend.
- Registration will be $10 per person and will include a light breakfast. All proceeds will benefit the Los Alamitos Recreation & Community Services Scholarship Fund.

To register please visit, https://www.eventbrite com/e/good-morning-los-alamitos-tickets-262233275787 For more information, please call the Development Services Department at (562) 431-3538.

*****ECRWSSEDDM*****
Postal Customer

PRSRT STD
ECRWSS
U S POSTAGE PAID
LOS ALAMITOS, CA
PERMIT 70

City of Los Alamitos Housing Element 2021-2029



My City ♥ My Los Al

The 2021-2029 General Plan Housing Element sets strategies for the City of Los Alamitos housing decisions. Another 20-day comment period begins on March 3 through March 23, 2022. A review draft will be available to view at www.cityoflosalamitos.org/2035-general-plan

Please mail comments to:
City of Los Alamitos Development
Services Department
Attention: Tom Oliver, Associate Planner
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Or email to: Toliver@cityoflosalamitos.org

At the end of this comment period, the Planning Commission will provide an open public discussion for the General Plan Housing Element on Wednesday, March 23, 2022 at 7:00pm in the Los Alamitos City Council Chambers located at 3191 Katella Avenue.

Subject: City of Los Alamitos Housing Element Update Public Review Notice

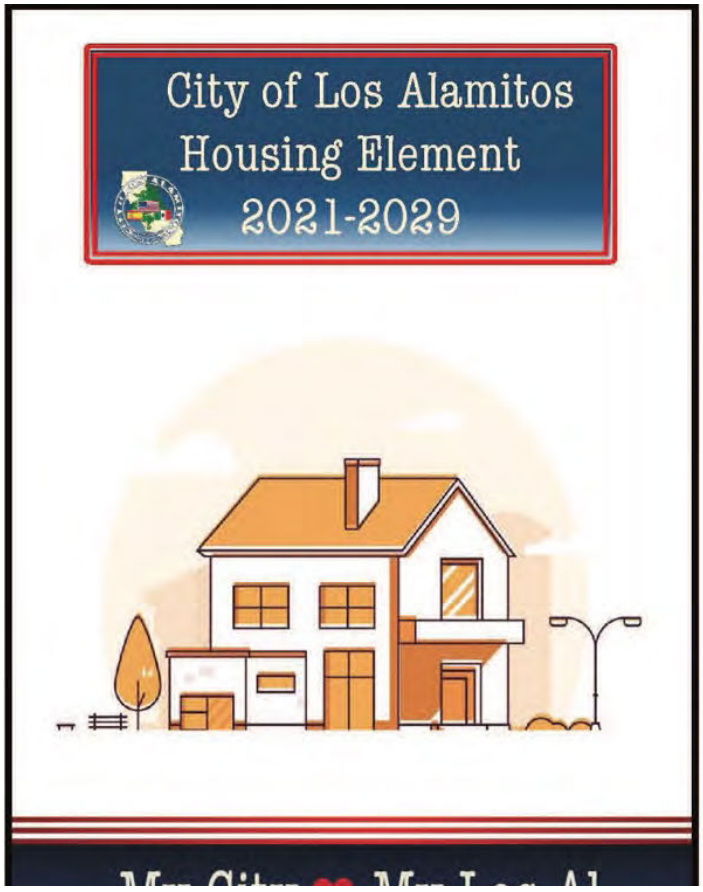
Date: Wednesday, March 2, 2022 at 3:20:19 PM Pacific Standard Time

From: Terra Nova Planning & Research

CC: Tom Oliver, Nicole Criste, Bitian Chen, Brandy Webb

BCC: clyde.stauff@colliers.com, info@habitatoc.org, SFelix@huttoncompanies.com, dmyers@icre.com, cathy.williams@irr.com, jkap516@icloud.com, cesarc@kennedycommission.org, Mark.Reader@kimley-horn.com, kowatkin@uci.edu, jordan.salisbury@lennar.com, matthew.wenzel@marcusmillichap.com, jreekstin@theolsonco.com, john.dugan@gsa.gov, bactran92887@yahoo.com, jmills@wested.org, dave@seesdev.com, eddie@eddiekesky.com, jingallagher@cox.net, nicktechwise@gmail.com, mrisdon@acof.org, affordablehomestead@gmail.com, Riaz@marrscorp.com, apreedge@cityventures.com, mdiacos@cypressequity.com, smoreno@families-forward.org, Flo.engineering.2020@gmail.com, Andrew@greendev.co, jon@hipsandiego.org, paul@integrityhousing.org, mark@irvineclt.org, rubina@olivecs.org, esantana@ush.us, ggardner@usapropfund.com, billdobrenen@aol.com, info@scanph.org, info@innovativehousing.com, businessdevelopment@jamboreehousing.com, bshull@fairhousingfoundation.com, mlowry@capoc.org, brodriguez@affordable-housing.org, ajay.nayar@aofpacific.com, sbradley@metahousing.com, bill.vanderschans@housingpartners.com, jae@milestonehousing.com, maimola@msapcg.com, todd@c-cdev.com, jkerze@rcocdd.com, kencomlt33@gmail.com, cesarc@kennedycommission.org, larchuleta@jamboreehousing.com, sharon@habitatoc.org, shauna@glennwoodhousing.org, occhc@occhc.org, mrefowitz@ochca.com, info@ochp.org, shelly@talleyassoc.com, info@fairhousingoc.org

Attachments: image001.jpg



The 2021-2029 General Plan Housi
sets strategies for the City of Lo
housing decisions. Another 20-da
period begins on March 3 through
2022. A review draft will be availabl
www.cityoflosalamitos.org/2035-gen
Please mail comments to:
City of Los Alamitos Developn
Services Department
Attention: Tom Oliver, Associate
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720
Or email to: Toliver@cityoflosalan
At the end of this comment period, t
Commission will provide an op
discussion for the General Plan Hous
on Wednesday, March 23, 2022 at 7:



Los Alamitos City Council Chambers
3191 Katella Avenue.

s well to

nal Vil-
ach, CA
s by ap-

A-2371

T SALON

Care!

5057

IS

for nearly 40 years, says John Bishop, chief executive officer, Long

up to our purpose of caring for infants, kids, adults and grandparents

ent of the family and the vision of Rudolph and Daphne Munzer."



The 2021-2029 General Plan Housing Element sets strategies for the City of Los Alamitos housing decisions. Another 20-day comment period begins on March 3 through March 23, 2022. A review draft will be available to view at https://cityoflosalamitos.org/375/housing-element

Please mail comments to:
City of Los Alamitos Development Services Department
Attention: Tom Oliver, Associate Planner
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

Or email to: Toliver@cityoflosalamitos.org

At the end of this comment period, the Planning Commission will provide an open public discussion for the General Plan Housing Element on Wednesday, March 23, 2022 at 7:00pm in the Los Alamitos City Council Chambers located at 3191 Katella Avenue.

ASSISTANCE LEAGUE® HUNTINGTON BEACH

Exhibit “B”

Initial Study/Negative Declaration

Exhibit B

September 2021 | Initial Study

LOS ALAMITOS HOUSING ELEMENT UPDATE

City of Los Alamitos

Prepared for:

City of Los Alamitos
Contact: Tom Oliver, Associate Planner
Development Services Department
Planning Division 3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, California 90720 562.431.3538 ext. 303



Prepared by:

Terra Nova Planning & Research, Inc.®
Contact: Nicole Sauviat Criste, Principal
42635 Melanie Place, Suite #101
Palm Desert, California 92211
760.341.4800
admin@terranovaplanning.com
www.terranovaplanning.com

NEGATIVE DECLARATION

Pursuant to the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (California Public Resources Code (PRC) Sections 21000 et seq.) and the State CEQA Guidelines (California Code of Regulations (CCR) Sections 15000 et seq.), the City of Los Alamitos has completed this Negative Declaration (ND) for the project described below based on the assessment presented in the attached Initial Study.

LEAD AGENCY: City of Los Alamitos

PROJECT TITLE: Los Alamitos Housing Element Update

PROJECT LOCATION: The project area encompasses 2,619 acres, the current City of Los Alamitos corporate boundary, which is in the northwestern corner of Orange County.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The Housing Element is one of the mandatory elements of the City's General Plan. The Housing Element analyzes the demographics of the City population and existing housing stock, and considers the future needs for housing in the City, with a particular focus on affordable housing, and housing for special needs households, including seniors, disabled persons, large families, single parent households and the homeless. The Element also provides the City's decision makers with Strategies and Policy Actions intended to facilitate the development and preservation of adequate housing supply to meet such needs. The State has established a mandatory update schedule for Housing Elements, which the City is complying with. This Update addresses the planning period from 2021 to 2029. During this timeframe, the City has been allocated the following housing units under the Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) developed by the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG):

Table 1 Regional Housing Needs Allocation, 2022 to 2029

Income Category	Number of Units
Very low income[1]	194
Low income	119
Moderate income	145
Above moderate income	311
Total	**769**

Source: SCAG.
Note:
[1] Although not provided in the RHNA, state law requires cities to plan for units to accommodate extremely low income, which can be estimated at 50% of very low income, or 97 units.

This Update consists primarily of statistical updates (particularly relating to updating the Census and American Community Survey information in the Element to 2010 Census and 2019 American Community Survey information), and reassessing housing needs based on these demographic changes. This Update added sites identified for future housing, including parcels within the Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan area, the property on Lampson Avenue currently occupied by general offices ('Lampson site') and the property currently occupied by Arrowhead Products ('Arrowhead site'). Two policy changes are proposed in this Housing Element Update which will affect densities at future housing sites:

- Under Policy Action 4.5, the City will modify the Town Center Mixed Use (TCMU) zone to allow a base density of up to 60 dwelling units per acre (du/ac), not including density bonus provisions. The town center sites identified for future housing will be required to

incorporate assigned affordable housing units in the Update (Appendix B Land Resources).

- This Update added a new policy action (Policy Action 4.4) for the City to create a new R-4 zone in the Zoning Ordinance, which will allow a base density of 30 to 36 dwelling units per acre (du/ac), not including density bonus provisions. Under Policy Action 4.4, the R-4 zone will be applied to both Lampson and Arrowhead sites, and the City will consider up to 36 du/ac when future projects are proposed.

Other changes in policy actions address changes in the requirements of law since the City last updated its Housing Element in 2013. These changes in law address various housing-related issues. This Update includes an Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) that analyzes patterns of segregation and equal access to opportunity within the City, consistent with AFFH Final Rule.

EXISTING CONDITIONS: The current Housing Element of the City's 2035 General Plan applies to the 2014-2021 planning period. The current Element facilitates housing development and preservation throughout the City consistent with residential land use designations in the Land Use Element and Zoning Code, to meet the RHNA assigned to the City at the time.

DOCUMENT AVAILABILITY: The ND and supporting Initial Study for the proposed project are available for public review at the following locations:

- City of Los Alamitos, 3191 Katella Avenue, Los Alamitos, CA 90720
- Los Alamitos/Rossmoor Library, 12700 Montecito Road, Seal Beach, CA 90740
- Los Alamitos Community Center, 10911 Oak Street, Los Alamitos, CA 90720
- Online at: http://cityoflosalamitos.org/your-government/planning/planning-division/

SUMMARY OF IMPACTS: The attached Initial Study was prepared to identify the potential effects on the environment from adoption and implementation of the proposed project and to evaluate the significance of those effects. Based on the environmental analysis, the proposed project would have no impacts or less than significant impacts related to the following environmental issues:

- Aesthetics
- Agriculture / Forestry Resources
- Air Quality
- Biological Resources
- Energy
- Geology / Soils
- Cultural Resources
- Greenhouse Gas Emissions
- Land Use / Planning
- Hydrology / Water Quality
- Hazards & Hazardous Materials
- Noise
- Mineral Resources
- Population / Housing
- Public Services
- Recreation
- Transportation and Traffic
- Tribal Cultural Resources
- Wildfire
- Utilities / Service Systems
- Mandatory Findings of Significance

FINDINGS. It is hereby determined that, based on the information contained in the attached Initial Study, the proposed project would not have a significant adverse effect on the environment. No mitigation measures are necessary. The City of Los Alamitos has hereby prepared a NEGATIVE DECLARATION.

Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION 5

2. ENVIRONMENTAL CHECKLIST 7

2.1 BACKGROUND 7
2.2 ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS POTENTIALLY AFFECTED 8
2.3 DETERMINATION (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE LEAD AGENCY) 9
2.4 EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS 10

3. ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS 19

3.1 AESTHETICS 19
3.2 AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY RESOURCES 20
3.3 AIR QUALITY 21
3.4 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES 23
3.5 CULTURAL RESOURCES 24
3.6 GEOLOGY AND SOILS 25
3.7 GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS 26
3.8 HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS 29
3.9 HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY 32
3.10 LAND USE AND PLANNING 34
3.11 MINERAL RESOURCES 36
3.12 NOISE 37
3.13 POPULATION AND HOUSING 38
3.14 PUBLIC SERVICES 38
3.15 RECREATION 39
3.16 TRANSPORTATION/TRAFFIC 40
3.17 TRIBAL CULTURAL RESOURCES 41
3.18 UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS 42
3.19 WILDFIRE 44
3.20 MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE 44

4. REFERENCES 46

1. Introduction

The City of Los Alamitos, as Lead Agency, is responsible for preparing environmental documentation in accordance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) to determine if approval of the discretionary actions requested and subsequent development would have a significant impact on the environment. As defined by Section 15063 of the CEQA Guidelines, an Initial Study is prepared primarily to provide the lead agency with information to use as the basis for determining whether an environmental impact report (EIR), Negative Declaration, or Mitigated Negative Declaration (MND) would be appropriate for providing the necessary environmental documentation and clearance for the proposed project. This Initial Study has been prepared to support the adoption of a ND.

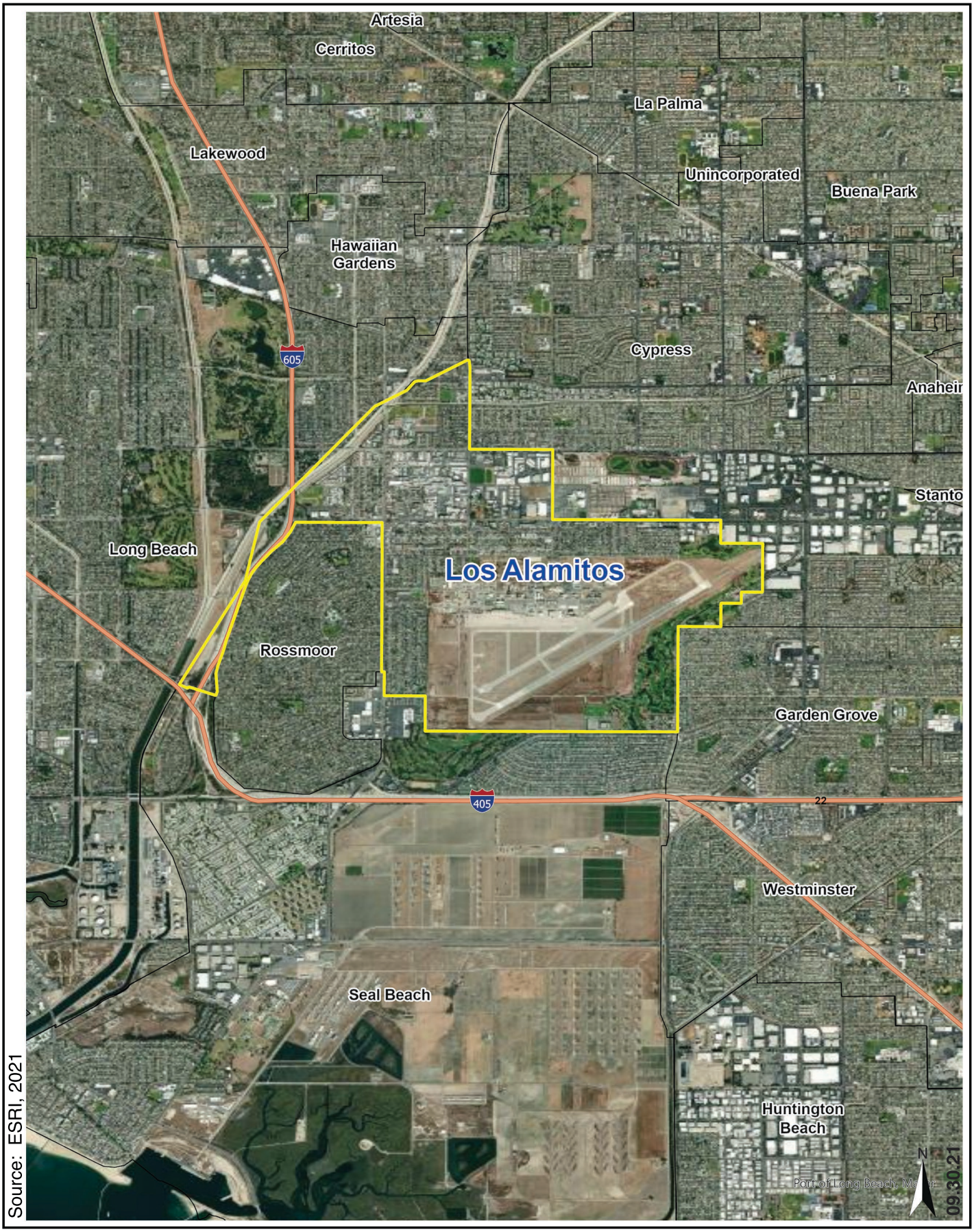
1.1 Incorporation By Reference

The information in this Initial Study is based, in part, on the following documents that include the project site or provide information addressing the general project area or use:

- **City of Los Alamitos General Plan.** The City of Los Alamitos General Plan is a policy document designed to give long-range guidance for decisions affecting the future character of Los Alamitos. It represents the official statement of the community's physical development as well as its economic, social, and environmental goals. The Los Alamitos General Plan was used throughout this Initial Study as the fundamental planning document governing development on the sites identified for housing.

- **City of Los Alamitos Municipal Code.** The Los Alamitos Municipal Code, which includes the City's Zoning Code (Title 17), establishes the basic regulations under which land in the City is developed and utilized. This includes but is not limited to regulations and controls for the design and improvement of development sites; allowable uses, building setback and height requirements, and other development standards. The basic intent of the code is to promote and protect the public health, safety, convenience, and welfare of present and future citizens of Los Alamitos.

- **Environmental Impact Report for the City of Los Alamitos General Plan Update (2015).** An environmental impact report (SCH No. 2013121055) was prepared for the City of Los Alamitos General Plan Update, which was certified by the Los Alamitos City Council in March 2015 (2015 Certified EIR). The 2015 Certified EIR evaluated the potential individual and cumulative environmental effects associated with buildout of the General Plan Update, including direct (primary) and indirect (secondary) impacts that might occur as a result of buildout. Subsequent development projects under the General Plan Update are to be evaluated in light of the analysis provided in the 2015 Certified EIR to determine if additional environmental documentation is required (State CEQA Guidelines §§ 15168[b] and [c]). In cases where further environmental review is required, the environmental analysis for the individual development project can tier from the 2015 Certified EIR consistent with Public Resources Code Section 21093(a) and State CEQA Guidelines Section 15168(c). Where applicable, this Initial Study tiers off of the 2015 Certified EIR. The tiered analysis incorporates by reference analysis, background information, and concentrates on issues specific to the Proposed Project (Public Resources Code § 21094; State CEQA Guidelines §§ 15168[c], 15385).



Los Alamitos Housing Element Update
Regional Location Map
Los Alamitos, California

TERRA NOVA®
PLANNING & RESEARCH, INC.

Exhibit
1

2. Environmental Checklist

2.1 BACKGROUND

1. **Project Title:** Los Alamitos Housing Element Update

2. **Lead Agency Name and Address:**
City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, California 90720

3. **Contact Person and Phone Number:**Tom Oliver, Associate Planner 562.431.3538 x303

4. **Project Sponsor's Name and Address:**
City of Los Alamitos
3191 Katella Avenue
Los Alamitos, California 90720

5. **General Plan Designation:** All

6. **Zoning:** All

7. **Surrounding Land Uses and Setting:**
Not applicable. The Housing Element applies to all lands throughout the City.

8. **Other Public Agencies Whose Approval Is Required:**
Not applicable.

2.2 ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS POTENTIALLY AFFECTED

The environmental factors checked below would be potentially affected by this project, involving at least one impact that is a "Potentially Significant Impact" or "Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated" as indicated by the checklist on the following pages.

☐ Aesthetics	☐ Agriculture and Forestry Resources	☐ Air Quality
☐ Biological Resources	☐ Cultural Resources	☐ Energy
☐ Geology / Soils	☐ Greenhouse Gas Emissions	☐ Hazards & Hazardous Materials
☐ Hydrology / Water Quality	☐ Land Use / Planning	☐ Mineral Resources
☐ Noise	☐ Population / Housing	☐ Public Services
☐ Recreation	☐ Transportation	☐ Tribal Cultural Resources
☐ Utilities / Service Systems	☐ Wildfire	☐ Mandatory Findings of Significance

2.3 DETERMINATION (TO BE COMPLETED BY THE LEAD AGENCY)

On the basis of this initial evaluation:

☒ I find that the proposed project COULD NOT have a significant effect on the environment, and a NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.

☐ I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, there will not be a significant effect in this case because revisions in the project have been made by or agreed to by the project proponent. A MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.

☐ I find that the proposed project MAY have a significant effect on the environment, and an ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required.

☐ I find that the proposed project MAY have a "potentially significant impact" or "potentially significant unless mitigated" impact on the environment, but at least one effect 1) has been adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and 2) has been addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis as described on attached sheets. An ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required, but it must analyze only the effects that remain to be addressed.

☐ I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, because all potentially significant effects (a) have been adequately analyzed in an earlier EIR or NEGATIVE DECLARATION pursuant to applicable standards, and (b) have been avoided or mitigated pursuant to that earlier EIR or NEGATIVE DECLARATION, including revisions or mitigation measures that are imposed upon the proposed project, nothing further is required.

_____ _____

Date

2.4 EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

1. A brief explanation is required for all answers except "No Impact" answers that are adequately supported by the information sources a lead agency cites in the parentheses following each question. A "No Impact" answer is adequately supported if the referenced information sources show that the impact simply does not apply to projects like the one involved (e.g., the project falls outside a fault rupture zone). A "No Impact" answer should be explained where it is based on project-specific factors, as well as general standards (e.g., the project would not expose sensitive receptors to pollutants, based on a project-specific screening analysis).

2. All answers must take account of the whole action involved, including off-site as well as on-site, cumulative as well as project-level, indirect as well as direct, and construction as well as operational impacts.

3. Once the lead agency has determined that a particular physical impact may occur, then the checklist answers must indicate whether the impact is potentially significant, less than significant with mitigation, or less than significant. "Potentially Significant Impact" is appropriate if there is substantial evidence that an effect may be significant. If there are one or more "Potentially Significant Impact" entries when thedetermination is made, an EIR is required.

4. "Negative Declaration: Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated" applies where the incorporation of mitigation measures have reduced an effect from "Potentially Significant Impact" to a "Less Than Significant Impact." The lead agency must describe the mitigation measures, and briefly explain how they reduce the effect to a less than significant level.

5. Earlier analyses may be used where, pursuant to the tiering, program EIR, or other CEQA process, an effect has been adequately analyzed in an earlier EIR or negative declaration. Section 15063(c)(3)(D). In this case, a brief discussion should identify the following:

   a) **Earlier Analyses Used.** Identify and state where they are available for review.

   b) I**mpacts Adequately Addressed.** Identify which effects from the above checklist were within the scope of and adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and state whether such effects were addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis.

   c) **Mitigation Measures.** For effects that are "Less than Significant with Mitigation Measures Incorporated," describe the mitigation measures which were incorporated or refined from the earlier document and the extent to which they address site-specific conditions for the project.

6. Lead agencies are encouraged to incorporate into the checklist references to information sources for potential impacts (e.g., general plans, zoning ordinances). Reference to a previously prepared or outside document should, where appropriate, include a reference to the page or pages where the statement is substantiated. A source list should be attached, and other sources used or individuals contacted should be cited in the discussion.

7. Supporting Information Sources: A source list should be attached, and other sources used or individuals contacted should be cited in the discussion.

8. This is only a suggested form, and lead agencies are free to use different formats; however, lead agencies should normally address the questions from this checklist that are relevant to a project's environmental effects in whatever format is selected.

9. The explanation of each issue should identify:

   a) the significance criteria or threshold, if any, used to evaluate each question; and

   b) the mitigation measure identified, if any, to reduce the impact to less than significant.

Issues	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
I. AESTHETICS. Would the project:				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?				X
b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?				X
c) Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings?				X
d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?				X
II. AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY RESOURCES. In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Dept. of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. In determining whether impacts to forest resources, including timberland, are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to information compiled by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection regarding the state's inventory of forest land, including the Forest and Range Assessment Project and the Forest Legacy Assessment project; and forest carbon measurement methodology provided in Forest Protocols adopted by the California Air Resources Board. Would the project:				
a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?				X
b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?				X
c) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code Section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code Section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code Section 51104(g))?				X
d) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?				X
e) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?				X
III. AIR QUALITY.. Would the project:				
a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?				X
b) Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?				X
c) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)?				X
d) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?				X
e) Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?				X

Issues	Potentially SignificantImpact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than SignificantImpact	No Impact
IV. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES. Would the project:				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?				X
b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?				X
c) Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?				X
d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?				X
e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?				X
f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?				X
V. CULTURAL RESOURCES. Would the project:				
a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in § 15064.5?				X
b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to § 15064.5?				X
c) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?				X
d) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outsideof dedicated cemeteries?				X
V. ENERGY. Would the project:				
a) Result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation?				X
b) Conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency?				X
VI. GEOLOGY AND SOILS. Would the project:				
a) Expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:				
i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map, issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.				X
ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?				X
iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?				X
iv) Landslides?				X
b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?				X

Issues	Potentially SignificantImpact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than SignificantImpact	No Impact
c) Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse?				X
d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial risks to life or property?				X
e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?				X
VII. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS. Would the project:				
a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?				X
b) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?				X
VIII. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS. Would the project:				
a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?				X
b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?				X
c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?				X
d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code § 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?				X
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?				X
f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?				X
g) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?				X
h) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?				X

Issues	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
IX. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY. Would the project:				
a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?				X
b) Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)?				X
c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in a substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site				X
d) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?				X
e) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned storm water drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?				X
f) Otherwise substantially degrade water quality?				X
g) Place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map?				X
h) Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures which would impede or redirect flood flows?				X
i) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?				X
j) Inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow?				X
X. LAND USE AND PLANNING. Would the project:				
a) Physically divide an established community				X
b) Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?			X	
c) Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan?				X

Issues	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
XI. MINERAL RESOURCES. Would the project:				
a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be a value to the region and the residents of the state?				X
b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?				X
XII. NOISE. Would the project result in:				
a) Exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?				X
b) Exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?				X
c) A substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?				X
d) A substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?				X
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?				X
f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?				X
XIII. POPULATION AND HOUSING. Would the project:				
a) Induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?				X
b) Displace substantial numbers of existing people or housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?				X
XIV. PUBLIC SERVICES. Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the public services:				
a) Fire protection?				X
b) Police protection?				X
c) Schools?				X
d) Parks?				X
e) Other public facilities?				X
XV. RECREATION.				
a) Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?				X
b) Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?				X

Issues	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
XVI. TRANSPORTATION/TRAFFIC. Would the project:				
a) Conflict with an applicable plan, ordinance or policy establishing measures of effectiveness for the performance of the circulation system, taking into account all modes of transportation including mass transit and non-motorized travel and relevant components of the circulation system, including but not limited to intersections, streets, highways and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle paths, and mass transit?				X
b) Conflict with an applicable congestion management program, including, but not limited to level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?				X
c) Result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks?				X
d) Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?				X
e) Result in inadequate emergency access?				X
f) Conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs regarding public transit, bicycle, or pedestrian facilities, or otherwise decrease the performance or safety of such facilities?				X
XVII. TRIBAL CULTURAL RESOURCES. Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code section 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is:				
a) Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k), or				X
b) A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code section 5024.1. In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resource Code Section 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe.				X
XVIII. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS. Would the project:				
a) Exceed waste water treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?				X
b) Require or result in the construction of new water or waste water treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?				X
c) Require or result in the construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?				X
d) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project from existing entitlements and resources or are new or expanded entitlements needed?				X

Issues	Potentially SignificantImpact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than SignificantImpact	No Impact
e) Result in a determination by the waste water treatment provider, which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments?				X
f) Be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the project's solid waste disposal needs?				X
g) Comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste?				X
XIX. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE.				
a) Does the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?				X
b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects ofpast projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects.)			X	

3. Environmental Analysis

Section 2.4 provided a checklist of environmental impacts. This section provides an evaluation of the impact categories and questions contained in the checklist and identifies mitigation measures, if applicable.

3.1 AESTHETICS

Background

The California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) defines a scenic vista as a viewpoint that provides expansive views of a highly-valued landscape for the benefit of the general public. Vistas provide visual access or panoramic views to a large geographic area and are generally located at a point where surrounding views are greater than one mile away. Panoramic views are usually associated with vantage points over a section of urban or natural areas such as an urban skyline, valley, mountain range, a large open space area, the ocean, or other water bodies.

The City sits in the Santa Ana River Basin region and has relatively flat topography. Therefore, only distant scenic views of the San Gabriel, San Bernardino, and San Jacinto Mountains are available at certain vantage points throughout the City.

The City does not have any designated or eligible scenic highways in the California State Scenic Highway Program. The nearest classified highway is a segment of Route 5/Route 19 that runs through City of Long Beach to the southwest.

Would the project:

a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?

b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?

c) In non-urbanized areas, substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of public views of the site and its surroundings? (Public views are those that are experienced from publicly accessible vantage point). If the project is in an urbanized area, would the project conflict with applicable zoning and other regulations governing scenic quality?

d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare, which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?

No Impact. The Housing Element Update will have no impact on aesthetics, scenic vistas or light and glare. In the future, development of individual housing projects will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis for their potential effect on scenic vistas and scenic resources. Future housing projects will be subject to building height limits in the Zoning Code and policies of the General Plan and Town Center Strategic Plan (in development at the time of Housing Element Update). The Update requires zoning changes such as increasing allowable residential densities (from 30 to 60 du/ac in the Town Center Mixed Use zone and creation of a new zone (R-4) to allow higher densities (30-36 du/ac) than the existing zoning designations (up to 25 du/ac).

Future housing sites identified in the Site Inventory include parcels in the Town Center, a property at 4655 Lampson Avenue (Lampson site) and a portion of the property at 4411 Katella Avenue

(Arrowhead site). The Town Center sites identified for future housing are located in the Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan area and have been assigned units in synergy with the Strategic Plan's implementation of an aggressive, place-making redevelopment program. The Town Center area currently has a mix of one- to two-story buildings with a height limit of 60 feet under the TCMU zone. According to development scenarios analyzed by the Strategic Plan, mixed-use buildings with two to four stories can accommodate residential densities of 60 du/ac. Therefore, the current TCMU height limit should be able to accommodate proposed densities in the Housing Element Update, and higher density housing would not conflict with zoning and other regulations on blocking any scenic vistas or appear incompatible with existing development in the area.

The Lampson and Arrowhead sites will be rezoned to R-4 (30-36 du/ac) to allow residential development. These sites are currently developed with one- and two-story buildings and/or in areas where two-story structures are common. The height limit for R-3, the next zone down from R-4, is currently 35 feet, which allows two-and three-story buildings that are expected to accommodate 30-36 du/ac. The height limit for R-4 may be set at or somewhat higher than 35 feet. Therefore, future housing development at the Lampson and Arrowhead sites are not expected to conflict with zoning and other regulations on blocking any scenic vistas or appear incompatible with existing development in the area.

The sites identified for future housing by this Update are located in highly urbanized areas, and given their topography and location, offer minimal scenic vistas, if any, such as the ridge of mountain ranges where visible. Future projects will be required to adhere to applicable zoning and other regulations on scenic quality, and this Update proposes no change to these regulations. In summary, no impact to scenic vistas would occur and no mitigation measures are necessary.

The Update will not directly impact light or glare. The Site Inventory identified redevelopment sites only for future housing, which would have similar light sources to the existing and surrounding light sources of residential, commercial or industrial uses and roadways. Future housing development will not result in a substantial increase in light and glare compared to existing conditions on the identified sites. Future projects will be subject to the City's Municipal Code provisions on lighting: Chapter 8.48 (Lighting Performance Standards) of Title 8 (Health and Safety) addresses the visual impacts of exterior lighting on adjacent property owners and neighborhoods and outlines guidelines to reduce light trespass and prevent glare; Section 17.24.040 (Light and Glare) of Title 17 (Zoning) also outlines standards for shielding of light sources. As outlined in Section 17.24.040, where the light source is visible from outside the project boundary, shielding is required to reduce glare so that neither the light source nor its image from a reflective surface shall be directly visible from a point of five feet or more beyond the property line. Compliance with these provisions is ensured through the City's development review and building plan check process.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.2 AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY RESOURCES

Background

The City of Los Alamitos contains no agricultural or forest lands, and no lands are designated for agricultural or forestry purposes in the General Plan. While portions of the Joint Forces Training Base are designated as Prime Farmland in the Farmland Mapping & Monitoring Program by the California Department of Conservation, agriculture has not occurred in the City for decades.

Would the project:

a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland),as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program ofthe California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?

b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?

c) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code Section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code Section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code Section 51104(g))?

d) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?

e) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non- forest use?

No Impact. The City of Los Alamitos contains no agricultural or forest lands nor any lands covered by a Williamson Act contract, and no lands are designated for agricultural or forestry purposes in the General Plan and Zoning Code. The Housing Element Update is a policy document and does not involve construction of additional housing. All sites identified in the Site Inventory for future housing are mapped as Urban and Built-up Land on the California Important Farmland Finder maintained by the California Department of Conservation.

The identified sites do not contain farmland, forest land or other agricultural/forest uses and are not near any such uses. This Update will not result in any direct or indirect impact on any agricultural or forest land, nor would it result in the conversion of such land to non-agricultural or non-forest uses. Adoption of the Housing Element Update will have no impact to agricultural and forestry resources.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.3 AIR QUALITY

Background

The City of Los Alamitos is located in the South Coast Air Basin (SCAB), which is governed by the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD). All development in the SCAB is subject to the 2016 SCAQMD Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) and applicable portions of the State Implementation Plan (SIP). The SSAB is currently a designated nonattainment area for O3 and PM2.5 under the California and National AAQS, nonattainment for PM10 and NOx (CA 60 Near-road Portion of San Bernardino, Riverside and Los Angeles Counties only) under the California AAQS, and nonattainment for lead (Los Angeles County only) under the National AAQS.

The SCAQMD works directly with the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG), county transportation commissions, and local governments, and cooperates actively with all state and federal government agencies. At the time the 2016 AQMP was developed, its land use and transportation controls were based on the Growth Management chapter of the 2016-2040 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2016 RTP/SCS) adopted by SCAG to comply with metropolitan planning organization (MPO) requirements under the Sustainable

Communities and Climate Protection Act. Projects that are consistent with the projections of population forecasts are considered consistent with the AQMP.

In 2020, SCAG adopted the 2020-2045 Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy (2020 RTP/SCS) that will form the basis for land use and transportation controls of the forthcoming 2022 AQMP. However, the 2016 RTP/SCS is consistent with the current 2016 AQMP and thus the appropriate document to reference for air quality analysis at this time.

Would the project:

a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?
b) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard?
c) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?
d) Result in other emissions (such as those leading to odors) adversely affecting a substantial number of people?

No Impact. The Housing Element Update will have no direct impact on air quality. The Update is a policy document and will not generate any construction or development. SCAG assigned a Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA) of 769 units to the City of Los Alamitos. To meet the RHNA for the next planning period by 2029, the Housing Element Update contains programs to rezone and/or increase allowable density for sites identified for future housing. In 2021, the City has an average 2.63 persons per household, and implementation of RHNA would increase the population by 2,023 persons. In 2021, Orange County's population was 3,153,764, and SCAG projects the County's population will grow to 3,461,000 by 2040. The addition of 769 units would increase the population by 2,023 to a total of 3,155,787, which is a minimal increase under the 2040 forecast. The increase would account for less than 0.7% of the County population increase between 2021 and 2040, and less than 0.06% of the population forecast for 2040. Therefore, the Housing Element is consistent with the 2016 RTP/SCS and thus consistent with the growth assumptions in the 2016 AQMP. The Update will not conflict with or obstruct implementation of the AQMP.

When individual properties are proposed for housing development, the City will undertake CEQA review, and assess potential impacts for each project on air quality, including emissions of criteria pollutants, pollutant concentrations near sensitive receptors, and emissions of odors. All future housing projects will be subject to SCAQMD rules and regulations and City requirements for construction activities to ensure compliance with the 2016 AQMP. The City's General Plan Open Space, Recreation, and Conservation Element includes policies (4.2 and 4.3) that require proper siting of sensitive land uses and reduction of particulate matter in collaboration with agencies in the region.

The Housing Element Update will facilitate development and renovation of residential units, which typically do not emit odors that would adversely affect a substantial number of people. Mitigation measures will be implemented, where necessary, in accordance with SCAQMD rules and City requirements to reduce potential impacts to less than significant levels.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.4 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Background

The City of Los Alamitos is located in the plan area of the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) M2 Natural Community Conservation Plan/Habitat Conservation Plan (NCCP/HCP), which encompasses all of Orange County. The NCCP/HCP, finalized by the OCTA Board of Directors in November 2016, involves acquisition, conservation and/or enhancement of natural habitat as mitigation for impacts to biological resources from freeway construction and widening projects. The City of Los Alamitos is essentially built out with highly urbanized areas, though urban landscaping may harbor bird species protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) and/or other species not covered or addressed by the OCTA M2 NCCP/HCP. The Housing Element is a regulatory document that, in and of itself, will not impact biological resources.

Would the project:

a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?

b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?

c) Have a substantial adverse effect on state or federally protected wetlands (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?

d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?

e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?

f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?

No Impact. The adoption of the Housing Element Update will have no impact on biological resources. This Update does not expand development beyond areas currently allowed under the General Plan. The OCTA M2 NCCP/HCP identified portions of the City as Protected Lands or Unprotected Natural Habitat, which fall in the Joint Forces Training Base and public parks, and will not be affected by this Update. The City's Site Inventory identifies redevelopment sites for future housing developments; none of the sites are in Protected Lands or Unprotected Natural Habitat identified by the NCCP/HCP (Figure 2-4). The City is essentially built out and natural habitat has been replaced by urban uses for decades. The identified housing sites would have the least potential to support any sensitive species or communities because of their current built conditions.

There are no wetlands or riparian habitats on lands in the City's Site Inventory, nor on lands designated for housing in general. The City will require, if a future project site contains vegetation

with the potential to host nesting birds, pre-construction nesting bird surveys for individual housing projects as they are proposed, and will implement necessary mitigation measures to protect bird species covered under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA). The City does not have a tree preservation or similar ordinance that protects trees in general or particular biological resources. The General Plan Open Space, Recreation, and Conservation Element has multiple policies (3.1 through 3.3) that call for the use of native plants in landscaping and urban forest. With implementation of the NCCP/HCP and standard requirements, this Update will not result in any new impact on biological resources.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.5 CULTURAL RESOURCES

Background

The City of Los Alamitos was part of a larger rural area during the early 1900s primarily known for its agricultural production. Urban development gradually replaced the agricultural uses by the mid-20th century. According to the City's General Plan, no sites or structures are currently identified by the City as local landmarks (per Chapter 17.38 of the City's Municipal Code) and none are listed on the state or federal registers of historic places. Additionally, no archaeological sites have been discovered in the City. However, there are a number of sites and structures that may have local historical significance, including the Los Alamitos Sugar Company Sugar Beet Processing Plant, Los Alamitos Fire Station/Museum, St. Isidore Chapel and private residences.

Would the project:

a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in § 15064.5?

b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to § 15064.5?

c) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of dedicated cemeteries?

No Impact. The adoption of the Housing Element Update will have no impact on cultural resources. There are no historic structures on lands identified in the Site Inventory. As individual projects are proposed in the future, the City will conduct tribal consultation pursuant to AB 52 and/or SB 18 on potential cultural resources. The consultation process is detailed in Section 3.18, Tribal Cultural Resources. All sites identified in the Site Inventory for future housing would require redevelopment. As these sites have been developed and disturbed from previous grading and other construction activities, it is least likely to uncover any historic and/or archaeological resources during future redevelopment. The proposed Housing Element Update will not result in any impact on historic and archaeological resources.

There are no known burial sites or cemeteries on lands designated for housing. As discussed above, all sites in the Inventory would require redevelopment and would have the least potential for disturbance of any human remains given the past site disturbances. In the unlikely event that human remains are uncovered during construction activities of future housing projects, California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 requires that disturbance of the site shall remain halted until the Orange County Coroner has conducted an investigation into the

circumstances, manner, and cause of any death, and the recommendations concerning the treatment and disposition of the human remains have been made to the person responsible for the excavation or to his or her authorized representative, in the manner provided in Section 5097.98 of the California Public Resources Code. The coroner is required to make a determination within two working days of notification of the discovery of the human remains. If the coroner determines that the remains are not subject to his or her authority or has reason to believe the human remains to be those of a Native American, he or she shall contact the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) so that NAHC can contact the Most Likely Descendant (MLD). The MLD shall be provided access to the discovery and will provide recommendations or preferences for treatment of the remains within 48 hours of accessing the discovery site. Disposition of human remains and any associated grave goods, if encountered, shall be treated in accordance with procedures and requirements set forth in Sections 5097.94 and 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code; Section 7050.5 of the California Health and Safety Code; and CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5. These requirements of law ensure that no impact to buried remains will occur when housing projects are proposed. The proposed Housing Element Update will not result in any impact on human remains.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.6 ENERGY

Background

Primary energy sources include fossil fuels (e.g., oil, coal, and natural gas), nuclear, and renewable sources (e.g., wind, solar, geothermal, and hydropower). The City is within the service boundaries of Southern California Edison (SCE) for electricity and the Southern California Gas Company (SoCalGas) for natural gas. Both SCE and SoCalGas offer various programs and incentives for all users to reduce energy consumption.

Would the project:

a) Result in potentially significant environmental impact due to wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources, during project construction or operation?

b) Conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for renewable energy or energy efficiency?

No Impact. The adoption of the Housing Element Update will have no impact on energy resources and energy efficiency. Construction and renovation of housing are required to conform to the California Building Code including the California Energy Code and California Green Building Standards Code (CALGreen), which serves to ensure the economical and wise use of energy resources during construction and operational phases. The City's energy providers, SCE and SoCalGas, have both committed to increasing efficiency and renewable energy generation and enforce relevant state energy standards. The Housing Element identifies energy conservation opportunities for City residents and future housing development, including LEED certification with U.S. Green Building Council and utility rebate and savings programs.

Future housing developments would generate traffic and require the consumption of petroleum-based fuels related to vehicular travel. Although future housing projects have the potential to result in a direct increase in City VMTs, the Update will not interfere with evolving fuel efficiency

standards and will not result in wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of transportation energy resources.

Implementation of the California Building Code and voluntary energy efficiency and renewable energy programs will prevent wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy resources. The Update promotes energy efficiency and renewable energy programs for future housing development and rehabilitation, and will not conflict with or obstruct a state or local plan for energy efficiency or renewable energy.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.7 GEOLOGY AND SOILS

Background

Located in the Peninsular Ranges and west of the Santa Ana Mountains, the City of Los Alamitos sits on quaternary deposits of alluvium and colluvium. Alluvium results from sediments deposited from running water, and colluvium forms as rock fragments and soil materials accumulate at the base of steep slopes. While located in a seismically active region, Los Alamitos' geologic structure does not include any active or potentially active faults. Five faults lie within close proximity to Los Alamitos: Norwalk, El Modena, Whittier, Elsinore, Elysian, and Newport-Inglewood. The closest fault is the Newport-Inglewood fault zone, which produced the catastrophic 1933 Long Beach earthquake, estimated at magnitude 6.3 on the Richter scale, that caused devastation in Los Alamitos. There are numerous other faults within 50 miles that could cause minor to moderate damage depending on the magnitude of the seismic event.

The U.S. Soil Conservation Service identifies a number of soils in Los Alamitos, including Drained Bolsa Silt Loam, Drained Bolsa Silty Loam, Drained Hueneme Fine Sandy Loam, Metz Loamy Sand, San Emigdio Fine Sandy Loam, and San Emigdio Moderately Fine Sandy Loam, which are all suitable for urban development.

Would the project:

a) Directly or indirectly cause potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:

- **i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.**
- **ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?**
- **iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?**
- **iv) Landslides?**

b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?

c) Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse?

d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial direct or indirect risks to life or property?

e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of wastewater?

f) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?

No Impact. The adoption of the Housing Element Update will have no impact on geology and soils, because the Update is a policy document that does not result in construction of structures. There are no Alquist-Priolo earthquake fault zones in the City. Surface rupture resulting directly from earthquakes is unlikely to occur in Los Alamitos because no faults have been identified within the City boundary. The City will, however, be subject to significant ground shaking in the event of an earthquake. The 2019 California Building Code (CBC; California Code of Regulations, Title 24, Part 2), adopted by reference in the Los Alamitos Municipal Code (Chapter 15.04 Building Codes), contains provisions to safeguard against major structural failures or loss of life caused by earthquakes or other geologic hazards. Future housing projects would be required to adhere to the CBC provisions, which are enforced by the City's Development Services Department during the building plan check and development review process. The City also requires preparation of geotechnical reports for construction projects prior to issuing development permits and imposes the recommended design parameters of the report as conditions of approval. Implementation of these standard requirements will prevent any significant impacts from seismicity related hazards.

Liquefaction typically occurs when three simultaneous conditions are met: generally cohesionless soils, predominantly sand; high ground water (less than 30 feet from the surface); and ground shaking. Due to the proximity of active and potentially active faults around Los Alamitos, the characteristically high water table, and the cohesionless subsoils in some areas in the City with these conditions may experience liquefaction during extreme ground shaking. As discussed above, future housing projects will be required to prepare a geotechnical report to address design parameters according to site-specific geological and soil conditions, and project-specific conditions of approval will be imposed where necessary. Project site grading, design, and construction would conform with the recommended design parameters, which will mitigate for potential seismic-related ground failure impacts.

Given the City's flat topography, there is generally a low risk for earthquake-induced landslides. The sites identified for future housing are not located near drainage channels or similar settings with steep banks or slopes. No impact from landslides is expected on these sites.

Future housing development is subject to local and state codes and requirements for erosion control and grading during construction, including South Coast Air Quality Management District Rules 402 (dust suppression techniques) and 403 (fugitive dust control). Project development will also be subject to the National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permitting regulations, including the development and implementation of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and associated best management practices (BMPs). These standard requirements will mitigate for potential soil erosion from water, wind and vehicles.

The greater Los Angeles metropolitan area, including the City of Los Alamitos, experiences land subsidence due to groundwater pumping and various other human-induced and natural causes. This regional issue is being addressed through collaborative efforts including replenishing groundwater basins and water conservation to reduce extraction.

Depending on site-specific soil conditions, future housing projects may be subject to collapsible or expansive soil hazards. The City will require preparation of site-specific geotechnical reports and implementation of conditions of approval as recommended in those studies. Typical engineering practices such as proper excavation, compaction, and foundation design will prevent impacts from soil related hazards.

The City is well served by existing sanitary sewer infrastructure and future housing projects will be connected to existing sewers main lines and service lines in the surrounding roadways. The sites identified for future housing will require redevelopment and will not involve the use of septic tanks or other alternative wastewater disposal systems. No impact will occur.

According to the City's General Plan, no paleontological sites have been discovered in the City. The Site Inventory contains redevelopment sites only, which do not contain any unique geologic features. Given the existing development and past disturbances on those sites, it is least likely for future developments to uncover any paleontological resources or disturb them. No impact will occur.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.8 GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS

Background

Greenhouse gases (GHG), such as carbon dioxide (CO_2), methane (CH_4), nitrous oxide (N_2O), and fluorinated gases (hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons and sulfur hexafluoride), are able to trap heat and play a key role in the earth's surface temperature. GHGs in the atmosphere come from natural processes and human activities. The excess GHGs released into the atmosphere due to human activities are believed to be responsible for the global average increase in surface temperatures of 0.7-1.5°F observed during the 20th century. Carbon dioxide is the primary greenhouse gas that has raised the most concern of atmospheric scientists due to current and projected emission levels.

State law mandates that all cities decrease their GHG emissions to 1990 levels by the year 2020. Executive Order B-30-15 set an interim target goal of reducing GHG emissions to 40% below 1990 levels by 2030 to keep California on its trajectory toward meeting or exceeding the long-term goal of reducing GHG emissions to 80% below 1990 levels by 2050, as set forth in Executive Order S-3-05.

GHG Thresholds

On December 5, 2008, the SCAQMD formally adopted a greenhouse gas significance threshold of 10,000 MTCO^{2}e/yr that only applies to industrial uses' stationary sources where SCAQMD is the lead agency (SCAQMD Resolution No. 08-35). This threshold was adopted based upon an October 2008 staff report and draft interim guidance document that also recommended a threshold for all projects using a tiered approach. It was recommended by SCAQMD staff that a project's greenhouse gas emissions would be considered significant if it could not comply with at least one of the following "tiered" tests:

Tier 1: Is there an applicable exemption?

Tier 2: Is the project compliant with a greenhouse gas reduction plan that is, at a minimum, consistent with the goals of AB 32?
Tier 3: Is the project below an absolute threshold (10,000 $MTCO^2e$/year for industrial projects; 3,000 $MTCO^2e$/year for residential and commercial projects)?
Tier 4: Is the project below a (yet to be set) performance threshold?
Tier 5: Would the project achieve a screening level with off-site mitigation?

Would the project:

a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?

b) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?

No Impact. The Housing Element Update will have no impact on greenhouse gas emissions. The Update is a policy document and will not generate any development or construction. When individual properties are proposed for housing development, the City will undertake CEQA review as required, and assess potential impacts for each project on greenhouse gas emissions with regards to GHG thresholds set by SCAQMD.

The Housing Element identifies sites for future housing development, which are near transit, businesses, schools, and amenities including the town center sites and Arrowhead site on Katella Avenue. While the Housing Element proposes zoning changes and/or density increases for these sites, the proximity to services, amenities and transit would help offset vehicle miles traveled (VMTs) and greenhouse gas emissions. The town center sites are in the Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan area, and the housing units are assigned in synergy with the Strategic Plan (in development as of 2021). The Strategic Plan aims to revitalize the town center through increasing mixed-use development that boosts economic potential and improves community infrastructure and amenities. Mixed-use developments are widely acknowledged to reduce VMTs and emissions, which will offset potential emissions from increasing development densities. The Housing Element also identifies local conservation efforts and opportunities such as utility programs that help reduce GHG emissions.

By identifying redevelopment sites in resource-rich areas to fulfill RHNA, the Housing Element Update is consistent with SCAG's regional goals of providing infill housing, integrating land uses near major transportation corridors, and adding residential land uses to an area surrounded by commercial development. The Housing Element Update would facilitate housing development in a jobs-rich area; the jobs-housing ratio in the City of Los Alamitos was projected at 3.25 in 2020 and 3.22 in 2035 (City of Los Alamitos General Plan EIR). Therefore, the Update would be consistent with and would not interfere with SCAG's ability to implement the regional goals and strategies outlined in the 2020 RTP/SCS. No impact would occur.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.9 HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Background

According to the California Health and Safety Code, hazardous material is any substance that, because of its quantity, concentration, or physical or chemical properties, pose a significant hazard to human health or the environment. Under Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR),

the term "hazardous substance" refers to both hazardous materials and hazardous wastes. Both are classified according to four properties: 1) ignitability, 2) corrosivity, 3) reactivity, and 4) toxicity.

People and/or environment can be exposed to hazardous materials through but not limited to the following means: improper handling or use of hazardous materials or waste, particularly by untrained personnel; transportation accident; environmentally unsound disposal methods; and/or fire, explosion, or other emergencies. The severity of potential effects varies with the activity conducted, the concentration and type of hazardous material or wastes present, and the proximity of sensitive receptors.

Would the project:

a) **Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use or disposal of hazardous materials**?
b) **Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?**
c) **Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?**
d) **Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?**
e) **For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard or excessive noise for people residing or working in the project area?**
f) **Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?**
g) **Expose people or structures, either directly or indirectly, to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires?**

No Impact. The Housing Element Update will have no impact on hazards or hazardous materials. Future housing development will be required to assess potential impacts as part of the CEQA process, but such impacts are likely to be negligible, as housing development does not involve significant use, storage or transport of hazardous materials. During construction, future housing projects will be subject to all emergency response plan requirements set forth by Orange County Health Care Agency Environmental Health Division and Orange County Fire Authority, which will minimize potential impacts regarding hazardous materials.

Several schools are located within ¼-mile of sites designated for housing. However, as previously stated, housing development generates minimal hazardous materials which are governed by existing regulations of several agencies, including the US Environmental Protection Agency, US Department of Transportation, California Division of Occupational Safety and Health, Orange County Health Care Agency Environmental Health Division, and Orange County Fire Authority.

According to the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) "EnviroStor" database, the Arrowhead site included in the Site Inventory has a tiered permit and is identified to have potential soil contamination from aerospace manufacturing/

maintenance uses. The site's cleanup oversight agency is the DTSC Site Cleanup Program. Before any housing development occurs on the Arrowhead site, the developer will be required to perform site evaluation and remediation under DTSC oversight in accordance with existing regulations. According to the State Water Resources Control Board GeoTracker database, one of the sites identified for future housing has an open case regarding a former dry cleaner onsite (3624 Katella Avenue). The site's cleanup oversight agency is the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). A future housing developer will be required to perform remediation under RWQCB oversight in accordance with existing regulations prior to redevelopment. No other sites identified in the Housing Element Site Inventory are included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5.

In Los Alamitos, both fixed-wing aircraft and helicopters operate from the Joint Forces Training Base (JFTB). The nearest sites identified for housing in the Site Inventory are approximately ¼ mile west and north of the JFTB. The Airport Environs Land Use Plan for JFTB designated two areas where land uses are regulated to minimize hazards from aircraft crashes to persons on the ground: Clear Zones within approximately 0.5 mile of each end of the main runway, which are both within the limits of JFTB. The Site Inventory does not contain any site within the JFTB or the Clear Zones. The approach and departure routes for fixed-wing aircraft to and from JFTB do not pass over any sites designated for future housing developments; approach routes are from the northeast, passing east of the site, while the departure route is to the southwest over the City of Seal Beach (OCALUC 2017). Therefore, future housing developments facilitated by the Housing Element Update would not result in an airport-related hazard for residents or workers on or off the sites.

There are no private airstrips in proximity of the sites identified for future housing. However, helicopters operate via multiple routes from JFTB, some of which cross over or near the future housing sites. Over congested areas, helicopters are required to maintain an altitude of at least 1,000 feet above the highest obstacle within 2,000 feet of the aircraft, except as needed for takeoff and landing (Code of Federal Regulations, Title 14 § 91.119). Takeoffs and landings at JFTB are infrequent and are at a sufficient distance from the sites identified for future housing that they would not pose a safety hazard to residents or workers on or near the sites. Therefore, the Housing Element Update would not result in an impact associated with private air strips.

The City of Los Alamitos participates in ReadyOC, a public service campaign administered by police/sheriff's departments to provide emergency preparedness resource and education for the public on awareness and involvement in local readiness efforts. The City is covered by the Unified County of Orange and Orange County Operational Area Emergency Operations Plan (February 2019). Future housing developments facilitated by the Housing Element Update would have no adverse impact on implementation of ReadyOC or regional emergency operations plan.

Additionally, construction and operation of future housing projects would not interfere with any of the daily operations of the Orange County Sheriff's Department Emergency Management Division, which facilitates and supports the Orange County Operational Area efforts and provides emergency management and preparedness services to unincorporated

areas of Orange County (Sheriff 2020). All construction activities will be subject to the City's and Orange County Fire Authority's standards and regulations. Future housing projects will be required to provide necessary on- and off-site access and circulation for emergency vehicles and services during construction and operation. This will be enforced through the City's development review and building plan check process, which requires projects to incorporate all applicable design and safety standards and regulations in the CBC and Los Alamitos Municipal Code (including Chapter 15.08 Fire Code) to ensure that project development will not interfere with the provision of local emergency services.

Wildland fires can pose a hazard in areas with limited access, rugged terrain, limited water supply, and combustible vegetation. The sites identified for future housing are in a highly urbanized area and surrounded by a mix of residential, commercial, office, light industrial and public uses. All sites have existing access to the street grid and are served by adequate water infrastructure. There is no combustible wildland vegetation on or near the future housing sites. The City does not have and is not near any fire hazard zones mapped by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Prevention (CalFire 2021). Therefore, the Housing Element Update would not introduce people or structures to substantial hazards from wildland fires. No impact would occur.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.10 HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY

Background

Most of the City of Los Alamitos is in the Coyote Creek Watershed, which covers 165 square miles and drains via several tributaries, including Coyote Creek, Brea Creek, Fullerton Creek, Carbon Creek, and the Los Alamitos Channel. The City lies east of Coyote Creek's confluence with the San Gabriel River. Alamitos Bay is the only downstream surface water body receptor in the regional drainage pattern that encompasses the City of Los Alamitos. It is classified as coastal surface water; coastal waters may be defined as waters subject to tidal action and waters in coastal sloughs.

Water quality in Los Alamitos is regulated by Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board (SARWQCB) and its Water Quality Control Plan for the Santa Ana River Basin (Basin Plan), which contains water quality standards and identifies beneficial uses (wildlife habitat, agricultural supply, fishing, etc.) for receiving waters along with water quality criteria and standards necessary to support these uses consistent with federal and state water quality laws.

Would the project:

a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade surface or groundwater quality?

b) Substantially decrease groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that the project may impede sustainable groundwater management of the basin?

c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or through the addition of impervious surfaces, in a manner which would:

i) Result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?

ii) Substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or offsite?

iii) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?

iv) Impede or redirect flood flows?

d) In flood hazard, tsunami, or seiche zones, risk release of pollutants due to project inundation?

e) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of a water quality control plan or sustainable groundwater management plan?

No Impact. The Housing Element Update is a policy document and will have no impact on water resources as it does not involve construction or development. Golden State Water Company (GSWC) provides water service in the City of Los Alamitos, and Rossmoor/Los Alamitos Area Sewer District (RLAASD) provides sewer service. The City, GSWC and RLAASD implement all water quality standards and waste discharge requirements to prevent contamination of water sources during construction and operation. There are no gaps of water and sanitary sewer infrastructure or services in the City. Future housing developments will be required to meet all agency requirements through the development review and plan check process. The implementation of these standard requirements will assure that there are no impacts to water quality or waste discharge requirements.

The City is located in the GSWC West Orange Service Area. GSWC's West Orange primary water supplies are groundwater derived from the Central Plain of Orange County Groundwater Basin and purchased supplies from the Municipal Water District of Orange County (MWDOC). GSWC West Orange also purchases a small amount of water from the City of Seal Beach and maintains emergency connections with the GSWC Artesia System, City of Buena Park, and the City of Garden Grove to access additional water supply sources in emergency conditions. The GSWC West Orange's water supply is shared with other GSWC Service Areas in the region. According to the GSWC West Orange Service Area 2020 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP), GSWC West Orange has reliable supplies to meet its retail customer demands in normal, single dry years, and five consecutive dry year conditions through 2045. GSWC West Orange coordinates its groundwater supply management primarily with Orange County Water District (OCWD) and its imported supply management with MWDOC. This portfolio guarantees available water supplies regardless of the current year's hydrology and provides resiliency during dry conditions. With discretion over the amount of groundwater pumped, GSWC West Orange can match its total supplies to meet annual demands. The 2020 UWMP also includes a Water Shortage Contingency Plan, which confirmed the water supply reliability of GSWC West Orange as a result of the projected reliability of MWDOC for imported water supplies, OCWD management of the Orange County Groundwater Basin to ensure reliability, and conservation derived supply. Therefore, the proposed Housing Element Update is not expected to impact local groundwater management in terms of groundwater supplies and recharge.

Construction projects of one acre or more are regulated under the Statewide General Construction Permit (CGP), Order No. 2012-0006-DWQ, issued by the State Water Resources Control Board in 2012. As individual housing projects are proposed, projects over one acre in area will need to obtain coverage by developing and implementing a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and associated best management practices (BMPs) to minimize pollution of stormwater during construction.

The City complies with the MS4 permit issued by SARWQCB through requirement of a Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) and BMPs that minimize water pollution from a project site during operation (Los Alamitos Municipal Code Chapter 8.44). Implementation of the BMPs would be enforced through the City's development review and building plan check process.

The Housing Element's Site Inventory does not include any sites in the 100-year special flood hazard areas. Most sites are located in Zone X (area with reduced flood risk due to levee or 0.2% annual chance flood hazard), and the Lampson site is located in Zone D (area of undetermined flood hazard) Areas of potential flooding in and near the City are generally associated with the Coyote Creek and Carbon Creek, which are not near any future housing sites.

Los Alamitos is within the dam inundation area of the Prado Dam, a flood control and water conservation project constructed and operated by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). Prado Dam is approximately 25 miles northeast of Los Alamitos in the City of Corona on the Santa Ana River. According to the City's General Plan, potential damage to the City from a failure of the Prado Dam is not an issue due to recent dam upgrades. The ongoing flood protection improvements along the Santa Ana River and to the Prado Dam will help minimize or prevent flood hazards from failure of a dam or a levee. In addition, as part of their Dam Safety Program, the USACE conducts routine inspections and operation of the dam and has developed an emergency action plan in coordination with local emergency management officials. Therefore, the Housing Element Update would not expose people or structures to significant impacts involving flooding as a result of a failure of a dam.

The Lampson site is approximately 200 feet west of an artificial water body on the Navy Golf Course, and the Arrowhead site is approximately 0.2 miles southwest of an artificial water body on the Los Alamitos Race Course. Given the shallow depth and small area of these water bodies, they are least likely to pose hazard to surrounding properties when a seiche occurs. The City is at least 3.5 miles inland from the Pacific Ocean, and none of the sites in the Site Inventory are in or near tsunami inundation hazard areas mapped through collective efforts by the California Governor's Office of Emergency Services, the California Geological Survey, AECOM Technical Services, and the Tsunami Research Center at the University of Southern California. Therefore, the Housing Element Update would not place people or structures at risk of flooding due to a tsunami.

The sites identified for future housing are in an urbanized area and sit on relatively flat terrain. No major slopes or bluffs are on or near these sites. Therefore, impacts from a mudflow would not occur and no mitigation measures are necessary.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.11 LAND USE AND PLANNING

Background

Los Alamitos is a small but balanced community bordered by the cities of Cypress, Garden Grove, and Seal Beach in Orange County and the City of Long Beach in Los Angeles County. The Joint Forces Training Base (JFTB) takes up roughly half of the land area within the City boundaries. The City is essentially built out. Housing stock in the City include small and large detached homes, townhomes, and medium- and high-density apartments in 16 neighborhoods. New residential and commercial uses would most likely require redevelopment. The City is developing a Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan, which is an aggressive, place-making redevelopment program for the town center area.

Would the project:

a) Physically divide an established community?

No Impact. The lands identified in the Housing Element Update are developed with commercial, public/office and industrial uses, and are not part of any established community. Based on the location of each site in the inventory, their development will not physically divide an established community.

b) Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?

Less Than Significant Impact. The adoption of the Housing Element Update will not have a significant impact on land use. This Update designated new sites in the Site Inventory identified for affordable housing, including lands in the Town Center area, the property on Lampson Avenue currently occupied by multiple office tenants ("Lampson site") and the property currently occupied by Arrowhead Products ("Arrowhead site"). This Update assigns residential units in synergy and accordance with the Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan in development and would not conflict with it. This Housing Element Update proposes several new policies regarding residential land use planning, as discussed below.

Under Policy Action 4.5, the City will modify the Town Center Mixed Use (TCMU) zone to allow a base density of up to 60 dwelling units per acre (du/ac), not including density bonus provisions. This change will facilitate the adoption of and development of housing under the Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan. The change will also facilitate mixed-used developments at the Town Center sites as envisioned by General Plan Land Use Element Policy 1.4 (Vertical mixed-use). Impacts of future development on the sites identified in the Site Inventory will be addressed in project-level environmental review.

Under Policy Action 4.4, the City will create a new R-4 zone in the Zoning Ordinance, which will allow a base density of 30 to 36 dwelling units per acre (du/ac), not including density bonus provisions. The R-4 zone will be applied to both the Lampson and Arrowhead sites. The Lampson site is currently designated as C-F, Community Facilities in the Zoning Map. The Arrowhead site is currently designated as P-L-I, Planned Light Industrial and ROZ, Retail Overlay Zone in the Zoning Map. These sites have housed businesses in the City. The City has seen a significant interest in the redevelopment of these sites for housing. The City will coordinate the rezoning with sales of these sites to facilitate future housing development. The Arrowhead site designated for housing development in the Site Inventory is a portion of the property occupied by Arrowhead Products, and the City considers the site suitable for residential development as it faces Lexington Drive and less intense institutional land use in Cypress. The City intends the remainder of the Arrowhead property for commercial development under the existing Retail Overlay Zone, which can achieve horizontal mixed-use synergy with the residential portion.

The City's Zoning Ordinance includes provisions for all densities of housing, and these development standards will be imposed as projects are proposed. Per state law, the City will provide for a density bonus of up to 50% for affordable housing in the Zoning Ordinance (Municipal Code Chapter 17.28.050). Sites in the Site Inventory that include affordable units may be eligible for this incentive.

The nearest sites identified for housing in the Site Inventory are approximately ¼ mile west and north of the JFTB. The Airport Environs Land Use Plan for JFTB designated two areas where land uses are regulated to minimize hazards from aircraft crashes to persons on the ground: Clear Zones within approximately 0.5 mile of each end of the main runway; both Clear Zones are within the boundaries of JFTB. The Site Inventory does not contain any site within the JFTB or the Clear Zones. Therefore, the Housing Element Update will not conflict with the Airport Environs Land Use Plan for JFTB.

Overall, no significant impacts are expected.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.12 MINERAL RESOURCES

Background

The State of California has recognized the importance of mineral resources for construction materials and other economic purposes. The California Surface Mining and Reclamation Act of 1975 (SMARA) addresses the loss of regionally significant mineral deposits to urban development. The Act requires the Department of Conservation to create Production-Consumption Regions, which are areas where significant mineral resources of statewide importance and regional significance are produced and consumed, and a classification system that identifies lands where significant mineral resource deposits are located.

The City of Los Alamitos is located in the Orange County—Temescal Valley Production—Consumption Region, but it is not in or near any identified resource areas. The City is classified as Mineral Resource Zones 1 & 4 (MRZ-1, MRZ-4), indicating that significant mineral deposits are absent or are unlikely to be present, or available information is inadequate for assignment to any other MRZ zone (CGS 1994).

Would the project:

a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be a value to the region and the residents of the state?
b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?

No Impact. The adoption and implementation of the Housing Element Update will have no impact on mineral resources. No active mining or extraction sites occur in the City, nor are any proposed. None of the sites identified for housing in the Site Inventory occur on lands designated for mineral resource extraction.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.13 NOISE

Background

The noise environment in the City is typical of an urban community, with primary noise sources including traffic on Interstate-605, major arterials, mechanical equipment such as heating/ventilation/air conditioning (HVAC) units, commercial loading and unloading operations, and parking lot activity. In Los Alamitos, both fixed-wing aircraft and helicopters operate from The Joint Forces Training Base (JFTB), which generate aircraft noise on areas immediately next to the base and flight paths.

Would the project result in:

a) Generation of a substantial temporary or permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the vicinity of the project in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?
b) Generation of excessive ground borne vibration or ground borne noise levels?
c) For a project located within the vicinity of a private airstrip or an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?

No Impact. The adoption of the Housing Element Update will have no impact on noise. The future development of housing will be required to analyze noise impacts as part of the CEQA and building permit processes. All sites identified for future housing in the inventory are located in urban areas and adjacent to existing development. Typical noise sources include roadways and railroad, and stationary sources such as typical commercial and residential activities and landscaping equipment. The City will require the preparation of site-specific noise studies to assess impacts from roadway noise, as appropriate. Should noise levels at future housing sites require mitigation, there are a variety of means such as noise attenuation walls, setback from roadways, and landscape buffers which the City imposes through the development review process.

Housing redevelopment projects in the future may create temporary noise sources. The City's Municipal Code imposes noise standards and limits construction hours to the less sensitive day time hours (Municipal Code Chapter 17.20). Individual projects will be reviewed under CEQA to determine whether their construction will have adverse noise impacts on neighboring land uses.

The nearest public-use airport to the City is Long Beach Airport, approximately 3.4 miles to the west. The City is outside of the noise contours of Long Beach Airport (LACALUC 2017). The nearest private-use airport is the Joint Forces Training Base (JFTB) on the southeast side of the City. Most sites in the Site Inventory are outside of the 60/65-CNEL noise contours established for JFTB (OCALUC 2017), except the Lampson site which is partially within the 60-CNEL noise contour but completely outside the 65-CNEL noise contour. The State of California provides noise standards through the California Building Code, which establishes standards for residential construction practices and building materials to ensure that interior noise levels do not exceed 45 dBA. Future housing projects will be subject to CBC requirements and thus meet the City noise standards of 45 dBA at night and 55 dBA during the day for residential uses (General Plan Public Facilities and Safety Element Table 3). Therefore, the Housing Element Update would not subject people onsite to excessive noise levels from aircraft approaching or departing Long Beach Airport or JFTB.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.14 POPULATION AND HOUSING

Background

In 2021, the Orange County's population was 3,153,764, and SCAG projects the County's population will grow to 3,535,000 by 2045. The Los Alamitos population decreased slightly from 2000 (11,536) to 2010 (11,449). The latest (2021) population estimate is 11,538, which shows 1% increase over the last decade. SCAG projects the City's population will grow to 12,300 by 2045. In 2021, there were an estimated 4,437 housing units in Los Alamitos. Local housing stock is split roughly even between single- and multi-family units, with a smaller number of mobile homes.

Would the project:

a) Induce substantial unplanned population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?

b) Displace substantial numbers of existing people or housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?

No Impact. The adoption of the Housing Element Update will have no impact on population or housing. The Element focuses on the facilitation of housing development to meet existing and projected housing needs within the City, but creates no immediate need for housing. The provisions of the Element will be implemented as growth and demand for housing occur, but will not induce any such growth. The Housing Element will facilitate housing development of for all segments of the City's future population.

The Housing Element identified no infrastructure gaps on and near sites designated for future housing development. The Element does not propose extension of roads or other infrastructure in any area that may induce unplanned population growth.

The lands identified in the Site Inventory are currently developed with commercial or industrial uses, and redevelopment for housing units will not displace people or housing. No impact will occur.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.15 PUBLIC SERVICES

Background

Fire protection, first response, emergency medical services, and natural disaster preparedness services in the City are provided by the Orange County Fire Authority (OCFA). Of OCFA's 77 fire stations, Los Alamitos is served by OCFA Station 2, which is at 3642 Green Avenue. The Los Alamitos Police Department provides police protection in Los Alamitos, including neighborhood patrols, investigations, traffic enforcement, community support, drug education, parking control, and crime prevention. The department is staffed with 29 full-time employees including 25 sworn officers and is stationed at 3201 Katella. Los Alamitos Unified School District (LAUSD) serves the City with six elementary schools, two middle schools and one high school.

There are currently about 317.5 acres of parks and recreation facilities in the City, including approximately 18.0 acres of parks, 26.9 acres of spaces and facilities under City control, and 272.6 acres of spaces and fields open to the public but not under City control (City of Los Alamitos 2014).

a) Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the public services:

Fire protection?
Police protection?
Schools?
Parks?
Other public facilities?

No Impact. The adoption of the Housing Element Update will have no impact on public services. Housing projects proposed in the future will be assessed under CEQA for their potential impacts on public services. Sites designated for future housing development are currently developed and located in an urban area; they receive adequate public services and are least likely to cause significant impacts on public services upon redevelopment.

Lands designated for housing are not in or near any State Responsible Areas or Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones (VHFHSZ) mapped by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CalFire). OCFA conducts plan reviews for compliance with site development and fire department access and water requirements, codes and standards for building construction and mitigation of fire hazards, and design of fire extinguishing and fire alarm systems. OCFA also inspects projects to ensure conformance with approved plans and issue permits for those uses, operations, and equipment indicated in the California Fire Code.

The City involves the Los Alamitos Police Department in the development review process in order to ensure that the necessary police protection measures and strategies are incorporated into development projects.

Future housing projects will be subject to payment of the school impact fees to LAUSD, which would offset impacts from increased demand for school services associated with housing development.

Future housing development on Inventory Sites will be required to provide park and recreation space for residents, or pay in lieu fees for City park facilities. These requirements will be addressed individually for each project as it is brought forward, and will address impacts to parks from new housing development.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.16 RECREATION

Background

The City of Los Alamitos provides parks, school fields, and recreation facilities and programming that serve the residents of Los Alamitos, Rossmoor, Seal Beach, and Long Beach. Los Alamitos residents can access additional open-space resources of parks and school fields in Rossmoor. There are currently about 317.5 acres of parks and recreation facilities in the City, including approximately

18.0 acres of parks, 26.9 acres of spaces and facilities under City control, and 272.6 acres of spaces and fields open to the public but not under City control (City of Los Alamitos 2014).

a) Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities, such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?
b) Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities, which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?

No Impact. The adoption of the Housing Element update will have no impact on recreation. Housing projects with new subdivisions in the future will be assessed park in-lieu fees or be required to dedicate land for park facilities in the building permit process (Municipal Code Chapter 16.18), which are designed to cover the additional costs associated with providing parks and recreational services. These issues will be reviewed under CEQA as individual projects are proposed.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.17 TRANSPORTATION/TRAFFIC

Background

Primary regional access to Los Alamitos is provided by Interstates 405 and 605 (I-405 and I-605) and State Route 22 (SR-22). Access throughout the City is provided by a number of arterial roadways: Katella Avenue, Los Alamitos Boulevard, Cerritos Avenue, and Bloomfield Street. The City's roadways generally travel north uninterrupted into Los Angeles County jurisdictions. Southbound travel, however, is limited to Los Alamitos Boulevard and I-605/405 due to the location of the Joint Forces Training Base (JFTB).

Under SB 743, CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.3 was amended December 2018, stating that vehicle miles traveled (VMT) is the most appropriate measure of transportation impacts. A lead agency may use models or other methods to analyze a project's VMT quantitatively or qualitatively. Projects in the City may refer to the 2020 Updated Transportation Implementation Manual adopted by Orange County pursuant to SB 743.

Would the project:

a) Conflict with a program, plan, ordinance or policy addressing the circulation system, including transit, roadway, bicycle and pedestrian facilities?
b) Conflict or be inconsistent with CEQA Guidelines § 15064.3, subdivision (b)?
c) Substantially increase hazards due to a geometric design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?
d) Result in inadequate emergency access?

No Impact. The adoption of the Housing Element Update will have no impact on transportation. Future housing projects in the City will be required to address project-specific traffic impacts in the CEQA review process. The City will require the preparation of traffic impact studies, and mitigation of any impacts identified in these studies. Further, the proposed projects will be required to comply

with City standards regarding parking, emergency access and roadway improvements, either through CEQA or through conditions of approval.

The Housing Element identifies sites for future housing development, which are near transit, employment, schools and amenities including the town center sites and Arrowhead site. While the Housing Element proposes zoning changes and/or density increases in these sites, the proximity to services and amenities would help offset vehicle miles traveled by future residents. Future development will be required to assess their VMT impacts according to the County's 2020 Transportation Implementation Manual and provide mitigation as necessary.

The sites identified for future housing are currently developed and occur on the City's established street system. Redevelopment on these sites for housing units is not expected to interfere with the street system. Most of the identified sites occur on or near transit routes, and therefore will not impact alternative transportation systems.

For future housing projects, the design of internal driveways and other circulation improvements would be subject to the City's standard engineering plans and OCFA's design standards, which are enforced during the development review and building plan check process. Compliance with these established design standards would ensure that hazards due to design features would not occur. All site improvements would be subject to review and approval by the City, OCFA, and LAPD to ensure that the necessary fire prevention and emergency response features are incorporated and that adequate circulation and access (e.g., adequate turning radii for fire trucks) are provided.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.18 TRIBAL CULTURAL RESOURCES

Background

According to a prehistory framework generally accepted by archaeologists, Native Americans have lived in Southern California since around 11,000 B.C. The Gabrielino people was one of the most populous, wealthy and powerful ethnic nationalities in aboriginal Southern California, and occupied a territory including the southern Channel Islands and the Los Angeles Basin, reaching east into the present-day San Bernardino-Riverside area and south to the San Joaquin Hills in central Orange County. The Gabrielino population dwindled in the 19th century; cultural revitalization took place in the late 20th century including returning to a traditional name for the tribe, Tongva. Many of the Tongva bands focus on maintaining and teaching traditional knowledge, with special focus on language, place names and natural resources.

Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a tribal cultural resource, defined in Public Resources Code § 21074 as either a site, feature, place, cultural landscape that is geographically defined in terms of the size and scope of the landscape, sacred place, or object with cultural value to a California Native American tribe, and that is:

a) Listed or eligible for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources, or in a local register of historical resources as defined in Public Resources Code section 5020.1(k), or

ii) A resource determined by the lead agency, in its discretion and supported by substantial evidence, to be significant pursuant to criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resources Code § 5024.1. In applying the criteria set forth in subdivision (c) of Public Resource Code § 5024.1, the lead agency shall consider the significance of the resource to a California Native American tribe.

No Impact. As discussed in Section 3.5, no sites or structures are listed on the state or local registers of historical resources, nor have any archaeological sites been discovered in the City. The City is conducting AB 52 and SB 18 consultation and sent out consultation request letters to 14 tribes/tribal councils on July 22, 2021, using the consultation list provided by the NAHC on July 21, 2021. As of October 23, 2021, only one response was received from the Gabrieleno Band of Mission Indians – Kizh Nation on August 6, 2021, which expressed that they are in agreement with the Housing Element but would like to request consultation for any future projects within the City.

As individual projects are proposed in the future, the City will conduct government-to-government consultations with local tribes pursuant to AB 52 and SB 18 regarding potential tribal cultural resources that could occur on the project sites. There are no historic resources on lands identified in the Sites Inventory. Should future housing development be proposed on sites with historic resources or potential tribal cultural resources, any potential impact will be addressed in the CEQA process and/or project-specific cultural resource study, where necessary. The adoption of the Housing Element Update will have no impact on tribal cultural resources.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.19 UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS

Background

The City is served by the following utility providers:

Utility	Service Provider(s)
Electricity	South California Edison (SCE)
Natural gas	Southern California Gas
Water	Golden State Water Company (GSWC)
Wastewater	Rossmoor / Los Alamitos Area Sewer District (RLAASD)
Solid waste	Republic Services
Telecommunications	Spectrum, Frontier, HughesNet etc.

Would the project:

a) Require or result in the relocation or construction of new or expanded water, wastewater treatment or storm drainage, electric power, natural gas, or telecommunications facilities, the construction or relocation of which could cause significant environmental effects?

b) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project and reasonably

foreseeable future development during normal, dry and multiple dry years?

c) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the projects projected demand in addition to the providers existing commitments?

d) Generate solid waste in excess of state or local standards, or in excess of the capacity of local infrastructure, or otherwise impair the attainment of solid waste reduction goals?

e) Comply with federal, state, and local management and reduction statues and regulations related to solid waste?

No Impact. The adoption of the Housing Element Update will have no impact on utilities. The development of housing in the future will consider utilities as part of the CEQA and entitlement process. The sites identified for future housing are currently developed and receive adequate utility services. Future redevelopment of these sites for housing units is not expected to require new or expanded infrastructure for individual project connections.

The provision of domestic water service and sanitary sewer service has been analyzed by the GSWC and RLAASD, respectively, as part of their regional long-range planning, using the City's General Plan land uses as a basis for planning. The Housing Element Update has the potential to result in more dwelling units than under the General Plan, with increases in densities on the town center sites (7.8 acres) and rezoning of the Lampson and Arrowhead sites (23.4 acres). Similar to the discussion above in Section 3.3 Air Quality, the Orange County population was 3,153,764 in 2021, and SCAG projects the County's population will grow to 3,535,000 by 2045. In 2021, the City has an average 2.63 persons per household, and implementation of RHNA would increase the population by 2,023 persons. The addition of 769 RHNA units would increase the County population by 2,023 to a total of 3,155,787, which is under the 2045 forecast. Therefore, the City's RHNA units buildout is consistent with SCAG forecast and will not result in unplanned growth. The town center sites will be developed per the Town Center Mixed Use Strategic Plan, which considers existing and future utility infrastructure and demand, and therefore the density increase will not result in a substantial increase in demand for utility services compared to current General Plan designations.

The energy and telecommunication utility providers have plans in place which would be updated based on future demands in their service areas to ensure adequate system capacity to meet the growing needs of the City. As discussed in Section 3.10, Hydrology and Water Quality, future development will be required to meet City requirements for runoff and avoid adverse impacts on the public drainage system. Because GSWC and RLAASD have sufficient capacity, or can expand services to accommodate development and impacts will be assessed for individual projects on utility services, no significant impact is expected.

The City contracts with Republic Services for solid waste hauling services. Future residential customers will be assessed a per unit fee for solid waste service. The landfills in the region currently have sufficient capacity to accommodate future development. All future projects will be required to analyze demand and capacity for solid waste disposal as part of the CEQA process.

Finally, future housing projects will be required to comply with the provisions of California Building Code, which includes requirements for zero-net-energy, indoor water use reduction and site

irrigation conservation. Compliance with the CBC provisions will reduce consumption of water and energy and generation of wastewater and solid waste and reduce impacts on utility services.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required..

3.20 WILDFIRE

Background

The California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CalFire) ranks fire hazards of wildland areas in the state using four main criteria: fuels, weather, assets at risk, and level of service. There are no state responsibility areas or Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones in or near the City.

If located in or near state responsibility areas or lands classified as very high fire hazard severity zones, would the project:

a) **Substantially impair an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?**
b) **Due to slope, prevailing winds, and other factors, exacerbate wildfire risks, and thereby expose project occupants to, pollutant concentrations from a wildfire or the uncontrolled spread of a wildfire?**
c) **Require the installation or maintenance of associated infrastructure (such as roads, fuel breaks, emergency water sources, power lines or other utilities) that may exacerbate fire risk or that may result in temporary or ongoing impacts to the environment?**
d) **Expose people or structures to significant risks, including downslope or downstream flooding or landslides, as a result of runoff, post-fire slope instability, or drainage changes?**

No Impact. The Housing Element Update will have no impact on wildfire. Sites identified for future housing development are not located in or near state responsibility areas or Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones as classified by CalFire. The sites are situated on flat terrain in highly urbanized areas. The sites are not subject to wildfire or post-fire hazards and do not need additional infrastructure. The City's development review and building plan check process will ensure that future housing developments incorporate all applicable design and safety standards and regulations in the CBC and Los Alamitos Municipal Code (including Chapter 15.08 Fire Code). With implementation of standard requirements, future housing projects will not impact any emergency response plan or evacuation plan.

Mitigation Measures and Monitoring: None required.

3.21 MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE

a) **Does the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of themajor periods of California history or prehistory?**

No Impact. The Housing Element Update will not impact biological or cultural resources. As a policy document, the Update does not result in construction on any site. Further, the sites identified for future

housing are located in urbanized areas, and involve the redevelopment of land that has been developed for urban uses for many years. Although common biological species occur on these sites, none of them contain native habitat suitable for rare or endangered species. Further, future housing development will be required to comply with the MBTA, which protects nesting birds that may occur in existing ornamental shrubs and trees on these lands. Similarly, the lack of cultural resources, either historic or archaeological, in the City in general, and on the identified sites for housing specifically, will not result in damage of historic or prehistoric resources, since they are fully developed.

b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects,and the effects of probable future projects.)

Less Than Significant Impact. The Housing Element Update will not cumulatively impact any environmental resource. The City's RHNA allocation will result in the potential for development of 769 housing units in the next 8 years. These housing units have the potential to increase population in the City by 2,033 persons. Although this increase is higher than that projected for the City by SCAG, the increase is well within the growth projections for the Orange County region. The increase in potential housing units is not substantial, and will not exceed the capacity of utilities and services that serve the City. Finally, individual housing projects will be reviewed as they are proposed to assure that their impacts are not cumulatively considerable when considered in the context of surrounding development. Cumulative impacts are expected to be less than significant.

c) Does the project have environmental effects, which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?

No Impact. As described throughout this Initial Study, the Housing Element will have no direct or indirect effects on human beings, as it is a policy document that results in no immediate development. Individual housing projects will provide opportunities for existing and future residents of the City for safe and convenient housing throughout the City. No impact to human beings will occur as a result of the adoption of the Housing Element.

4. References

California Air Resources Board (CARB). Maps of State and Federal Area Designations. https://www.arb.ca.gov/desig/adm/adm.htm, accessed September 23, 2021.

California Department of Conservation. California Important Farmland Finder. https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/DLRP/CIFF/, accessed September 21, 2021.

California Department of Conservation. Orange County Tsunami Hazard Areas. https://www.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/tsunami/maps/orange, accessed September 27, 2021.

California Department of Finance (CDF). 2021, May. E-5 Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties, and the State, January 2011-2021, with 2010 Benchmark. http://www.dof.ca.gov/Forecasting/Demographics/Estimates/E-5/.

California Department of Forestry and Fire Prevention (CALFIRE). FHSZ Viewer. https://egis.fire.ca.gov/FHSZ/, accessed September 23, 2021.

California Department of Toxic Substances Control EnviroStor Database, https://www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov/public/map/?myaddress=desert+hot+springs, accessed September 23, 2021.

California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2018. California State Scenic Highway System Map. https://caltrans.maps.arcgis.com/apps/webappviewer/index.html?id=465dfd3d807c46cc8e8057116f1aacaa.

R.V. Miller. 1994. Generalized Mineral Land Classification of Orange County, California, Aggregate Resources Only. Department of Conservation, Open-File Report 94-15, Plate 1.

California Geological Survey. Earthquake Zones of Required Investigation. https://maps.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/EQZApp/app/, accessed September 23, 2021.

Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). FEMA Flood Map Service Center. https://msc.fema.gov/portal, accessed September 23, 2021.

Golden State Water Company. 2021, July 15. West Orange Service Area 2020 Urban Water Management Plan. https://wuedata.water.ca.gov/public/uwmp_attachments/1441205680/GSWC-West%20Orange%202020%20UWMP%20Final.pdf.

City of Los Alamitos. 2015, March. Los Alamitos General Plan. https://cityoflosalamitos.org/?wpfb_dl=2289.

City of Los Alamitos. 2014, August. Draft Environmental Impact Report, Los Alamitos General Plan: Volume 1. http://cityoflosalamitos.org/?wpfb_dl=2322.

City of Los Alamitos. 2021, June 16. Park Facility Information. http://cityoflosalamitos.org/recreation/events- facilities/facilities/parks-shelters/.

Los Alamitos Police Department (LAPD). Your Los Alamitos Police Department. https://cityoflosalamitos.org/police/your-department/, accessed September 27, 2021.

Orange County Airport Land Use Commission (OCALUC). 2017, August 17. Airport Environs Land Use Plan for Joint Forces Training Base Los Alamitos. https://files.ocair.com/media/2021-02/JFTB%2CLosAlamitos-AELUP2017.pdf?VersionId=jhDzARCp3ECzHQ6jiMzrb06mM5HoNv89.

Orange County Fire Authority (OCFA). Operations: Service Area. https://www.ocfa.org/AboutUs/Departments/Operations.aspx, accessed September 27, 2021.

Orange County Transportation Authority. 2014, September. OCTA M2 Natural Community Conservation Plan/Habitat Conservation Plan: Public Draft. http://www.octa.net/pdf/OCTA_NCCP_HCP_Plan.pdf.

Rossmoor/Los Alamitos Area Sewer District. 2017, July 10. Sewer System Management Plan. https://rossmoorlosalamitossd.specialdistrict.org/files/e84fd4e79/170710_Final+RLAASD+SSMP+Update+%281%29.pdf.

South Coast Air Quality Management District. 2017, March. Final 2016 Air Quality Management Plan.

South Coast Air Quality Management District. 2008, October. Draft Guidance Document – Interim CEQA Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Significance Threshold.

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2016, April. 2016-2040 RTP/SCS Current Context: Demographics and Growth Forecast Appendix. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/f2016rtpscs_demographicsgrowthforecast.pdf?1606073557.

Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). 2020, September 3. Current Context: Demographics and Growth Forecast Technical Report. https://scag.ca.gov/sites/main/files/file-attachments/0903fconnectsocal_demographics-and-growth-forecast.pdf?1606001579.

State Water Resources Control Board. https://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/map/, accessed on September 23, 2021.

US Army Corps of Engineers (Corps). 2016. Dam Safety Program: Prado Dam. http://www.spl.usace.army.mil/Media/FactSheets/tabid/1321/Article/477349/dam-safety-program.aspx .